
VMS Programming Master Index

Order Number: AA-LA56C-TE

November 1991

This index includes entries for all manuals in the VMS Programming Subkit.

Revision/Update Information: This manual supersedes the *VMS Programming Master Index*, Version 5.4.

Software Version: VMS Version 5.5

**Digital Equipment Corporation
Maynard, Massachusetts**

November 1991

The information in this document is subject to change without notice and should not be construed as a commitment by Digital Equipment Corporation. Digital Equipment Corporation assumes no responsibility for any errors that may appear in this document.

The software described in this document is furnished under a license and may be used or copied only in accordance with the terms of such license.

No responsibility is assumed for the use or reliability of software on equipment that is not supplied by Digital Equipment Corporation or its affiliated companies.

© Digital Equipment Corporation 1991.

All Rights Reserved.

The postpaid Reader's Comments forms at the end of this document request your critical evaluation to assist in preparing future documentation.

The following are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation: CMI, DDCMP, DEC, DECdtm, DECnet, DECTalk, DECwindows, DELUA, DEQNA, DEUNA, Digital, EDT, HSC, IAS, KDA, LAT, MASSBUS, MicroVAX, Q22-bus, RA, RB, RC, ReGIS, RK, RL, RM, RP, RQDX, RRD50, RSTS/E, RSX, RT-11, RX, SBI, TMSCP, TU, UDA, UNIBUS, VAX, VAX Ada, VAX APL, VAX BASIC, VAXBI, VAX C, VAXcluster, VAX COBOL, VAX DIBOL, VAX DOCUMENT, VAX FORTRAN, VAX LISP, VAX MACRO, VAX Pascal, VAX RMS, VAX SCAN, VAXstation, VMS, and the DIGITAL logo.

UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories, Inc.

ZK4647

This document was prepared using VAX DOCUMENT, Version 2.0.

1 Introduction

The *VMS Programming Master Index* is an edited compilation of the individual indexes for books in the Version 5.5 VMS Programming Subkit.

Each main entry in the *VMS Programming Master Index* is followed by an abbreviated book title and a reference to the page where the topic appears in that book. For example, an entry in the master index might appear in the following way:

FAB\$B_BKS field • File Applications, 3–24, 4–28,
7–19, 7–20; File Def Language, FDL–18;
RMS, 5–3

This entry indicates that you can find information about the FAB\$B_BKS field in the following places:

- Pages 3–24, 4–28, 7–19, and 7–20 in the *Guide to VMS File Applications*
- Page FDL–18 in the *VMS File Definition Language Facility Manual*
- Page 5–3 in the *VMS Record Management Services Manual*

The subentries, if any, contain more specific information about the topic. For example, some subentries listed under *FAB\$B_BKS field* are as follows:

considerations for calculating
default logic
limitation for RMS
performance considerations

The following table lists the abbreviated names used in the *VMS Programming Master Index* to reference each manual, the volume number of the binder that contains the manual, and the full manual title that corresponds to the abbreviated name:

| Index Abbreviation | Volume | Title of Manual |
|-------------------------|--------|---|
| Analyze/RMS_File | 6A | <i>VMS Analyze/RMS_File Utility Manual</i> |
| Command Def | 2B | <i>VMS Command Definition Utility Manual</i> |
| Convert | 6A | <i>VMS Convert and Convert/Reclaim Utility Manual</i> |
| Debugger | 2A | <i>VMS Debugger Manual</i> |
| DECthreads ¹ | | <i>Guide to DECthreads</i> |
| Delta/XDelta | 7B | <i>VMS Delta/XDelta Utility Manual</i> |
| Device Support (A) | 8A | <i>VMS Device Support Manual</i> |
| Device Support (B) | 8B | <i>VMS Device Support Reference Manual</i> |
| File Applications | 6A | <i>Guide to VMS File Applications</i> |
| File Def Language | 6A | <i>VMS File Definition Language Facility Manual</i> |
| I/O User's I | 7A | <i>VMS I/O User's Reference Manual: Part I</i> |
| I/O User's II | 7A | <i>VMS I/O User's Reference Manual: Part II</i> |
| Librarian | 2B | <i>VMS Librarian Utility Manual</i> |
| Linker | 2B | <i>VMS Linker Utility Manual</i> |
| MACRO | 9 | <i>VAX MACRO and Instruction Set Reference Manual</i> |

¹Perfect-bound 7x9 book

| Index Abbreviation | Volume | Title of Manual |
|-------------------------|--------|---|
| Message | 2B | <i>VMS Message Utility Manual</i> |
| Modular Procedures | 1 | <i>Guide to Creating VMS Modular Procedures</i> |
| National Char Set | 6A | <i>VMS National Character Set Utility Manual</i> |
| Patch | 2B | <i>VMS Patch Utility Manual</i> |
| Programming Resources | 1 | <i>Guide to VMS Programming Resources</i> |
| RMS | 6B | <i>VMS Record Management Services Manual</i> |
| Routines Intro | 3 | <i>Introduction to VMS System Routines</i> |
| RTL DECTalk | 5A | <i>VMS RTL DECTalk (DTK\$) Manual</i> |
| RTL General Purpose | 5A | <i>VMS RTL General Purpose (OTS\$) Manual</i> |
| RTL Intro | 5A | <i>Introduction to the VMS Run-Time Library</i> |
| RTL Library | 5B | <i>VMS RTL Library (LIB\$) Manual</i> |
| RTL Math | 5A | <i>VMS RTL Mathematics (MTH\$) Manual</i> |
| RTL Parallel Processing | 5A | <i>VMS RTL Parallel Processing (PPL\$) Manual</i> |
| RTL Screen Management | 5C | <i>VMS RTL Screen Management (SMG\$) Manual</i> |
| RTL String Manipulation | 5C | <i>VMS RTL String Manipulation (STR\$) Manual</i> |
| SUMSLP | 2B | <i>VMS SUMSLP Utility Manual</i> |
| System Dump Analyzer | 7B | <i>VMS System Dump Analyzer Utility Manual</i> |
| System Services Intro | 4A | <i>Introduction to VMS System Services</i> |
| System Services Ref | 4B | <i>VMS System Services Reference Manual</i> |
| Utility Routines | 3 | <i>VMS Utility Routines Manual</i> |
| VAXTPU | 10 | <i>VAX Text Processing Utility Manual</i> |

Note

System services, RMS services, and Run-Time Library routines are indexed by facility prefix. All system services and RMS services are now indexed under the prefix "SYS" (for example, the Create service is indexed under SYS\$CREATE).

Run-Time Library routines are organized into the following seven facilities:

- DECTalk (DTK\$)
- General purpose (OTS\$)
- Library (LIB\$)
- Math (MTH\$)
- Parallel processing (PPL\$)
- Screen management (SMG\$)
- String manipulation (STR\$)

To reference Run-Time Library routines in this index, look under the corresponding facility prefix (for example, the library routine \$FIND_FILE is indexed under LIB\$FIND_FILE).

Index

A

@ command, *VAXTPU*, 4-32

Abnormal termination of subordinate
notification of, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 2-3

Abort
kernel stack not valid, *MACRO*, E-10
resulting from exceeding virtual address space,
VAXTPU, 5-1

Abort function, *Debugger*, 2-7, 10-9, CD-38,
CD-121, CD-204
with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-20

Aborting an I/O request
See I/O request

Aborting a transaction, *System Services Intro*,
14-2; *System Services*, SYS-3, SYS-5, SYS-7

/ABORT qualifier, *Debugger*, CD-178

Abort reason codes, *System Services Intro*, 14-4,
14-5; *System Services*, SYS-4, SYS-5,
SYS-197

ABORT statement, *VAXTPU*, 3-26, 3-33, 7-16

Absolute expression, *MACRO*, 3-9

Absolute mode, *MACRO*, 5-14
assembling relative mode as, *MACRO*, 6-22

/ABSOLUTE qualifier, *Patch*, PAT-27, PAT-30

Absolute queue, *MACRO*, 9-82
manipulating, *MACRO*, 9-85

Absolute time, *Programming Resources*, 3-23;
System Services Intro, 10-2
as input to SYS\$BINTIM, *System Services*,
SYS-37
converting to numeric, *System Services*,
SYS-455
in system format, *System Services Intro*, 10-3

Absolute value, *RTL Math*, 1-4
of complex number, *RTL Math*, MTH-23

/AC
See /ASCIC qualifier

ACB\$V_QUOTA, *Device Support (B)*, 3-7, 3-10

ACB (AST control block), *Device Support (A)*,
4-20; *Device Support (B)*, 1-38, 1-86, 3-2,
3-4
contents, *Device Support (B)*, 3-6

ACBB (Add Compare and Branch Byte)
instruction, *MACRO*, 9-44

ACBD (Add Compare and Branch D_floating)
instruction, *MACRO*, 9-44

ACBF (Add Compare and Branch F_floating)
instruction, *MACRO*, 9-44

ACBG (Add Compare and Branch G_floating)
instruction, *MACRO*, 9-44

ACBH (Add Compare and Branch H_floating)
instruction, *MACRO*, 9-44

ACBL (Add Compare and Branch Long)
instruction, *MACRO*, 9-44

ACBW (Add Compare and Branch Word)
instruction, *MACRO*, 9-44

Access
See also Random access
file, *Routines Intro*, A-5t
modes, *File Applications*, 1-2; *RMS*, 1-1
page, *Routines Intro*, A-10t
physical I/O, *System Services Intro*, 7-7
random, *File Applications*, 1-2, 3-13
run-time options, *RMS*, 1-2
sequential, *File Applications*, 1-2, 3-13
shared, *File Applications*, 10-30
in a VAXcluster, *File Applications*, 3-28
system object, *Routines Intro*, A-11t
to process-permanent files, *File Applications*,
6-20

ACCESS attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-2

Access category, *File Applications*, 4-21

Access control list
See ACL

Access control list buffer field
See XAB\$L_ACLBUF field

Access control list buffer size field
See XAB\$W_ACLSIZ field

Access control list context field
See XAB\$L_ACLCTX field

Access Control List Editor routine
See ACL Editor routine

Access control list entry
See ACE

Access control list error status field
See XAB\$L_ACLSTS field

Access control list length field
See XAB\$W_ACLLEN field

Access entry, *Routines Intro*, 1-9; *System
Services Intro*, 1-7

- Accessibility of memory
 - See Buffer
- Access method, *Routines Intro*, 1-9; *System Services Intro*, 1-7
- Access mode, *System Services Intro*, 2-2
 - See also Record access mode
 - changing to executive, *System Services*, SYS-75
 - changing to kernel, *System Services*, SYS-77
 - effect on AST delivery, *System Services Intro*, 5-5
 - processor, *Routines Intro*, A-2
 - specifying, *System Services Intro*, 2-2
 - types of, *System Services Intro*, 2-2
 - vector, *MACRO*, 10-20, 10-43, 10-49
 - with AST, *System Services Intro*, 5-2
 - with logical names, *System Services Intro*, 6-7
- ACCESS primary
 - secondary attributes, *File Applications*, 7-3
- Access rights block
 - See ARB
- Access specification
 - list of mask values, *RMS*, 14-6
- Access type, *System Services Intro*, 1-7
- Access violation, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-16, SDA-19
 - See also SS\$_ACCVIO
- access_bit_names data type, *Routines Intro*, A-2
- access_mode data type, *Routines Intro*, A-2
- Accounting message
 - format of, *System Services*, SYS-108
- ACE (access control list entry)
 - alarm, *System Services Intro*, 3-18
 - application, *System Services Intro*, 3-19
 - creating, *System Services Intro*, 3-17, 3-23
 - default protection, *System Services Intro*, 3-20
 - identifier, *System Services Intro*, 3-21
 - maintaining, *System Services Intro*, 3-17, 3-23
 - translating, *System Services Intro*, 3-17, 3-23
 - types of, *System Services Intro*, 3-17
 - VMS RMS limitation, *RMS*, 14-2
- ACF (configuration control block), *Device Support (B)*, 1-2 to 1-4
- ACL (access control list), *Programming Resources*, 6-1; *System Services Intro*, 3-2
 - See also ACL Editor routine
 - access rights, *Device Support (B)*, 1-45
 - as protection basis, *File Applications*, 4-21
 - compared with UIC protection, *File Applications*, 1-10
 - conversion methods, *RMS*, 14-2
 - editing, *Utility Routines*, ACL-3
 - manipulating, *Utility Routines*, ACL-1
 - use with VMS RMS control block, *RMS*, 14-2
- ACLEDIT\$EDIT routine, *Utility Routines*, ACL-3
- ACL Editor routine
 - ACL Editor routine (cont'd)
 - example of use in BLISS program, *Utility Routines*, ACL-1
 - introduction, *Utility Routines*, ACL-1
 - options available, *Utility Routines*, ACL-3
- ACLEDT\$SECTION logical name
 - defined, *Utility Routines*, ACL-5
- ACP (ancillary control process), *I/O User's I*, 1-1; *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-99; *Device Support (B)*, 1-12, 1-39, 1-40, 1-74
 - See also XQP
 - class, *Device Support (B)*, 1-28
 - default, *Device Support (B)*, 1-28
- ACP function, *I/O User's I*, 1-30
 - arguments, *I/O User's I*, 1-2
 - attributes, *I/O User's I*, 1-16 to 1-18
 - disk quotas, *I/O User's I*, 1-33
 - IO\$_ACCESS, *I/O User's I*, 1-7, 1-10, 1-14, 1-26
 - IO\$_ACPCONTROL, *I/O User's I*, 1-7, 1-30
 - IO\$_CREATE, *I/O User's I*, 1-10, 1-11, 1-14, 1-22
 - IO\$_DEACCESS, *I/O User's I*, 1-13, 1-14, 1-28
 - IO\$_DELETE, *I/O User's I*, 1-7, 1-29
 - IO\$_MODIFY, *I/O User's I*, 1-7, 1-11, 1-13, 1-14, 1-28
 - IO\$_MOUNT, *I/O User's I*, 1-30
 - magnetic tape positioning, *I/O User's I*, 1-31
 - major, *I/O User's I*, 1-22
 - miscellaneous disk, *I/O User's I*, 1-32
 - quota file transfer block, *I/O User's I*, 1-33
- ACP-QIO interface, *I/O User's I*, 1-1
 - access file function, *I/O User's I*, 1-26
 - access subfunction, *I/O User's I*, 1-10
 - ACP function, *I/O User's I*, 1-30
 - ANSI standard, *I/O User's I*, 1-2, 1-32
 - arguments, *I/O User's I*, 1-2
 - disk quota, *I/O User's I*, 1-33
 - attribute control block, *I/O User's I*, 1-14
 - attributes, *I/O User's I*, 1-16 to 1-18
 - attributes statistics block, *I/O User's I*, 1-21
 - BLISS-32 programming, *I/O User's I*, 1-2
 - create file function, *I/O User's I*, 1-22
 - disk, *I/O User's I*, 1-24
 - magnetic tape, *I/O User's I*, 1-26
 - deaccess file function, *I/O User's I*, 1-28
 - delete file function, *I/O User's I*, 1-29
 - description, *I/O User's I*, 1-1
 - directory entries, *I/O User's I*, 1-9, 1-26
 - FIB (file information block), *I/O User's I*, 1-3
 - See also FIB
 - file characteristics, *I/O User's I*, 1-18
 - function codes, *I/O User's I*, A-1
 - function modifiers, *I/O User's I*, 1-2
 - IO\$_ACCESS, *I/O User's I*, 1-10, 1-23, 1-25, 1-26

ACP-QIO interface

function modifiers (cont'd)

- IO\$M_CREATE, *I/O User's I*, 1-23, 1-24, 1-25, 1-26
- IO\$M_DELETE, *I/O User's I*, 1-23, 1-24, 1-30
- IO\$M_DMOUNT, *I/O User's I*, 1-31, 1-32
- I/O operations, *I/O User's I*, 1-1
- I/O status block, *I/O User's I*, 1-35
- record attributes area, *I/O User's I*, 1-19
 - values, *I/O User's I*, 1-20
- serious exception (EOT), *I/O User's I*, 1-23, 1-27, 1-32
- status returns, *I/O User's I*, A-1
- VAX MACRO programming, *I/O User's I*, 1-1
- XQP (extended QIO processor), *I/O User's I*, 1-1

ACP queue block

See AQB

ACP subfunction, *I/O User's I*, 1-7

- access, *I/O User's I*, 1-10
- directory lookup, *I/O User's I*, 1-7
- extend, *I/O User's I*, 1-11, 1-35
- read/write attributes, *I/O User's I*, 1-14
- truncate, *I/O User's I*, 1-13

ACP_MULTIPLE parameter, *Device Support (B)*, 1-28

Action routine

See also FDT routine

- designating for client messages, *VAXTPU*, 7-357

detached cursor

- defining, *VAXTPU*, 7-367
- fetching, *VAXTPU*, 7-197

for handling client messages

- fetching, *VAXTPU*, 7-197

Action routine bit mask, *Device Support (A)*, 4-12

/ACTIVATING qualifier, *Debugger*, 10-12, CD-17, CD-30, CD-125, CD-184

Activation

- predefined tracepoint, multiprocess program, *Debugger*, 10-12

Active area, *VAXTPU*, 7-350

- determining location of, *VAXTPU*, 7-196

Active editing point, *VAXTPU*, 2-4

/ACTIVE qualifier, *Debugger*, 12-10, 12-23, CD-179

%ACTIVE_TASK, *Debugger*, 12-10, 12-14

Actual offset value

- avoiding use of, *RMS*, 2-4

/AD

- See /ASCID qualifier

Ada

- See VAX Ada

Ada compiler

- generating reentrant code, *DECthreads*, 3-2

%ADAEXC_NAME, *Debugger*, 9-15, D-9

Adapter

- See I/O adapter

Adapter control block

- See ADP

Adapter dispatch table, *Device Support (A)*, 14-27, 14-30; *Device Support (B)*, 1-6, 1-7

- address, *Device Support (B)*, 1-7

- examining, *Device Support (A)*, 13-9

ADAWI (Add Aligned Word Interlocked)

- instruction, *MACRO*, 9-7

ADDB2 (Add Byte 2 Operand) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-8

ADDB3 (Add Byte 3 Operand) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-8

ADD command, *File Applications*, 10-28; *File Def Language*, FDL-59

ADDD2 (Add D_floating 2 Operand) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-107

ADDD3 (Add D_floating 3 Operand) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-107

ADDF2 (Add F_floating 2 Operand) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-107

ADDF3 (Add F_floating 3 Operand) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-107

ADDG2 (ADD G_floating 2 Operand) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-107

ADDG3 (ADD G_floating 3 Operand) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-107

ADDH2 (ADD H_floating 2 Operand) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-107

ADDH3 (ADD H_floating 3 Operand) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-107

Addition

- of decimal strings, *RTL String Manipulation*, STR-3

- quadword times, *RTL Library*, LIB-5

- two's complement, *RTL Library*, LIB-7

Additional routines

- list of, *RTL Math*, 1-4 to 1-9

Addition operator (+), *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-12

ADDL2 (Add Long 2 Operand) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-8

ADDL3 (Add Long 3 Operand) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-8

ADDP4 (Add Packed 4 Operand) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-148

ADDP6 (Add Packed 6 Operand) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-148

%ADDR, *Debugger*, CD-10

Address

- access type, *MACRO*, 8-17

- definition of, *Routines Intro*, 2-3

- depositing into, *Debugger*, 4-23

- with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-25

Address (cont'd)

- examining, *Debugger*, 4-13; *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-51
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-25
- instructions, *MACRO*, 9-33
- obtaining, *Debugger*, 3-12, 4-12
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-24
- on VAXBI, *Device Support (A)*, 12-9
- on XMI, *Device Support (A)*, 12-11
- specifying breakpoint, *Debugger*, 3-11
- storage directive (.ADDRESS), *MACRO*, 6-4
- symbolizing, *Debugger*, 4-13
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-25
- translation vector, *MACRO*, 10-47
- virtual, *MACRO*, 8-1
- virtual memory, *Programming Resources*, 5-10
- address data type, *Routines Intro*, A-2t
- .ADDRESS directive, *MACRO*, 6-4
 - count of, in map, *Linker*, 5-2, 5-5
 - effect on position independence, *Linker*, 4-5
 - effect on shareability, *Linker*, 1-10, 4-4
 - guidelines for use of, *Linker*, 4-5
 - image activator's processing of, *Linker*, 6-20
 - linker's processing of, *Linker*, 6-20
 - relation to fix-up image section, *Linker*, 6-20

Address expression

See also Address

- code, *Debugger*, 3-10, 4-18, 6-4
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-22
- compared to language expression, *Debugger*, 4-7
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-22
- composite, *Debugger*, 3-11
 - vector, *Debugger*, 11-16
- current entity, *Debugger*, 4-8, 4-13, D-5
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-9
- DEPOSIT command, *Debugger*, 4-3, CD-58
- EVALUATE/ADDRESS command, *Debugger*, 3-12, 4-12, CD-79
- EXAMINE command, *Debugger*, 4-2, CD-81
- EXAMINE/SOURCE command, *Debugger*, 6-4
- logical predecessor, *Debugger*, 4-8, 4-13, D-5
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-9
- logical successor, *Debugger*, 4-8, 4-13, D-5
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-9
- selecting from DECwindows window, *Debugger*, 1-22
- SET BREAK command, *Debugger*, 3-8, CD-124
- SET TRACE command, *Debugger*, 3-9, CD-183
- SET WATCH command, *Debugger*, 3-15, CD-196
- symbolic, *Debugger*, 4-4
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-22
- SYMBOLIZE command, *Debugger*, 4-13, CD-263
- type of, *Debugger*, 4-4

- Addressing mode, *MACRO*, 5-1
 - absolute, *MACRO*, 5-14, 6-22
 - autodecrement, *MACRO*, 5-7
 - autoincrement, *MACRO*, 5-5
 - autoincrement deferred, *MACRO*, 5-6
 - branch, *MACRO*, 5-18
 - determining, *MACRO*, 6-68
 - displacement, *MACRO*, 5-8
 - displacement deferred, *MACRO*, 5-9
 - forced-immediate, *Patch*, PAT-21
 - general, *MACRO*, 5-15
 - general register, *MACRO*, 5-1
 - summary, *MACRO*, 8-28
 - immediate, *MACRO*, 5-14
 - usage restricted in vector memory instructions, *MACRO*, 10-51, 10-53
 - index, *MACRO*, 5-16
 - literal, *MACRO*, 5-10, 5-15
 - operand specifier formats, *MACRO*, 8-18
 - program counter, *MACRO*, 5-12
 - summary, *MACRO*, 8-29
 - register, *MACRO*, 5-4
 - register deferred, *MACRO*, 5-5
 - relative, *MACRO*, 5-12, 6-19, 6-22
 - relative deferred, *MACRO*, 5-13, 6-19
 - summary, *MACRO*, 5-1, C-10
- Address location
 - changing the value, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-18
 - closing current, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-22, DELTA-27
 - command strings in XDELTA, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-9, DELTA-38
 - displaying contents of current, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-17
 - displaying from other processes, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-17
 - displaying in ASCII, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-25
 - displaying location pointed to by current location, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-24
 - displaying next, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-22
 - displaying previous, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-23
 - displaying range of, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-17
 - listing for executive images, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-44
 - PCB, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-9
 - referencing, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-10
 - using base address and offsets for, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-11
- /ADDRESS qualifier, *Debugger*, 8-6, CD-47, CD-79, CD-243; *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-87, SDA-98, SDA-123
- Address space, *Programming Resources*, 10-1
 - allocating by page, *Programming Resources*, 10-1, 10-3
 - allocating in zones, *Programming Resources*, 10-1
 - deallocating by page, *Programming Resources*, 10-1, 10-3

Address space (cont'd)

- zones, *Programming Resources*, 10-1
- Address storage directive (.ADDRESS), *MACRO*, 6-4
- Address symbol
 - current, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-9
- address_range data type, *Routines Intro*, A-2t
- ADDW2 (Add Word 2 Operand) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-8
- ADDW3 (Add Word 3 Operand) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-8
- ADD_KEY_MAP built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-17 to 7-18
- \$ADJSTK, *System Services*, SYS-14
- ADJUST_WINDOW built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-19 to 7-23
- \$ADJWSL, *System Services*, SYS-17
- ADP\$L_AVECTOR, *Device Support (A)*, 16-9
- ADP\$L_BIMASTER, *Device Support (A)*, 16-10, 16-17
- ADP\$L_BI_IDR, *Device Support (A)*, 16-10, 16-15
- ADP\$L_CSR, *Device Support (A)*, 16-9; *Device Support (B)*, 3-82
- ADP\$L_DPQFL, *Device Support (A)*, E-14; *Device Support (B)*, 3-87
- ADP\$L_MBASCB, *Device Support (A)*, 16-10; *Device Support (B)*, 1-7
- ADP\$L_MBASPT, *Device Support (A)*, 16-10; *Device Support (B)*, 1-8
- ADP\$L_MR2QFL, *Device Support (A)*, E-14
- ADP\$L_MRQFL, *Device Support (A)*, E-14
- ADP\$L_VECTOR, *Device Support (A)*, 14-30
- ADP\$W_ADPTYPE, *Device Support (A)*, 16-9; *Device Support (B)*, 2-3
- ADP\$W_BI_VECTOR, *Device Support (A)*, 16-10, 16-15
- ADP\$W_DPBITMAP, *Device Support (A)*, 14-17; *Device Support (B)*, 3-96
- ADP\$W_TR, *Device Support (A)*, 16-9, 16-18
- ADP\$W_XBIA_TR, *Device Support (A)*, 16-17
- ADP (adapter control block), *Device Support (A)*, 1-6, 14-15 to 14-16; *Device Support (B)*, 1-4 to 1-11
 - address, *Device Support (A)*, 4-7, 14-17, 14-19, 14-30; *Device Support (B)*, 1-26, 1-36
 - alternate map register allocation information, *Device Support (B)*, 1-10
 - alternate map register wait queue, *Device Support (B)*, 1-10
 - data path allocation information, *Device Support (A)*, 14-17; *Device Support (B)*, 1-9
 - data path wait queue, *Device Support (A)*, 14-17; *Device Support (B)*, 1-7
 - fields supporting ADPDISP macro, *Device Support (B)*, 2-3
 - for generic VAXBI device, *Device Support (A)*, 16-9 to 16-10

ADP (adapter control block) (cont'd)

- for MBA, *Device Support (A)*, 15-4, 15-7 to 15-8
- for VAXBI adapter, *Device Support (A)*, 16-10
- map register allocation information, *Device Support (B)*, 1-9
- map register wait queue, *Device Support (B)*, 1-8
 - size, *Device Support (B)*, 1-4
- ADPDISP macro, *Device Support (A)*, 5-5 to 5-6; *Device Support (B)*, 2-2 to 2-4
 - examples, *Device Support (B)*, 2-4
- ADWC (Add with Carry) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-9
- AEN (asynchronous event notification), *Device Support (A)*, 17-2, 17-28 to 17-30; *Device Support (B)*, 2-70, 2-73 to 2-90
 - example, *Device Support (A)*, 17-29 to 17-30
- Affinity
 - See Device affinity
- /AFTER qualifier, *Debugger*, CD-125, CD-184, CD-196
- AGAIN command, *File Applications*, 10-12; *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-22
- Aggregate
 - DEPOSIT command, *Debugger*, 4-16, 4-17, 11-6, 11-7, CD-58
 - EXAMINE command, *Debugger*, 4-16, 4-17, 11-6, 11-7, CD-81
 - SET WATCH command, *Debugger*, 3-17, 11-3
- AID (area identification number)
 - program example, *RMS*, 4-8
- Alert
 - asynchronous delivery and exception handlers, *DECthreads*, cma-7
 - delivery, *DECthreads*, cma-93
 - disabling asynchronous, *DECthreads*, cma-3
 - disabling delivery of, *DECthreads*, cma-5
 - enabling asynchronous delivery of, *DECthreads*, cma-7
 - enabling delivery of, *DECthreads*, cma-9
 - requesting delivery of, *DECthreads*, cma-13
 - sending to a thread, *DECthreads*, cma-93
 - using asynchronous delivery with external routines, *DECthreads*, cma-3
- Alertable
 - definition of, *DECthreads*, cma-4
 - ensuring for matrix multiplication, *DECthreads*, cma-7
- Alert delivery state
 - restoring, *DECthreads*, cma-11
- Alertsafe
 - definition of, *DECthreads*, cma-4
- Algorithm, *RTL Math*, 1-3
 - for memory allocation, *RTL Library*, 5-7
 - for naming buffer change journal file, *VAXTPU*, 1-12

ALIGN command, *Patch*, PAT-18, PAT-38, PAT-39
 with /ABSOLUTE qualifier, *Patch*, PAT-27
 .ALIGN directive, *MACRO*, 6-5
 Alignment
 data, *Programming Resources*, 8-4
 Alignment attribute, *RTL Library*, 5-11
 Alignment boundary type field
 See XAB\$B_ALN field
 Alignment of data transfer, *Device Support (A)*, 14-3
 Alignment vector, *MACRO*, 10-29, 10-49
 ALL keyword
 with EXPAND_NAME, *VAXTPU*, 7-135
 with REMOVE_KEY_MAP, *VAXTPU*, 7-313
 with SET (BELL), *VAXTPU*, 7-355
 with SET (DEBUG), *VAXTPU*, 7-364
 with UPDATE, *VAXTPU*, 7-538
 ALLOCATE command
 debugging with two terminals, *Debugger*, 9-5
 Allocation, *File Applications*, 3-23, 4-30, A-1
 ALLOCATION attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-6, FDL-17
 Allocation class, *System Services*, SYS-270; *Device Support (B)*, 1-28
 Allocation control extended address block
 See XABALL block
 Allocation options field
 See XAB\$B_AOP field
 Allocation quantity field
 See FAB\$L_ALQ field
 Allocation-quantity option, *File Applications*, 4-30
 ALLOCATION secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 3-24, 4-30
 /ALL qualifier, *Debugger*, CD-158; *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-51, SDA-108, SDA-111, SDA-115, SDA-126, SDA-143, SDA-157, SDA-161
 CANCEL BREAK command, *Debugger*, CD-17
 CANCEL DISPLAY command, *Debugger*, CD-20
 CANCEL IMAGE command, *Debugger*, CD-22
 CANCEL MODULE command, *Debugger*, CD-24
 CANCEL TRACE command, *Debugger*, CD-30
 CANCEL WATCH command, *Debugger*, CD-34
 CANCEL WINDOW command, *Debugger*, CD-35
 DELETE command, *Debugger*, CD-54
 DELETE/KEY command, *Debugger*, CD-56
 EXTRACT command, *Debugger*, CD-97
 SEARCH command, *Debugger*, CD-115
 SET IMAGE command, *Debugger*, CD-138
 SET MODULE command, *Debugger*, CD-152; *Patch*, PAT-78
 SET TASK command, *Debugger*, CD-179
 SHOW DISPLAY command, *Debugger*, CD-212

/ALL qualifier (cont'd)
 SHOW KEY command, *Debugger*, CD-218
 SHOW PROCESS command, *Debugger*, CD-229
 SHOW TASK command, *Debugger*, 12-13, 12-19, CD-246
 SHOW WINDOW command, *Debugger*, CD-255
 Alternate index, *File Applications*, 3-19; *File Def Language*, FDL-29
 Alternate index structure, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-6
 Alternate key, *File Applications*, 3-15, 3-16; *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-7; *File Def Language*, FDL-5, FDL-29
 Alternate map registers, *Device Support (A)*, 14-3, 14-6, 14-23; *Device Support (B)*, 1-8, 1-26 to 1-27, 2-3
 See also Map registers
 allocating, *Device Support (A)*, 14-19; *Device Support (B)*, 3-63 to 3-64
 allocating permanent, *Device Support (A)*, 11-2, 14-20; *Device Support (B)*, 1-26
 loading, *Device Support (A)*, 14-22; *Device Support (B)*, 2-44, 3-74 to 3-75
 number of active, *Device Support (B)*, 1-10, 1-11
 number of disabled, *Device Support (B)*, 1-11
 releasing, *Device Support (A)*, 14-26; *Device Support (B)*, 2-53, 3-84 to 3-85
 requesting, *Device Support (B)*, 2-58, 3-92 to 3-93
 Alternate map register wait queue, *Device Support (A)*, E-14; *Device Support (B)*, 1-10, 3-93
 Alternate NCS library, specifying
 See /LIBRARY qualifier
 Alternate record, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-7
 Alternate record structure, *File Applications*, 10-22
 Alternate start I/O routine, *Device Support (A)*, 7-5; *Device Support (B)*, 3-17
 address, *Device Support (A)*, 6-4; *Device Support (B)*, 1-30, 4-2
 context, *Device Support (B)*, 4-2
 entry point, *Device Support (B)*, 4-2
 exit method, *Device Support (B)*, 4-2
 input, *Device Support (B)*, 4-2
 register usage, *Device Support (B)*, 4-2
 synchronization requirements, *Device Support (B)*, 4-2
 Alternation
 pattern (|), *VAXTPU*, 2-16
 ALTMODE key, *I/O User's I*, 8-21
 ALWAYS keyword
 with GSMATCH option, *Programming Resources*, 5-5

- /ANALYSIS qualifier, *File Def Language*, FDL-42, FDL-47
- Analysis section, *File Applications*, 4-4, 10-1, 10-29
- FDL, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-14
- ANALYSIS_OF_AREA attribute, *File Applications*, 10-1, 10-25; *File Def Language*, FDL-2, FDL-3
- ANALYSIS_OF_KEY attribute, *File Applications*, 10-1, 10-25; *File Def Language*, FDL-2, FDL-4
- ANALYZE command, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-32
- /CRASH_DUMP qualifier, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-35
- /RELEASE qualifier, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-36
- /SYMBOL qualifier, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-37
- /SYSTEM qualifier, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-38
- ANALYZE/CRASH_DUMP command, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-6, SDA-32
- ANALYZE/CRASH_DUMP/RELEASE command, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-3
- /ANALYZE qualifier, *File Applications*, 10-29
- ANALYZE/RMS_FILE
 - See *Analyze/RMS_File* Utility
- ANALYZE/RMS_FILE command, *Programming Resources*, 8-55
- Analyze/RMS_File* Utility (ANALYZE/RMS_FILE), *Programming Resources*, 1-38; *File Applications*, 1-12, 10-1, 10-29; *File Def Language*, FDL-39
- ANALYSIS_OF_AREA section, *File Def Language*, FDL-3
- ANALYSIS_OF_KEY section, *File Def Language*, FDL-4
- analyzing file structure interactively, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-1
- creating FDL files, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-1; *File Def Language*, FDL-39, FDL-40
- directing output from, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-10
- duplicate key values, *File Def Language*, FDL-5
- error conditions, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-7
- examining prolog, *File Applications*, 3-16
- examples
 - analyzing a file interactively, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-36
 - analyzing a remote file, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-36
 - creating an FDL file, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-36

- Analyze/RMS_File* Utility (ANALYZE/RMS_FILE) examples (cont'd)
 - creating an FDL file from a remote file, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-36
 - exiting from, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-10
 - file optimizing, *File Applications*, 4-4
 - invoking, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-10
 - list of functions, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-10
 - output file default name, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-16
 - restrictions, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-11
 - user response to errors, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-8
 - using to obtain information about VAX RMS Journaling, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-1
 - with DECnet-VAX, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-7
 - with FDL files, *File Applications*, 4-2
- ANALYZE/SYSTEM command, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-2, SDA-32
- Analyzing
 - crash dump
 - See also *Crash dump*
 - See also *System failure*
 - privileges required, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-32
 - requirements, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-6
 - running system, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-38
 - See also *System*
 - privileges required, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-8, SDA-32
- Anchored search, *VAXTPU*, 7-24
- ANCHOR keyword, *VAXTPU*, 7-24 to 7-25
 - with SEARCH, *VAXTPU*, 7-327, 7-328
 - with SEARCH_QUIETLY, *VAXTPU*, 7-332
- Ancillary control process
 - See *ACP*
- AND operator, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-12; *MACRO*, 3-16; *VAXTPU*, 3-7
- ANL file type, *File Applications*, 10-5; *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-16
- ANSI escape sequence, *I/O User's I*, B-9
- "Ansi_crt" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-196
- ANY built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-26 to 7-27
- ANY_CYLINDER option, *File Applications*, 4-31
- AOBLEQ (Add One and Branch Less Than or Equal) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-46
- AOBLSS (Add One and Branch Less Than) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-47
- %AP, *Debugger*, 4-22, D-3
- AP (argument pointer), *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-13
- APL
 - See *VAX APL*

- Apostrophe (')
- ASCII string delimiter, *Debugger*, 4-15
- instruction delimiter, *Debugger*, 4-21
- /APPEND qualifier, *Debugger*, CD-97; *Convert*, CONV-1, CONV-7
- APPEND_LINE built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-28 to 7-29
- Application
 - characteristics of parallel, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 1-3
 - creating, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 2-1
 - deleting, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 2-2
 - items to consider when developing, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 5-1
 - naming, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 2-4
 - use of DECwindows VAXTPU built-in procedures in, *VAXTPU*, B-1 to B-33
- Application design, *File Applications*, 2-1, 2-24
- shared access consideration, *File Applications*, 3-3
- space consideration, *File Applications*, 3-2
- speed consideration, *File Applications*, 3-1
- Application programs
 - connecting to LAT ports, *I/O User's I*, 8-48
- Approximate key match, *File Applications*, 8-11
- AQB (ACP queue block), *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-99
- ARB (access rights block), *Device Support (A)*, 4-10; *Device Support (B)*, 1-42
- ARB built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-30 to 7-31
- Arc cosine
 - in degrees, *RTL Math*, MTH-6, MTH-70
 - in radians, *RTL Math*, MTH-3, MTH-68
- Arc sine
 - in degrees, *RTL Math*, MTH-11, MTH-74
 - in radians, *RTL Math*, MTH-9, MTH-72
- Arc tangent
 - hyperbolic, *RTL Math*, MTH-21, MTH-84
 - in degrees, *RTL Math*, MTH-15, MTH-19, MTH-78, MTH-82
 - in radians, *RTL Math*, MTH-13, MTH-17, MTH-76, MTH-80
- Area, *File Applications*, 3-23; *File Def Language*, FDL-28
 - multiple, *File Applications*, 3-6, 3-23, 3-25
 - defining in an FDL file, *File Applications*, 3-24
 - on a volume set, *File Applications*, 3-23
 - multiple areas, *File Def Language*, FDL-6, FDL-28
- Area allocation quantity field
 - See XAB\$L_ALQ field
- AREA attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-2, FDL-6, FDL-27, FDL-28, FDL-40
- Area default extension quantity field
 - See XAB\$W_DEQ field
- AREA DESCRIPTOR structure, *File Applications*, 10-19
- Area extension size, *RTL Library*, 5-9
- Area identification number
 - See AID
- Area identification number field
 - See XAB\$B_AID field
- AREA primary attribute, *File Applications*, 3-23
- BEST_TRY_CONTIGUOUS secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 4-31
- EXACT_POSITIONING secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 4-31
- POSITION secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 4-31
- VOLUME secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 4-32
- Areas option, *File Applications*, 4-30
- Argument
 - access mechanism, *Modular Procedures*, B-8
 - actual, *MACRO*, 4-1
 - adding new, *Modular Procedures*, 6-3
 - characteristics of, *Modular Procedures*, B-1; *System Services Intro*, 2-3; *RTL Intro*, 3-3, 3-6
 - passing mechanism, *System Services Intro*, 1-7
 - delimiters, *RMS*, 3-10
 - device- or function-dependent, *I/O User's I*, 1-2
 - explicit, *Modular Procedures*, 2-3
 - implicit, *Modular Procedures*, 2-3
 - in a macro, *MACRO*, 4-1
 - initialization and control block store macros, *RMS*, 3-8
 - length, *MACRO*, 6-64
 - list, *I/O User's I*, A-1 to A-9; *I/O User's II*, A-1 to A-6
 - LPA11-K subroutine, *I/O User's I*, 4-16
 - mechanism array, *System Services Intro*, 11-10
 - number of, *MACRO*, 6-63
 - optional, *Modular Procedures*, 2-11, A-3
 - order, *Modular Procedures*, 2-11, A-2
 - passing, *RMS*, 1-2
 - passing mechanism, *Modular Procedures*, B-8; *RTL Intro*, 2-21
 - separator, *RMS*, 3-6
 - separator in VMS RMS coding, *RMS*, 3-6
 - signal array, *System Services Intro*, 11-10
 - specifying, *System Services Intro*, 2-7
 - specifying as run-time values, *RMS*, 3-9
 - to FAB, *RMS*, 1-2
 - to RAB, *RMS*, 1-4
 - VMS data types, *Modular Procedures*, B-6
 - VMS usage, *System Services Intro*, 1-6
 - VMS Usage, *Modular Procedures*, B-1; *RTL Intro*, 2-6

- Argument blocks, *Modular Procedures*, 6-4
- Argument data type, *Routines Intro*, 2-15; *System Services Intro*, 1-7
- Argument keyword
 - delimiting for VMS RMS service, *RMS*, 3-10
- Argument list, *Routines Intro*, 2-4; *System Services Intro*, 2-3
 - count field, *RMS*, 2-5
 - creating, *System Services Intro*, 2-7
 - definition of, *Routines Intro*, 2-3
 - description, *RMS*, 2-4
 - error routine address field, *RMS*, 2-5
 - evaluation, *Routines Intro*, 2-6
 - for AST service routine, *System Services Intro*, 5-3
 - for condition handler, *System Services Intro*, 11-7
 - format, *Routines Intro*, 2-4
 - for system services, *System Services Intro*, 2-3
 - interpreting, *Routines Intro*, 2-4
 - new FAB address field, *RMS*, 2-5
 - passing to service, *RMS*, 3-10
 - passing to VMS RMS service, *RMS*, 3-10
 - success routine address field, *RMS*, 2-5
 - using macros, *System Services Intro*, 2-5
- Argument passing mechanism, *System Services Intro*, 1-8
- Argument pointer
 - See AP
- Arguments heading, *Routines Intro*, 1-7; *System Services Intro*, 1-6
- Argument substitution, *RTL Screen Management*, 5-15
- arg_list data type, *Routines Intro*, A-2t
- Arithmetic
 - See also Condition handler
 - using system routines, *Programming Resources*, 1-24
- Arithmetic expression, *VAXTPU*, 3-9
 - evaluating, *Patch*, PAT-59
 - special operators for, *Patch*, PAT-23
- Arithmetic instruction
 - decimal string, *MACRO*, 9-144
 - floating-point, *MACRO*, 9-101
 - integer, *MACRO*, 9-5
- Arithmetic operations, *RTL Screen Management*, 5-16
- Arithmetic operators, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-10; *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-12
- Arithmetic shift, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-10
- Arithmetic shift operator (@), *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-13; *MACRO*, 3-16
- Array
 - conversion of, *RTL Math*, MTH-63
 - mechanism, *System Services Intro*, 11-10
 - signal, *System Services Intro*, 11-10
 - virtual address, *System Services Intro*, 12-4
- ARRAY data type, *VAXTPU*, 2-2 to 2-3
 - See also CREATE_ARRAY built-in procedure
- Array descriptor, *Routines Intro*, 2-25
- Array type, *Debugger*, 4-16
 - vector register, *Debugger*, 11-6
- ASB (asynchronous save block), *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-76
- .ASCIC directive, *MACRO*, 6-8
- /ASCIC qualifier, *Debugger*, CD-58, CD-81
- .ASCID directive, *MACRO*, 6-9
 - effect on position independence, *Linker*, 4-5
 - effect on shareability, *Linker*, 1-10, 4-4
- /ASCID qualifier, *Debugger*, CD-59, CD-81
- ASCII
 - character set, *MACRO*, A-1
 - depositing string, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-37
 - displaying contents in, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-25
 - operator, *MACRO*, 3-12
- ASCII (8-bit) code, *I/O User's I*, 2-8
- /ASCII-NOASCII qualifier
 - with DELETE command, *Patch*, PAT-53
 - with DEPOSIT command, *Patch*, PAT-56, PAT-57
 - with EVALUATE command, *Patch*, PAT-60
 - with EXAMINE command, *Patch*, PAT-63
 - with REPLACE command, *Patch*, PAT-72
 - with SET MODE command, *Patch*, PAT-76
 - with VERIFY command, *Patch*, PAT-91
- ASCII built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-32 to 7-34
- ASCII character
 - delimiting in control block fields, *RMS*, 3-6, 3-7
- ASCII character set
 - See DEC Multinational Character Set
- .ASCII directive, *MACRO*, 6-10
- ASCII-NOASCII mode, *Patch*, PAT-16
- ASCII pad character, *Convert*, CONV-18
- /ASCII qualifier, *Debugger*, CD-59, CD-82
- ASCII space character
 - conversion function, *Convert*, CONV-3
 - using as pad character, *National Char Set*, NCS-10
- ASCII string
 - converting to binary, *System Services*, SYS-36
 - entering, *Patch*, PAT-20
- ASCII string storage directive, *MACRO*, 6-7
 - counted (.ASCIC), *MACRO*, 6-8
 - string (.ASCII), *MACRO*, 6-10
 - string-descriptor (.ASCID), *MACRO*, 6-9
 - zero-terminated (.ASCIZ), *MACRO*, 6-11
- ASCII string type, *Debugger*, 4-15, 4-26, CD-58, CD-81, CD-191
- ASCII time, *System Services Intro*, 10-7
- /ASCIW qualifier, *Debugger*, CD-59, CD-82
- .ASCIZ directive, *MACRO*, 6-11

- /ASCIZ qualifier, *Debugger*, CD-59, CD-82
- ASHL (Arithmetic Shift Long) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-10
- ASHP (Arithmetic Shift and Round Packed) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-150
- ASHQ (Arithmetic Shift Quad) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-10
- Assembler, *Programming Resources*, 1-9
- Assembler directives,
 - summary, *MACRO*, C-1
- Assembler notation, *MACRO*, 10-17
- Assembly termination, *MACRO*, 6-25
- Assembly termination directive (.END), *MACRO*, 6-25
- ASSIGN command, *Linker*, LINK-21; *System Services Intro*, 6-2; *File Applications*, 4-14
- /TRANSLATION_ATTRIBUTES qualifier, *File Applications*, 5-7
- Assignment statement, *MACRO*, 1-1, 3-17; *VAXTPU*, 3-21
- AST (asynchronous system trap), *Programming Resources*, 4-7; *Debugger*, 9-16; *RTL Library*, 2-22; *Device Support (B)*, 3-6 to 3-7
- See also Attention AST
- See also Synchronization
- access mode, *System Services Intro*, 5-2
- blocking, *System Services Intro*, 13-8, 13-14
- CALL command, *Debugger*, 9-16, CD-10
- condition handling at AST level, *Modular Procedures*, 3-26
- control, *Device Support (B)*, 1-86
- declaring, *System Services Intro*, 5-3; *System Services*, SYS-133
- definition, *Modular Procedures*, 3-19
- delivering, *Programming Resources*, 4-8; *Device Support (A)*, 3-4; *Device Support (B)*, 3-2, 3-11
- delivery, *System Services Intro*, 5-5
- disabling, *Debugger*, CD-64; *System Services*, SYS-512; *RTL Parallel Processing*, 5-6
- disabling interrupts, *Modular Procedures*, 3-24
- displaying AST handling conditions, *Debugger*, CD-205
- enabling, *Debugger*, CD-76; *System Services*, SYS-512
- enabling an event, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-6
- example, *System Services Intro*, 5-5
- execution, *Programming Resources*, 4-7
- for aborted I/O request, *Device Support (B)*, 3-11
- handler, *Modular Procedures*, 3-19, 3-21
- I/O at AST level, *Modular Procedures*, 3-25, A-5
- in target process, *System Services Intro*, 9-16
- interrupt, *Modular Procedures*, 3-19
- out of band, *Device Support (A)*, 11-8; *Device Support (B)*, 1-86
- AST (asynchronous system trap) (cont'd)
 - parameter, *System Services Intro*, 5-4
 - process-requested, *Device Support (A)*, 4-20; *Device Support (B)*, 3-7, 3-10, 3-73
 - process wait state, *System Services Intro*, 5-2
 - queuing, *Device Support (A)*, 3-4; *Device Support (B)*, 3-73
 - quota, *System Services Intro*, 7-3; *I/O User's I*, 3-24, 4-14, 6-13, 7-5, 8-43
 - reentrancy, *Modular Procedures*, 3-19, 3-20, A-5
 - restrictions on use, *DECthreads*, B-1
 - service routine, *Modular Procedures*, 3-19; *System Services Intro*, 5-3
 - setting for power recovery, *System Services*, SYS-522
 - setting timer for, *System Services*, SYS-519
 - SHOW CALLS command, *Debugger*, 9-16
 - special kernel-mode, *Device Support (A)*, 3-4, 3-5, 4-20, 7-8; *Device Support (B)*, 1-12
 - system service, *System Services Intro*, 5-1
 - thread, *Modular Procedures*, 3-19
 - user specified, *Device Support (B)*, 1-39
 - writing, *Programming Resources*, 4-7
 - writing AST-reentrant procedures, *Modular Procedures*, 3-20
- AST control block
 - See ACB
- AST-driven program
 - debugging, *Debugger*, 9-16
- Asterisk (*)
 - HELP command, *Debugger*, CD-102
 - multiplication operator, *Debugger*, D-7
- ASTLM (AST queue limit) quota
 - effect of canceling wakeup on, *System Services*, SYS-54
- ASTLVL (AST level) processor register, *Device Support (A)*, 3-4
 - displaying, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-90
- AST procedure (for connect to interrupt facility), *Device Support (A)*, 19-19
- /AST qualifier, *Debugger*, 9-16, CD-11
- AST reentrant, *RTL Screen Management*, 4-1
- AST routines
 - global symbols, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-60
 - service routine for connect to interrupt facility, *Device Support (A)*, 19-9, 19-11, 19-12
- ast_procedure data type, *Routines Intro*, A-2t
- ASYNCHRONOUS attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-9
- Asynchronous cancelability, *DECthreads*, 2-20
- Asynchronous DDCMP driver, *I/O User's II*, 5-1
 - AST service routine address, *I/O User's II*, 5-10
- attention AST, *I/O User's II*, 5-10
- capabilities, *I/O User's II*, 5-1
- characteristics, *I/O User's II*, 5-7 to 5-8

Asynchronous DDCMP driver
characteristics (cont'd)

- controller, *I/O User's II*, 5-7, 5-10
- device, *I/O User's II*, 5-2
- extended, *I/O User's II*, 5-8
- modifying, *I/O User's II*, 5-7
- tributary, *I/O User's II*, 5-10

controller

- mode, *I/O User's II*, 5-8
- starting, *I/O User's II*, 5-6

controller counter parameter IDs, *I/O User's II*, 5-11

device characteristics, *I/O User's II*, 5-2

duplex modes, *I/O User's II*, 5-7

enable attention AST, *I/O User's II*, 5-9

enable modem, *I/O User's II*, 5-7

errors, *I/O User's II*, 5-3

error summary bits, *I/O User's II*, 5-3

extended characteristics, *I/O User's II*, 5-8

full-duplex mode, *I/O User's II*, 5-1

function codes, *I/O User's II*, 5-4, A-4

function modifiers, *I/O User's II*, 5-5, 5-6, 5-8
to 5-10

I/O functions, *I/O User's II*, 5-5, 5-6, 5-10

I/O status block, *I/O User's II*, 5-14

message size, *I/O User's II*, 5-2, 5-5, 5-6
modem

- disabling line, *I/O User's II*, 5-9

- modifying characteristics, *I/O User's II*, 5-7

- parameter ID, *I/O User's II*, 5-7

point-to-point

- configuration, *I/O User's II*, 5-1

- privilege, *I/O User's II*, 5-5

- protocol, *I/O User's II*, 5-7

- starting, *I/O User's II*, 5-8

- stopping, *I/O User's II*, 5-9

- quotas, *I/O User's II*, 5-1

- read function, *I/O User's II*, 5-5

- read internal counters, *I/O User's II*, 5-10

- sense mode function, *I/O User's II*, 5-10

- set controller mode, *I/O User's II*, 5-6

- characteristics, *I/O User's II*, 5-7 to 5-8

- message size, *I/O User's II*, 5-8

- P2 buffer, *I/O User's II*, 5-7

- parameter ID, *I/O User's II*, 5-7

- set mode function, *I/O User's II*, 5-6

- set tributary mode, *I/O User's II*, 5-8

- extended characteristics, *I/O User's II*, 5-8

- P2 buffer, *I/O User's II*, 5-8

- shutdown controller mode, *I/O User's II*, 5-9

- shutdown tributary mode, *I/O User's II*, 5-9

starting

- controller, *I/O User's II*, 5-7

- protocol, *I/O User's II*, 5-8

- tributary, *I/O User's II*, 5-8

- status returns, *I/O User's II*, A-5

stopping

- controller, *I/O User's II*, 5-9

Asynchronous DDCMP driver
stopping (cont'd)

- modem line, *I/O User's II*, 5-9

- protocol, *I/O User's II*, 5-9

- tributary, *I/O User's II*, 5-9

- supported device, *I/O User's II*, 5-1

- SYS\$GETDVI, *I/O User's II*, 5-2

tributary

- starting, *I/O User's II*, 5-8

- stopping, *I/O User's II*, 5-9

- tributary counter parameter IDs, *I/O User's II*,
5-13

- unit and line status, *I/O User's II*, 5-3

- write function, *I/O User's II*, 5-5

Asynchronous event notification

See AEN

Asynchronous events, *RTL Screen Management*,
4-1

Asynchronous I/O option

See FAB\$V_ASY option

See RAB\$V_ASY option

Asynchronous input/output, *Programming
Resources*, 7-47

Asynchronous memory management exception
handling, *MACRO*, 10-19, 10-30

Asynchronous operation, *File Applications*, 8-17,
8-18

- contrasted with synchronous operation, *RMS*,
2-7

- performance, *File Applications*, 9-9
- using R0, *RMS*, 2-5

Asynchronous programming techniques
using in a multithreaded program,
DECthreads, A-6

Asynchronous save block

See ASB

Asynchronous SCSI data transfer mode
enabling, *I/O User's I*, 11-7, 11-13; *Device
Support (A)*, 17-13; *Device Support (B)*,
2-88

Asynchronous signals, *DECthreads*, A-4

Asynchronous system service, *System Services
Intro*, 2-11

Asynchronous system trap

See AST

ASY option, *File Def Language*, FDL-9

AT\$_GENBI, *Device Support (B)*, 1-33

AT\$_MBA, *Device Support (B)*, 1-33

AT\$_UBA, *Device Support (B)*, 1-33

Atomic data type, *Routines Intro*, 2-15

Atomic queue, *DECthreads*, 2-16

At sign (@)

- contents-of operator, *Debugger*, D-7

- execute-procedure command, *Debugger*, 8-1,
CD-7

- SET ATSIGN command, *Debugger*, CD-123

- SHOW ATSIGN command, *Debugger*, CD-206

ATTACH built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-35 to 7-36

ATTACH command, *Debugger*, 3-4, CD-9;
System Dump Analyzer, SDA-41

Attention AST
 See also AST
 asynchronous DDCMP driver, *I/O User's II*, 5-9
 blocking, *Device Support (B)*, 1-82, 1-83
 delivering, *Device Support (B)*, 3-2
 disabling, *Device Support (B)*, 3-6 to 3-7
 DMC11/DMR11 driver, *I/O User's II*, 1-7
 DMP11/DMF32 driver, *I/O User's II*, 2-19
 DR11-W/DRV11-WA driver, *I/O User's II*, 3-14
 enabling, *Device Support (B)*, 3-6 to 3-7
 Ethernet/802 drivers, *I/O User's II*, 6-36
 flushing, *Device Support (B)*, 3-4
 mailbox, *I/O User's I*, 7-9
 terminal, *I/O User's I*, 8-42

Attention condition, *Device Support (A)*, 15-9 to 15-10
 See also MASSBUS
 See also MBA
 See also MBA\$L_AS

Attention summary register
 See MBA\$L_AS

Attribute
 See also Attributes
 display, *Debugger*, 7-3, 7-6, 7-9, 7-18, CD-117, CD-238
 enumerating, *System Services*, SYS-173
 guardsize, *DECthreads*, cma-19, cma-31
 modifying, *System Services*, SYS-176
 obtaining mutex kind, *DECthreads*, cma-23
 obtaining queuesize, *DECthreads*, cmalib-7
 priority, *DECthreads*, cma-25, cma-37, pthread-9, pthread-17
 reading, *System Services*, SYS-178
 scheduling, *DECthreads*, cma-21, cma-33, pthread-7, pthread-15
 scheduling policy, *DECthreads*, cma-27, cma-39, pthread-11, pthread-19
 setting mutex kind, *DECthreads*, cma-35
 setting queuesize, *DECthreads*, cmalib-9
 stacksize, *DECthreads*, cma-29, cma-41, pthread-13, pthread-21
 testing for one, *System Services*, SYS-181
 window
 with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-10

Attributes, *File Applications*, 4-2, 4-9; *File Def Language*, FDL-1, FDL-46
 See also Attribute
 See also Attributes object
 buffer, *VAXTPU*, 7-60
 condition variable, *DECthreads*, 2-9
 for TPU

Attributes
 for TPU (cont'd)
 setting records, *VAXTPU*, 7-448
 guardsize, *DECthreads*, 2-8
 inherit scheduling, *DECthreads*, 2-8
 mutex type, *DECthreads*, 2-8
 program section
 absolute, *Linker*, 6-4
 concatenated, *Linker*, 1-12, 6-4
 executable, *Linker*, 6-5
 global, *Linker*, 1-13, 6-5, 6-12
 in image section generation, *Linker*, 6-15
 in shareable images, *Linker*, 4-3
 local, *Linker*, 1-13, 6-5
 modification of, *Linker*, 6-3
 nonexecutable, *Linker*, 6-5
 nonposition-independent, *Linker*, 1-13, 6-6
 nonshareable, *Linker*, 1-13, 6-6
 nonvector, *Linker*, 1-13, 6-6
 nonwritability, *Linker*, 6-6
 nonwritable, *Linker*, 1-13
 overlaid, *Linker*, 1-12, 6-4
 position-independent, *Linker*, 1-13, 6-6
 relocatable, *Linker*, 6-4
 shareable, *Linker*, 1-13, 6-6
 vector, *Linker*, 1-13, 6-6
 writability, *Linker*, 6-6
 writable, *Linker*, 1-13
 scheduling policy, *DECthreads*, 2-6
 scheduling priority, *DECthreads*, 2-7
 stacksize, *DECthreads*, 2-8
 thread, *DECthreads*, 2-5
 window, *VAXTPU*, 7-78

Attributes object
 creating, *DECthreads*, 2-4, cma-15, pthread-3
 definition of, *DECthreads*, 2-4
 deleting, *DECthreads*, 2-5, cma-17

Audit trail
 changing the value of, *SUMSLP*, SUM-12

Autoconfiguration
 See also System Generation Utility
 driver control of, *Device Support (A)*, 12-21
 of SCSI device, *I/O User's I*, 11-9; *Device Support (A)*, 17-30

Autodecrement mode, *MACRO*, 5-7
 operand specifier format, *MACRO*, 8-21

Autoincrement deferred mode, *MACRO*, 5-6
 operand specifier format, *MACRO*, 8-20

Autoincrement mode, *MACRO*, 5-5
 operand specifier format, *MACRO*, 8-19

Automatic initialization, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 2-1

AUTO window, DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-11

AUTO_REPEAT keyword, *VAXTPU*, 7-353
 "Auto_repeat" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-196

/AW
See /ASCIW qualifier
/AZ
See /ASCIZ qualifier

B

;B command, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-28
BACK command, *Analyze/RMS File*, ARMS-23
Background scheduling, *DECthreads*, 2-6
Backplane interconnect, *Device Support (A)*, 1-11,
1-16, 14-2
See also CMI
See also Q22-bus
See also SBI
See also VAXBI bus
Backplane interconnect interface chip
See BIIC
Backslash (\)
current value, *Debugger*, 4-6
global-symbol specifier, *Debugger*, 5-10,
CD-166, D-7
path name delimiter, *Debugger*, 5-9, 6-4, D-7
with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-10, 1-26
BACKUP
See Backup Utility
BACKUP attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-15
Backup date and time field
See XAB\$Q_BDT field
Backup Utility (BACKUP), *File Applications*,
10-2
copying system dump file, *System Dump
Analyzer*, SDA-4
eliminating extents, *File Applications*, 9-8
making archive copies, *File Applications*, 10-31
Backward indexing, *RTL Math*, 2-6
BADDALRQSZ bugcheck, *Device Support (B)*,
3-3, 3-19
Bad page list
displaying, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-115
/BAD qualifier, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-115
Balance set
swapping, *System Services Intro*, 12-6
Barrier
adjusting a quorum for, *RTL Parallel
Processing*, 4-4
creating, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-2
definition of, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-2
deleting, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-3
reading, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-3
setting a quorum for, *RTL Parallel Processing*,
4-4
waiting at, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-3
Barrier synchronization
See also Parallel processing

Barrier synchronization (cont'd)
advantages and disadvantages, *RTL Parallel
Processing*, 5-7
PPL\$ routines for, *RTL Parallel Processing*,
4-2 to 4-4

Base
of numeric constant
specifying, *VAXTPU*, 3-37
Base address
cluster, *Linker*, 6-15
defaults for images, *Linker*, 1-7, 3-5
image section in map, *Linker*, 5-5
specification of, *Linker*, 3-6
system image, *Linker*, 1-7, 3-5, LINK-19
Based image
creation of, *Linker*, 1-7, 3-5
memory allocation for, *Linker*, 1-7, 3-5, 4-4
rules for upward compatibility, *Linker*, 1-11,
4-9

Base message number directive (.BASE)
in message source file, *Message*, MSG-16
Base operand specifier, *MACRO*, 8-26
Base register
loading, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-40
symbol for, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-9

BASIC

See VAX BASIC

BATCH clause
for QUALIFIER clause, *Command Def*,
CDU-25, CDU-33

Batch job, *VAXTPU*, 5-5
Batch job command procedure
using a card reader, *I/O User's I*, 2-2
Batch-like editing, *VAXTPU*, 5-3

Batch queue
default, *File Def Language*, FDL-24

Baud rate
terminal, *I/O User's I*, 8-40

BBC (Branch on Bit Clear) instruction, *MACRO*,
9-50

BBCC (Branch on Bit Clear and Clear) instruction,
MACRO, 9-51

BBCCI (Branch on Bit Clear and Clear
Interlocked) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-52

BBCS (Branch on Bit Clear and Set) instruction,
MACRO, 9-51

BBS (Branch on Bit Set) instruction, *MACRO*,
9-50

BBSC (Branch on Bit Set and Clear) instruction,
MACRO, 9-51

BBSS (Branch on Bit Set and Set) instruction,
MACRO, 9-51

BBSSI (Branch on Bit Set and Set Interlocked)
instruction, *MACRO*, 9-52

BCC (Branch on Carry Clear) instruction,
MACRO, 9-48

- BCS (Branch on Carry Set) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-48
- BDB (buffer descriptor block), *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-76
- BDB summary page (BDBSUM), *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-76
- /BEFORE qualifier, *Librarian*, LIB-14; *National Char Set*, NCS-23
- BEGINNING_OF built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-37 to 7-38
- BELL keyword, *VAXTPU*, 7-355
with SET (MESSAGE_ACTION_TYPE), *VAXTPU*, 7-426
- "Bell" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-205
- BEQL (Branch on Equal) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-48
- BEQLU (Branch on Equal Unsigned) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-48
- BEST_TRY_CONTIGUOUS attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-6, FDL-18
- BEST_TRY_CONTIGUOUS secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 3-23, 4-31
- "Beyond_eob" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-185
- "Beyond_eol" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-185, 7-220
- BGEQ (Branch on Greater Than or Equal) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-48
- BGEQU (Branch on Greater Than or Equal Unsigned) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-48
- BGTR (Branch on Greater Than) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-48
- BGTRU (Branch on Greater Than Unsigned) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-48
- BI
See VAXBI bus
- BICB2 (Bit Clear Byte 2 Operand) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-11
- BICB3 (Bit Clear Byte 3 Operand) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-11
- BICL2 (Bit Clear Long 2 Operand) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-11
- BICL3 (Bit Clear Long 3 Operand) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-11
- BICPSW (Bit Clear PSW) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-71
- BICW2 (Bit Clear Word 2 Operand) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-11
- BICW3 (Bit Clear Word 3 Operand) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-11
- BID (block identifier) field, *RMS*, 2-1
- BIIC\$L_BCICR, *Device Support (A)*, 16-16, 16-28
- BIIC\$L_BER, *Device Support (A)*, 16-7, 16-15, 16-16, 16-26
- BIIC\$L_BICSR, *Device Support (A)*, 16-13, 16-24 to 16-26
- BIIC\$L_DTREG, *Device Support (A)*, 16-7, 16-24
- BIIC\$L_EAR, *Device Support (A)*, 16-28
- BIIC\$L_EICR, *Device Support (A)*, 16-11, 16-15, 16-26 to 16-27
- BIIC\$L_GPR0, *Device Support (A)*, 16-30
- BIIC\$L_GPR1, *Device Support (A)*, 16-30
- BIIC\$L_GPR2, *Device Support (A)*, 16-30
- BIIC\$L_GPR3, *Device Support (A)*, 16-30
- BIIC\$L_IDR, *Device Support (A)*, 16-15, 16-27
- BIIC\$L_IPIDR, *Device Support (A)*, 16-27
- BIIC\$L_IPIMR, *Device Support (A)*, 16-27
- BIIC\$L_IPISR, *Device Support (A)*, 16-27
- BIIC\$L_IPISTPF, *Device Support (A)*, 16-29
- BIIC\$L_SAR, *Device Support (A)*, 16-27
- BIIC\$L_UICR, *Device Support (A)*, 16-11, 16-15, 16-29 to 16-30
- BIIC\$L_WSR, *Device Support (A)*, 16-28 to 16-29
- BIIC\$V_ARBCNTRL, *Device Support (A)*, 16-14
- BIIC\$V_BROKE, *Device Support (A)*, 16-13
- BIIC\$V_SST, *Device Support (A)*, 16-13, 16-14
- BIIC\$V_STS, *Device Support (A)*, 16-13, 16-14
- BIIC (backplane interconnect interface chip), *Device Support (A)*, 16-5
clearing error register, *Device Support (A)*, 16-14, 16-15
- CSR space, *Device Support (A)*, 16-5
- enabling error interrupts, *Device Support (A)*, 16-16, 16-26
- enabling options, *Device Support (A)*, 16-16
- initializing, *Device Support (A)*, 11-2
- self-test, *Device Support (A)*, 16-13 to 16-14; *Device Support (B)*, 2-5
- setting interrupt vectors, *Device Support (A)*, 16-15
- \$BIICDEF macro, *Device Support (A)*, 16-5, 16-23
- BIIC registers
accessing, *Device Support (A)*, 16-5
symbolic names, *Device Support (A)*, 16-23 to 16-30
- %BIN, *Debugger*, 4-11, D-5
- BIN2 value, *File Def Language*, FDL-30
- BIN4 value, *File Def Language*, FDL-30
- BIN8 value, *File Def Language*, FDL-30
- Binary data
compression of, *Utility Routines*, DCX-1
- Binary operator, *Message*, MSG-7; *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-12 to SDA-13; *MACRO*, 3-15
summary, *MACRO*, C-8
- /BINARY qualifier, *Debugger*, 4-11, CD-77, CD-79, CD-82
- Binary semaphore, *Programming Resources*, 4-17; *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-10
- operations on, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-10
- Binary value
converting to ASCII string, *System Services*, SYS-221

BIOCNT (buffered I/O count), *Convert*, CONV-24;
Device Support (A), 2-3

BIOLM (buffered I/O count limit)
 adjusting, *Device Support (A)*, 4-20
 charging, *Device Support (A)*, 4-9, 4-12
 checking, *Device Support (A)*, 4-9
 for mailbox, *Device Support (B)*, 1-73

BIOLM (buffered I/O count limit) quota, *System Services Intro*, 7-3

BIO option, *File Def Language*, FDL-2, FDL-9

BIRQ level, *Device Support (A)*, 14-33, 14-34

BISB2 (Bit Set Byte 2 Operand) instruction,
MACRO, 9-12

BISB3 (Bit Set Byte 3 Operand) instruction,
MACRO, 9-12

BISL2 (Bit Set Long 2 Operand) instruction,
MACRO, 9-12

BISL3 (Bit Set Long 3 Operand) instruction,
MACRO, 9-12

BISPSW (Bit Set PSW) instruction, *MACRO*,
 9-72

BISW2 (Bit Set Word 2 Operand) instruction,
MACRO, 9-12

BISW3 (Bit Set Word 3 Operand) instruction,
MACRO, 9-12

BITB (Bit Test Byte) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-13
 4-bit field, *File Def Language*, FDL-31

Bit field
 replace field, *RTL Library*, LIB-253
 return sign extended to longword, *RTL Library*, LIB-142

Bit field operator (<p,s,e>), *Debugger*, D-7

BITL (Bit Test Long) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-13

Bits per inch
 See bpi

BITW (Bit Test Word) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-13

Bitwise AND operator, *RTL Math*, 1-5

Bitwise complement operator, *RTL Math*, 1-8

Bitwise exclusive OR operator, *RTL Math*, 1-5

Bitwise inclusive OR operator, *RTL Math*, 1-6

Bitwise shift, *RTL Math*, 1-9

BI_NODE_RESET macro, *Device Support (A)*,
 16-13; *Device Support (B)*, 2-5

Black box testing, *Modular Procedures*, 4-2

BLANK_TABS keyword, VAXTPU, 7-483

BLAS (Basic Linear Algebra Subroutine)
 definition of, *RTL Math*, 2-1

BLAS Level 1
 BLAS1\$VIxAMAX, *RTL Math*, MTH-149
 BLAS1\$VxASUM, *RTL Math*, MTH-152
 BLAS1\$VxAXPY, *RTL Math*, MTH-155
 BLAS1\$VxCOPY, *RTL Math*, MTH-160
 BLAS1\$VxDOT, *RTL Math*, MTH-165
 BLAS1\$VxNRM2, *RTL Math*, MTH-170
 BLAS1\$VxROT, *RTL Math*, MTH-173
 BLAS1\$VxROTG, *RTL Math*, MTH-178
 BLAS1\$VxSCAL, *RTL Math*, MTH-183

BLAS Level 1 (cont'd)

BLAS1\$VxSWAP, *RTL Math*, MTH-187

BLB (buffer lock block), *System Dump Analyzer*,
 SDA-76

BLBC (Branch on Low Bit Clear) instruction,
MACRO, 9-53

BLBS (Branch on Low Bit Set) instruction,
MACRO, 9-53

BLEQ (Branch on Less Than or Equal) instruction,
MACRO, 9-48

BLEQU (Branch on Less Than or Equal Unsigned)
 instruction, *MACRO*, 9-48

BLINK keyword
 with MARK, VAXTPU, 7-261
 with SELECT, VAXTPU, 7-337
 with SET (PROMPT_AREA), VAXTPU, 7-446
 with SET (STATUS_LINE), VAXTPU, 7-476
 with SET (VIDEO), VAXTPU, 7-492

"Blink_status" string constant parameter to
 GET_INFO, VAXTPU, 7-221

"Blink_video" string constant parameter to
 GET_INFO, VAXTPU, 7-221

BLISS
 See VAX BLISS

BLISS-32
 See VAX BLISS-32

BLK option, *File Def Language*, FDL-33

BLN (block length) field
 See NAM\$B_BLN field

Block, *File Applications*, 1-4, 3-6
 I/O, *File Applications*, 8-13 to 8-14

Block boundary option
 See FAB\$V_BLK option

Block code field
 See XAB\$B_COD field

Blocked
 definition of, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 1-2

Block I/O
 additional services that use, RMS, 4-23
 applicable services, RMS, 4-23
 description, RMS, 4-23
 how implemented by VMS RMS services, RMS,
 4-23
 how to execute, RMS, 4-24
 how to specify for relative and indexed files,
 RMS, 4-24
 program example, RMS, 4-25
 requirements for mixing with record I/O, RMS,
 4-23
 restrictions to, RMS, 4-23
 services, RMS, 3-5
 specifying, RMS, 4-23
 use of NBP for sequential files, RMS, 4-25
 with multiple record streams, RMS, 4-25
 with record I/O processing, RMS, 4-25

Block I/O execution

- Block I/O execution (cont'd)
 - contrasted with record I/O execution, *RMS*, 4-24
- Block I/O option
 - See FAB\$V_BIO option
 - See RAB\$V_BIO option
- Block identifier field
 - See BID field
 - See FAB\$B_BID field
 - See NAM\$B_BID field
 - See RAB\$B_BID field
- Blocking AST
 - description, *System Services Intro*, 13-8
 - using, *System Services Intro*, 13-14
- Block length (BLN) field
 - See NAM\$B_BLN field
- Block length field in allocation XAB
 - See XAB\$B_BLN field
- Block length field in date and time XAB
 - See XAB\$B_BLN field
- Block length field in file access block
 - See FAB\$B_BLN field
- Block length field in file header characteristics XAB
 - See XAB\$B_BLN field
- Block length field in item list XAB
 - See XAB\$B_BLN field
- Block length field in key XAB
 - See XAB\$B_BLN field
- Block length field in protection XAB
 - See XAB\$B_BLN field
- Block length field in record access block
 - See RAB\$B_BLN field
- Block length field in revision date and time XAB
 - See XAB\$B_BLN field
- Block length field in summary XAB
 - See XAB\$B_BLN field
- Block length field in terminal XAB
 - See XAB\$B_BLN field
- Block or record I/O option
 - See FAB\$V_BRO option
- Block size, *RTL Library*, 5-10
- Block-size option, *File Applications*, 4-28
- Block spanning option, *File Applications*, 3-10
- Block storage allocation directives (.BLKx), *MACRO*, 6-12
- BLOCK_COUNT attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-32
- BLOCK_IO attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-2, FDL-9
- BLOCK_IO secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 7-3
- BLOCK_SPAN attribute, *File Applications*, 3-10; *File Def Language*, FDL-33
- BLOCK_SPAN secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 4-29
- BLSS (Branch on Less Than) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-48
- BLSSU (Branch on Less Than Unsigned) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-48
- BMB summary page (BLBSUM), *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-76
- BNEQ (Branch on Not Equal) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-48
- BNEQU (Branch on Not Equal Unsigned) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-48
- BOLD keyword
 - with MARK, *VAXTPU*, 7-261
 - with SELECT, *VAXTPU*, 7-337
 - with SET (PROMPT_AREA), *VAXTPU*, 7-446
 - with SET (STATUS_LINE), *VAXTPU*, 7-476
 - with SET (VIDEO), *VAXTPU*, 7-492
- "Bold_status" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-221
- "Bold_video" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-221
- boolean data type, *Routines Intro*, A-2t
- Boolean expression, *VAXTPU*, 3-11
- Boolean value flag, *Routines Intro*, A-2t
- BOOTED processor state, *Device Support (B)*, 1-16
- Boot stack, *Device Support (B)*, 1-15
- Bootstrapping
 - with XDELTA, *Device Support (A)*, 13-1 to 13-5
- Bootstrap procedures
 - for XDELTA, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-2 to DELTA-8
- BOOT_REJECTED processor state, *Device Support (B)*, 1-16
- Border
 - virtual display, *Programming Resources*, 7-10
- Boss/worker model, *DECthreads*, 1-5
 - work queue variation, *DECthreads*, 1-5
- BOT (beginning-of-tape)
 - See Magnetic tape, BOT marker
- /BOTTOM qualifier, *Debugger*, CD-112
- Boundary tag, *RTL Library*, 5-8
- Bound marker, *VAXTPU*, 2-9 to 2-10
- Bound procedure value, *Modular Procedures*, 3-12
- "Bound" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-171, 7-185, 7-221
- bpi (bits per inch), *File Applications*, 1-8
- BPT (Breakpoint) instruction, *Device Support (A)*, 13-6; *MACRO*, 9-73
- Branch access type, *MACRO*, 8-17
- Branch instruction
 - calculating the location for, *Patch*, PAT-70

- Branch instruction (cont'd)
 - calculating the relative displacement for, *Patch*, PAT-70
- Branch mode, *MACRO*, 5-18
 - operand specifier format, *MACRO*, 8-29
- /BRANCH qualifier, *Debugger*, CD-17, CD-30, CD-125, CD-184, CD-258
- BRB (Branch Byte Displacement) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-54
- BREAK built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-39
- Breakpoint, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-28 to DELTA-31
 - canceling, *Debugger*, 3-15, CD-17
 - clearing, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-28, DELTA-29; *Device Support (A)*, 13-18
 - complex, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-30; *Device Support (A)*, 13-18
 - defined, *Debugger*, 3-8
 - delayed triggering of, *Debugger*, 3-13, CD-125
 - displaying, *Debugger*, CD-207
 - displaying XDELTA breakpoint list, *Device Support (A)*, 13-18
 - DO clause, *Debugger*, 3-13
 - exception, *Debugger*, 9-10, CD-124
 - initial, in XDELTA, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-7
 - initial, in XDELTA multiprocessing environment, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-8
 - in multiprocessing environment, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-13, DELTA-35
 - in tasking (multithread) program, *Debugger*, 12-24
 - on activation (multiprocess program), *Debugger*, 10-12
 - on task event, *Debugger*, 12-27
 - on termination (image exit), *Debugger*, 10-12
 - on vector instruction, *Debugger*, 11-3
 - predefined, *Debugger*, 9-9
 - predefined, tasking (multithread) program, *Debugger*, 12-29
 - proceeding from, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-32; *Device Support (A)*, 13-5, 13-18
 - proceeding from XDELTA initial, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-8
 - range for DELTA, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-28
 - range for XDELTA, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-28
 - setting, *Debugger*, 3-8, CD-124; *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-28, DELTA-29
 - setting in driver code, *Device Support (A)*, 13-6, 13-10, 13-17
 - showing, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-28
 - simple, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-28
 - source display at, *Debugger*, 6-7
 - WHEN clause, *Debugger*, 3-13
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-23
 - XDELTA restriction on breakpoint 1, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-7
- Breakpoint command, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-28
- BREAKPOINTS parameter, *Device Support (A)*, 13-1, 13-5
- "Breakpoint" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-179
- Brief image map, *Linker*, 1-12
- Brief map, *Linker*, 5-1, LINK-3
 - module information in, *Linker*, 5-2, 5-3
 - sections in, *Linker*, 5-2
- BRIEF prompt, *File Def Language*, FDL-55
- /BRIEF qualifier, *Debugger*, CD-218, CD-230; *Linker*, LINK-3
- BR level, *Device Support (A)*, 14-33
 - relation to SCB vectors, *Device Support (B)*, 1-9
- Broadcasting a wake-up, *DECthreads*, cma-43, pthread-33
- BROADCAST keyword
 - with SET (BELL), *VAXTPU*, 7-355
- Broadcast message, *Programming Resources*, 7-43; *I/O User's I*, 8-18, 8-21, 8-23, 8-46
- alternate handler, *Programming Resources*, 7-44
- default handler, *Programming Resources*, 7-43
- BRO option, *File Def Language*, FDL-3
- BRW (Branch Word Displacement) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-54
- BSBB (Branch to Subroutine Byte Displacement) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-55
- BSBW (Branch to Subroutine Word Displacement) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-55
- Bucket, *File Applications*, 3-6, 3-17; *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-2; *File Def Language*, FDL-5, FDL-27
 - defined, *File Applications*, 2-1
 - examining, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-6
 - fill, *File Def Language*, FDL-28
 - fill percentage, *Convert*, CONV-14
 - list of free, *Convert*, CONV-4
 - reclaiming, *File Applications*, 3-17, 10-30; *Convert*, CONV-1
 - reclaiming with CONV\$RECLAIM routine, *Utility Routines*, CONV-18
 - reclamation statistics, *Utility Routines*, CONV-18
 - size, *File Applications*, A-1
 - considering performance, *File Applications*, 3-25
 - for indexed files, *File Applications*, 7-20
 - for relative files, *File Applications*, 7-19
 - option, *File Applications*, 4-28
 - relative to index depth, *File Applications*, 3-24
 - with multiple areas, *File Applications*, 3-23
 - split, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-6
- Bucket boundary, *File Applications*, 3-19; *File Def Language*, FDL-35
- file organization considerations, *RMS*, 5-4

Bucket code field

See RAB\$L_BKT field

Bucket size, *File Applications*, A-1

Bucket size field

See FAB\$B_BKS field

Bucket size field in allocation XAB

See XAB\$B_BKZ field

Bucket size field in file header characteristics XAB

See XAB\$B_BKZ field

Bucket split, *File Applications*, 3-6, 3-22, 9-13, 10-31

minimizing, *File Applications*, 3-26; *RMS*, 13-4

BUCKET_IO attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-9

BUCKET_SIZE attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-6, FDL-18

BUCKET_SIZE secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 4-28, 7-19, 7-20

Buffer

See also Global buffer

allocating, *Device Support (A)*, 1-23, 2-3, 7-6 to 7-7, E-5; *Device Support (B)*, 3-12 to 3-13, 3-14, 3-15, 3-22 to 3-23

allocating a physically contiguous, *Device Support (B)*, 3-16

attributes, *VAXTPU*, 7-60

controlling modification indicator, *VAXTPU*, 7-431

converting contents of to string format using STR, *VAXTPU*, 7-520

converting name to journal file name, *VAXTPU*, 7-172

current, *VAXTPU*, 7-59

data area, *Device Support (A)*, 7-7

deallocating, *Device Support (A)*, 2-7, 4-20, 7-8; *Device Support (B)*, 3-3, 3-19

deleting, *VAXTPU*, 7-107

determining if unmodifiable records are present in, *VAXTPU*, 7-175

direction

current, *VAXTPU*, 7-85

setting, *VAXTPU*, 7-379

erasing, *VAXTPU*, 2-4, 7-117

erasing unmodifiable records from preventing or allowing, *VAXTPU*, 7-375

format, *Device Support (A)*, 7-7

\$GETJPI

using for multiple requests for information, *System Services*, SYS-463

getting file name of journal, *VAXTPU*, 7-172

header area, *Device Support (A)*, 7-7, 7-8

I/O, *File Applications*, 7-16

size, *File Applications*, 3-2

journal file, *VAXTPU*, 1-11

key, *File Applications*, 9-13, 9-15, 9-18

local, *File Applications*, 3-9, 3-27, 7-20

Buffer (cont'd)

locking, *Device Support (A)*, 1-23, 6-7; *Device Support (B)*, 1-42, 1-43, 3-31 to 3-33, 3-34 to 3-36, 3-40 to 3-42, 3-45 to 3-47, 3-54 to 3-55, 3-58 to 3-60

locking multiple areas, *Device Support (B)*, 3-34, 3-45, 3-58

margin action settings, *VAXTPU*, 7-414, 7-456

margin settings, *VAXTPU*, 7-412, 7-419, 7-454

moving data to from system to user, *Device Support (B)*, 3-80 to 3-81

moving data to from user to system, *Device Support (B)*, 3-79

multiple, *File Applications*, 3-7; *VAXTPU*, 2-4, 7-59

number of, *File Applications*, 3-11, 3-26, 3-27

record header, *File Applications*, 9-17, 9-18, 9-20

recovering contents of, *VAXTPU*, 7-307

selecting for optimum performance, *File Applications*, 7-17 to 7-18

sensing safe journaling, *VAXTPU*, 7-175

sensing unmodifiable records erasable state, *VAXTPU*, 7-169

size, *Device Support (A)*, 7-6

storing address of, *Device Support (A)*, 7-7

tab stops, *VAXTPU*, 7-481

testing accessibility of, *Device Support (A)*, 7-6; *Device Support (B)*, 2-39 to 2-40, 3-31 to 3-33, 3-34 to 3-36, 3-40 to 3-42, 3-43 to 3-44, 3-45 to 3-47, 3-54 to 3-55, 3-56 to 3-57, 3-58 to 3-60

unlocking, *Device Support (B)*, 3-109

user, *File Applications*, 9-17

variables, *VAXTPU*, 2-4

visible, *VAXTPU*, 7-59

VMS RMS space allocation, *File Applications*, 7-17

Buffer address register, *Device Support (A)*, 14-23

Buffer area

requirement for Get service, *File Applications*, 8-2

Buffer cache, *File Applications*, 7-5, 7-18

for storing index levels, *File Applications*, 7-20

types, *File Applications*, 7-20

using with multistreaming, *File Applications*, 7-4

Buffer change journaling, *VAXTPU*, 1-11

and keystroke journaling, *VAXTPU*, 7-307

converting buffer to journal file name, *VAXTPU*, 7-172

default file naming, *VAXTPU*, 1-12

enabling, *VAXTPU*, 7-405

getting file name of journal, *VAXTPU*, 7-172

getting information on journal file, *VAXTPU*, 7-203

recovery, *VAXTPU*, 7-307

- Buffer change journaling (cont'd)
 - sensing safe state, *VAXTPU*, 7-175
 - sensing the enable, *VAXTPU*, 1-12, 5-10
 - specifying file name, *VAXTPU*, 7-405
- BUFFER command
 - for message buffer, *VAXTPU*, 4-18
- BUFFER data type, *VAXTPU*, 2-3 to 2-4
- Buffer descriptor block
 - See BDB
- Buffered data path, *Device Support (A)*, 14-8; *Device Support (B)*, 1-8
 - See also Data path
 - allocating permanent, *Device Support (A)*, 11-2, 14-18, E-12; *Device Support (B)*, 1-26
 - flow of read operation using, *Device Support (A)*, 14-12 to 14-13
 - flow of write operation using, *Device Support (A)*, 14-12
 - functions, *Device Support (A)*, 14-11
 - odd transfer, *Device Support (B)*, 1-8
 - purging, *Device Support (A)*, 14-14, 14-19, 14-24 to 14-25; *Device Support (B)*, 3-82 to 3-83
 - releasing, *Device Support (A)*, 10-2, 14-19, 14-25; *Device Support (B)*, 2-55, 3-87
 - requesting, *Device Support (A)*, 14-11, 14-17 to 14-18; *Device Support (B)*, 2-60, 3-96 to 3-97
 - rules for using, *Device Support (A)*, 14-11, 14-15
 - speed, *Device Support (A)*, 14-15
- Buffered data path wait queue
 - See Data path wait queue
- Buffered function bit mask, *Device Support (A)*, 4-11, 6-7
- Buffered I/O, *Device Support (A)*, 1-22, 1-23, 2-3, 4-11, 11-7, 16-19; *Device Support (B)*, 1-40, 1-41, 1-79
 - chained, *Device Support (B)*, 1-40
 - complex, *Device Support (B)*, 1-40
 - FDT routines for, *Device Support (A)*, 7-6 to 7-8
 - functions, *Device Support (A)*, 6-4
 - postprocessing, *Device Support (A)*, 7-8; *Device Support (B)*, 3-72
 - reasons for using, *Device Support (A)*, 1-22 to 1-23, 6-7, 6-8
- Buffered I/O count
 - See BIOCNT
- Buffered I/O count limit
 - See BIOLM
- Buffered I/O operation, *Programming Resources*, 3-20
- Buffered I/O quota, *I/O User's I*, 3-24, 6-13, 7-5
- Buffered read function bit
 - See IRP\$V_FUNC
- Buffering mode, *RTL Screen Management*, 2-17
- Buffering technique, *File Applications*, 7-16 to 7-22
- Buffer lock block
 - See BLB
- Buffer names, *VAXTPU*, 2-4
- Buffer overrun
 - with LPA11-K, *I/O User's I*, 4-12
- "Buffer" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-185, 7-193, 7-222
- BUFFER_BEGIN keyword, *VAXTPU*, 7-69, 7-273
 - with POSITION, *VAXTPU*, 7-287
 - with SEARCH, *VAXTPU*, 7-327
 - with SEARCH_QUIETLY, *VAXTPU*, 7-332
- /BUFFER_COUNT qualifier, *File Applications*, 7-19, 7-20
- BUFFER_END keyword, *VAXTPU*, 7-69, 7-273
 - with POSITION, *VAXTPU*, 7-287
 - with SEARCH, *VAXTPU*, 7-327
 - with SEARCH_QUIETLY, *VAXTPU*, 7-332
- Bugcheck, *Device Support (A)*, 13-21
- BADDALRQSZ, *Device Support (B)*, 3-3, 3-19
- code, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-15
- examining information regarding, *Device Support (A)*, 13-5
- fatal conditions, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-16 to SDA-20
- halt/restart, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-7
- handling routines
 - global symbols, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-60
- identifying, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-21
- ILLQBUSCFG, *Device Support (B)*, 1-22
- INCONSTATE, *Device Support (B)*, 3-88, 3-97
- information, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-8
- reason, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-94
- SPLACQERR, *Device Support (A)*, 13-28, 13-30, E-18; *Device Support (B)*, 3-111
- SPLIPLHIGH, *Device Support (A)*, 13-28, E-18; *Device Support (B)*, 3-111, 3-113
- SPLIPLLOW, *Device Support (A)*, 13-28, E-18; *Device Support (B)*, 3-114, 3-115, 3-116, 3-117
- SPLRELERR, *Device Support (A)*, 13-29, 13-30, E-18; *Device Support (B)*, 3-114, 3-115
- SPLRSTERR, *Device Support (A)*, 13-29, 13-30, E-18; *Device Support (B)*, 3-116, 3-117
- UBMAPEXCED, *Device Support (B)*, 3-74, 3-78
- UNSUPRTCPU, *Device Support (B)*, 2-10
- BUGL (Bugcheck Longword Message Identifier) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-197
- BUGREBOOT parameter, *Device Support (A)*, 13-2, 13-5, 13-22

BUGW (Bugcheck Word Message Identifier)
instruction, *MACRO*, 9-197

Building applications on EVE, *VAXTPU*, G-1 to G-12

Built-in definition
function of, *National Char Set*, NCS-7
_IDENTITY conversion function, *National Char Set*, NCS-8
_NATIVE collating sequence, *National Char Set*, NCS-7

Built-in procedure
descriptions, *VAXTPU*, 7-15 to 7-548
functions listed, *VAXTPU*, 7-1 to 7-15
name of as reserved word, *VAXTPU*, 3-12
occluded, *VAXTPU*, 3-12

Built-in symbol, *Debugger*, D-2

Built-in value type, *Command Def*, CDU-6, CDU-24

Bus
device assignments, *Device Support (A)*, 12-10
Bus grant, *Device Support (A)*, 14-33, 14-34

Bus request
See BR level, BIRQ level

Busy bit
See UCB\$V_BSY

Busy wait, *Modular Procedures*, 3-21

BVC (Branch on Overflow Clear) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-48

BVS (Branch on Overflow Set) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-48

BYPASS privilege, *System Services Intro*, 7-6

BYTCNT (byte count) quota, *Device Support (A)*, 3-13
checking, *Device Support (A)*, E-5
crediting, *Device Support (A)*, E-5; *Device Support (B)*, 3-18
debiting, *Device Support (A)*, E-5; *Device Support (B)*, 3-12, 3-20 to 3-21, 3-22 to 3-23
system maximum, *Device Support (B)*, 3-20, 3-22
verifying, *Device Support (B)*, 3-20 to 3-21, 3-22 to 3-23

Byte, *File Applications*, 1-1

Byte count quota
See BYTCNT

Byte count register
See MBA\$L_BCR

Byte data type, *MACRO*, 8-1

.BYTE directive, *MACRO*, 6-14

Byte limit
See BYTLM

BYTE mode, *Patch*, PAT-16

Byte offset register, *Device Support (A)*, 14-13

/BYTE qualifier, *Debugger*, CD-59, CD-82
with ALIGN command, *Patch*, PAT-38

/BYTE qualifier (cont'd)
with DELETE command, *Patch*, PAT-52
with DEPOSIT command, *Patch*, PAT-55, PAT-57
with EVALUATE command, *Patch*, PAT-59
with EXAMINE command, *Patch*, PAT-62
with REPLACE command, *Patch*, PAT-71
with SET MODE command, *Patch*, PAT-76
with VERIFY command, *Patch*, PAT-90

Byte storage directive (.BYTE), *MACRO*, 6-14

byte_signed data type, *Routines Intro*, A-2t

BYTLM (buffered I/O byte count limit), *File Applications*, 9-8; *Device Support (A)*, 3-13
checking, *Device Support (A)*, E-5
crediting, *Device Support (A)*, E-5; *Device Support (B)*, 3-18
debiting, *Device Support (A)*, E-5; *Device Support (B)*, 3-12, 3-20 to 3-21, 3-22 to 3-23

BYTLM (buffered I/O byte count limit) quota, *System Services Intro*, 7-3
limiting size of user's ACL buffer, *RMS*, 14-3
using with \$GETJPI buffers, *System Services*, SYS-463

C

C
See VAX C

Cache
buffer, *File Applications*, 7-4
for file sharing, *File Applications*, 9-6
global, *File Applications*, 7-21
specifying as read-only, *File Applications*, 7-22
with multiple buffers, *File Applications*, 9-9

memory, *File Applications*, 3-12, 3-15, 3-26
for file sharing, *File Applications*, 3-14
for random processing, *File Applications*, 3-14
for storing index, *File Applications*, 3-25
process local, *File Applications*, 3-9
relative to bucket size, *File Applications*, 3-25

tape, *I/O User's I*, 6-8
write-back volatile, *I/O User's I*, 6-8

Cache control block, *Device Support (B)*, 1-83

Caching, *System Services Intro*, 13-13; *Device Support (B)*, 1-75

Call
testing for successful completion of, *System Services Intro*, 2-14

Callable interface, *VAXTPU*, 4-1, 7-41

/CALLABLE_EDT qualifier, *Debugger*, CD-134

/CALLABLE_LSEDIT qualifier, *Debugger*, CD-134

- /CALLABLE_TPU qualifier, *Debugger*, CD-134
- Callback data structure
 - of widget
 - using in VAXTPU, *VAXTPU*, 7-496
- Callback routines
 - levels of, *VAXTPU*, 4-9
- Callbacks, *VAXTPU*, 4-8 to 4-10
 - handling in EVE, *VAXTPU*, 4-11
- CALL command, *Debugger*, 8-10, CD-10
 - and ASTs, *Debugger*, 9-16, CD-10
 - multiprocess program, *Debugger*, 10-5
 - vectorized program, *Debugger*, 11-22
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-8
- Caller access mode, *RMS*, 5-5
- %CALLER_TASK, *Debugger*, 12-14
- Call frame, *MACRO*, 9-64
 - condition handler, *Programming Resources*, 9-13
 - displaying in SDA, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-79
 - field and buttons in main window
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-9, 1-21, 1-26
 - following a chain, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-79
 - removing from stack, *System Services*, SYS-655
- CALLG (Call Procedure with General Argument List) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-65
 - example, *System Services Intro*, 2-10
 - RTL routine to access, *RTL Library*, LIB-23
 - using *MACRO*, *System Services Intro*, 2-9
- Calling convention, *RTL Math*, 1-2
- Calling sequence, *Routines Intro*, 2-4; *RMS*, 2-4
- Calling services, *RMS*, 1-1
- Calling standard, *Routines Intro*, 2-1; *RTL Intro*, 1-1, 3-1
- Call-in-progress count, *Modular Procedures*, 3-24
- /CALL qualifier, *Debugger*, CD-17, CD-30, CD-125, CD-184, CD-258
- CALLS (Call Procedure with Stack Argument List) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-67
 - argument, *System Services Intro*, 2-6
 - example, *System Services Intro*, 2-9
 - using *MACRO*, *System Services Intro*, 2-9
- /CALLS qualifier, *Debugger*, 12-27, CD-152, CD-246
- Call stack
 - See also Scope
 - displaying, *Debugger*, 2-13, 9-12, CD-209, CD-241
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-23
 - removing frame from, *System Services*, SYS-655
 - unwinding, *System Services Intro*, 11-12
 - used to control instruction display, *Debugger*, 7-9, CD-166
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-9, 1-21

- Call stack (cont'd)
 - used to control source display, *Debugger*, 7-6, CD-166
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-9, 1-21
 - used to control symbol search, *Debugger*, 5-10, CD-166
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-9, 1-26
- CALL_USER built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-40 to 7-43
- CAN\$C_CANCEL, *Device Support (A)*, 11-8
- CAN\$C_DASSGN, *Device Support (A)*, 11-8
- Cancel
 - asynchronous delivery and exception handlers, *DECthreads*, pthread-91
 - delivery, *DECthreads*, pthread-23
 - enabling and disabling asynchronous delivery of, *DECthreads*, pthread-91
 - enabling and disabling delivery of, *DECthreads*, pthread-93
 - obtaining noncancelable versions of cancelable routines, *DECthreads*, pthread-93
 - possible dangers of disabling, *DECthreads*, pthread-93
 - requesting delivery of, *DECthreads*, pthread-103
 - sending to a thread, *DECthreads*, pthread-23
- Cancelability
 - asynchronous, *DECthreads*, pthread-91
 - general, *DECthreads*, pthread-93
- CANCEL ALL command, *Debugger*, CD-15
- CANCEL BREAK command, *Debugger*, 3-15, CD-17
- Cancel Ctrl/O option
 - See RAB\$V_CCO option
- CANCEL DISPLAY command, *Debugger*, 7-12, CD-20
- Cancel I/O bit
 - See UCB\$V_CANCEL
- Cancel I/O routine, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-99; *Device Support (A)*, 1-4, 9-8, 11-6 to 11-9; *Device Support (B)*, 1-30
 - address, *Device Support (A)*, 6-4, 11-1; *Device Support (B)*, 4-4
 - context, *Device Support (A)*, 11-7 to 11-8; *Device Support (B)*, 4-4
 - device dependent, *Device Support (A)*, 11-9
 - device independent, *Device Support (A)*, 11-8 to 11-9
 - entry point, *Device Support (B)*, 4-4
 - exit method, *Device Support (B)*, 4-5
 - flushing ASTs in, *Device Support (B)*, 3-4
 - for connect to interrupt facility, *Device Support (A)*, 19-8, 19-10, 19-18 to 19-19
 - input, *Device Support (B)*, 4-5
 - of CONINTERR.EXE, *Device Support (A)*, 19-12, 19-18
 - of SCSI third-party class driver, *Device Support (A)*, 17-28

- Cancel I/O routine (cont'd)
 - register usage, *Device Support (B)*, 4-4
 - synchronization requirements, *Device Support (B)*, 4-4
 - when unneeded, *Device Support (A)*, 11-8
- CANCEL IMAGE command, *Debugger*, 5-14, CD-22
- Canceling a thread
 - See Thread, canceling
- CANCEL MODE command, *Debugger*, CD-23; *Patch*, PAT-40
- CANCEL MODULE command, *Debugger*, 5-7, CD-24; *Patch*, PAT-41
- CANCEL PATCH_AREA command, *Patch*, PAT-19, PAT-43
- CANCEL RADIX command, *Debugger*, 4-11, CD-26
- CANCEL SCOPE command, *Debugger*, 5-11, CD-27; *Patch*, PAT-44
- CANCEL SOURCE command, *Debugger*, 6-3, CD-28
- CANCEL TRACE command, *Debugger*, 3-15, CD-30
- CANCEL TYPE/OVERRIDE command, *Debugger*, 4-24, CD-33
- CANCEL WATCH command, *Debugger*, 3-15, CD-34
- CANCEL WINDOW command, *Debugger*, 7-14, CD-35
- \$CANDEF macro, *Device Support (A)*, 11-8
- Capability field, *RTL Screen Management*, 5-3
 - Boolean, *RTL Screen Management*, 5-4
 - characters with normal ASCII value, *RTL Screen Management*, 5-15
 - creating, *RTL Screen Management*, 5-17
 - delimiters, *RTL Screen Management*, 5-3
 - nonprinting characters, *RTL Screen Management*, 5-14
 - numeric, *RTL Screen Management*, 5-6
 - padding, *RTL Screen Management*, 5-15
 - string, *RTL Screen Management*, 5-7
 - used by SMG, *RTL Screen Management*, 5-22
 - user-defined renditions, *RTL Screen Management*, 5-13
- Card reader, *Device Support (B)*, 1-76
 - card punch combinations, *I/O User's I*, 2-1
 - 026 card reader code, *I/O User's I*, 2-2, 2-8
 - 029 card reader code, *I/O User's I*, 2-2, 2-8
 - code, *I/O User's I*, 2-8
 - device characteristics, *I/O User's I*, 2-5
 - device driver, *Device Support (A)*, 9-6 to 9-8
 - driver, *I/O User's I*, 2-1
 - end-of-file status, *I/O User's I*, 2-2
 - error recovery, *I/O User's I*, 2-3
 - failure categories, *I/O User's I*, 2-4
 - features, *I/O User's I*, 2-1
 - for batch job command procedures, *I/O User's I*, 2-2
- Card reader (cont'd)
 - function codes, *I/O User's I*, 2-5, A-2
 - function modifiers
 - IO\$_M_BINARY, *I/O User's I*, 2-1, 2-6
 - IO\$_M_PACKED, *I/O User's I*, 2-1, 2-6
 - I/O functions
 - IO\$_READLBLK, *I/O User's I*, 2-6
 - IO\$_READPBLK, *I/O User's I*, 2-6
 - IO\$_READVBLK, *I/O User's I*, 2-6
 - IO\$_SENSEMODE, *I/O User's I*, 2-7
 - IO\$_SETCHAR, *I/O User's I*, 2-10
 - IO\$_SETMODE, *I/O User's I*, 2-8
 - I/O status block, *I/O User's I*, 2-11
 - read function, *I/O User's I*, 2-6
 - read modes, *I/O User's I*, 2-1
 - sense mode function, *I/O User's I*, 2-7
 - set mode function, *I/O User's I*, 2-7
 - set translation mode, *I/O User's I*, 2-2
 - status returns, *I/O User's I*, A-2
 - supported device, *I/O User's I*, 2-1
 - SYS\$GETDVI returns, *I/O User's I*, 2-5
- Carriage control, *Convert*, CONV-2; *Device Support (B)*, 1-74
 - converting formats, *Convert*, CONV-2
 - effect of CARRIAGE_RETURN keyword, *File Def Language*, FDL-33
 - formats listed, *Convert*, CONV-2
 - line printer, *I/O User's I*, 5-6
 - terminal, *I/O User's I*, 8-36
- Carriage control device, *File Def Language*, FDL-33
- Carriage return option
 - See FAB\$_V_CR option
- CARRIAGE_CONTROL attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-33
- CARRIAGE_CONTROL secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 4-29
- CARRIAGE_RETURN keyword, *File Def Language*, FDL-33
- Carry condition code (C), *MACRO*, 8-15
- Case
 - using upper and lower, *Modular Procedures*, A-6
- CASEB (Case Byte) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-56
- CASEL (Case Long) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-56
- CASE macro, *Device Support (B)*, 2-6
 - example, *Device Support (B)*, 2-6
- Case sensitivity, *Debugger*, 9-9
 - of widget names, *VAXTPU*, 7-74
- CASE statement, *VAXTPU*, 3-23 to 3-25
- Case-style error handler, *VAXTPU*, 3-28 to 3-31
- CASEW (Case Word) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-56
- Catchall handler, *Programming Resources*, 9-5, 9-13; *Debugger*, 9-13
- CATCH exception, *DECthreads*, 4-5
- CATCH_ALL exception, *DECthreads*, 4-9
- CBT option, *File Def Language*, FDL-6, FDL-18

- CCB\$B_AMOD, *Device Support (B)*, 3-103
- CCB\$L_UCB, *Device Support (A)*, 4-5
- CCB (channel control block), *Device Support (A)*, 1-6, 4-5; *Device Support (B)*, 1-11 to 1-12 address, *Device Support (B)*, 3-103 displaying in SDA, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-76
- C compiler
 - generating reentrant code, *DECthreads*, 3-2
- CCO option, *File Def Language*, FDL-14
- CDDB (class driver data block), *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-99
- CDROM
 - See Disk
- CDRP (class driver request packet), *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-87, SDA-148
- CDT (connection descriptor table), *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-87, SDA-148
- CDT argument, *RMS*, B-16
- CDU
 - See Command Definition Utility
- Cell, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-2; *File Def Language*, FDL-35
 - fixed-length, *File Applications*, 3-12
- CELL AND RECORD structure, *File Applications*, 10-16
- CF keyword
 - description, *National Char Set*, NCS-15
- Chaining, *RTL Library*, 2-5
 - vector instructions, *MACRO*, 10-22
- Change mode handler, *System Services Intro*, 11-5
 - declaring, *System Services*, SYS-135
- CHANGES attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-26
- CHANGE_CASE built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-44 to 7-46
- Channel, *RTL Library*, 2-23; *Device Support (A)*, 1-6
 - See also Process I/O channel
 - assigning I/O, *System Services Intro*, 7-12; *System Services*, SYS-31
 - canceling I/O, *System Services*, SYS-48
 - deassigning, *System Services Intro*, 7-18
 - input/output, *Programming Resources*, 7-45
- Channel access mode protection option, *RMS*, 5-5
- Channel access mode subfield
 - See FAB\$V_CHAN_MODE option
- Channel control block
 - See CCB
- channel data type, *Routines Intro*, A-2t
- Channel index number, *Device Support (A)*, 4-5, 11-8; *Device Support (B)*, 3-68, 3-103, 4-5
- /CHANNEL qualifier, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-131
- Channel request block
 - See CRB
- Channel wait queue
 - See Device controller data channel wait queue
- Character
 - formatting on line printer, *I/O User's I*, 5-2
 - pad, *Convert*, CONV-18
 - terminal terminator, *I/O User's I*, 8-28
- Character case, *Librarian*, LIB-2
- Character-cell measuring system
 - converting to coordinate system, *VAXTPU*, 7-50
- Characteristic
 - See also Device characteristics
 - getting information about
 - asynchronously, *System Services*, SYS-323
 - synchronously, *System Services*, SYS-365
- Characteristics of created condition variable
 - specifying, *DECthreads*, pthread-29
- Characteristics of created mutex
 - specifying, *DECthreads*, pthread-70
- Characteristics of created object
 - specifying, *DECthreads*, cma-15, pthread-3
- Character-oriented output, *RTL Screen Management*, 2-8
- Character set, *VAXTPU*, 3-1
 - See also DEC Multinational Character Set
 - in source statement, *MACRO*, 3-1
 - special characters, *MACRO*, C-6
 - table, *MACRO*, A-1
 - terminal lowercase, *I/O User's I*, 8-21
- Character string, *Routines Intro*, A-2t
 - See also String
 - data type, *MACRO*, 8-7
 - instructions, *MACRO*, 9-126
 - length, *MACRO*, 6-64
- "Character" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-171
- Character string routine, *RTL Library*, 2-14
- LIB\$CHAR, *RTL Library*, LIB-25
- Character string translation routine, *RTL Library*, 2-14
- Character_cell display, *VAXTPU*, 5-8
- char_string data type, *Routines Intro*, A-2t
- CHECK ECO command, *Patch*, PAT-45, PAT-46
- CHECK NOT ECO command, *Patch*, PAT-47
- /CHECK qualifier, *File Applications*, 10-1; *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-13
- limitation, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-14, ARMS-20
- using with /OUTPUT qualifier, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-16
- with wildcard characters, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-10
- Check report, *File Applications*, 10-1, 10-5
- CHG (change) option
 - in XAB\$B_FLG field, *RMS*, B-21
- Children
 - of widget

- Children
 - of widget (cont'd)
 - fetching in VAXTPU, *VAXTPU*, 7-210
 - "children" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-210
- CHME (Change Mode to Executive) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-190
- CHMK (Change Mode to Kernel) instruction, *Device Support (A)*, 4-1; *MACRO*, 9-190
- CHMS (Change Mode to Supervisor) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-190
- CHMU (Change Mode to User) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-190
- CIF option, *File Def Language*, FDL-19
- \$CINDEF macro, *Device Support (A)*, 19-10
- Circumflex (^), *Debugger*, 4-8, 4-13, D-5
- Class
 - of widget
 - fetching in VAXTPU, *VAXTPU*, 7-214
 - of widget resource
 - fetching in VAXTPU, *VAXTPU*, 7-215
- Class driver, *Device Support (A)*, 17-4
 - See also Terminal class driver
 - SCSI template, *Device Support (A)*, 17-9
- Class driver data block
 - See CDDDB
- Class driver entry vector table, *Device Support (B)*, 1-34
- Class driver request packet
 - See CDRP
- Class driver vector table, *Device Support (A)*, 18-5 to 18-6; *Device Support (B)*, 1-89
 - address, *Device Support (A)*, 18-9; *Device Support (B)*, 2-8
 - relocating, *Device Support (B)*, 2-7
- "class" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-214
- CLASS_CTRL_INIT macro, *Device Support (A)*, 18-12; *Device Support (B)*, 1-89, 2-7
- CLASS_DDT vector table entry, *Device Support (A)*, 18-19
- CLASS_DISCONNECT service routine, *Device Support (A)*, 18-19
- CLASS_DS_TRANS service routine, *Device Support (A)*, 18-13, 18-20
- CLASS_FORK service routine, *Device Support (A)*, 18-14, 18-20
- CLASS_GETNXT service routine, *Device Support (A)*, 18-20, 18-21; *Device Support (B)*, 1-89, 2-8
 - address, *Device Support (A)*, 18-9
- CLASS_POWERFAIL service routine, *Device Support (A)*, 18-13, 18-22
- CLASS_PUTNXT service routine, *Device Support (A)*, 18-18, 18-21; *Device Support (B)*, 1-89, 2-8
 - address, *Device Support (A)*, 18-9
- CLASS_READERROR service routine, *Device Support (A)*, 18-18, 18-22
- CLASS_SETUP_UCB service routine, *Device Support (A)*, 18-12, 18-22
- CLASS_SET_LINE service routine, *Device Support (A)*, 18-13
- CLASS_UNIT_INIT macro, *Device Support (A)*, 18-9, 18-12, 18-19; *Device Support (B)*, 2-8
- Clauses
 - summary of, *Command Def*, CDU-19 to CDU-22
- Cleanup routine
 - establishing, *DECthreads*, pthread-27
 - executing, *DECthreads*, pthread-25
- /CLEAR qualifier, *Debugger*, CD-67
- CLI\$DCL_PARSE routine, *Command Def*, CDU-17, CDU-46; *Utility Routines*, CLI-6
- CLI\$DISPATCH routine, *Command Def*, CDU-17, CDU-46; *Utility Routines*, CLI-9
- CLI\$GET_VALUE routine, *Command Def*, CDU-17, CDU-45, CDU-46; *Utility Routines*, CLI-10
- CLI\$PRESENT routine, *Command Def*, CDU-17, CDU-45, CDU-46; *Utility Routines*, CLI-13
- CLI (command language interpreter), *Command Def*, CDU-1; *RTL Library*, 2-2
- CLI access routine, *RTL Library*, 2-2
- Client, *DECthreads*, 1-4
- Client message
 - designating routine to handle, *VAXTPU*, 7-357
 - fetching action routine for handling, *VAXTPU*, 7-197
 - finding out type of, *VAXTPU*, 7-197
 - sending from VAXTPU, *VAXTPU*, 7-344
- CLIENT_MESSAGE
 - keyword parameter to SET built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-357
- "client_message" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-197
- "client_message_routine" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-197
- Clipboard
 - fetching data from, *VAXTPU*, 7-149
 - overview of, *VAXTPU*, 7-149
 - reading data from, *VAXTPU*, 7-295
 - writing data to, *VAXTPU*, 7-540
- CLI routines, *Command Def*, CDU-1
 - See also Command string
 - example of use in FORTRAN program, *Utility Routines*, CLI-2
 - introduction, *Utility Routines*, CLI-1
 - list of, *Utility Routines*, CLI-1
 - types of, *Command Def*, CDU-17
 - use of, *Command Def*, CDU-45, CDU-46
 - when to use, *Utility Routines*, CLI-1
- CLI symbol, *RTL Library*, LIB-343
 - deleting, *RTL Library*, LIB-116
 - getting value of, *RTL Library*, LIB-219

CLI symbol (cont'd)

RTL routines, *RTL Library*, LIB-116, LIB-219
Clock

See also Interval clock
setting system, *System Services Intro*, 10-8

Clock rate

with LPA11-K, *I/O User's I*, 4-10

Cloned UCB routine, *Device Support (A)*, 11-12 to
11-13; *Device Support (B)*, 1-78

address, *Device Support (A)*, 6-4; *Device
Support (B)*, 1-31, 4-6

context, *Device Support (B)*, 4-6

exit method, *Device Support (A)*, 11-13; *Device
Support (B)*, 4-7

input, *Device Support (A)*, 11-12; *Device
Support (B)*, 4-6

register usage, *Device Support (A)*, 11-12;
Device Support (B), 4-6

synchronization requirements, *Device Support
(B)*, 4-6

Close Current Location, Open Next command,
Delta/XDelta, DELTA-22

Close service

condition values, *RMS*, RMS-5

See also Completion status code

contrasted with Disconnect service, *RMS*, 4-5

control block input fields, *RMS*, RMS-4

control block output fields, *RMS*, RMS-4

function, *RMS*, 4-1

introduction, *RMS*, 4-1

limitations with XABs, *RMS*, RMS-4

use restrictions, *RMS*, RMS-4

Closures, *VAXTPU*, 4-11

CLRB (Clear Byte) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-14

CLRD (Clear D_floating) instruction, *MACRO*,
9-108

CLRF (Clear F_floating) instruction, *MACRO*,
9-108

CLRG (Clear G_floating) instruction, *MACRO*,
9-108

CLRH (Clear H_floating) instruction, *MACRO*,
9-108

CLRL (Clear Long) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-14

CLRO (Clear Octa) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-14

CLRQ (Clear Quad) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-14

CLRW (Clear Word) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-14

CLUB (cluster block), *System Dump Analyzer*,
SDA-83

CLUDCB (cluster quorum disk control block),
System Dump Analyzer, SDA-83

CLUFCB (cluster failover control block), *System
Dump Analyzer*, SDA-83

Cluster

See also VAXcluster

creation of, *Linker*, 1-7, 1-8, 3-6, 6-8, 6-11

current, *Linker*, 6-12

default, *Linker*, 6-9

empty, *Linker*, 6-11

Cluster (cont'd)

for transfer vector, *Linker*, 4-8

in a based image, *Linker*, 1-7, 3-5

memory allocation for, *Linker*, 6-15

order of processing, *Linker*, 6-9, 6-12

protection of, *Linker*, 1-8, 3-10

shareable image, *Linker*, 6-7

Cluster-based shareable image, *Linker*, 6-15

Cluster-based user, *Linker*, 6-15

Cluster block

See CLUB

Cluster failover control block

See CLUFCB

Clustering algorithm, *Linker*, 6-8

Cluster management code

global symbols, *System Dump Analyzer*,
SDA-60

CLUSTER option, *Programming Resources*, 5-6

See also Linker Utility

Cluster quorum disk control block

See CLUDCB

Cluster system block

See CSB

Cluster system identification number

See CSID

CLUSTER_SIZE attribute, *File Def Language*,
FDL-18

CLUSTRLOA.STB, *System Dump Analyzer*,
SDA-60

CLUSTRLOA symbol, *System Dump Analyzer*,
SDA-13

cma.h, *DECthreads*, B-2

cma_debug, *DECthreads*, cma-58, B-3

cma_t_once data structure, *DECthreads*, cma-87

CMEEXEC privilege

for analyzing VAX RMS Journaling files,
Analyze/RMS File, ARMS-11

CMI (CPU-to-memory interconnect), *Device
Support (A)*, 1-11

CMPB (Compare Byte) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-15

CMPC3 (Compare Characters 3 Operand)
instruction, *MACRO*, 9-128

CMPC5 (Compare Characters 5 Operand)
instruction, *MACRO*, 9-128

CMPD (Compare D_floating) instruction,
MACRO, 9-109

CMPPF (Compare F_floating) instruction, *MACRO*,
9-109

CMPPG (Compare G_floating) instruction,
MACRO, 9-109

CMPPH (Compare H_floating) instruction,
MACRO, 9-109

CMPL (Compare Long) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-15

CMPP3 (Compare Packed 3 Operand) instruction,
MACRO, 9-152

- CMPP4 (Compare Packed 4 Operand) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-152
- CMPV (Compare Field) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-38
- CMPW (Compare Word) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-15
- CMPZV (Compare Zero Extended Field) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-38
- CMS (Code Management System)
 - See VAX DEC/CMS
- Coarse granularity, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 5-1
- COBOL
 - See VAX COBOL
- COBOL compiler
 - generating nonreentrant code, *DECthreads*, 3-2
- COBOL intermediate temporary data type, *Routines Intro*, 2-20
- Code
 - See Instruction, Address expression
 - AST-reentrant, *Modular Procedures*, 3-19
 - fully reentrant, *Modular Procedures*, 3-19
 - maintaining readability, *Modular Procedures*, 3-7
 - position-independent, *Modular Procedures*, 3-1
 - writing AST-reentrant procedures, *Modular Procedures*, 3-20
- Code Management System (CMS)
 - See VAX DEC/CMS
- Coding conventions
 - See Device driver
- Coding guidelines, *Modular Procedures*, 3-1
- Collating key data type, *RMS*, 13-6
- Collating sequence
 - creating
 - limitation, *National Char Set*, NCS-9
 - using appended, *National Char Set*, NCS-9
 - using modified, *National Char Set*, NCS-9
 - using name of existing, *National Char Set*, NCS-8
 - using reordered, *National Char Set*, NCS-10
 - using reversed, *National Char Set*, NCS-10
 - using series of expressions, *National Char Set*, NCS-8
 - expression forms listed, *National Char Set*, NCS-8
- MODIFICATIONS keyword clause formats listed, *National Char Set*, NCS-17
- Collating sequence name field
 - See XAB\$L_COLNAM field
- Collating sequence size field
 - See XAB\$L_COLSIZ field
- Collating sequence table field
 - See XAB\$L_COLTBL field
- COLLATING_SEQUENCE attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-27
- Colon (:)
 - in label field, *MACRO*, 2-2
 - range delimiter, *Debugger*, 4-16, 11-4, 11-6, 11-7, CD-81
- COLUMN_MOVE_VERTICAL keyword, *VAXTPU*, 7-359
- "Column_move_vertical" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-206
- COM\$DELATTNAST, *Device Support (B)*, 3-2
- COM\$DRVDEALMEM, *Device Support (A)*, 16-21; *Device Support (B)*, 3-3
- COM\$FLUSHATTNS, *Device Support (B)*, 3-4, 3-6
- COM\$POST, *Device Support (A)*, 7-5; *Device Support (B)*, 3-5, 4-2
- COM\$POST_NOCNT, *Device Support (B)*, 3-5
- COM\$SETATTNAST, *Device Support (B)*, 3-6 to 3-7
- Combination model, *DECthreads*, 1-7
- Command, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-10 to SDA-14
 - See also SCSI command
 - ! command, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-20
 - ' command, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-37
 - = command, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-42
 - [command, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-16
 - / command, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-17
 - " command, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-25
 - for Analyze/RMS_File Utility, *File Applications*, 10-11
 - for EDIT/FDL, *File Applications*, 4-3
 - interactive, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-21
 - list of commands, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-15
- Command address register
 - See MBA\$L_CAR
- Command chaining, *I/O User's II*, 4-2
- Command definition file, *Command Def*, CDU-4
 - changing syntax, *Command Def*, CDU-5 to CDU-6
 - creating, *Command Def*, CDU-4 to CDU-14
 - defining verbs in, *Command Def*, CDU-8 to CDU-9
 - for sample program, *Command Def*, CDU-45, CDU-46
 - processing, *Command Def*, CDU-14 to CDU-16
 - statements in, *Command Def*, CDU-19 to CDU-37
- Command Definition Language statements, *Command Def*, CDU-5
- Command Definition Utility (CDU), *Command Def*, CDU-1
- CDU command, *Programming Resources*, 1-16

Command Definition Utility (CDU) (cont'd)

- creating command table, *Programming Resources*, 1-17
- defining commands, *Programming Resources*, 1-16
- directing output from, *Command Def*, CDU-18
- exiting, *Command Def*, CDU-18
- format, *Command Def*, CDU-18
- invoking, *Command Def*, CDU-18
- modifying command table, *Programming Resources*, 1-16
- overview, *Command Def*, CDU-18
- parsing commands, *Programming Resources*, 1-17
- Command descriptions, *Patch*, PAT-38 to PAT-91
- Command file, *VAXTPU*, 4-29 to 4-31
 - debugging, *VAXTPU*, 4-34
 - default, *VAXTPU*, 4-21
 - definition, *VAXTPU*, 1-10
 - running SUMSLP from a, *SUMSLP*, SUM-12
 - sample, *VAXTPU*, 4-30
- Command format
 - debugger, *Debugger*, CD-3
- Command interface
 - COMMAND box, DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-19, 1-27
 - debugger, *Debugger*, 2-1
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-27, 1-33
 - debugger commands disabled in DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-27
- Command language interpreter
 - See CLI
- Command language routines
 - See CLI routines
- Command line
 - DCL
 - determining whether /RECOVER specified on, *VAXTPU*, 7-408
 - fetching values from, *VAXTPU*, 7-176, 7-177
 - /JOURNAL command qualifier, *VAXTPU*, 1-11, 1-12
 - /NOJOURNAL command qualifier, *VAXTPU*, 1-12
 - /RECOVER command qualifier, *VAXTPU*, 1-11, 7-307
- Command packet, *I/O User's II*, 4-4
- Command procedure
 - See also Initialization file, debugger
 - creating
 - using CREATE command, *Patch*, PAT-4, PAT-48
 - creating using text editor, *Patch*, PAT-5
 - debugger, *Debugger*, 8-1
 - default directory for, *Debugger*, CD-123, CD-206
 - displaying commands in, *Debugger*, CD-155
 - exiting, *Debugger*, CD-7, CD-90, CD-106

Command procedure (cont'd)

- file specification, *Patch*, PAT-48
- invoking, *Debugger*, CD-7
- log file as, *Debugger*, 8-5
- passing parameters to, *Debugger*, 8-2, CD-44
- processing selected patches in, *Patch*, PAT-33 to PAT-34
- recreating displays with, *Debugger*, 7-21, CD-97
- using DEFINE command in, *Patch*, PAT-5
- using symbolic references in, *Patch*, PAT-4 to PAT-6
- using user-defined symbols in, *Patch*, PAT-5
- with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-28
- Command processing, *Linker*, 6-8
 - See also DCL
- /COMMAND qualifier, *Debugger*, 8-6, CD-47;
VAXTPU, 4-25, 5-3 to 5-4, 5-6 to 5-7
- Command string, *Command Def*, CDU-1 to CDU-2
 - See also CLI routines
 - action routine, *Utility Routines*, CLI-9
 - checking for presence of command string entities, *Utility Routines*, CLI-13
 - dispatching to action routine, *Utility Routines*, CLI-9
 - keyword path, *Utility Routines*, CLI-13
 - labels
 - list of label names, *Utility Routines*, CLI-12
 - obtaining values of command string entities, *Utility Routines*, CLI-10
 - parsing a DCL command string, *Utility Routines*, CLI-6
 - positional qualifiers, *Utility Routines*, CLI-14
 - processing with CLI routines, *Utility Routines*, CLI-1
 - prompting for input, *Utility Routines*, CLI-7
 - symbol substitution, *Utility Routines*, CLI-6
- "Command" string constant parameter to
GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-176
- Command synonyms, *VAXTPU*, G-5 to G-7
- Command table
 - adding commands to, *Command Def*, CDU-15, CDU-43
 - creating a new, *Command Def*, CDU-16
 - creating an object module for, *Command Def*, CDU-4
 - deleting commands from, *Command Def*, CDU-15, CDU-39
 - input, *Command Def*, CDU-44
 - listing file for, *Command Def*, CDU-40
 - object module for, *Command Def*, CDU-16, CDU-41
 - output file, *Command Def*, CDU-42
 - process, *Command Def*, CDU-2
 - system, *Command Def*, CDU-2

- Command table (cont'd)
 - with CLI routines, *Utility Routines*, CLI-1, CLI-7
- Command verb
 - See DEFINE VERB statement
- Command window
 - in EVE editor, *VAXTPU*, 4-16
- "Command_file" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-176
- Comment
 - block, *Modular Procedures*, 3-9, A-6
 - character, *File Def Language*, FDL-40
 - delimiters, *Modular Procedures*, 3-9
 - entering a, *Patch*, PAT-23
 - format, *Debugger*, CD-4
 - in FDL files, *File Def Language*, FDL-40
- Comment character, *VAXTPU*, 1-5
- COMMENT keyword
 - with LOOK_UP_KEY, *VAXTPU*, 7-254
- Comment lines
 - in help files, *Librarian*, LIB-6
- Comment separator, *RMS*, 3-6
 - use in VMS RMS coding, *RMS*, 3-6
- Committing a transaction, *System Services Intro*, 14-2; *System Services*, SYS-196, SYS-198, SYS-201
- Common block, *Programming Resources*, 3-6
 - aligning, *Programming Resources*, 8-4
 - installing as a shared image, *Programming Resources*, 5-13
 - interprocess, *Programming Resources*, 5-13
 - modifying, *Programming Resources*, 3-6
 - per-process, *Programming Resources*, 3-6
- Common Data Dictionary, *Programming Resources*, 1-8, 1-9, 1-10
- Common event flag cluster, *System Services Intro*, 4-4
 - permanent, *Programming Resources*, 4-5
 - temporary, *Programming Resources*, 4-4
- Common source files, *Modular Procedures*, 3-7, A-6
 - declarations, *Modular Procedures*, 3-7
- Communication
 - intersystem, *Programming Resources*, 3-26
- Compact Disc Read-Only Memory (CDROM)
 - See Disk
- Comparing two handles, *DECthreads*, cma-65
- Compatibility mode handler, *System Services Intro*, 11-5
 - declaring, *System Services*, SYS-135
- Compilation
 - conditional, *VAXTPU*, 3-36
- COMPILE built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 4-19, 7-47 to 7-49
- Compiler, *Programming Resources*, 1-5 to 1-11
 - compiler generated type, *Debugger*, 4-4
 - /DEBUG qualifier, *Debugger*, 5-2, 6-1
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-3
- Compiler (cont'd)
 - generating nonreentrant code, *DECthreads*, 3-2
 - generating reentrant code, *DECthreads*, 3-2
 - /LIST qualifier, *Debugger*, 6-1
 - /NOOPTIMIZE qualifier, *Debugger*, 5-2, 9-1
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-3
- Compiler limits, *VAXTPU*, 7-47
- Compiling
 - in a VAXTPU buffer, *VAXTPU*, 4-19
 - in EVE editor, *VAXTPU*, 4-19
 - programs, *VAXTPU*, 4-18 to 4-19
 - to create section file, *VAXTPU*, 4-24
- Complement operator, *MACRO*, 3-14
- Completion routine
 - condition for AST execution, *RMS*, 3-11
 - service macro arguments, *RMS*, 3-11
- Completion status code
 - description, *RMS*, 2-5, A-9 to A-20
 - errors for inaccessible control block condition, *RMS*, 2-6
 - handling, *RMS*, 3-12
 - hexadecimal values, *RMS*, A-2 to A-9
 - listing conditions when not returned, *RMS*, A-2
 - severity codes, *RMS*, 2-6
 - testing, *RMS*, 2-5
- Completion status code field
 - use with debugger, *RMS*, A-2
- Completion status code field in FAB
 - See FAB\$L_STS field
- Completion status code field in RAB
 - See RAB\$L_STS field
- Completion status code value field
 - use with debugger, *RMS*, A-2
- Completion status field
 - as alternative to use of R0, *RMS*, 2-4
 - for signaling errors, *RMS*, 2-6
- Completion status value field, *File Applications*, 5-12
 - as alternative to use of R0, *RMS*, 2-4
 - for signaling errors, *RMS*, 2-6
- Completion status value field in FAB
 - See FAB\$L_STV field
- Completion status value field in RAB
 - See RAB\$L_STV field
- Complex breakpoint, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-30
- Complex number, *RTL Math*, 1-4, MTH-57, MTH-59, MTH-110, MTH-120
 - absolute value of, *RTL Math*, MTH-23
 - complex exponential of, *RTL Math*, MTH-31, MTH-33
 - conjugate of, *RTL Math*, MTH-44, MTH-45
 - cosine of, *RTL Math*, MTH-26, MTH-28
 - division of, *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-40
 - made from floating-point, *RTL Math*, MTH-40, MTH-42

Complex number (cont'd)

- multiplication of, *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-53
- natural logarithm of, *RTL Math*, MTH-35, MTH-37
- sine of, *RTL Math*, MTH-53, MTH-54
- complex_number data type, *Routines Intro*, A-3t
- Component, *Routines Intro*, A-8t
- Composed input
 - See also Key table
 - terminating, *Programming Resources*, 7-28
- Composition operations, *RTL Screen Management*, 2-1
- Compression, *File Def Language*, FDL-5, FDL-28
 - negative values, *File Def Language*, FDL-4
 - of data record, *File Def Language*, FDL-27
 - within data record, *File Def Language*, FDL-4
 - within primary key, *File Def Language*, FDL-4, FDL-27
- /COMPRESS qualifier, *Librarian*, LIB-15;
National Char Set, NCS-24
 - See also /DATA qualifier
 - See also /SQUEEZE qualifier
 - using with /OUTPUT, *Librarian*, LIB-36
- CONCATENATE clause
 - for VALUE clause, *Command Def*, CDU-24, CDU-33
- Concatenating input files, *Convert*, CONV-5
- Concatenation
 - pattern (+), *VAXTPU*, 2-15
 - string, *VAXTPU*, 3-4
- Concealed logical name, *File Applications*, 5-7
- Condition
 - for exception, *System Services Intro*, 11-1
- Conditional assembly block directive
 - .ENDC, *MACRO*, 6-26
 - (.IF), *MACRO*, 6-40
 - listing unsatisfied code, *MACRO*, 6-89
- Conditional compilation, *VAXTPU*, 3-36
- Conditional statements, *VAXTPU*, 3-22 to 3-23
- Condition code, *Programming Resources*, 9-1;
MACRO, 8-14, 9-4
 - carry (C), *MACRO*, 8-15
 - chaining, *Programming Resources*, 9-23
 - defining, *Programming Resources*, 9-7
 - modifying, *Programming Resources*, 9-20
 - negative (N), *MACRO*, 8-15
 - overflow (V), *MACRO*, 8-15
 - signaling, *Programming Resources*, 9-5
 - SS\$_EXQUOTA, *Programming Resources*, 9-3
 - SS\$_NOPRIV, *Programming Resources*, 9-3
 - zero (Z), *MACRO*, 8-15
- Condition code and message, *Programming Resources*, 9-1
- Condition handler, *Routines Intro*, 1-12, 2-45;
RTL Library, 4-12
 - See also Signal argument vector

Condition handler (cont'd)

- argument list, *System Services Intro*, 11-7
- arithmetic, *Programming Resources*, 9-26
- call frame, *Programming Resources*, 9-13
- catchall, *Programming Resources*, 9-13; *RTL Library*, 4-14
- condition code, *Programming Resources*, 9-16
- continuing execution of, *RTL Library*, 4-21
- course of action, *System Services Intro*, 11-11
- debugging, *Programming Resources*, 9-20;
Debugger, 9-10
- declaring, *DECthreads*, B-1
- default, *Routines Intro*, 2-51; *RTL Library*, 4-13
- deleting, *Routines Intro*, 2-47
- establishing, *Programming Resources*, 9-14;
Routines Intro, 2-46; *RTL Library*, 4-20,
LIB-140
- example, *System Services Intro*, 11-11
- exceptions, *Routines Intro*, 1-12, 2-45
- exit, *Routines Intro*, A-5t
- exiting, *Programming Resources*, 9-17
- interaction between default and user-supplied
handlers, *RTL Library*, 4-15
- last-chance, *RTL Library*, 4-14
- last-chance exception vector, *Programming Resources*, 9-13
- mechanism array, *Programming Resources*, 9-15
- memory
 - use of, *Routines Intro*, 2-51
- multiple active signals, *Routines Intro*, 2-54
- operations involving, *Routines Intro*, 2-46
- options, *Routines Intro*, 2-45
- parameters and invocation, *Routines Intro*, 2-49
- primary exception vector, *Programming Resources*, 9-13
- properties of, *Routines Intro*, 2-49
- register values, *Routines Intro*, 2-53
- request to unwind, *Routines Intro*, 2-52
- resignaling, *RTL Library*, 4-21
- returning from, *Routines Intro*, 2-52
- searching for, *Programming Resources*, 9-12
- secondary exception vector, *Programming Resources*, 9-13
- signal array, *Programming Resources*, 9-14
- software supplied, *RTL Library*, 4-13
- specifying, *System Services Intro*, 11-6
- stack usage, *Routines Intro*, 2-46
- traceback, *Programming Resources*, 9-13;
RTL Library, 4-13
- unwinding, *RTL Library*, 4-22
- use of, *Programming Resources*, 9-13, 9-20
- user-supplied, *RTL Library*, 4-13
- writing, *Programming Resources*, 9-14; *RTL Library*, 4-20

Condition handling, *RTL Math*, 1-3; *RTL Library*, 4-2

See also Condition handler

See also Condition Handling Facility

See also Condition value

See also Exception

See also Exception condition

See also Message Utility

at AST level, *Modular Procedures*, 3-26

continuing, *RTL Library*, 4-14

default, *Programming Resources*, 9-5

displaying messages, *RTL Library*, 4-16

logging error messages, *RTL Library*, 4-4

logging error messages to a file, *RTL Library*, 4-27

resignaling, *Programming Resources*, 9-18; *RTL Library*, 4-14

return status, *Programming Resources*, 9-3

signal, *Programming Resources*, 9-5

stack traceback, *RTL Library*, 4-3

stack unwind, *RTL Library*, 4-4, 4-14

unwinding, *Programming Resources*, 9-18

user-defined messages, *RTL Library*, 4-4

vector processor, *Routines Intro*, 2-51

Condition Handling Facility, *RTL Library*, 4-19

defined, *RTL Library*, 4-1

function of, *RTL Library*, 4-2

Condition-handling routines

global symbols, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-60

Condition-handling services, *System Services Intro*, 1-2, 11-1

Condition Handling Standard, *Routines Intro*, 2-44

Condition value, *Modular Procedures*, 3-3; *Routines Intro*, A-4t; *System Services Intro*, 1-6, 1-9, 2-13; *System Services*, SYS-191; *RTL Intro*, 3-6, 3-15; *RTL Library*, 4-5 to 4-7, 4-24, LIB-272

See also Completion status code

definition of, *Routines Intro*, 2-3

description of, *Routines Intro*, 2-8

evaluating, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-48

examining, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-51

field

cntrl, *Routines Intro*, 2-9

condition identification, *Routines Intro*, 2-8

facility, *Routines Intro*, 2-9

message number, *Routines Intro*, 2-9

severity code, *Routines Intro*, 2-9

high-level language, *System Services Intro*, 2-17

information provided by, *System Services Intro*, 2-14

interpreting severity codes, *Routines Intro*, 2-10

Condition value (cont'd)

registers

use of, *Routines Intro*, 2-12

returned, *Routines Intro*, 1-14

in I/O status block, *Routines Intro*, 1-14

in mailbox, *Routines Intro*, 1-14

in R0, *Routines Intro*, 1-5

signaled in register, *Routines Intro*, 1-7, 1-15

severity, *RTL Library*, 4-6

signaled, *Routines Intro*, 1-7, 1-15

symbols for, *Routines Intro*, 2-9

testing, *System Services Intro*, 2-14

use of, *Routines Intro*, 2-11

Condition values returned heading, *Routines Intro*, 1-12

Condition variable, *DECthreads*, 2-12

comparing to mutex, *DECthreads*, 3-6

creating, *DECthreads*, cma-45, pthread-37

definition of, *DECthreads*, pthread-37

definition of predicate, *DECthreads*, pthread-37

deleting, *DECthreads*, cma-47, pthread-35

signaling, *DECthreads*, 3-8

waiting for, *DECthreads*, cma-56, pthread-45

waiting for a specified time, *DECthreads*, cma-53, pthread-42

Condition variable attributes, *DECthreads*, 2-9

Condition variable attributes object

creating, *DECthreads*, pthread-29

deleting, *DECthreads*, pthread-31

/CONDITION_VALUE qualifier, *Debugger*, CD-77, CD-82; *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-48

cond_value data type, *Routines Intro*, A-4t

Configuration control block

See ACF

Configuration register

See CSR

See MBA\$L_CSR

CONFREGL array, *Device Support (A)*, 16-7

CONINTERR.EXE, *Device Support (A)*, 19-8, 19-13

cancel I/O routine of, *Device Support (A)*, 19-12

connecting to, *Device Support (A)*, 19-9

Conjugate of complex number, *RTL Math*, MTH-44, MTH-45

CONNECT attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-2, FDL-8

CONNECT command, *Debugger*, 10-4, 10-13, CD-36; *I/O User's I*, 8-17

See also System Generation Utility

Connection, *Device Support (A)*, 17-5, 17-9

breaking, *Device Support (B)*, 2-73

displaying SDA information, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-87, SDA-123, SDA-148

Connection (cont'd)

- obtaining characteristics of, *Device Support (B)*, 2-75 to 2-76
- requesting, *Device Support (A)*, 17-26; *Device Support (B)*, 2-70 to 2-71
- setting characteristics of, *Device Support (B)*, 2-88 to 2-89
- Connection characteristics buffer, *Device Support (B)*, 2-88
- Connection descriptor table
 - See CDT
- Connection manager
 - displaying SDA information, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-82
- /CONNECTION qualifier, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-148
- CONNECT primary attribute
 - ASYNCHRONOUS secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 9-9, 9-15, 9-18, 9-19, 9-20
 - DELETE_ON_CLOSE secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 9-12
 - END_OF_FILE secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 9-10
 - FAST_DELETE secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 9-9, 9-12, 9-20
 - FILL_BUCKETS secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 9-13, 9-18
 - GLOBAL_BUFFER_COUNT secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 9-9
 - KEY_GREATER_EQUAL attribute, *File Applications*, 8-9
 - KEY_GREATER_EQUAL secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 9-12, 9-15
 - KEY_GREATER_THAN attribute, *File Applications*, 8-9, 8-10
 - KEY_GREATER_THAN secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 9-13, 9-15
 - KEY_LIMIT secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 9-13, 9-16
 - KEY_OF_REFERENCE secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 9-13, 9-15
 - LOCATE_MODE secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 9-9, 9-16
 - LOCK_ON_READ secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 7-11, 9-16
 - LOCK_ON_WRITE secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 7-11, 9-16, 9-18
 - MANUAL_LOCKING secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 9-16
 - MANUAL_UNLOCKING secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 7-15
 - MULTIBLOCK_COUNT secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 3-11, 7-18, 9-9
 - MULTIBUFFER_COUNT secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 3-11, 3-13, 3-26, 7-17, 7-18, 7-19, 7-20, 9-9
 - NOLOCK secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 7-11, 9-15

CONNECT primary attribute (cont'd)

- NONEXISTENT_RECORD attribute, *File Applications*, 8-9
- NONEXISTENT_RECORD secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 7-15, 9-16
- READ_AHEAD secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 9-9, 9-16
- READ_REGARDLESS secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 7-12, 9-16
- TIMEOUT_PERIOD secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 7-12, 9-17, 9-19
- TRUNCATE_ON_PUT secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 9-11, 9-19
- UPDATE_IF attribute, *File Applications*, 8-8
- UPDATE_IF secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 9-11, 9-19
- WAIT_FOR_RECORD secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 7-12, 9-17
- WRITE_BEHIND secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 9-10, 9-19
- Connect service, *File Applications*, 8-5; *RMS*, RMS-6
 - and asynchronous operations, *File Applications*, 8-18
 - and next record, *File Applications*, 8-15, 8-16
 - comparing positioning for various file organizations, *RMS*, RMS-7
 - condition values, *RMS*, RMS-9
 - connecting record stream, *RMS*, 4-4
 - control block input fields, *RMS*, RMS-7
 - control block output fields, *RMS*, RMS-8
 - effect on next-record position, *File Applications*, 8-16
 - program example, *RMS*, 4-12
 - use with multiple keys, *RMS*, 4-12
- Connect to interrupt driver
 - See CONINTERR.EXE
- Connect to interrupt facility
 - cancel I/O routine, *Device Support (A)*, 19-18 to 19-19
 - condition values returned, *Device Support (A)*, 19-11
 - CONNECT command, *Device Support (A)*, 19-9
 - example of A/D converter using, *Device Support (A)*, 19-19, 19-21 to 19-23
 - example of time sampling using, *Device Support (A)*, 19-19, 19-23 to 19-25
 - example of watchdog timer using, *Device Support (A)*, 19-19, 19-20 to 19-21
 - interrupt service routine, *Device Support (A)*, 19-16 to 19-18
 - mapping I/O address space, *Device Support (A)*, 19-8
 - privileges required, *Device Support (A)*, 19-12
 - programming language requirements, *Device Support (A)*, 19-14
 - start I/O routine, *Device Support (A)*, 19-15 to 19-16

- Connect to interrupt facility (cont'd)
 - SYSGEN requirements, *Device Support (A)*, 19-9
 - unit initialization routine, *Device Support (A)*, 19-15
 - user-specified routines, *Device Support (A)*, 19-9, 19-13 to 19-19
- Console disk
 - See RX01 console disk
- Console terminal, *I/O User's I*, 8-1
- Constant, *VAXTPU*, 3-5 to 3-6
 - local, *VAXTPU*, 3-20
 - predefined, *VAXTPU*, 3-13
 - specifying radix of, *VAXTPU*, 3-37
 - TPU\$K_DISJOINT, *VAXTPU*, 7-198, 7-368
 - TPU\$K_INVISIBLE, *VAXTPU*, 7-198, 7-368
 - TPU\$K_OFF_LEFT, *VAXTPU*, 7-198, 7-368
 - TPU\$K_OFF_RIGHT, *VAXTPU*, 7-198, 7-368
 - TPU\$K_UNMAPPED, *VAXTPU*, 7-198, 7-368
- CONSTANT declaration, *VAXTPU*, 3-35
- Contents-of operator, *Debugger*, 4-6, 4-19, D-7
- Context
 - generating key value for, *DECthreads*, cma-69, pthread-65
 - obtaining, *DECthreads*, cma-71, pthread-61
 - per-thread, *DECthreads*, 2-18
 - SDA CPU, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-10
 - SDA process, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-9
 - setting, *DECthreads*, cma-73, pthread-101
 - uses for, *DECthreads*, cma-69, pthread-65
- CONTEXT attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-10, FDL-18
- context data type, *Routines Intro*, A-5t
- Context modes, *Patch*, PAT-15
 - See also Entry and display modes
- Context switch
 - scalar, *MACRO*, 10-19, 10-20, 10-43
 - vector, *MACRO*, 10-32
- Context variable
 - use with DCX routines, *Utility Routines*, DCX-16
- Contiguity, *File Applications*, 10-29
- CONTIGUOUS attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-7, FDL-18
- Contiguous-best-try option, *File Applications*, 4-30
 - See also FAB\$V_CBT option
- Contiguous option, *File Applications*, 4-30
 - See also FAB\$V_CTG option
- /CONTIGUOUS qualifier, *Linker*, LINK-4
- CONTIGUOUS secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 3-23, 4-30
- Continuation character (-)
 - in listing file, *MACRO*, 3-9
 - in source statement, *MACRO*, 2-1
 - use in VMS RMS coding, *RMS*, 3-6
- Control action
 - inhibiting, *Programming Resources*, 7-42
- Control and status register
 - See CSR
- Control block, *File Def Language*, FDL-2
 - See also Data structure
 - See also VMS RMS
 - dual purpose, *RMS*, 1-4
 - field name conventions, *RMS*, 2-2
 - for extended attributes, *RMS*, 1-3
 - for file name operations, *RMS*, 1-3
 - for file services, *RMS*, 1-2
 - formatting, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-56
 - for record services, *RMS*, 1-4
 - macro names, *RMS*, 3-2
 - requirements for valid default values, *RMS*, 1-4
 - symbolic bit offset, *RMS*, 2-4
 - symbolic constant (keyword) value, *RMS*, 2-4
 - symbolic naming exceptions, *RMS*, 2-3
 - symbolic offsets, *RMS*, 2-2
 - types of macros, *RMS*, 3-1
 - use restrictions, *RMS*, 2-1
 - use with VAX languages, *RMS*, 2-1
- Control block store macro
 - description, *RMS*, 3-1
 - example, *RMS*, 3-9
 - placement guidelines, *RMS*, 3-8
 - requirement for number sign, *RMS*, 3-8
 - use of R0, *RMS*, 3-8
- Control character
 - entering, *VAXTPU*, 3-2
 - list, *I/O User's I*, B-1
 - terminal, *I/O User's I*, 8-4 to 8-6, 8-9
 - translation
 - example, *VAXTPU*, A-2
- Control code
 - function key, *VAXTPU*, 7-241
- Control connection routines, *I/O User's I*, C-1
 - PTD\$CANCEL, *I/O User's I*, C-2
 - PTD\$CREATE, *I/O User's I*, C-3
 - PTD\$DELETE, *I/O User's I*, C-6
 - PTD\$READ, *I/O User's I*, C-7
 - PTD\$SET_EVENT_NOTIFICATION, *I/O User's I*, C-9
 - PTD\$WRITE, *I/O User's I*, C-12
- Control instructions, *MACRO*, 9-42
- Controller
 - See Device controller
- Controller initialization routine, *Device Support (A)*, 1-3, 11-1 to 11-6, 12-4, 12-8
 - address, *Device Support (A)*, 4-6, 6-3, 11-1, 14-30; *Device Support (B)*, 1-25, 2-26, 4-8
 - allocating controller data channel in, *Device Support (A)*, 8-4
 - context, *Device Support (A)*, 11-1; *Device Support (B)*, 4-8

Controller initialization routine (cont'd)

- entry point, *Device Support (B)*, 4-8
- exit method, *Device Support (B)*, 4-8
- for generic VAXBI device, *Device Support (A)*, 16-12 to 16-18
- forking, *Device Support (B)*, 1-21
- forking in, *Device Support (A)*, 3-24, 11-6
- for terminal port driver, *Device Support (A)*, 18-12; *Device Support (B)*, 2-7
- functions, *Device Support (A)*, 11-1; *Device Support (B)*, 4-9
- input, *Device Support (A)*, 11-2; *Device Support (B)*, 4-8
- register usage, *Device Support (B)*, 4-8
- synchronization requirements, *Device Support (A)*, E-11 to E-12; *Device Support (B)*, 4-8

Control mask

- See *Device activation bit mask*

Control region, *System Services Intro*, 12-2;

System Dump Analyzer, SDA-14

- adding page to, *System Services*, SYS-218

base register, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-14

deleting page from, *System Services*, SYS-147

examining, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-52

length register, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-14

Control region operator (H), *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-12

Control region page table

- displaying, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-127

Control region space prefix symbol, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-9

Control register

- See *CSR*

- See *MBA\$L_CR*

Control routine, *RMS*, 4-27

Control sequence

- function key, *VAXTPU*, 7-241

terminal, *I/O User's I*, 8-8

CONTROL_C_INTERCEPTION package, *Debugger*, 12-32

CONTROL_FIELD_SIZE attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-34, FDL-35

CONTROL_FIELD_SIZE secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 4-29

CONV\$CONVERT routine, *Utility Routines*, CONV-8

CONV\$PASS_FILES routine, *Utility Routines*, CONV-11

CONV\$PASS_OPTIONS routine, *Utility Routines*, CONV-14

CONV\$RECLAIM routine, *Utility Routines*, CONV-18; *Convert*, CONV-4

Conversion, *Convert*, CONV-3

- binary text to unsigned integer, *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-18

floating-point to character string, *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-4

Conversion (cont'd)

hexadecimal text to unsigned integer, *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-37

integer to binary text, *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-6

integer to FORTRAN L format, *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-9

integer to hexadecimal, *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-16

numeric text to binary, *RTL Library*, LIB-76

numeric text to floating-point, *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-31, OTS-35

of VFC records, *Convert*, CONV-15

unsigned decimal to integer, *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-28

unsigned octal to signed integer, *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-25

Conversion function

creating

using inverted conversion function, *National Char Set*, NCS-12

using modified conversion function, *National Char Set*, NCS-11

using name of existing conversion function, *National Char Set*, NCS-11

using reordered conversion function, *National Char Set*, NCS-12

using series of conversion functions, *National Char Set*, NCS-11

expression forms listed, *National Char Set*, NCS-11

MODIFICATIONS keyword clause format, *National Char Set*, NCS-16

processing order for multiple, *National Char Set*, NCS-11

using to create collating sequence, *National Char Set*, NCS-9

Conversion of double to single floating-point value, *RTL Math*, 1-9

Conversion to greatest floating-point integer, *RTL Math*, 1-6

CONVERT

See *Convert Utility*

CONVERT built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-50

example of use, *VAXTPU*, B-1 to B-4

CONVERT command, *RMS*, 4-9

list of qualifiers, *Utility Routines*, CONV-14

passing options, *Utility Routines*, CONV-14

passing options in an array, *Utility Routines*, CONV-16

setting qualifiers, *Utility Routines*, CONV-14

CONVERT/FDL command, *Programming Resources*, 8-58

Converting audit event message, *System Services*, SYS-262

Convert option

See *RAB\$V_CVT option*

CONVERT/RECLAIM

See Convert/Reclaim Utility

Convert/Reclaim Utility (CONVERT/RECLAIM),
Programming Resources, 1-39; *File Applications*, 1-14, 3-16; *Convert*, CONV-1, CONV-3

DCL qualifier, *Convert*, CONV-24

directing output from, *Convert*, CONV-5
example

reclaiming buckets, *Convert*, CONV-29

exiting, *Convert*, CONV-5

invoking, *Convert*, CONV-5

restrictions, *Convert*, CONV-5

with DECnet-VAX, *Convert*, CONV-3

with Prolog 3 files, *File Applications*, 3-17, 10-30

Convert routines

See CONV routines

Convert Utility (CONVERT), *Programming Resources*, 1-39; *File Applications*, 1-13, 9-8; *Convert*, CONV-1; *File Def Language*, FDL-3
appending a remote file, *Convert*, CONV-30
converting a carriage control to stream, *Convert*, CONV-30

converting a remote file, *Convert*, CONV-29

converting carriage control formats, *Convert*, CONV-2

creating data files, *File Applications*, 4-17, 4-18; *File Def Language*, FDL-41

creating output files, *Convert*, CONV-1

DCL qualifiers, *Convert*, CONV-5 to CONV-28

directing output from, *Convert*, CONV-5

establishing RFAs, *Convert*, CONV-4

examples, *Convert*, CONV-28 to CONV-30

converting a carriage control file to variable length, *Convert*, CONV-30

converting fixed format to variable length, *Convert*, CONV-30

converting record formats, *Convert*, CONV-29

improving a file's performance, *Convert*, CONV-29

reorganizing a remote file, *Convert*, CONV-29

exception conditions, *Convert*, CONV-3

exiting, *Convert*, CONV-5

FDL output data file, *File Def Language*, FDL-41

invoking, *Convert*, CONV-5

library routine, *File Def Language*, FDL-41

loading output files, *Convert*, CONV-1

making a file contiguous, *File Applications*, 10-30

optimizing data files, *File Applications*, 10-29

populating a file, *File Applications*, 4-22

reorganizing files, *File Applications*, 10-31

reorganizing noncontiguous files, *File Applications*, 3-26, 10-30

Convert Utility (CONVERT) (cont'd)

restrictions, *Convert*, CONV-5
with corrupted files, *File Applications*, 10-1, 10-2

with DECnet-VAX, *Convert*, CONV-3

with FDL files, *File Applications*, 4-2

with Prolog 1 and 2 files, *File Applications*, 3-16

with Prolog 3 files, *File Applications*, 3-17

CONV routines

examples, *Utility Routines*, CONV-1 to CONV-7

introduction, *Utility Routines*, CONV-1

list of, *Utility Routines*, CONV-1

using wildcard characters, *Utility Routines*, CONV-12

Coordinate measuring system

converting to character-cell system, *VAXTPU*, 7-50

COPY command, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-3, SDA-4, SDA-42

/CONTIGUOUS qualifier, *File Applications*, 9-8, 10-29

Copying

vector, *RTL Math*, MTH-160

Copying a handle, *DECthreads*, cma-63

Copy string, *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-90

COPY_TEXT built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-53 to 7-54

Coroutine, *Device Support (B)*, 3-35, 3-46, 3-59, 3-109

Corrupted file, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-14

Corruption

detecting, *Device Support (A)*, 13-23 to 13-27

Cosine

hyperbolic, *RTL Math*, MTH-51, MTH-88

in degrees, *RTL Math*, MTH-49, MTH-87, MTH-127

in radians, *RTL Math*, MTH-47, MTH-86, MTH-124

of complex number, *RTL Math*, MTH-26, MTH-28

Counting semaphore, *Programming Resources*, 4-17; *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-10

operations on, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-10

CPU\$L_PHY_CPUID, *Device Support (B)*, 3-70

CPU\$Q_SWIQFL, *Device Support (A)*, E-14; *Device Support (B)*, 3-26, 3-30

CPU\$Q_WORK_IFQ, *Device Support (B)*, 1-17

CPU (central processing unit)

list, *Device Support (A)*, 1-10

per-CPU database, *Device Support (B)*, 1-12 to 1-19

locating, *Device Support (A)*, E-7; *Device Support (B)*, 2-31

CPU context

changing, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-68, SDA-74, SDA-89, SDA-93, SDA-126

- CPU context (cont'd)
displaying, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-89
CPUDISP macro, *Device Support (A)*, 5-6; *Device Support (B)*, 2-9 to 2-11
CPU ID (CPU identification number), *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-89; *Device Support (B)*, 1-17, 3-70
CPULOA.EXE
global symbols, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-60
CPU time, *Convert*, CONV-24
Crash dump
See also System failure
analysis, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-1 to SDA-165
incomplete, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-7
short, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-7
Crash dump file
header, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-106
/CRASH_DUMP qualifier, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-6
CRB\$B_MASK, *Device Support (A)*, 4-6, 16-8
CRB\$L_DLCK, *Device Support (A)*, 3-22
CRB\$L_INTD, *Device Support (A)*, 4-6; *Device Support (B)*, 1-22 to 1-27
CRB\$L_INTD+VEC\$L_INITIAL, *Device Support (A)*, 11-5
CRB\$L_INTD+VEC\$L_UNITINIT, *Device Support (A)*, 11-5
CRB\$L_LINK, *Device Support (A)*, 15-13
CRB\$L_WQBL, *Device Support (A)*, 16-8
CRB\$L_WQFL, *Device Support (A)*, 4-6, 16-8; *Device Support (B)*, 3-86, 3-91
CRB\$V_UNINIT, *Device Support (A)*, 16-8
CRB (channel request block), *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-99; *Device Support (A)*, 1-6, 4-6 to 4-7; *Device Support (B)*, 1-19 to 1-27
alternate map register allocation information, *Device Support (A)*, 14-20
creation, *Device Support (A)*, 12-4
data path allocation information, *Device Support (A)*, 14-17 to 14-18
for generic VAXBI device, *Device Support (A)*, 16-8
fork block, *Device Support (A)*, 3-24, 12-7; *Device Support (B)*, 1-21
for MBA, *Device Support (A)*, 15-4, 15-7 to 15-8, 15-13, 15-15
initializing, *Device Support (A)*, 6-3; *Device Support (B)*, 2-25
map register allocation information, *Device Support (A)*, 14-20
periodic wakeup of, *Device Support (B)*, 1-22
primary, *Device Support (A)*, 15-13; *Device Support (B)*, 1-73
reinitializing, *Device Support (A)*, 6-3; *Device Support (B)*, 2-25
secondary, *Device Support (A)*, 15-13; *Device Support (B)*, 1-22
synchronizing access to, *Device Support (A)*, 3-16
CRC (Calculate Cyclic Redundancy Check) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-142
CR character, *File Def Language*, FDL-35
Create and Map Section, *System Services*, SYS-117
CREATE command, *Patch*, PAT-4, PAT-48; *File Def Language*, FDL-40, FDL-42; *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-2
Created local label, *MACRO*, 4-7
range, *MACRO*, 3-7
CREATE/FDL
See Create/FDL Utility
CREATE/FDL command, *Programming Resources*, 8-57; *RMS*, 4-9
Create/FDL Utility (CREATE/FDL), *Programming Resources*, 1-39; *File Applications*, 1-14, 4-2, 4-17, 10-1; *File Def Language*, FDL-41, FDL-42
creating a data file, *Programming Resources*, 8-57; *File Def Language*, FDL-41
exiting, *File Def Language*, FDL-43
invoking, *File Def Language*, FDL-43
restrictions, *File Def Language*, FDL-43
Create file function, *I/O User's I*, 1-22
directory entry creation, *I/O User's I*, 1-26
Create-if option, *File Applications*, 4-17, 4-27, 5-9; *RMS*, 4-1
See also FAB\$V_CIF option
\$CREATE macro, *RMS*, 3-10
Create Mailbox and Assign Channel (\$CREMBX), *System Services Intro*, 8-3, 8-20
/CREATE qualifier, *Librarian*, LIB-12, LIB-17; *File Applications*, 4-11; *Convert*, CONV-8, CONV-17; *File Def Language*, FDL-42; *National Char Set*, NCS-24; *VAXTPU*, 5-7
EDIT/FDL, *File Def Language*, FDL-48
Create service, *File Applications*, 4-17, 5-9; *RMS*, RMS-10
condition values, *RMS*, RMS-19
contrasted with Open service, *RMS*, 4-1
control block input fields, *RMS*, RMS-11
control block output fields, *RMS*, RMS-15
for process-permanent files, *File Applications*, 6-21
function, *RMS*, 4-1
handling search list, *RMS*, RMS-11
invoking, *RMS*, 4-1
program example, *RMS*, 4-2
prolog level, *RMS*, RMS-18
using the create-if option, *RMS*, RMS-17
using the NAM block, *RMS*, RMS-16
using to create indexed files, *RMS*, RMS-18
XAB override in various fields, *RMS*, RMS-11

- “Create” string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-177
- CREATE_ARRAY built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-55 to 7-57
- CREATE_BUFFER built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-58 to 7-62, 7-203
- CREATE_IF attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-19
- CREATE_IF secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 4-27
- CREATE_KEY_MAP built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-63 to 7-64
- CREATE_KEY_MAP_LIST built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-65 to 7-66
- CREATE_PROCESS built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-67 to 7-68
- CREATE_RANGE built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-69 to 7-71
- \$CREATE_RDB, *System Services*, SYS-79
- CREATE_WIDGET built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-72
 - example of use, *VAXTPU*, B-4 to B-11
 - using to specify callback routine, *VAXTPU*, 4-9
 - using to specify resource values, *VAXTPU*, 4-12
- CREATE_WINDOW built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 2-26, 7-77 to 7-79
- Creating
 - attributes object, *DECthreads*, cma-15
 - condition variable attributes object, *DECthreads*, pthread-29
 - mutex attributes object, *DECthreads*, pthread-70
 - thread attributes object, *DECthreads*, pthread-3
- Creating a condition variable, *DECthreads*, cma-45, pthread-37
- Creating a mutex, *DECthreads*, cma-77, pthread-80
- Creating a thread, *DECthreads*, cma-95, pthread-47
 - guardsize attribute, *DECthreads*, cma-19, cma-31
 - inherit scheduling attribute, *DECthreads*, cma-21, cma-33, pthread-7, pthread-15
 - priority attribute, *DECthreads*, cma-25, cma-37, pthread-9, pthread-17
 - scheduling policy attribute, *DECthreads*, cma-27, cma-39, pthread-11, pthread-19
 - stacksize attribute, *DECthreads*, cma-29, cma-41, pthread-13, pthread-21
- Creating per-thread context key value, *DECthreads*, cma-69, pthread-65
- CREATION attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-16
- Creation date and time field
 - See XAB\$Q_CDT field
- Creation-time option, *File Applications*, 3-9, 4-1, 4-2, 4-17, 4-27, 4-28
- \$CRETVA, *System Services*, SYS-114
 - See also \$EXPREG
- \$CRFCTLTABLE macro, *RTL Library*, 8-1, 8-2
- \$CRFFIELDEND macro, *RTL Library*, 8-1, 8-4
- \$CRFFIELD macro, *RTL Library*, 8-1, 8-3
- Critical section
 - definition of, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 1-2
- \$CRMPSC, *System Services*, SYS-117
- .CROSS directive, *MACRO*, 6-16
- Cross-reference directive
 - .CROSS, *MACRO*, 6-16
 - .NOCROSS, *MACRO*, 6-16
 - (.NOCROSS), *MACRO*, 6-66
- Cross-reference of symbols, *Linker*, 5-1, LINK-5
 - in map, *Linker*, 5-6
- Cross-reference routines, *RTL Library*, 8-1
- /CROSS_REFERENCE qualifier, *Librarian*, LIB-19; *Linker*, LINK-5
 - using with /ONLY, *Librarian*, LIB-35
 - using with /OUTPUT, *Librarian*, LIB-36
- CROSS_WINDOW_BOUNDS keyword, *VAXTPU*, 7-361
- “Cross_window_bounds” string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-197
- CSB (cluster system block), *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-82, SDA-87
- CSID (cluster system identification number), *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-82, SDA-144
- /CSID qualifier, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-82
- CS keyword
 - description, *National Char Set*, NCS-13
- CSR (control and status register), *I/O User's II*, 3-5; *Device Support (A)*, 14-4, 14-23
 - See also Device registers
 - address, *Device Support (A)*, 4-7, 8-4, 14-23; *Device Support (B)*, 1-36
 - bad address, *Device Support (B)*, 1-36
 - bit assignment, *I/O User's II*, 3-16
 - displaying address, *Device Support (A)*, 12-11
 - fixed space, *Device Support (A)*, 12-14
 - floating space, *Device Support (A)*, 12-14
 - loading, *Device Support (A)*, 8-5
 - locating device registers from, *Device Support (A)*, 14-23
 - of LP11 printer, *Device Support (A)*, 2-5
 - specifying address, *Device Support (A)*, 12-5
 - specifying offset for multiunit controller, *Device Support (A)*, 12-6
- CTDRIVER, *I/O User's I*, 8-11, 8-35
- CTG option, *File Def Language*, FDL-7, FDL-19
- CTL\$GL_CCBBASE, *Device Support (B)*, 3-103
- CTL\$GL_PCB, *Device Support (A)*, E-6
- Ctrl/C, *Programming Resources*, 7-33; *Debugger*, 2-7, 10-4, 10-9, CD-38; *VAXTPU*, 4-20
 - with case-style error handler, *VAXTPU*, 3-29, 3-30

- Ctrl/C (cont'd)
 - with procedural error handler, *VAXTPU*, 3-27, 3-28
- Ctrl/W, *Debugger*, CD-40, CD-69
- Ctrl/x
 - See Terminal, control characters
- Ctrl/Y, *Programming Resources*, 7-33; *Debugger*, 2-7, 3-3, 3-4, 10-12, CD-41
 - interrupting tasks in debugger, *Debugger*, 12-32
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-31
- Ctrl/Z, *Programming Resources*, 7-5, 7-54; *Debugger*, 3-4, CD-40; *File Applications*, 4-4
 - using as end-of-file marker, *RMS*, RMS-49
 - using to terminate Get service, *RMS*, RMS-49
- %CURDISP, *Debugger*, C-6
- %CURLOC, *Debugger*, 4-8, 4-13, D-5
- Current
 - display, *Debugger*, 7-3, 7-18, CD-117, CD-238
 - entity, *Debugger*, 4-8, 4-13, 4-19, D-5
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-9
 - image, *Debugger*, 5-14, CD-138, CD-217
 - language, *Debugger*, 4-10, CD-141, CD-220
 - location, *Debugger*, 2-10, 6-4, 6-5, 7-6, 7-9
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-21
 - radix, *Debugger*, 4-10, CD-164, CD-234
 - scope, *Debugger*, 5-11, CD-166, CD-235
 - type, *Debugger*, 4-23, CD-191, CD-252
 - value, *Debugger*, 4-6, D-5
- Current buffer, *VAXTPU*, 7-59
 - active editing point, *VAXTPU*, 2-4
 - definition, *VAXTPU*, 7-80
- Current buffer direction, *VAXTPU*, 7-85
- Current context
 - current-record position, *File Applications*, 8-15
 - listed for VMS RMS services, *File Applications*, 8-14
 - next-record position, *File Applications*, 8-16
- Current date, *VAXTPU*, 7-138, 7-268, 7-271
- Current entity
 - field and buttons in main window
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-9
- Current location counter, *MACRO*, 3-17
- Current location symbol (.), *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-13
- Current pointer position, *VAXTPU*, 7-252
- Current position option
 - See FAB\$V_POS option
- /CURRENT qualifier, *Debugger*, 5-11, CD-166
- Current-record context, *File Applications*, 8-14
- Current-record position, *File Applications*, 8-3, 8-4
- "Current" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-166, 7-167, 7-169, 7-184, 7-191, 7-218
- Current time, *Programming Resources*, 3-23; *VAXTPU*, 7-138, 7-268, 7-271
- Current window, *VAXTPU*, 2-27, 7-77
- CURRENT_BUFFER built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-80
- CURRENT_CHARACTER built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-81 to 7-82
- CURRENT_COLUMN built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-83 to 7-84
- "Current_column" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-197, 7-222
- CURRENT_DIRECTION built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-85
- CURRENT_LINE built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-86 to 7-87
- CURRENT_OFFSET built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-88 to 7-89
- CURRENT_ROW built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-90 to 7-91
- "Current_row" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-197, 7-222
- %CURRENT_SCOPE_ENTRY, *Debugger*, D-10
- CURRENT_WINDOW built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-92 to 7-93
- %CURSCROLL, *Debugger*, C-6
- Cursor
 - detached
 - defining routine to handle, *VAXTPU*, 7-367
 - fetching action routine to handle, *VAXTPU*, 7-197
 - fetching reason for, *VAXTPU*, 7-198
 - moving, *RTL Screen Management*, 4-3
 - turning on and off, *RTL Screen Management*, SMG-347
- Cursor movement, *Programming Resources*, 7-20; *VAXTPU*, 7-94, 7-96
 - free, *VAXTPU*, 7-95
- Cursor position
 - compared to editing point, *VAXTPU*, 6-10
 - effect of scrolling on, *VAXTPU*, 7-324
 - padding effects, *VAXTPU*, 6-11 to 6-12
- CURSOR_HORIZONTAL built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-94
- CURSOR_VERTICAL built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-96 to 7-98
- %CURVAL, *Debugger*, 4-6, D-5
- CVTBD (Convert Byte to D_floating) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-110
- CVTBF (Convert Byte to F_floating) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-110
- CVTBG (Convert Byte to G_floating) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-110
- CVTBH (Convert Byte to H_floating) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-110
- CVTBL (Convert Byte to Long) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-16

CVTBW (Convert Byte to Word) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-16

CVTDB (Convert D_floating to Byte) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-110

CVTDF (Convert D_floating to F_floating) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-110

CVTDH (Convert D_floating to H_floating) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-110

CVTDL (Convert D_floating to Long) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-110

CVTDW (Convert D_floating to Word) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-110

CVTFB (Convert F_floating to Byte) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-110

CVTFD (Convert F_floating to D_floating) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-110

CVTFG (Convert F_floating to G_floating) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-110

CVTFH (Convert F_floating to H_floating) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-110

CVTFL (Convert F_floating to Long) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-110

CVTFW (Convert F_floating to Word) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-110

CVTGB (Convert G_floating to Byte) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-110

CVTGF (Convert G_floating to F_floating) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-110

CVTGH (Convert G_floating to H_floating) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-110

CVTGL (Convert G_floating to Long) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-110

CVTGW (Convert G_floating to Word) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-110

CVTHB (Convert H_floating to Byte) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-110

CVTHD (Convert H_floating to D_floating) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-110

CVTHF (Convert H_floating to F_floating) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-110

CVTHG (Convert H_floating to G_floating) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-110

CVTHL (Convert H_floating to Long) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-110

CVTHW (Convert H_floating to Word) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-110

CVTLB (Convert Long to Byte) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-16

CVTLD (Convert Long to D_floating) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-110

CVTLF (Convert Long to F_floating) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-110

CVTLG (Convert Long to G_floating) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-110

CVTLH (Convert Long to H_floating) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-110

CVTLP (Convert Long to Packed) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-153

CVTLW (Convert Long to Word) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-16

CVT option, *File Def Language*, FDL-14

CVTPL (Convert Packed to Long) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-154

CVTPS (Convert Packed to Leading Separate Numeric) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-155

CVTPT (Convert Packed to Trailing Numeric) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-157

CVTRDL (Convert Rounded D_floating to Long) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-110

CVTRFL (Convert Rounded F_floating to Long) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-110

CVTRGL (Convert Rounded G_floating to Long) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-110

CVTRHL (Convert Rounded H_floating to Long) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-110

CVTSP (Convert Leading Separate Numeric to Packed) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-159

CVTTP (Convert Trailing Numeric to Packed) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-161

CVTWB (Convert Word to Byte) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-16

CVTWD (Convert Word to D_floating) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-110

CVTWF (Convert Word to F_floating) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-110

CVTWG (Convert Word to G_floating) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-110

CVTWH (Convert Word to H_floating) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-110

CVTWL (Convert Word to Long) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-16

Cyclic redundancy check instruction, *MACRO*, 9-141

Cyclic redundancy check table, *RTL Library*, LIB-33

Cylinder, *File Applications*, 1-5

boundary, *File Applications*, 3-13

options, *File Applications*, 4-31

D

DAN (data bucket area number)
program example, *RMS*, 4-8

DAP (data access protocol), *RMS*, 1-1

Data
aligning, *Programming Resources*, 8-4
corruption, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-14
interprocess, *Programming Resources*, 5-13
sharing, *Programming Resources*, 5-13
thread-specific, *DECthreads*, 2-18

Data access protocol
See DAP

Database

Database (cont'd)

- compressing, *Programming Resources*, 8-26
- expanding, *Programming Resources*, 8-32
- record, *Programming Resources*, 8-10
- Data bucket, *File Def Language*, FDL-27
 - reclaiming, *Convert*, CONV-24
- Data bucket area number
 - See DAN
- Data bucket area number field
 - See XAB\$B_DAN field
- Data bucket fill size
 - See DFL
- Data bucket fill size field
 - See XAB\$W_DFL field
- Data bucket size field
 - See XAB\$B_DBS field
- DATA BUCKET structure, *File Applications*, 10-16, 10-20
- Data buffer, LPA11-K, *I/O User's I*, 4-14
- Data chaining, *I/O User's II*, 4-2, 6-26
- Data check
 - disk, *I/O User's I*, 3-15, 3-29, 3-30
 - magnetic tape, *I/O User's I*, 6-8, 6-17, 6-18
- Data compression, *File Applications*, 3-16
 - See also DCX routines
 - analysis preceding compression, *Utility Routines*, DCX-13
 - compression algorithm
 - submitting all data records, *Utility Routines*, DCX-15
 - size of data after compression, *Utility Routines*, DCX-1
- Data Compression/Expansion routines
 - See DCX routines
- Data compression facility, *Programming Resources*, 8-25
- Data dependence, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 5-2 to 5-4
 - antidependence, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 5-2
 - control dependence, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 5-2, 5-3
 - output dependence, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 5-2, 5-3
 - true dependence, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 5-2
- Data-expanded format
 - using /DATA qualifier, *National Char Set*, NCS-26
- Data expansion, *Utility Routines*, DCX-22
 - See also DCX routines
 - initializing, *Utility Routines*, DCX-25
- Data file
 - creating, *File Applications*, 4-17; *Convert*, CONV-1; *File Def Language*, FDL-39
 - creating with FDL\$CREATE routine, *File Applications*, 4-15, 4-18
 - reorganizing, *File Applications*, 10-29

- Data format in NCS library
 - specifying with /DATA qualifier, *National Char Set*, NCS-26
- Data level
 - comparing for primary and alternate keys, *RMS*, 13-4
- Data path, *Device Support (A)*, 1-22, 14-7 to 14-15, 14-17 to 14-19; *Device Support (B)*, 1-25 to 1-26
 - See also Buffered data path
 - See also Direct data path
 - autopurging, *Device Support (B)*, 1-8, 2-3
 - buffered, *Device Support (A)*, 14-3; *Device Support (B)*, 1-8, 2-3
 - direct, *Device Support (B)*, 2-3
 - mixed use of direct and buffered, *Device Support (A)*, 14-19
 - purging, *Device Support (A)*, 10-2, 14-14, 14-19, 14-24 to 14-25; *Device Support (B)*, 2-51, 3-82 to 3-83
 - speed, *Device Support (A)*, 14-10, 14-11, 14-15
- Data path allocation bit map, *Device Support (B)*, 1-9
- Data path register, *Device Support (A)*, 14-8, 14-15
 - purge error, *Device Support (B)*, 3-83
- Data path wait queue, *Device Support (A)*, 14-25, E-14; *Device Support (B)*, 1-7, 3-88, 3-97
- /DATA qualifier, *Librarian*, LIB-20; *National Char Set*, NCS-26
 - See also /COMPRESS qualifier
 - using with /OUTPUT, *Librarian*, LIB-36
- Data record, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-6; *File Def Language*, FDL-5
 - analysis, *Utility Routines*, DCX-11
 - compression, *Utility Routines*, DCX-1
 - conversion, *Utility Routines*, CONV-1
 - conversion statistics, *Utility Routines*, CONV-8
 - expansion, *Utility Routines*, DCX-1
- Data-reduced format
 - using /DATA qualifier, *National Char Set*, NCS-26
- Data reliability, *File Applications*, 9-11
- Data security erase
 - See DSE
- Data storage, *Device Support (A)*, 5-1
 - and file organization, *File Applications*, 3-2
 - device specific, *Device Support (A)*, 4-5, 11-3; *Device Support (B)*, 1-41, 1-68, 2-22
- Data storage directive
 - .ADDRESS, *MACRO*, 6-4
 - .ASCIC, *MACRO*, 6-8
 - .ASCID, *MACRO*, 6-9
 - .ASCII, *MACRO*, 6-10
 - .ASCIZ, *MACRO*, 6-11
 - .BYTE, *MACRO*, 6-14
 - .D_FLOATING, *MACRO*, 6-20

Data storage directive (cont'd)

- .F_FLOATING, *MACRO*, 6-35
- .G_FLOATING, *MACRO*, 6-36
- .H_FLOATING, *MACRO*, 6-38
- .LONG, *MACRO*, 6-56
- .OCTA, *MACRO*, 6-70
- .PACKED, *MACRO*, 6-74
- .QUAD, *MACRO*, 6-82
- .SIGNED_BYTE, *MACRO*, 6-91
- .SIGNED_WORD, *MACRO*, 6-92
- .WORD, *MACRO*, 6-102

Data structure, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-1;
Device Support (B), 1-1

See also I/O database

cma_t_once, *DECthreads*, cma-87

defining bit field within, *Device Support (B)*,
2-102 to 2-103

defining field within, *Device Support (B)*, 2-14,
2-15, 2-16

FAB (file access block), *Programming
Resources*, 1-36

formatting, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-56
global symbols, *System Dump Analyzer*,
SDA-60

initializing, *Device Support (A)*, 6-1; *Device
Support (B)*, 2-24 to 2-26

NAM (name block), *Programming Resources*,
1-36

pthread_once_t, *DECthreads*, pthread-88

RAB (record access block), *Programming
Resources*, 1-36

stepping through a linked list, *System Dump
Analyzer*, SDA-64

XAB (extended attribute block), *Programming
Resources*, 1-36

Data transfer

See also DMA transfer, PIO transfer

alignment, *Device Support (A)*, 14-3

buffering mechanisms, *Device Support (A)*,
17-15

byte aligned, *Device Support (A)*, 14-3, 14-22;
Device Support (B), 2-3, 3-78

byte count, *Device Support (B)*, 1-79, 1-83

byte offset, *Device Support (A)*, 14-13, 14-18;
Device Support (B), 1-79, 3-77

incomplete, *Device Support (A)*, 17-19

in reverse direction, *Device Support (A)*, 15-4,
15-15

longword-aligned 32-bit random-access, *Device
Support (A)*, 14-11

mapping local buffer for, *Device Support (A)*,
17-27

mapping local buffer for SCSI port, *Device
Support (A)*, 17-16 to 17-17; *Device
Support (B)*, 2-77 to 2-79

maximum size of, *Device Support (A)*, 17-14,
17-19

Data transfer (cont'd)

meaning of terms read and write, *I/O User's
II*, 3-5

mixing read and write functions in, *Device
Support (A)*, 14-10

negative byte count, *Device Support (B)*, 3-32,
3-35, 3-41, 3-43, 3-46, 3-55, 3-56, 3-59

overlapping with seek operation, *Device
Support (A)*, 8-2

performing, *Device Support (A)*, 17-13 to 17-19
size, *Device Support (A)*, 14-23

speed, *Device Support (A)*, 14-10, 14-11, 14-15

starting address, *Device Support (A)*, 14-22 to
14-23; *Device Support (B)*, 1-79

to randomly ordered addresses, *Device Support
(A)*, 14-10

unmapping local buffer, *Device Support (A)*,
17-17, 17-28; *Device Support (B)*, 2-91

word aligned, *Device Support (A)*, 14-3; *Device
Support (B)*, 3-78

zero byte count, *Device Support (B)*, 3-32,
3-41, 3-55

Data transfer command table

LPA11-K, *I/O User's I*, 4-11

Data transfer mode, *I/O User's II*, 3-4

as controlled by a third-party SCSI class driver,
Device Support (A), 17-13; *Device Support
(B)*, 2-88

as controlled by the generic SCSI class driver,
I/O User's I, 11-7, 11-13

asynchronous, *I/O User's I*, 11-7, 11-13;
Device Support (A), 17-13; *Device Support
(B)*, 2-88

determining setting of, *Device Support (B)*,
2-75

synchronous, *I/O User's I*, 11-7, 11-13; *Device
Support (A)*, 17-13; *Device Support (B)*,
2-88

Data transfer start command

LPA11-K, *I/O User's I*, 4-12

Data transfer stop command

LPA11-K, *I/O User's I*, 4-14

Data type, *Modular Procedures*, B-6; *Routines*

Intro, 2-15; *File Applications*, 3-16;

MACRO, 8-1; *VAXTPU*, 1-6 to 1-7

See also Type

Ada declaration, *Routines Intro*, A-13

APL declaration, *Routines Intro*, A-15

atomic, *Routines Intro*, 2-15

DSC\$K_DTYPE_B, *Routines Intro*, 2-16

DSC\$K_DTYPE_BU, *Routines Intro*, 2-16

DSC\$K_DTYPE_CIT, *Routines Intro*, 2-17

DSC\$K_DTYPE_D, *Routines Intro*, 2-16

DSC\$K_DTYPE_DC, *Routines Intro*, 2-17

DSC\$K_DTYPE_F, *Routines Intro*, 2-16

DSC\$K_DTYPE_FC, *Routines Intro*, 2-16

DSC\$K_DTYPE_G, *Routines Intro*, 2-16

DSC\$K_DTYPE_GC, *Routines Intro*, 2-17

Data type

atomic (cont'd)

DSC\$K_DTYPE_H, *Routines Intro*, 2-16
DSC\$K_DTYPE_HC, *Routines Intro*, 2-17
DSC\$K_DTYPE_L, *Routines Intro*, 2-16
DSC\$K_DTYPE_LU, *Routines Intro*, 2-16
DSC\$K_DTYPE_O, *Routines Intro*, 2-16
DSC\$K_DTYPE_OU, *Routines Intro*, 2-16
DSC\$K_DTYPE_Q, *Routines Intro*, 2-16
DSC\$K_DTYPE_QU, *Routines Intro*, 2-16
DSC\$K_DTYPE_W, *Routines Intro*, 2-16
DSC\$K_DTYPE_WU, *Routines Intro*, 2-16
DSC\$K_DTYPE_Z, *Routines Intro*, 2-16
BASIC declaration, *Routines Intro*, A-18
BLISS declaration, *Routines Intro*, A-22
byte, *MACRO*, 8-1
C declaration, *Routines Intro*, A-25
character string, *MACRO*, 8-7
checking, *VAXTPU*, 4-12, 7-432
COBOL declaration, *Routines Intro*, A-28
COBOL intermediate temporary, *Routines Intro*, 2-20
code, *Routines Intro*, 1-8
 facility-specific, *Routines Intro*, 2-19
 reserved, *Routines Intro*, 2-20
definition, *VAXTPU*, 2-1
floating-point, *MACRO*, 8-3, 8-4, 8-5, 9-101
FORTRAN declaration, *Routines Intro*, A-31
integer, *MACRO*, 8-1
keywords
 ARRAY, *VAXTPU*, 2-2 to 2-3
 BUFFER, *VAXTPU*, 2-3 to 2-4
 INTEGER, *VAXTPU*, 2-5
 KEYWORD, *VAXTPU*, 2-5 to 2-7
 LEARN, *VAXTPU*, 2-7 to 2-8
 MARK, *VAXTPU*, 2-8 to 2-10
 PATTERN, *VAXTPU*, 2-11 to 2-20
 PROCESS, *VAXTPU*, 2-20 to 2-21
 PROGRAM, *VAXTPU*, 2-21
 RANGE, *VAXTPU*, 2-21 to 2-22
 STRING, *VAXTPU*, 2-23 to 2-24
 UNSPECIFIED, *VAXTPU*, 2-24
 WIDGET, *VAXTPU*, 2-24 to 2-25
 WINDOW, *VAXTPU*, 2-25 to 2-29
leading separate numeric string, *MACRO*, 8-11
longword, *MACRO*, 8-2
MACRO declaration, *Routines Intro*, A-36
miscellaneous, *Routines Intro*, 2-18
 DSC\$K_DTYPE_ADT, *Routines Intro*, 2-19
 DSC\$K_DTYPE_BLV, *Routines Intro*, 2-19
 DSC\$K_DTYPE_BPV, *Routines Intro*, 2-19
 DSC\$K_DTYPE_DSC, *Routines Intro*, 2-19
 DSC\$K_DTYPE_ZEM, *Routines Intro*, 2-19
 DSC\$K_DTYPE_ZI, *Routines Intro*, 2-19
octaword, *MACRO*, 8-3

Data type (cont'd)

packed decimal string, *MACRO*, 8-13
Pascal declaration, *Routines Intro*, A-38
PL/I declaration, *Routines Intro*, A-42
quadword, *MACRO*, 8-2
RPG II declaration, *Routines Intro*, A-48
SCAN declaration, *Routines Intro*, A-51
string, *Routines Intro*, 2-17; *MACRO*, 8-7
 DSC\$K_DTYPE_NL, *Routines Intro*, 2-18
 DSC\$K_DTYPE_NLO, *Routines Intro*, 2-18
 DSC\$K_DTYPE_NR, *Routines Intro*, 2-18
 DSC\$K_DTYPE_NRO, *Routines Intro*, 2-18
 DSC\$K_DTYPE_NU, *Routines Intro*, 2-18
 DSC\$K_DTYPE_NZ, *Routines Intro*, 2-18
 DSC\$K_DTYPE_P, *Routines Intro*, 2-18
 DSC\$K_DTYPE_T, *Routines Intro*, 2-17
 DSC\$K_DTYPE_V, *Routines Intro*, 2-18
 DSC\$K_DTYPE_VT, *Routines Intro*, 2-17, 2-21
 DSC\$K_DTYPE_VU, *Routines Intro*, 2-18
trailing numeric string, *MACRO*, 8-8
variable-length bit field, *MACRO*, 8-6
varying character string, *Routines Intro*, 2-21
 DSC\$K_DTYPE_VT, *Routines Intro*, 2-21
VAX standard, *Routines Intro*, 1-8
VMS, *Routines Intro*, A-1
 access_bit_names, *Routines Intro*, A-2
 access_mode, *Routines Intro*, A-2
 address, *Routines Intro*, A-2t
 address_range, *Routines Intro*, A-2t
 arg_list, *Routines Intro*, A-2t
 ast_procedure, *Routines Intro*, A-2t
 boolean, *Routines Intro*, A-2t
 byte_signed, *Routines Intro*, A-2t
 channel, *Routines Intro*, A-2t
 char_string, *Routines Intro*, A-2t
 complex_number, *Routines Intro*, A-3t
 cond_value, *Routines Intro*, A-4t
 context, *Routines Intro*, A-5t
 date_time, *Routines Intro*, A-5t
 device_name, *Routines Intro*, A-5t
 ef_cluster_name, *Routines Intro*, A-5t
 ef_number, *Routines Intro*, A-5t
 exit_handler_block, *Routines Intro*, A-5t
 fab, *Routines Intro*, A-5t
 file_protection, *Routines Intro*, A-5t
 floating_point, *Routines Intro*, A-6t
 function_code, *Routines Intro*, A-7t
 identifier, *Routines Intro*, A-7t
 io_status_block, *Routines Intro*, A-7t
 item_list_2, *Routines Intro*, A-8t
 item_list_3, *Routines Intro*, A-8t
 item_list_pair, *Routines Intro*, A-9t
 item_quota_list, *Routines Intro*, A-9t
 lock_id, *Routines Intro*, A-9t
 lock_status_block, *Routines Intro*, A-9t

Data type

VMS (cont'd)

lock_value_block, *Routines Intro*, A-10t
logical_name, *Routines Intro*, A-10t
longword_signed, *Routines Intro*, A-10t
longword_unsigned, *Routines Intro*, A-10t
mask_byte, *Routines Intro*, A-10t
mask_longword, *Routines Intro*, A-10t
mask_word, *Routines Intro*, A-10t
null_arg, *Routines Intro*, A-10t
octaword_signed, *Routines Intro*, A-10t
octaword_unsigned, *Routines Intro*, A-10t
page_protection, *Routines Intro*, A-10t
procedure, *Routines Intro*, A-11t
process_id, *Routines Intro*, A-11t
process_name, *Routines Intro*, A-11t
quadword_signed, *Routines Intro*, A-11t
quadword_unsigned, *Routines Intro*, A-11t
quad_longword, *Routines Intro*, A-10t
rab, *Routines Intro*, A-12t
rights_holder, *Routines Intro*, A-11t
rights_id, *Routines Intro*, A-12t
section_id, *Routines Intro*, A-12t
section_name, *Routines Intro*, A-12t
system_access_id, *Routines Intro*, A-12t
time_name, *Routines Intro*, A-12t
transaction_id, *Routines Intro*, A-12t
uic, *Routines Intro*, A-12t
user_arg, *Routines Intro*, A-13t
varying_arg, *Routines Intro*, A-13t
vector_byte_signed, *Routines Intro*, A-13t
vector_byte_unsigned, *Routines Intro*, A-13t
vector_longword_signed, *Routines Intro*, A-13t
vector_longword_unsigned, *Routines Intro*, A-13t
vector_quadword_signed, *Routines Intro*, A-13t
vector_quadword_unsigned, *Routines Intro*, A-13t
vector_word_signed, *Routines Intro*, A-13t
vector_word_unsigned, *Routines Intro*, A-13t
word_signed, *Routines Intro*, A-13t
word_unsigned, *Routines Intro*, A-13t

VMS Usage, *Routines Intro*, 1-7

word, *MACRO*, 8-2

Data type of key field

See XAB\$B_DTP field

Data underrun/overrun

with LPA11-K, *I/O User's I*, 4-12

DATA_AREA attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-27, FDL-28

DATA_AREA secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 3-24

DATA_FILL attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-4, FDL-27

DATA_KEY_COMPRESSION attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-4, FDL-27

DATA_RECORD_COMPRESSION attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-4, FDL-27

DATA_RECORD_COUNT attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-5

DATA_SPACE_OCCUPIED attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-5

Date

getting current system, *System Services Intro*, 10-2

inserting with FAO, *VAXTPU*, 7-138

inserting with MESSAGE, *VAXTPU*, 7-268

inserting with MESSAGE_TEXT, *VAXTPU*, 7-271

Smithsonian base, *System Services Intro*, 10-2
system format, *System Services Intro*, 10-2

Date and time extended address block

See XABDAT block

DATE attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-2, FDL-15

Date-information option, *File Applications*, 4-28

DATE primary, *File Applications*, 4-28

Date/Time routine

LIB\$DATE_TIME, *RTL Library*, LIB-80

LIB\$DAY, *RTL Library*, LIB-82

LIB\$DAY_OF_WEEK, *RTL Library*, LIB-84

date_time data type, *Routines Intro*, A-5t

/DATE_TIME qualifier, *Debugger*, CD-59, CD-82

DAT file type, *Analyze/RMS File*, ARMS-10

DAT_NCMR option, *File Def Language*, FDL-27

DBG\$DECW\$DISPLAY

with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-32, 1-33, 1-34, D-1

DBG\$INIT, *Debugger*, 8-4, D-1

DBG\$INPUT, *Debugger*, 9-5, D-1

with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-33

DBG\$OUTPUT, *Debugger*, 9-5, D-1

with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-33

DBG\$PROCESS, *Debugger*, 2-6, 10-1, 10-9, D-1

with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-3, 1-29

\$DCDEF macro, *Device Support (B)*, 1-76, 2-3, 2-21

DCL (DIGITAL Command Language)

command language routines, *Command Def*, CDU-17

command processing, *Command Def*, CDU-1 to CDU-2

\$DCLAST, *System Services*, SYS-133

DCL command line

overriding /RECOVER qualifiers on, *VAXTPU*, 7-408

DCL command procedure

example, *VAXTPU*, A-5

DCL commands

DCL commands (cont'd)

ANALYZE/RMS_FILE, *Programming Resources*, 8-55
ASSIGN, *Linker*, LINK-21
CONVERT/FDL, *Programming Resources*, 8-58
CREATE/FDL, *Programming Resources*, 8-57
DEFINE, *Linker*, LINK-21
EDIT/FDL, *Programming Resources*, 8-55
LIBRARY, *Linker*, 2-3
RUN, *Linker*, 2-5
SET VERIFY, *Linker*, 3-4

DCL command string
See Command string

DCLDEF.STB, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-60

DCL interpreter
global symbols, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-60

DCX\$ANALYZE_DATA routine, *Utility Routines*, DCX-11

DCX\$ANALYZE_DONE routine, *Utility Routines*, DCX-13

DCX\$ANALYZE_INIT routine, *Utility Routines*, DCX-14

DCX\$COMPRESS_DATA routine, *Utility Routines*, DCX-17

DCX\$COMPRESS_DONE routine, *Utility Routines*, DCX-19

DCX\$COMPRESS_INIT routine, *Utility Routines*, DCX-20

DCX\$EXPAND_DATA routine, *Utility Routines*, DCX-22

DCX\$EXPAND_DONE routine, *Utility Routines*, DCX-24

DCX\$EXPAND_INIT routine, *Utility Routines*, DCX-25

DCX\$MAKE_MAP routine, *Utility Routines*, DCX-27

DCX (Data/Expansion) routine, *Programming Resources*, 8-25

DCX routines
examples, *Utility Routines*, DCX-2 to DCX-10
introduction, *Utility Routines*, DCX-1
procedure for use, *Utility Routines*, DCX-1
when to use, *Utility Routines*, DCX-1
with multiple streams of data records, *Utility Routines*, DCX-1

DDB\$L_LINK, *Device Support (A)*, 11-5

DDB\$L_UCB, *Device Support (A)*, 11-5

DDB\$T_DRVNAME, *Device Support (A)*, 4-8

DDB\$T_NAME, *Device Support (A)*, 4-8

DDB (device data block), *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-99; *Device Support (A)*, 1-5, 4-8, 11-5; *Device Support (B)*, 1-27 to 1-28
address, *Device Support (B)*, 1-74
creation, *Device Support (A)*, 12-4
initializing, *Device Support (A)*, 6-3; *Device Support (B)*, 2-25

DDB (device data block) (cont'd)

reinitializing, *Device Support (A)*, 6-3; *Device Support (B)*, 2-25

DDCMP (DIGITAL Data Communications Message Protocol), *I/O User's II*, 1-1, 2-1

DDI (DR32 device interconnect), *I/O User's II*, 4-1, 4-2
status returns, *I/O User's II*, 4-37

DDT\$L_ALTSTART, *Device Support (A)*, 7-5; *Device Support (B)*, 4-2

DDT\$L_CANCEL, *Device Support (B)*, 4-4

DDT\$L_CLONEDUCB, *Device Support (B)*, 4-6

DDT\$L_REGDUMP, *Device Support (B)*, 4-15

DDT\$L_START, *Device Support (B)*, 4-17

DDT\$L_UNITINIT, *Device Support (A)*, 11-5; *Device Support (B)*, 4-22

DDT\$L_UNSOINT, *Device Support (B)*, 4-24

DDT\$W_ERRORBUF, *Device Support (A)*, 11-9, 17-21

DDT (driver dispatch table), *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-99; *Device Support (A)*, 1-2, 11-1, 11-10; *Device Support (B)*, 1-29 to 1-31, 3-102
address, *Device Support (A)*, 6-3; *Device Support (B)*, 1-28, 1-80, 2-25
creating, *Device Support (A)*, 6-3 to 6-4, 11-4; *Device Support (B)*, 2-12 to 2-13
of terminal class driver, *Device Support (A)*, 18-19
relocating addresses specified in, *Device Support (A)*, 11-4

DDTAB macro, *Device Support (A)*, 11-9, 12-1; *Device Support (B)*, 2-12 to 2-13, 3-102
example, *Device Support (B)*, 2-13

Deaccess file function, *I/O User's I*, 1-28

Deadlock, *Modular Procedures*, 3-21; *RTL Parallel Processing*, 5-4
avoidance, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 5-5
debugging deadlocks, *Debugger*, 12-30
detection and recovery, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 5-5
how to avoid, *DECthreads*, 3-7
prevention, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 5-4

Deadlock detection, *System Services Intro*, 13-5

DEBNA driver
See Ethernet/802 drivers

\$DEBUG\$INI\$ buffer, *VAXTPU*, 4-22

DEBUG command, *Debugger*, 3-3, 10-12, CD-41; *VAXTPU*, 4-35
with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-31

.DEBUG directive, *MACRO*, 6-18

Debug directive (.DEBUG), *MACRO*, 6-18

Debugger, *Programming Resources*, 1-14 to 1-16; *Debugger*, 1-1
See also Delta/XDelta Utility
See also Symbolic debugger
command interface, *Debugger*, 2-1

Debugger

- command interface (cont'd)
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-27, 1-33
 - DECwindows interface, *Debugger*, 1-1
 - displaying command interface on other terminal, *Debugger*, 9-5
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-33
 - displaying DECwindows interface on other workstation, *Debugger*, 1-32
 - including, *Linker*, LINK-6
 - invoking, *VAXTPU*, 4-33
 - invoking from DECwindows FileView window, *Debugger*, 1-31
 - invoking over DECnet link, *Debugger*, 3-1
 - module name, *MACRO*, 6-23
 - routine name, *MACRO*, 6-23
 - symbol table, *Linker*, 6-18
 - using with completion status codes, *RMS*, A-2
- Debugger command
- dictionary, *Debugger*, CD-6
 - format, *Debugger*, CD-3
 - repeating, *Debugger*, CD-99, CD-109, CD-268
 - summary, *Debugger*, 2-25
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-27, 1-33
- Debugging, *Debugger*, 1-1; *VAXTPU*, 4-33 to 4-37
- at elevated IPL, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-1
 - at IPL 0, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-1
 - ATTACH command, *VAXTPU*, 4-36
 - CANCEL BREAKPOINT command, *VAXTPU*, 4-36
 - command files, *VAXTPU*, 4-34
 - condition handler, *Programming Resources*, 9-20
 - DEPOSIT command, *VAXTPU*, 4-36
 - device driver, *Device Support (A)*, 13-1 to 13-30
 - DISPLAY SOURCE command, *VAXTPU*, 4-36
 - EXAMINE command, *VAXTPU*, 4-36
 - exit handler, *Programming Resources*, 9-30
 - GO command, *VAXTPU*, 4-34, 4-36
 - HELP command, *VAXTPU*, 4-36
 - privileged code, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-1
 - program, *VAXTPU*, 4-35
 - QUIT command, *VAXTPU*, 4-36
 - SCROLL command, *VAXTPU*, 4-37
 - section files, *VAXTPU*, 4-34
 - SET BREAKPOINT command, *VAXTPU*, 4-34, 4-37
 - SET WINDOW command, *VAXTPU*, 4-37
 - SHIFT command, *VAXTPU*, 4-37
 - SHOW BREAKPOINTS command, *VAXTPU*, 4-37
 - source code, *VAXTPU*, 4-35
 - SPAWN command, *VAXTPU*, 4-37
 - STEP command, *VAXTPU*, 4-35, 4-37
 - to examine contents of local variable, *VAXTPU*, 4-36

Debugging (cont'd)

- TPU command, *VAXTPU*, 4-37
 - user-mode programs, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-1
- Debugging a multithreaded program, *DECthreads*, cma-58, cma-59
- Debugging configuration
- See also Debugger
 - default, *Debugger*, 2-6, 10-9
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-3
 - multiprocess, *Debugger*, 10-1, 10-9
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-29
- Debugging programs that use VM zones, *RTL Library*, 6-1
- Debugging threads
- on systems based on UNIX software, *DECthreads*, A-8
 - on VMS systems, *DECthreads*, B-3
- DEBUG keyword, *VAXTPU*, 7-362, 7-363, 7-364
- DEBUGON procedure, *VAXTPU*, 4-35
- /DEBUG qualifier, *Debugger*, 3-1, 5-2, 5-4, 6-1; *Linker*, LINK-6; *VAXTPU*, 4-33, 5-8
- shareable image, *Debugger*, 5-12
- with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-3
- Debug symbol table
- See DST
- DEBUG_LINE built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-99
- %DEC, *Debugger*, 4-11, D-5
- DEC026 card reader code, *I/O User's I*, 2-2, 2-8
- DEC029 card reader code, *I/O User's I*, 2-2, 2-8
- DECB (Decrement Byte) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-17
- DECdns call
- timeout in, *System Services Intro*, 6-23
- DECdns name
- converting, *System Services*, SYS-176, SYS-178, SYS-180
 - converting full name, *System Services*, SYS-176
 - defining logicals, *System Services Intro*, 6-34
- DECdns naming conventions
- logical names, *System Services Intro*, 6-34
- DECdns object
- creating, *System Services*, SYS-171
 - deleting, *System Services*, SYS-172
 - enumerating, *System Services*, SYS-174
 - reading attributes of, *System Services Intro*, 6-28
- DECdns string name
- converting to opaque, *System Services*, SYS-178
- DECdtm services, *System Services Intro*, 1-3, 14-1
- aborting a transaction, *System Services Intro*, 14-2
 - committing a transaction, *System Services Intro*, 14-2

DECdtm services (cont'd)

- participant in a transaction, *System Services Intro*, 14-2
- resource manager, *System Services Intro*, 14-2
- starting a transaction, *System Services Intro*, 14-3
- system services, *System Services Intro*, 14-1
 - SYS\$START_TRANS, *System Services Intro*, 14-3
 - SYS\$START_TRANSW, *System Services Intro*, 14-3
- transaction manager, *System Services Intro*, 14-2
- transaction states, *System Services Intro*, 14-2
- two-phase commit protocol, *System Services Intro*, 14-4
- Decimal/hexadecimal conversion, *MACRO*, B-2
 - table, *MACRO*, B-1
- DECIMAL mode, *Patch*, PAT-17
- Decimal number, *File Def Language*, FDL-2
- Decimal overflow detection, *RTL Library*, LIB-104
- Decimal overflow enable (DV), *MACRO*, 8-16
- /DECIMAL qualifier
 - with DELETE command, *Patch*, PAT-52
 - with DEPOSIT command, *Patch*, PAT-55
 - with EXAMINE command, *Patch*, PAT-62
 - with INSERT command, *Patch*, PAT-68
 - with REPLACE command, *Patch*, PAT-72
 - with SET MODE command, *Patch*, PAT-76
 - with VERIFY command, *Patch*, PAT-90
- /DECIMAL qualifier, *Debugger*, 4-11, CD-77, CD-79, CD-82
- Decimal string descriptor, *Routines Intro*, 2-30
- Decimal string instructions, *MACRO*, 9-144
- Decimal text
 - converting to binary, *RTL Library*, LIB-76
- Decimal value
 - of an expression, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-48
- DECIMAL value, *File Def Language*, FDL-31
- DECL (Decrement Long) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-17
- DECLARE command, *Debugger*, 8-2, CD-44
- Declaring a condition handler, *DECthreads*, B-1
- DEC Multinational Character Set, *National Character Set*, NCS-3; *I/O User's I*, B-1; *VAXTPU*, 3-1 to 3-2, E-1 to E-8
- string comparison, *RTL String Manipulation*, STR-11, STR-17
- string conversion, *RTL String Manipulation*, STR-89
- using, *RMS*, 2-7
- DECnet
 - debugging over, *Debugger*, 3-1
- DECnet data structures
 - global symbols, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-60

DECnet remote file access

- specifying maximum record size, *RMS*, 5-22

DECnet-VAX

- using the Analyze/RMS_File Utility with, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-7
- using the Convert/Reclaim Utility (CONVERT/RECLAIM) with, *Convert*, CONV-3

Decomposition, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 5-1

DECtalk device

- checking hardware status, *RTL DECTalk*, DTK-5
- connecting a terminal to, *RTL DECTalk*, 1-2 to 1-3
- controlling the terminal, *RTL DECTalk*, 1-2 to 1-3
- initializing, *RTL DECTalk*, 1-1, DTK-10
- mode of operation, *RTL DECTalk*, 1-1 to 1-2
 - setting terminal attributes, *RTL DECTalk*, 1-3, DTK-25, DTK-29
 - setting terminal logging, *RTL DECTalk*, 1-2 to 1-3, DTK-22
- specifying an output destination, *RTL DECTalk*, 1-1
- voice characteristics, *RTL DECTalk*, 1-2, DTK-31
- voice identifier, *RTL DECTalk*, 1-1
- DECTalk dictionary, *RTL DECTalk*, 1-4
 - loading, *RTL DECTalk*, DTK-12
- DECTalk index, *RTL DECTalk*, 1-4
 - returning last spoken, *RTL DECTalk*, 1-4, DTK-18
 - setting, *RTL DECTalk*, 1-4, DTK-19
- DECTalk routine, *RTL DECTalk*, 1-1
 - controlling the speech, *RTL DECTalk*, 1-4 to 1-5, DTK-27
 - speaking phonemic text, *RTL DECTalk*, DTK-35
 - speaking text, *RTL DECTalk*, DTK-37
 - speaking text in a file, *RTL DECTalk*, DTK-33
 - spelling text, *RTL DECTalk*, DTK-39
- initializing, *RTL DECTalk*, 1-1, DTK-10
- overview of, *RTL DECTalk*, 1-1
- terminating, *RTL DECTalk*, 1-4, DTK-41
- using the telephone, *RTL DECTalk*, 1-5
 - answering the phone, *RTL DECTalk*, 1-5, DTK-3
 - dialing the phone, *RTL DECTalk*, 1-5, DTK-7
 - hanging up the phone, *RTL DECTalk*, 1-5, DTK-9
 - recognizing the keypad, *RTL DECTalk*, 1-5, DTK-20
 - using keypad for input, *RTL DECTalk*, 1-5, DTK-14, DTK-16
- writing an exit handler, *RTL DECTalk*, 1-6

DECthreads

- See also Tasking (multithread) program

- DECW (Decrement Word) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-17
- DECwindows
 - debugger interface, *Debugger*, 1-1
 - debugging DECwindows application, *Debugger*, 1-32
- VAXTPU
 - determining if present, *VAXTPU*, 7-197
 - invoking with /DISPLAY, *VAXTPU*, 5-8
 - sample uses of built-ins, *VAXTPU*, B-1 to B-33
- %DECWINDOWS, *Debugger*, D-5
- DECwindows interface
 - debugger, *Debugger*, 1-1
 - displaying on other workstation, *Debugger*, 1-32
 - disabled debugger commands, *Debugger*, 1-27
- DEC_CRT2 mode, *VAXTPU*, C-3
- "Dec_crt2" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-197
- DEC_CRT mode, *VAXTPU*, C-2
- "Dec_crt" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-197
- Default
 - condition handlers, *Routines Intro*, 2-51
- DEFAULT clause
 - for DEFINE TYPE statement, *Command Def*, CDU-28
 - for PARAMETER clause, *Command Def*, CDU-23, CDU-32
 - for QUALIFIER clause, *Command Def*, CDU-25, CDU-33
 - for VALUE clause, *Command Def*, CDU-24, CDU-26, CDU-29, CDU-33, CDU-34
- .DEFAULT directive, *MACRO*, 6-19
- Default directory
 - fetching in VAXTPU, *VAXTPU*, 7-206
 - setting in VAXTPU, *VAXTPU*, 7-366
- Default displacement length directive (.DEFAULT), *MACRO*, 6-19
- Default-extension option, *File Applications*, 4-31
- Default extension quantity, *File Def Language*, FDL-20
- Default extension quantity field
 - See FAB\$W_DEQ field
- Default file extension quantity field in XABFHC
 - See XAB\$W_DXQ field
- Default file naming algorithm
 - buffer change journal, *VAXTPU*, 1-12
- Default file specification, *File Applications*, 5-4, 6-1 to 6-4, 9-7
 - See also File specification
 - journal file, *Patch*, PAT-29
 - output image file, *Patch*, PAT-32
- Default file specification string address field
 - See FAB\$L_DNA field
- Default file specification string size field
 - See FAB\$B_DNS field
- Default file type, *Librarian*, LIB-1, LIB-11
 - for NCS definition files specified by /OUTPUT qualifier, *National Char Set*, NCS-39
 - for NCS input files, *National Char Set*, NCS-21
 - for NCS library, *National Char Set*, NCS-33
 - for NCS library listing output file, *National Char Set*, NCS-34
 - for NCS library specified by /COMPRESS qualifier, *National Char Set*, NCS-39
 - for output files created by /MACRO qualifier, *National Char Set*, NCS-28
 - for output files created by /OUTPUT qualifier, *National Char Set*, NCS-28
- Default form, *System Services*, SYS-581
- Default global buffer count field
 - See XAB\$W_GBC field
- Default image map, *Linker*, 1-12
- Default insertion
 - in lieu of module replacement, *National Char Set*, NCS-40
- Default library file type, *Librarian*, LIB-11
- Default logical name table
 - group, *System Services Intro*, 6-5
 - job, *System Services Intro*, 6-5
 - process, *System Services Intro*, 6-4
 - system, *System Services Intro*, 6-6
- Default map, *Linker*, 5-1
 - module information in, *Linker*, 5-2, 5-3
 - sections in, *Linker*, 5-2
 - symbols cross-referenced in, *Linker*, LINK-5
- Default output file name
 - ANALYZE/RMS_FILE, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-16
- Default patch area, *Patch*, PAT-18
- Default protection, *File Def Language*, FDL-23
- Default protection ACE, *System Services Intro*, 3-20
- /DEFAULT qualifier, *Debugger*, CD-82
- Default result
 - vector arithmetic exceptions, *MACRO*, 10-6, 10-30, 10-68
- \$DEFAULTS\$ buffer, *VAXTPU*, 4-32
- Default system library
 - linker's search of, *Linker*, LINK-29
- Default system macro library, *System Services Intro*, 2-4
- Default user library
 - definition of, *Linker*, LINK-21
 - linker's search of, *Linker*, LINK-21, LINK-22, LINK-29
- Default values
 - AREA, *File Def Language*, FDL-6
 - DATE, *File Def Language*, FDL-15
 - FILE, *File Def Language*, FDL-16

Default values (cont'd)

- key, *File Def Language*, FDL-26
- overriding with /COMPRESS qualifier,
National Char Set, NCS-24
- RECORD, *File Def Language*, FDL-33
- SYSTEM, *File Def Language*, FDL-38
- DEFAULT_DIRECTORY parameter to SET
built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-366
- "default_directory" string constant parameter to
GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-206
- DEFAULT_NAME attribute, *File Def Language*,
FDL-19
- \$DEFEND macro, *Device Support (B)*, 1-70, 2-15
- example, *Device Support (B)*, 2-16
- Deferred write option
 - See FAB\$V_DFW option
- Deferred-write processing, *File Applications*, 9-9
- DEFERRED_WRITE attribute, *File Def
Language*, FDL-19
- DEFERRED_WRITE secondary attribute, *File
Applications*, 7-19, 7-20
- DEFINE command, *Debugger*, 8-6, CD-47;
Linker, LINK-21; *Patch*, PAT-50; *System
Services Intro*, 6-2; *File Applications*, 4-14,
6-15; *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-43
- creating user-defined symbols, *Patch*, PAT-5
- displaying default qualifiers for, *Debugger*,
CD-211
- examples, *Patch*, PAT-51
- setting default qualifiers for, *Debugger*,
CD-133
- symbols defined, *Patch*, PAT-11
- /TRANSLATION_ATTRIBUTES qualifier, *File
Applications*, 5-7
- /DEFINED qualifier, *Debugger*, CD-243
- "Defined" string constant parameter to GET_INFO,
VAXTPU, 7-190
- DEFINE/KEY command, *Debugger*, 8-8, CD-49
- DEFINE/PROCESS_GROUP command, *Debugger*,
10-12, CD-52
- DEFINE SYNTAX statement
 - example, *Command Def*, CDU-5, CDU-27
 - format, *Command Def*, CDU-5
 - table of syntax changes, *Command Def*,
CDU-20 to CDU-22
 - with DISALLOW and NODISALLOWS clauses,
Command Def, CDU-22
 - with IMAGE clause, *Command Def*, CDU-23
 - with PARAMETER and NOPARAMETER
clauses, *Command Def*, CDU-23
 - with PARAMETER clause, *Command Def*,
CDU-21
 - with QUALIFIER and NOQUALIFIERS
clauses, *Command Def*, CDU-24
 - with ROUTINE clause, *Command Def*,
CDU-26
 - with SYNTAX keyword, *Command Def*,
CDU-28

DEFINE TYPE statement

- acceptable keyword clauses, *Command Def*,
CDU-28
- acceptable type-clause, *Command Def*, CDU-28
- defining qualifier keywords, *Command Def*,
CDU-30
- format, *Command Def*, CDU-7
- keywords referenced by VALUE, *Command
Def*, CDU-28
- with DEFAULT clause, *Command Def*,
CDU-28
- with DEFINE VERB statement, *Command
Def*, CDU-7
- with LABEL clause, *Command Def*, CDU-28
- with NEGATABLE and NONNEGATABLE
clauses, *Command Def*, CDU-28
- with SYNTAX clause, *Command Def*, CDU-28
- with VALUE clause, *Command Def*, CDU-7
- DEFINE VERB statement
 - example, *Command Def*, CDU-7, CDU-8
 - format, *Command Def*, CDU-8
 - with DEFAULT clause, *Command Def*,
CDU-30
 - with DEFINE SYNTAX statement, *Command
Def*, CDU-6
 - with DISALLOW and NODISALLOWS clauses,
Command Def, CDU-31
 - with IMAGE clause, *Command Def*, CDU-31
 - with PARAMETER and NOPARAMETERS
clauses, *Command Def*, CDU-32
 - with QUALIFIER and NOQUALIFIERS
clauses, *Command Def*, CDU-33
 - with ROUTINE clause, *Command Def*,
CDU-35
 - with SYNONYM clause, *Command Def*,
CDU-35
- DEFINE_KEY built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*,
7-100 to 7-104
- DEFINE_WIDGET_CLASS built-in procedure,
VAXTPU, 7-105
- example of use, *VAXTPU*, B-4 to B-11
- \$DEFINI macro, *Device Support (B)*, 1-70, 2-16
- example, *Device Support (B)*, 2-16
- Definition
 - built-in, *National Char Set*, NCS-7
- Definition file
 - characteristics, *National Char Set*, NCS-4
 - example, *National Char Set*, NCS-5
 - format, *National Char Set*, NCS-4
 - generated by /OUTPUT qualifier, *National
Char Set*, NCS-39
 - how to build, *National Char Set*, NCS-4
 - language notation, *National Char Set*, NCS-6
 - naming, *National Char Set*, NCS-4
 - output from NCS library
 - See /OUTPUT qualifier
 - structure, *National Char Set*, NCS-4

- Definition module
 - deleting from NCS library
 - See /DELETE qualifier
 - extracting from NCS library
 - See /EXTRACT qualifier
 - inserting in NCS library
 - See /INSERT qualifier
 - replacing
 - See /REPLACE qualifier
 - specifying name length, *National Char Set*, NCS-24
- Definition path, *Command Def*, CDU-12
- Definition statements, *Message*, MSG-3
- \$DEF macro, *Device Support (B)*, 1-70, 2-14
 - example, *Device Support (B)*, 2-16
- Delaying execution of a thread, *DECthreads*, cma-61, pthread-50
- DELETE access, *File Def Language*, FDL-23
- DELETE attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-3, FDL-37
- DELETE built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-107 to 7-110
- DELETE command, *Debugger*, 8-6, CD-54; *Patch*, PAT-52; *File Applications*, 10-28; *File Def Language*, FDL-60
- Delete file function, *I/O User's I*, 1-29
- DELETE key, *I/O User's I*, 8-4
- DELETE/KEY command, *Debugger*, 8-8, CD-56
- Delete on close option
 - See FAB\$V_DLT option
- /DELETE qualifier, *Command Def*, CDU-39; *Librarian*, LIB-21
 - for deleting definition modules from NCS library, *National Char Set*, NCS-27
- LIBRARY command, *Programming Resources*, 5-2
- DELETE secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 7-3
- Delete service, *File Applications*, 8-2, 8-5; *RMS*, RMS-21
 - condition values, *RMS*, RMS-22
 - See also Completion status code
 - control block input fields, *RMS*, RMS-22
 - control block output fields, *RMS*, RMS-22
 - high-level language equivalents, *File Applications*, 8-2
 - program example, *RMS*, 4-19
 - requirements, *RMS*, RMS-22
 - run-time options, *File Applications*, 9-20
 - use restrictions, *RMS*, RMS-21
- Delete service option
 - See FAB\$V_DEL option
- Delete sharing option
 - See FAB\$V_SHRDEL option
- DELETE_ON_CLOSE attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-19, FDL-24
- Deleting
 - attributes object, *DECthreads*, cma-17
 - condition variable attributes object, *DECthreads*, pthread-31
 - mutex attributes object, *DECthreads*, pthread-72
 - thread attributes object, *DECthreads*, pthread-5
- Deleting a condition variable, *DECthreads*, cma-47, pthread-35
- Deleting a mutex, *DECthreads*, cma-79, pthread-78
- Deleting a PPL\$ application, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 2-1, 2-2
- Deleting a subordinate, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 2-3
- Deleting a thread, *DECthreads*, cma-98, pthread-52
- Deleting records, *VAXTPU*, 6-5
- Deletion
 - buffer, *VAXTPU*, 2-4
 - line terminator, *VAXTPU*, 7-28
 - marker, *VAXTPU*, 2-10
 - operations, *RTL Screen Management*, 2-7
 - range, *VAXTPU*, 2-22, 7-70
 - subprocess, *VAXTPU*, 7-67
 - VAXTPU* structure, *VAXTPU*, 7-109
 - window, *VAXTPU*, 2-28
- Delimiters, *Patch*, PAT-20, PAT-23
 - ASCII data entry, *Patch*, PAT-16
 - for specifying multiple definition modules, *National Char Set*, NCS-27, NCS-28, NCS-32, NCS-38
 - for specifying multiple input files, *National Char Set*, NCS-21
 - string argument, *MACRO*, 4-3
 - using in control block arguments, *RMS*, 3-5, 3-6, 3-7
- Delivery of alert
 - disabling, *DECthreads*, cma-5
 - disabling asynchronous, *DECthreads*, cma-3
 - enabling, *DECthreads*, cma-9
 - enabling asynchronous, *DECthreads*, cma-7
 - requesting, *DECthreads*, cma-13
- Delivery of cancel
 - enabling and disabling, *DECthreads*, pthread-93
 - enabling and disabling asynchronous, *DECthreads*, pthread-91
 - requesting, *DECthreads*, pthread-103
- DEL option, *File Def Language*, FDL-3, FDL-37
- DELQA driver
 - See Ethernet/802 drivers
- DELTA
 - See Delta/XDelta Utility

Delta time, *Programming Resources*, 3-23;
System Services Intro, 10-2
 as input to SYS\$BINTIM, *System Services*,
 SYS-37
 converting to numeric, *System Services*,
 SYS-455
 example, *System Services Intro*, 10-3
 in system format, *System Services Intro*, 10-3

DELTA/XDELTA
 See Delta/XDelta Utility
 Delta/XDelta Utility (DELTA/XDELTA),
Programming Resources, 1-15; *Device*
Support (A), 13-1 to 13-22
 base register, *Device Support (A)*, 13-13
 predefined, *Device Support (A)*, 13-13
 X4, *Device Support (A)*, 13-13
 X5, *Device Support (A)*, 13-13
 XE, *Device Support (A)*, 13-13
 XF, *Device Support (A)*, 13-13
 changing contents of location using, *Device*
Support (A), 13-15, 13-16
 closing location using, *Device Support (A)*,
 13-16
 commands
 executing string, *Device Support (A)*,
 13-19, 13-20
 indirect, *Device Support (A)*, 13-17
 predefined in XE and XF, *Device Support*
 (A), 13-13
 summary, *Device Support (A)*, 13-10 to
 13-12
 depositing command string in system patch
 space for use by, *Device Support (A)*, 13-20
 displaying contents of address range using,
Device Support (A), 13-16
 displaying contents of location using, *Device*
Support (A), 13-16
 exiting from DELTA, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-2
 exiting from XDELTA, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-8
 expressions, *Device Support (A)*, 13-12
 formats
 address display, *Device Support (A)*, 13-15
 instruction display, *Device Support (A)*,
 13-16
 guidelines, *Device Support (A)*, 13-21 to 13-22
 invoking DELTA, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-1
 invoking XDELTA, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-2
 prefixes
 G, *Device Support (A)*, 13-13
 H, *Device Support (A)*, 13-13
 setting PC with, *Device Support (A)*, 13-18
 stepping through code with, *Device Support*
 (A), 13-19
 symbols
 period (.), *Device Support (A)*, 13-13
 Q, *Device Support (A)*, 13-13, 13-16, 13-17
 using in multiprocessing environment, *Device*
Support (A), 13-7, E-20

Delta/XDelta Utility (DELTA/XDELTA) (cont'd)
 values, *Device Support (A)*, 13-12
 \$DELTV, *System Services*, SYS-147

DELUA driver
 See Ethernet/802 drivers

Demand-zero compression
 cessation of, *Linker*, 3-10
 conditions for, *Linker*, 6-19
 control of by option, *Linker*, 1-8, 3-7
 definition of, *Linker*, 1-8, 3-7

Demand-zero image section, *Linker*, 1-8, 3-7

Dependences
 vector results, *MACRO*, 10-24

Deposit
 DEPOSIT command, *Debugger*, 4-3, CD-58
 instruction, *Debugger*, 4-21, 11-12
 with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-24
 into address, *Debugger*, 4-23
 with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-25
 into register, *Debugger*, 4-22, 11-4
 with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-25
 into variable, *Debugger*, 4-3, 4-14
 with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-24
 into vector register, *Debugger*, 11-4
 vector instruction, *Debugger*, 11-12

Deposit ASCII String command, *Delta/XDelta*,
 DELTA-37

DEPOSIT command, *Debugger*, 4-3, CD-58;
Patch, PAT-55
 patch area operations, *Patch*, PAT-18
 /PATCH_AREA, *Patch*, PAT-57
 with VERIFY command, *Patch*, PAT-91

DEPTH attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-5

DEQNA driver
 See Ethernet/802 drivers

Dequeue, *DECthreads*, 2-16

%DESCR, *Debugger*, CD-10

Descriptor, *RTL String Manipulation*, 2-7
 analysis of, *RTL String Manipulation*, 2-4
 array, *Routines Intro*, 2-25
 class and data type, *RTL Intro*, 3-10
 class codes, *Routines Intro*, 1-11
 facility-specific, *Routines Intro*, 2-43
 reserved, *Routines Intro*, 2-44
 decimal string, *Routines Intro*, 2-30
 dynamic string, *Routines Intro*, 2-24
 fields of, *RTL Intro*, 3-7
 fixed-length, *Routines Intro*, 2-23
 format, *Routines Intro*, 2-21
 DSC\$A_POINTER, *Routines Intro*, 2-23
 DSC\$B_CLASS, *Routines Intro*, 2-23
 DSC\$B_DTYPE, *Routines Intro*, 2-23
 DSC\$K_CLASS_A, *Routines Intro*, 2-25
 DSC\$K_CLASS_D, *Routines Intro*, 2-24
 DSC\$K_CLASS_J, *Routines Intro*, 2-29
 DSC\$K_CLASS_NCA, *Routines Intro*, 2-31
 DSC\$K_CLASS_P, *Routines Intro*, 2-29

Descriptor

format (cont'd)

- DSC\$K_CLASS_S, *Routines Intro*, 2-23
- DSC\$K_CLASS_SB, *Routines Intro*, 2-41
- DSC\$K_CLASS_SD, *Routines Intro*, 2-30
- DSC\$K_CLASS_UBA, *Routines Intro*, 2-38
- DSC\$K_CLASS_UBS, *Routines Intro*, 2-37
- DSC\$K_CLASS_UBSB, *Routines Intro*, 2-42
- DSC\$K_CLASS_V, *Routines Intro*, 2-25
- DSC\$K_CLASS_VS, *Routines Intro*, 2-34
- DSC\$K_CLASS_VSA, *Routines Intro*, 2-35
- DSC\$W_LENGTH, *Routines Intro*, 2-23
- prototype, *Routines Intro*, 2-22
- label, *Routines Intro*, 2-29
- noncontiguous array, *Routines Intro*, 2-31
- patch area, *Patch*, PAT-18
- procedure, *Routines Intro*, 2-29
- string with bounds, *Routines Intro*, 2-41
- unaligned bit array, *Routines Intro*, 2-38
- unaligned bit string, *Routines Intro*, 2-37
- unaligned bit string with bounds, *Routines Intro*, 2-42
- variable buffer, *Routines Intro*, 2-25
- varying string, *Routines Intro*, 2-34
- varying string array, *Routines Intro*, 2-35
- Design graphics mode, *File Applications*, 4-11
- Design mnemonic, *File Applications*, 4-14
- Design stage, *Modular Procedures*, 2-1
- Destination file specification
 - requirement, *National Char Set*, NCS-36
- DESPA driver
 - See Ethernet/802 drivers
- Detached cursor
 - defining routine to handle, *VAXTPU*, 7-367
 - fetching action routine to handle, *VAXTPU*, 7-197
 - fetching reason for, *VAXTPU*, 7-198
- Detached process, *System Services Intro*, 8-2, 8-6; *System Services*, SYS-111
 - creating, *Programming Resources*, 2-7
 - definition of, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 1-2
- DETACHED_ACTION parameter to SET built-in, *VAXTPU*, 7-367
- "detached_action" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-197
- "detached_reason" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-198
- DEUNA driver
 - See Ethernet/802 drivers
- DEV\$V_AVL, *Device Support (A)*, 18-22
- DEV\$V_ELG, *Device Support (A)*, 11-9; *Device Support (B)*, 3-8
- DEV\$V_NET, *Device Support (A)*, 18-13
- DEV\$V_RED, *Device Support (A)*, 18-22
- \$DEVDEF macro, *Device Support (B)*, 1-74, 1-75
 - source of DEV field bit definitions, *RMS*, 5-7

Device

See also Device unit

- allocating, *System Services Intro*, 7-20; *System Services*, SYS-19
- allocation class, *Device Support (B)*, 1-28
- associated mailbox, *Device Support (B)*, 1-77
- bus, *Device Support (B)*, 1-76
- byte-addressable, *Device Support (A)*, 14-22
- card reader, *Device Support (B)*, 1-76
- cluster accessible, *Device Support (B)*, 1-73
- cluster available, *Device Support (B)*, 1-75
- deallocating, *System Services Intro*, 7-21; *System Services*, SYS-129
- default name, *System Services Intro*, 7-27
- Digital-supplied, *Device Support (A)*, 12-15
- directory structured, *Device Support (B)*, 1-74
- disk, *Device Support (B)*, 1-76, 3-51, 3-95
- displaying SDA information, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-98
- dual-pathed, *System Services*, SYS-270
- dual ported, *Device Support (B)*, 1-75
- dual-ported, *Device Support (B)*, 1-74
- file structured, *Device Support (A)*, 2-3, 4-10; *Device Support (B)*, 1-28, 1-74
- getting information about, *System Services Intro*, 7-28
 - asynchronously, *System Services*, SYS-266
 - synchronously, *System Services*, SYS-285
- implicit allocation, *System Services Intro*, 7-21
- input, *Device Support (B)*, 1-75
- line printer, *Device Support (B)*, 1-76
- lock name, *System Services*, SYS-274
- mailbox, *Device Support (B)*, 1-75, 1-76
- mounted, *Device Support (B)*, 1-75, 1-78
- mounted foreign, *Device Support (B)*, 1-75
- name, *System Services Intro*, 7-26
- network, *Device Support (B)*, 1-74
- offsettable, *Device Support (A)*, 16-10
- on VAXBI bus, *Device Support (A)*, 16-2
- output, *Device Support (B)*, 1-75
- protection, *System Services Intro*, 7-5
- random access, *Device Support (B)*, 1-75
- real time, *Device Support (B)*, 1-75, 1-76
- record oriented, *Device Support (B)*, 1-74
- reference count, *Device Support (B)*, 1-79
- scanning of across the cluster, *System Services*, SYS-154
- SCSI, *Device Support (A)*, 16-30
- sequential block-oriented, *Device Support (B)*, 1-74
- served, *System Services*, SYS-278
- shareable, *Device Support (B)*, 1-75
- spooled, *Device Support (B)*, 1-74
- synchronous communications, *Device Support (B)*, 1-76
- tape, *Device Support (B)*, 1-76, 3-95
- terminal, *Device Support (B)*, 1-74, 1-76
- timed out, *Device Support (B)*, 1-78

Device (cont'd)

- word-aligned, *Device Support (A)*, 14-18
- workstation, *Device Support (B)*, 1-76
- Device access
 - controlling through access control lists, *Utility Routines*, ACL-1
- Device activation bit mask, *Device Support (A)*, 8-4
- Device affinity, *Device Support (B)*, 1-75, 3-71
- Device allocation lock, *Device Support (B)*, 1-73
- DEVICE attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-38
- Device characteristics, *Device Support (A)*, 7-9;
Device Support (B), 1-74 to 1-75
 - asynchronous DDCMP driver, *I/O User's II*, 5-2
 - card reader, *I/O User's I*, 2-5
 - disk, *I/O User's I*, 3-22
 - DMC11/DMR11 driver, *I/O User's II*, 1-3
 - DMP11/DMF32 driver, *I/O User's II*, 2-3
 - DR11-W/DRV11-WA driver, *I/O User's II*, 3-8
 - DR32 driver, *I/O User's II*, 4-3
 - Ethernet/802 drivers, *I/O User's II*, 6-14
 - line printer, *I/O User's I*, 5-3
 - LPA11-K device, *I/O User's I*, 4-5
 - magnetic tape, *I/O User's I*, 6-11
 - mailbox, *I/O User's I*, 7-4
 - pseudoterminal, *I/O User's I*, 9-3
 - retrieving, *Device Support (B)*, 3-49
 - setting, *Device Support (B)*, 3-50 to 3-51
 - specifying, *Device Support (A)*, 6-3; *Device Support (B)*, 2-25
 - terminal, *I/O User's I*, 8-20
- Device characteristics field
 - See FAB\$L_DEV field
- Device class, *Device Support (B)*, 1-76
 - specifying, *Device Support (A)*, 6-3; *Device Support (B)*, 2-25
- Device controller, *Device Support (A)*, 1-5, 1-6;
Device Support (B), 1-19
 - See also Controller initialization routine
 - See also MBA
 - initializing, *Device Support (A)*, 11-1
 - intelligent, *Device Support (A)*, 1-22
 - multiunit, *Device Support (A)*, 3-26, 4-6, 4-16,
8-2, 8-6, 9-8; *Device Support (B)*, 1-36,
1-74, 1-77
 - number of units created for, *Device Support (A)*, 12-6; *Device Support (B)*, 2-22
 - number of units supported by, *Device Support (B)*, 1-34, 1-36, 1-37, 2-22
 - reinitializing, *Device Support (B)*, 2-22
 - single unit, *Device Support (A)*, 4-7, 10-2,
11-2, 11-3, 12-2; *Device Support (B)*, 1-36
 - single-unit, *Device Support (A)*, 3-26
 - status, *Device Support (B)*, 1-21
 - synchronizing access to, *Device Support (A)*, 3-16
- Device controller data channel, *Device Support (A)*, 4-6 to 4-7, 15-14, 15-15
 - See also Secondary controller data channel
 - obtaining ownership of, *Device Support (A)*, 3-26, 4-6, 8-2 to 8-4; *Device Support (B)*, 1-36, 2-62, 3-100 to 3-101
 - owner, *Device Support (A)*, 4-7
 - releasing, *Device Support (A)*, 3-27, 8-6, 10-2;
Device Support (B), 2-54, 3-86
 - releasing before waiting for interrupt, *Device Support (B)*, 3-105
 - relinquishing ownership, *Device Support (B)*, 2-104
 - requesting, *Device Support (A)*, 8-2
 - retaining ownership, *Device Support (B)*, 2-104
 - retaining while waiting for interrupt, *Device Support (B)*, 3-105
 - unavailability, *Device Support (A)*, 8-3
- Device controller data channel wait queue, *Device Support (A)*, 3-27, 8-3; *Device Support (B)*, 1-21, 3-86, 3-91, 3-101
- Device database, *Device Support (A)*, 3-6, 3-16, E-9
 - synchronizing access to, *Device Support (A)*, 3-22; *Device Support (B)*, 2-17 to 2-18
- Device data block
 - See DDB
- Device driver, *Device Support (A)*, 1-1
 - assembling with SYS\$LIBRARY:LIB.MLB,
Device Support (A), 12-1, E-7
 - asynchronous nature, *Device Support (A)*, 1-1,
1-9, 5-1
 - base address of driver prologue table (DPT),
System Dump Analyzer, SDA-13
 - branching on adapter characteristics, *Device Support (B)*, 2-2 to 2-4
 - branching on processor type, *Device Support (B)*, 2-9 to 2-11
 - calculating base address, *Device Support (A)*, 13-7
 - coding conventions, *Device Support (A)*, 5-1 to
5-3, 12-1, 13-22 to 13-23
 - components, *Device Support (A)*, 1-2 to 1-4,
5-1
 - context, *Device Support (A)*, 1-7 to 1-9
 - converting uniprocessing to multiprocessing,
Device Support (A), E-8 to E-20
 - debugging, *Device Support (A)*, 13-1 to 13-22
 - displaying address of, *Device Support (A)*,
12-12
 - entry points, *Device Support (A)*, 1-2, 6-3 to
6-4; *Device Support (B)*, 1-29, 4-1 to 4-24
 - example, *Device Support (A)*, C-1 to C-29, D-1
to D-26
 - flow, *Device Support (A)*, 1-9, 1-23 to 1-25
for generic VAXBI device, *Device Support (A)*,
16-1 to 16-30; *Device Support (B)*, 3-107

Device driver (cont'd)

- for MASSBUS device, *Device Support (A)*, 15-1 to 15-17
- for Q22-bus device, *Device Support (A)*, 14-1 to 14-36
- for UNIBUS device, *Device Support (A)*, 14-1 to 14-36
- functions, *Device Support (A)*, 1-2
- hardware considerations, *Device Support (A)*, 1-10 to 1-20
- implementing a conditional wait, *Device Support (B)*, 2-92, 2-94
- linking with SYS\$SYSTEM:SYS.STB, *Device Support (A)*, 12-1, 13-7, E-8
- loading, *Device Support (A)*, 6-1, 11-3 to 11-5, 12-1 to 12-23, 13-5, 15-7 to 15-8; *Device Support (B)*, 1-33
- locating, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-13
- locating a failing instruction, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-24
- machine independence, *Device Support (A)*, 1-10, 5-5 to 5-6, 14-16; *Device Support (B)*, 2-2 to 2-4, 2-9 to 2-11
- maximum number of supported units, *Device Support (A)*, 6-2
- multiprocessor, *Device Support (A)*, 12-13, E-1, E-3
- name, *Device Support (A)*, 4-8, 6-2, 12-3, 12-6, 12-7, 12-12; *Device Support (B)*, 1-28, 1-34, 2-22
- program sections, *Device Support (A)*, 6-4, 12-1, 13-7; *Device Support (B)*, 2-13, 2-21
- reloading, *Device Support (A)*, 12-7 to 12-8
- size, *Device Support (A)*, 5-1; *Device Support (B)*, 1-33
- storing data from, *Device Support (A)*, 5-1
- suspending, *Device Support (A)*, 2-6, 8-6 to 8-7, 14-24; *Device Support (B)*, 1-73
- synchronization flow, *Device Support (A)*, 3-17 to 3-21
- synchronization methods used by, *Device Support (A)*, 1-7, 3-1 to 3-27
- template for, *Device Support (A)*, A-1 to A-10
- uniprocessor, *Device Support (A)*, 12-13, E-1, E-3
- unloading, *Device Support (B)*, 1-33, 2-22
- updating old code, *Device Support (A)*, E-1
- Device driver image, *Patch*, PAT-3, PAT-19
- Device driver routine
 - address, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-99
- Device identification field
 - See NAM\$T_DVI field
- Device interrupt, *Device Support (A)*, 1-6, 3-6, 4-16, 9-1 to 9-8, 14-26 to 14-34
- See also Interrupt service routine
- destination for VAXBI node, *Device Support (A)*, 16-10

Device interrupt (cont'd)

- direct-vector, *Device Support (A)*, 14-3, 14-27, 14-29, 14-31; *Device Support (B)*, 1-7, 1-8, 1-25, 2-3
- disabling, *Device Support (A)*, 5-4, 10-4
- enabling, *Device Support (A)*, 2-5, 11-2
- expected, *Device Support (A)*, 8-7, 9-3 to 9-4; *Device Support (B)*, 1-77, 3-105
- multilevel Q22-bus, *Device Support (A)*, 14-31, 14-33 to 14-36; *Device Support (B)*, 1-22
- non-direct-vector, *Device Support (A)*, 14-3, 14-28, 14-29, 14-31; *Device Support (B)*, 1-7, 1-25
- on MASSBUS, *Device Support (A)*, 15-9
- servicing, *Device Support (A)*, 2-6 to 2-7
- unsolicited, *Device Support (A)*, 9-4 to 9-8; *Device Support (B)*, 1-30
- waiting for, *Device Support (A)*, 2-5 to 2-6, 4-16, 8-6 to 8-7, 14-24; *Device Support (B)*, 2-105, 3-104 to 3-106
- Device interrupt vector, *Device Support (A)*, 14-26, 16-9, 16-10 to 16-11
- connecting to, *Device Support (A)*, 19-7 to 19-25
- for generic VAXBI device, *Device Support (A)*, 16-15
- multiple, *Device Support (A)*, 14-31, 16-9
- specifying address, *Device Support (A)*, 12-6
- specifying multiple, *Device Support (A)*, 12-6
- Device IPL, *Device Support (A)*, 3-6, 9-1; *Device Support (B)*, 1-77, 2-17 to 2-18
- specifying, *Device Support (A)*, 6-2; *Device Support (B)*, 2-25
- DEVICE keyword
 - with FILE_PARSE, VAXTPU, 7-140
 - with FILE_SEARCH, VAXTPU, 7-143
- Device lock, *Device Support (A)*, 3-6, 3-13, 3-16 to 3-17, 8-5; *Device Support (B)*, 1-68, 1-77, 3-105
- See also Spin lock
- acquisition IPL, *Device Support (B)*, 3-113
- address, *Device Support (A)*, 3-22; *Device Support (B)*, 1-22, 1-36, 1-74
- multiple acquisition of, *Device Support (B)*, 2-19, 3-117
- obtaining, *Device Support (A)*, 3-10; *Device Support (B)*, 2-17 to 2-18, 3-110, 3-113
- ownership, *Device Support (A)*, 3-17
- rank, *Device Support (A)*, 3-17
- releasing, *Device Support (A)*, 3-10; *Device Support (B)*, 2-19 to 2-20, 3-115
- restoring, *Device Support (B)*, 2-19, 3-117
- DEVICELock macro, *Device Support (A)*, 3-9, 3-10, E-4, E-9, E-10, E-11; *Device Support (B)*, 2-17 to 2-18, 2-66, 2-104, 3-110, 3-113
- example, *Device Support (B)*, 2-18, 2-20, 2-66
- used by interrupt service routine, *Device Support (A)*, 9-3

Device mode, *Device Support (A)*, 7-9
 Device name, *Device Support (A)*, 1-5; *Device Support (B)*, 1-28
 Device name address descriptor
 See NAM\$L_DEV descriptor
 Device name address field
 See NAM\$L_DEV field
 Device name length field
 See NAM\$B_DEV field
 Device name size descriptor
 See NAM\$B_DEV descriptor
 Device registers, *Device Support (A)*, 1-6, 1-21 to 1-22, 14-23
 accessing, *Device Support (A)*, 2-5, 4-7, 13-21 to 13-22, 14-4, 14-23, 16-5, 19-1; *Device Support (B)*, 1-25, 1-36, 2-17 to 2-18
 clearing error status, *Device Support (A)*, 11-2
 modification by power failure, *Device Support (A)*, 8-5
 modifying, *Device Support (A)*, 5-4
 of LP11 printer, *Device Support (A)*, 2-5
 rules for referencing, *Device Support (A)*, 5-3 to 5-5, 14-4
 saving the value of, *Device Support (A)*, 11-11; *Device Support (B)*, 4-16
 synchronizing access to, *Device Support (A)*, 3-6, 3-16, 8-5
 Device timeout
 See Timeout
 Device timeout bit
 See UCB\$V_TIMEOUT
 Device types, *Programming Resources*, 7-50;
 Device Support (B), 1-76
 specifying, *Device Support (A)*, 6-3; *Device Support (B)*, 2-25
 Device unit, *Device Support (A)*, 1-5; *Device Support (B)*, 1-68
 See also UCB
 See also Unit initialization routine
 activating, *Device Support (A)*, 2-5, 8-4 to 8-5, 14-23
 allocating, *Device Support (B)*, 1-74, 1-75, 1-77
 autoconfiguring, *Device Support (A)*, 12-22 to 12-23; *Device Support (B)*, 2-22
 busy indicator, *Device Support (B)*, 1-78
 CSR address, *Device Support (A)*, 12-11
 deaccessing, *Device Support (B)*, 1-12
 deallocating, *Device Support (B)*, 1-78
 description, *Device Support (A)*, 4-5
 error retry count, *Device Support (B)*, 1-79
 initializing, *Device Support (A)*, 11-1
 marking available, *Device Support (B)*, 1-75
 marking on line, *Device Support (A)*, 11-2; *Device Support (B)*, 1-78
 name, *Device Support (A)*, 4-8

Device unit (cont'd)

 number, *Device Support (B)*, 1-77
 operations count, *Device Support (B)*, 3-95
 reference count, *Device Support (A)*, 11-7; *Device Support (B)*, 4-4
 reinitializing, *Device Support (B)*, 2-22
 status, *Device Support (A)*, 4-5; *Device Support (B)*, 1-77 to 1-79
 vector address, *Device Support (A)*, 12-11
 DEVICEUNLOCK macro, *Device Support (A)*, 3-10, E-4, E-10, E-11; *Device Support (B)*, 2-19 to 2-20, 2-66, 3-115, 3-117
 example, *Device Support (B)*, 2-18, 2-20, 2-66
 issued by IOC\$WFIKPCH and IOC\$WFIRLCH, *Device Support (B)*, 3-105
 device_name data type, *Routines Intro*, A-5t
 DFL (data bucket fill size)
 program example, *RMS*, 4-8
 DFW option, *File Def Language*, FDL-19
 \$DGBLSC, *System Services*, SYS-158
 DHU11 device, *I/O User's I*, 8-1
 DHV11 device, *I/O User's I*, 8-1
 Diagnostic buffer, *Device Support (A)*, 4-20;
 Device Support (B), 1-40, 1-42, 1-79, 1-83, 3-71
 copied to process space, *Device Support (B)*, 3-73
 filling, *Device Support (B)*, 3-69
 size, *Device Support (B)*, 1-30
 specifying, *Device Support (A)*, 4-10, 6-4
 Diagnostic register
 See MBA\$L_DR
 Dialup line, *I/O User's I*, 8-13
 DIBOL
 See VAX DIBOL
 DIFFERENCES/SLP DCL command, *SUMSLP*, SUM-3
 DIGITAL Command Language
 See DCL
 Digital-private escape sequence, *I/O User's I*, B-9
 Digital Storage Architecture disks, *I/O User's I*, 3-19
 DIOLM (direct I/O count limit)
 adjusting, *Device Support (A)*, 4-20
 charging, *Device Support (A)*, 4-9, 4-12
 checking, *Device Support (A)*, 4-9
 DIOLM (direct I/O count limit) quota, *System Services Intro*, 7-3
 Direct assignment statement, *MACRO*, 1-1, 3-17
 Direct data path, *Device Support (A)*, 14-7, 14-10
 See also Data path
 functions, *Device Support (A)*, 14-10
 odd transfer, *Device Support (B)*, 1-8
 purging, *Device Support (A)*, 14-19, 14-24 to 14-25
 requesting, *Device Support (A)*, 14-18
 speed, *Device Support (A)*, 14-10

- Direct I/O, *Device Support (A)*, 1-22, 1-23, 7-4, 16-19; *Device Support (B)*, 1-40, 1-79
 - additional buffer regions for, *Device Support (B)*, 1-42 to 1-44
 - checking accessibility of process buffer for, *Device Support (B)*, 3-43 to 3-44, 3-56 to 3-57
 - FDT routines for, *Device Support (A)*, 7-6, 7-9
 - locking a process buffer for, *Device Support (B)*, 3-31 to 3-33, 3-34 to 3-36, 3-40 to 3-42, 3-45 to 3-47, 3-54 to 3-55, 3-58 to 3-60
 - postprocessing, *Device Support (B)*, 3-72
 - reasons for using, *Device Support (A)*, 1-22 to 1-23, 6-7, 6-8
 - unlocking process buffer, *Device Support (B)*, 3-109
- Direct I/O count, *Convert*, CONV-24
- Direct I/O quota, *I/O User's I*, 3-24, 6-13
- Direct input/output operation, *Programming Resources*, 3-20
- Direction
 - of buffer, *VAXTPU*, 7-85
 - setting, *VAXTPU*, 7-379
- "Direction" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-171
- Directive, *Message*, MSG-2; *MACRO*, 1-1, 6-1
 - See also Message Utility
 - as operator, *MACRO*, 2-3
 - .END, *Programming Resources*, 9-8
 - .FACILITY, *Programming Resources*, 9-7
 - general assembler, *MACRO*, 1-1, 6-1
 - macro, *MACRO*, 1-1, 6-1, 6-3
 - .SEVERITY, *Programming Resources*, 9-8
 - summary, *MACRO*, C-1
 - SYS\$FAO, *System Services*, SYS-223
 - .TITLE, *Programming Resources*, 9-9
- Direct memory access transfer
 - See DMA transfer
- Directory, *File Applications*, 6-12
 - creating, *RTL Library*, LIB-36
 - default
 - fetching in *VAXTPU*, *VAXTPU*, 7-206
 - setting in *VAXTPU*, *VAXTPU*, 7-366
- Directory address descriptor
 - See NAM\$L_DIR descriptor
- Directory entry
 - creation, *I/O User's I*, 1-26
 - protection, *I/O User's I*, 1-9
- Directory identification field
 - See NAM\$W_DID field
- Directory in DNS
 - enumerating, *System Services*, SYS-173
- DIRECTORY keyword
 - with FILE_PARSE, *VAXTPU*, 7-140
 - with FILE_SEARCH, *VAXTPU*, 7-143
- Directory logical name table
 - process, *System Services Intro*, 6-3
 - system, *System Services Intro*, 6-3
- Directory lookup subfunction, *I/O User's I*, 1-7
 - directory entry protection, *I/O User's I*, 1-9
- Directory name length address field
 - See NAM\$L_DIR field
- Directory name length field
 - See NAM\$B_DIR field
- /DIRECTORY qualifier, *Debugger*, CD-218
- Directory sequence number, *Device Support (B)*, 1-82, 1-83
- Directory size descriptor
 - See NAM\$B_DIR descriptor
- Directory specification
 - normal, *File Applications*, 6-12 to 6-14
 - rooted, *File Applications*, 6-15 to 6-20
- Directory tree, *File Applications*, 6-12
- DIRECTORY_ENTRY attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-19, FDL-20
- DIRECTORY_ENTRY secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 4-28
- /DIRECT qualifier, *Debugger*, CD-243
- Direct-vector interrupt, *Device Support (A)*, 13-9, 14-3, 14-27, 14-29, 14-31; *Device Support (B)*, 1-7, 1-8, 1-25, 2-3
- Disable assembler functions directive (.DISABLE), *MACRO*, 6-21
- DISABLE AST command, *Debugger*, 9-16, CD-64
- Disabled fault
 - vector processor, *MACRO*, 10-31, 10-32
- .DISABLE directive, *MACRO*, 6-21
- Disabling asynchronous delivery of alerts, *DECthreads*, cma-3
- Disabling asynchronous delivery of cancels, *DECthreads*, pthread-91
- DISALLOW clause, *Command Def*, CDU-9 to CDU-13
 - definition path, *Command Def*, CDU-12
 - for DEFINE SYNTAX statement, *Command Def*, CDU-22
 - for DEFINE VERB statement, *Command Def*, CDU-31
 - keyword path, *Command Def*, CDU-11
 - operators for, *Command Def*, CDU-13
- DISCONNECT command, *I/O User's I*, 8-17
- Disconnect feature
 - determining setting of, *Device Support (B)*, 2-75
 - enabling, *I/O User's I*, 11-13; *Device Support (A)*, 17-14; *Device Support (B)*, 2-88
- Disconnect service, *File Applications*, 8-5; *RMS*, RMS-23
 - condition values, *RMS*, RMS-24
 - See also Completion status code
 - control block input fields, *RMS*, RMS-24
 - control block output fields, *RMS*, RMS-24

Disconnect service (cont'd)

- program example, *RMS*, 4-12
- using with multiple RABs, *RMS*, *RMS-24*

Disk

See also DSA disk

- ACP function, *I/O User's I*, 1-32
- ACP operation
 - creating file, *I/O User's I*, 1-24
 - deaccessing file, *I/O User's I*, 1-28
- available function, *I/O User's I*, 3-33
- Backup Utility, *I/O User's I*, 3-21
- compact disc, *I/O User's I*, 3-8
- data check, *I/O User's I*, 3-15, 3-29, 3-30
- device characteristics, *I/O User's I*, 3-22
- driver, *I/O User's I*, 3-1
 - SCSI, *I/O User's I*, 3-22
 - VAXstation 2000 and MicroVAX 2000, *I/O User's I*, 3-21
- dual-pathed, *I/O User's I*, 3-11
 - DSA disks, *I/O User's I*, 3-14
- dual-porting, *I/O User's I*, 3-12
 - DSA disks, *I/O User's I*, 3-14
 - HSC disks, *I/O User's I*, 3-15
 - restrictions for use, *I/O User's I*, 3-13
- error recovery, *I/O User's I*, 3-17
- features, *I/O User's I*, 3-11
- file attributes, *I/O User's I*, 3-16
- function codes, *I/O User's I*, 3-24, 3-25, A-2
- function modifiers
 - IO\$M_DATACHECK, *I/O User's I*, 3-15, 3-29, 3-30
 - IO\$M_DELDATA, *I/O User's I*, 3-30
 - IO\$M_ERASE, *I/O User's I*, 3-27, 3-31
 - IO\$M_INHRETRY, *I/O User's I*, 3-17, 3-29, 3-30
- HSC40 controller, *I/O User's I*, 3-3
- HSC50 controller, *I/O User's I*, 3-3
- HSC70 controller, *I/O User's I*, 3-3
- I/O functions, *I/O User's I*, 3-24
 - See also ACP-QIO interface
 - arguments, *I/O User's I*, 3-26 to 3-29
 - IO\$ _ACPCONTROL, *I/O User's I*, 1-32
 - IO\$ _AVAILABLE, *I/O User's I*, 3-33
 - IO\$ _FORMAT, *I/O User's I*, 3-31
 - IO\$ _PACKACK, *I/O User's I*, 3-32
 - IO\$ _READLBLK, *I/O User's I*, 3-29
 - IO\$ _READPBLK, *I/O User's I*, 3-29
 - IO\$ _READVBLK, *I/O User's I*, 3-29
 - IO\$ _SEARCH, *I/O User's I*, 3-31
 - IO\$ _SEEK, *I/O User's I*, 3-33
 - IO\$ _SENSECHAR, *I/O User's I*, 3-31
 - IO\$ _SENSEMODE, *I/O User's I*, 3-31
 - IO\$ _SETPRFPATH, *I/O User's I*, 3-34
 - IO\$ _UNLOAD, *I/O User's I*, 3-32
 - IO\$ _WRITECHECK, *I/O User's I*, 3-33
 - IO\$ _WRITELBLK, *I/O User's I*, 3-30
 - IO\$ _WRITEPBLK, *I/O User's I*, 3-30
 - IO\$ _WRITEVBLK, *I/O User's I*, 3-30

Disk (cont'd)

- I/O status block, *I/O User's I*, 3-36
- initializing from within a program, *System Services Intro*, 7-24; *System Services*, *SYS-407*
 - example, *System Services Intro*, 7-24
- KDA50 controller, *I/O User's I*, 3-3
- KDB50 controller, *I/O User's I*, 3-3
- KFQSA adapter, *I/O User's I*, 3-5
- offset recovery, *I/O User's I*, 3-16
- pack acknowledge function, *I/O User's I*, 3-32
- port access mode, *I/O User's I*, 3-12
- port selection, *I/O User's I*, 3-12
- programming example, *I/O User's I*, 3-37
- quotas, *I/O User's I*, 1-33 to 1-34, 3-24
- RA60, *I/O User's I*, 3-5
- RA70, *I/O User's I*, 3-5
- RA90, *I/O User's I*, 3-5
- RB02, *I/O User's I*, 3-6
- RC25, *I/O User's I*, 3-6
- RCT (replacement and caching table), *I/O User's I*, 3-20
- RD53, *I/O User's I*, 3-6
- RD54, *I/O User's I*, 3-6
- read function, *I/O User's I*, 3-29
- RF30, *I/O User's I*, 3-7
- RF31
 - failover, *I/O User's I*, 3-15
- RF70
 - failover, *I/O User's I*, 3-15
- RF71, *I/O User's I*, 3-7
- RM03, *I/O User's I*, 3-7
- RM05, *I/O User's I*, 3-7
- RP05, *I/O User's I*, 3-7
- RP06, *I/O User's I*, 3-7
- RP07, *I/O User's I*, 3-7
- RQDX3 controller, *I/O User's I*, 3-5
- RRD40 CDROM, *I/O User's I*, 3-8
- RRD50 CDROM, *I/O User's I*, 3-8
- RX02, *I/O User's I*, 3-8
- RX06 cartridge, *I/O User's I*, 3-7
- RX07 cartridge, *I/O User's I*, 3-7
- RX23 flexible, *I/O User's I*, 3-9
- RX33 flexible, *I/O User's I*, 3-10
- RX50 flexible, *I/O User's I*, 3-10
- RZ22, *I/O User's I*, 3-10
- RZ23, *I/O User's I*, 3-10
- RZ55, *I/O User's I*, 3-10
- SDI, *I/O User's I*, 3-5
 - search function, *I/O User's I*, 3-31
- sector translation, *I/O User's I*, 3-18
- seek operations, *I/O User's I*, 3-16, 3-33
- sense mode function, *I/O User's I*, 3-31
- set density function, *I/O User's I*, 3-31
- set preferred path function, *I/O User's I*, 3-34
- SII integral adapter, *I/O User's I*, 3-4
- skip sectoring, *I/O User's I*, 3-17
- status returns, *I/O User's I*, A-3

Disk (cont'd)

- supported devices, *I/O User's I*, 3-1 to 3-11
- SYS\$GETDVI returns, *I/O User's I*, 3-22
- TU58 magnetic tape, *I/O User's I*, 3-10, 3-16, 3-29, 3-30, 3-31, 3-33
- UDA50 disk adapter, *I/O User's I*, 3-3
- unload function, *I/O User's I*, 3-32
- use with Verify Utility, *I/O User's I*, 3-19, 3-21
- VAXstation 2000 and MicroVAX 2000 driver, *I/O User's I*, 3-21
- write check function, *I/O User's I*, 3-33
- write function, *I/O User's I*, 3-30
- Disk block, *File Applications*, 3-6
- Disk class driver
 - disabling the loading of, *I/O User's I*, 11-10; *Device Support (A)*, 17-31
- Disk cluster boundary
 - determining allocation quantity, *RMS*, 5-3
- Disk cylinder, *File Applications*, 3-6
- Disk drive
 - compatibility for volume shadowing, *I/O User's I*, 10-3
- Disk driver, *Device Support (A)*, 7-9, 8-2, 8-6, 9-5; *Device Support (B)*, 1-78, 1-79
 - See also MASSBUS
 - See also MBA
 - ECC correction routine for, *Device Support (B)*, 3-67
 - pack acknowledgment in, *Device Support (A)*, 11-2
 - recording disk geometry in, *Device Support (A)*, 11-3
 - removing a disk volume in, *Device Support (A)*, 9-8
 - using local disk UCB extension, *Device Support (B)*, 1-69, 1-82 to 1-84
 - waiting for disk unit spinup in, *Device Support (A)*, 11-3
- Disk file
 - opening, *System Services Intro*, 12-8
- Disk model, *File Def Language*, FDL-38
- Disk quota, *File Applications*, 3-5; *I/O User's I*, 1-33
- Disk space
 - efficiency
 - See /DATA qualifier
 - recovering
 - See /COMPRESS qualifier
- Disk volume, *File Applications*, 3-6
 - mounting, *System Services Intro*, 7-22
 - transfer, *File Def Language*, FDL-23
- DISMOUNT command, *I/O User's I*, 1-32
- Dispatcher
 - exception, *System Services Intro*, 11-6
- Displacement deferred mode, *MACRO*, 5-9
- operand specifier formats, *MACRO*, 8-22

- Displacement mode, *MACRO*, 5-8
- operand specifier formats, *MACRO*, 8-21
- Display
 - VAXTPU definition, *VAXTPU*, 4-16
- Display, debugger, screen mode
 - See also Source display, Instruction, Window
 - attribute, *Debugger*, 7-3, 7-18, CD-117, CD-238
 - canceling, *Debugger*, 7-12, CD-20
 - contracting, *Debugger*, 7-12, CD-94
 - creating, *Debugger*, 7-12, CD-65
 - current, *Debugger*, 7-3, 7-18, CD-117
 - default configuration, *Debugger*, 7-2, 7-4
 - defined, *Debugger*, 7-2
 - DO display, *Debugger*, 7-15, 11-23
 - expanding, *Debugger*, 7-12, CD-94
 - extracting, *Debugger*, 7-21, CD-97
 - hiding, *Debugger*, 7-11, CD-67
 - identifying, *Debugger*, 7-12, CD-212
 - instruction display (INST), *Debugger*, 7-7, 7-16
 - kind, *Debugger*, 7-3, 7-14, C-1
 - list, *Debugger*, 7-3, CD-212, C-6
 - moving, *Debugger*, 7-12, CD-104
 - output display (OUT), *Debugger*, 7-6, 7-16
 - pasteboard, *Debugger*, 7-3, CD-70
 - predefined, *Debugger*, 7-4, C-3
 - process specific, *Debugger*, 10-14
 - prompt display (PROMPT), *Debugger*, 7-7
 - register display (REG), *Debugger*, 7-9, 7-17, 11-23
 - removing, *Debugger*, 7-12, CD-69
 - saving, *Debugger*, 7-21, CD-110
 - scrolling, *Debugger*, 7-11, CD-112
 - selecting, *Debugger*, 7-18, CD-117
 - showing, *Debugger*, 7-12, CD-65
 - window, *Debugger*, 7-2, 7-13, C-7
- DISPLAY command, *Debugger*, 7-11, 7-12, CD-65
- Displaying version number, *VAXTPU*, 4-2
- Display modes
 - See also Entry and display modes
 - how to set, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-16
- /DISPLAY qualifier, *File Def Language*, FDL-42, FDL-49; *VAXTPU*, 5-8
 - See also /NODISPLAY
- Display service, *RMS*, RMS-25
 - condition values, *RMS*, RMS-28
 - control block input fields, *RMS*, RMS-26
 - control block output fields, *RMS*, RMS-26
 - requirements, *RMS*, RMS-26
- "Display" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-177, 7-206
- Display value
 - fetching, *VAXTPU*, 7-222
 - setting for window, *VAXTPU*, 7-370
 - setting records, *VAXTPU*, 7-448

Display Value of Expression command,
Delta/XDelta, DELTA-42

DISPLAY_VALUE parameter to SET built-in
 procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-370

"display_value" string constant parameter to
 GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-186, 7-222

Distributed system
 using threads in, *DECthreads*, 1-4

DIVB2 (Divide Byte 2 Operand) instruction,
MACRO, 9-18

DIVB3 (Divide Byte 3 Operand) instruction,
MACRO, 9-18

DIVD2 (Divide D_floating 2 Operand) instruction,
MACRO, 9-113

DIVD3 (Divide D_floating 3 Operand) instruction,
MACRO, 9-113

DIVF2 (Divide F_floating 2 Operand) instruction,
MACRO, 9-113

DIVF3 (Divide F_floating 3 Operand) instruction,
MACRO, 9-113

DIVG2 (Divide G_floating 2 Operand) instruction,
MACRO, 9-113

DIVG3 (Divide G_floating 3 Operand) instruction,
MACRO, 9-113

DIVH2 (Divide H_floating 2 Operand) instruction,
MACRO, 9-113

DIVH3 (Divide H_floating 3 Operand) instruction,
MACRO, 9-113

Divide-by-zero trap, *MACRO*, 8-16

Division
 complex number, *RTL General Purpose*,
 OTS-40
 extended precision, *RTL Library*, LIB-126
 packed decimal, *RTL General Purpose*,
 OTS-44, OTS-47

Division operator (/), *System Dump Analyzer*,
 SDA-13

DIVL2 (Divide Long 2 Operand) instruction,
MACRO, 9-18

DIVL3 (Divide Long 3 Operand) instruction,
MACRO, 9-18

DIVP (Divide Packed) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-163

DIVW2 (Divide Word 2 Operand) instruction,
MACRO, 9-18

DIVW3 (Divide Word 3 Operand) instruction,
MACRO, 9-18

DLDRIVER.MAR, *Device Support (A)*, C-1 to
 C-29

DLT option, *File Def Language*, FDL-20

DMA transfer, *Device Support (A)*, 1-22, 5-5
 See also Data path
 See also Map registers
 byte-aligned, *Device Support (A)*, 14-11
 detecting memory error during, *Device Support*
 (A), 14-25
 flow, *Device Support (A)*, 1-23 to 1-25, 14-8

DMA transfer (cont'd)
 for modify operation, *Device Support (B)*, 3-31
 to 3-33, 3-34 to 3-36
 for read operation, *Device Support (B)*, 3-40 to
 3-42, 3-45 to 3-47
 for write operation, *Device Support (B)*, 3-54 to
 3-55, 3-58 to 3-60
 longword-aligned 32-bit random-access, *Device*
Support (A), 14-12, 14-14 to 14-15
 on Q22-bus, *Device Support (A)*, 14-15 to
 14-16, 14-19 to 14-26
 on UNIBUS, *Device Support (A)*, 14-15 to
 14-26
 on VAXBI bus, *Device Support (A)*, 16-18 to
 16-22
 postprocessing, *Device Support (A)*, 14-16,
 14-24 to 14-26
 start I/O routine, *Device Support (A)*, 8-1 to
 8-7
 using direct data path in, *Device Support (A)*,
 14-10
 using direct I/O in, *Device Support (A)*, 6-8
 using I/O adapter resources in, *Device Support*
 (A), 14-2 to 14-15

DMB32 asynchronous/synchronous multiplexer,
Device Support (A), 16-20

DMB32 device, *I/O User's I*, 8-1

DMC11/DMR11 driver
 attention AST, *I/O User's II*, 1-9
 enabling, *I/O User's II*, 1-7
 data
 message size, *I/O User's II*, 1-3, 1-6, 1-9

DDCMP (DIGITAL Data Communications
 Message Protocol), *I/O User's II*, 1-1

device characteristics, *I/O User's II*, 1-3, 1-8

driver, *I/O User's II*, 1-1
 capabilities, *I/O User's II*, 1-2
 error summary bits, *I/O User's II*, 1-5
 function codes, *I/O User's II*, 1-5, A-1
 function modifiers, *I/O User's II*, 1-6, 1-8
 I/O functions, *I/O User's II*, 1-5 to 1-7
 I/O status block, *I/O User's II*, 1-9

mailbox
 disabling, *I/O User's II*, 1-6
 enabling, *I/O User's II*, 1-6
 message, *I/O User's II*, 1-9
 format, *I/O User's II*, 1-2
 type, *I/O User's II*, 1-2
 usage, *I/O User's II*, 1-2
 programming example, *I/O User's II*, 1-10
 quota, *I/O User's II*, 1-3, 1-9
 read function, *I/O User's II*, 1-5
 receive-message blocks, *I/O User's II*, 1-8, 1-9
 set characteristics function, *I/O User's II*, 1-7
 set mode and shut down unit, *I/O User's II*,
 1-8
 set mode and start unit, *I/O User's II*, 1-8
 set mode function, *I/O User's II*, 1-6, 1-7

DMC11/DMR11 driver (cont'd)

- start unit, *I/O User's II*, 1-8
- status returns, *I/O User's II*, A-1
- supported DMC11 options, *I/O User's II*, 1-1
- SYS\$GETDVI, *I/O User's II*, 1-3
- unit and line status, *I/O User's II*, 1-4
- unit characteristics, *I/O User's II*, 1-4
- write function, *I/O User's II*, 1-6

DMF32 device, *I/O User's I*, 8-1

DMP11/DMF32 driver

- AST service routine address, *I/O User's II*, 2-19
- attention AST, *I/O User's II*, 2-19
- characteristics
 - controller, *I/O User's II*, 2-9, 2-19
 - device, *I/O User's II*, 2-3
 - extended, *I/O User's II*, 2-11 to 2-12, 2-16 to 2-17
 - modifying, *I/O User's II*, 2-9
 - tributary, *I/O User's II*, 2-16, 2-19
- character-oriented protocol, *I/O User's II*, 2-3, 2-12, 2-13
- controller
 - mode, *I/O User's II*, 2-12
 - starting, *I/O User's II*, 2-9
- DDCMP (DIGITAL Data Communications Message Protocol), *I/O User's II*, 2-1
- DDCMP controller counter parameter IDs, *I/O User's II*, 2-22
- device characteristics, *I/O User's II*, 2-3
- diagnostic support, *I/O User's II*, 2-23
 - read device status slot, *I/O User's II*, 2-25
 - read line unit modem status, *I/O User's II*, 2-24
 - set line unit modem status, *I/O User's II*, 2-24
- DMC11-compatible operating mode, *I/O User's II*, 2-1
- DMF32 driver, *I/O User's II*, 2-1
 - control, *I/O User's II*, 2-12
 - transmitter interface, *I/O User's II*, 2-14
- DMF32 driver transmitter interface, *I/O User's II*, 2-14
- DMP11 driver, *I/O User's II*, 2-1
- driver capabilities, *I/O User's II*, 2-1
- duplex modes, *I/O User's II*, 2-1, 2-2, 2-11, 2-12
- enable attention AST, *I/O User's II*, 2-19
- enable modem, *I/O User's II*, 2-9
- errors, *I/O User's II*, 2-5
- error summary bits, *I/O User's II*, 2-5
- extended characteristics, *I/O User's II*, 2-11 to 2-12, 2-16 to 2-17
- framing routine interface, *I/O User's II*, 2-13
- function codes, *I/O User's II*, 2-6, A-2
- function modifiers, *I/O User's II*, 2-8 to 2-9, 2-15, 2-18 to 2-19, 2-24 to 2-25

DMP11/DMF32 driver (cont'd)

- HDL bit stuff mode, *I/O User's II*, 2-3, 2-12, 2-15
- I/O functions, *I/O User's II*, 2-7 to 2-9, 2-15, 2-19
- I/O status block, *I/O User's II*, 2-25
- LAPB controller counter parameter IDs, *I/O User's II*, 2-22
- message size, *I/O User's II*, 2-3, 2-8, 2-10
- modem
 - disabling line, *I/O User's II*, 2-18
 - status, *I/O User's II*, 2-24
- modifying characteristics, *I/O User's II*, 2-9
- multipoint
 - configuration, *I/O User's II*, 2-1
 - control station, *I/O User's II*, 2-1
- parameter ID, *I/O User's II*, 2-10, 2-11, 2-12
- point-to-point
 - configuration, *I/O User's II*, 2-1
 - station, *I/O User's II*, 2-1
- polling time, *I/O User's II*, 2-12, 2-17
- privilege, *I/O User's II*, 2-7
- programming example, *I/O User's II*, 2-26
- protocol, *I/O User's II*, 2-1, 2-3, 2-11, 2-12, 2-13
 - starting, *I/O User's II*, 2-15
 - stopping, *I/O User's II*, 2-18
- quotas, *I/O User's II*, 2-3
- read device status slot, *I/O User's II*, 2-25
- read function, *I/O User's II*, 2-7
- read internal counters, *I/O User's II*, 2-20
- read line unit modem status, *I/O User's II*, 2-24
- sense mode function, *I/O User's II*, 2-19
- set controller mode, *I/O User's II*, 2-9
 - characteristics, *I/O User's II*, 2-10
 - extended characteristics, *I/O User's II*, 2-11 to 2-12
- message size, *I/O User's II*, 2-10, 2-12, 2-13
- P1 buffer, *I/O User's II*, 2-10
- P2 buffer, *I/O User's II*, 2-11
- parameter ID, *I/O User's II*, 2-10
- receive message blocks, *I/O User's II*, 2-10
- set line unit modem status, *I/O User's II*, 2-23, 2-24
- set mode function, *I/O User's II*, 2-9
- set tributary mode, *I/O User's II*, 2-15
 - characteristics, *I/O User's II*, 2-16
 - extended characteristics, *I/O User's II*, 2-16 to 2-17
- P1 buffer, *I/O User's II*, 2-16
- P2 buffer, *I/O User's II*, 2-16
- parameter ID, *I/O User's II*, 2-16
- shutdown controller mode, *I/O User's II*, 2-18
- shutdown tributary mode, *I/O User's II*, 2-18
- starting
 - controller, *I/O User's II*, 2-9

DMP11/DMF32 driver
 starting (cont'd)
 protocol, *I/O User's II*, 2-15
 tributary, *I/O User's II*, 2-15
 status, DMF32 driver, *I/O User's II*, 2-14
 status returns, *I/O User's II*, A-3
 stopping
 controller, *I/O User's II*, 2-18
 modem line, *I/O User's II*, 2-18
 protocol, *I/O User's II*, 2-18
 tributary, *I/O User's II*, 2-18
 supported devices, *I/O User's II*, 2-1
 sync characters, *I/O User's II*, 2-12, 2-13
 SYS\$GETDVI, *I/O User's II*, 2-3
 timeout, *I/O User's II*, 2-13
 tributary, *I/O User's II*, 2-1
 address, *I/O User's II*, 2-1, 2-18
 mode, *I/O User's II*, 2-1
 starting, *I/O User's II*, 2-15
 station, *I/O User's II*, 2-1
 stopping, *I/O User's II*, 2-18
 tributary counter parameter IDs, *I/O User's II*, 2-22
 unit and line status, *I/O User's II*, 2-5
 unit characteristics, *I/O User's II*, 2-4
 write function, *I/O User's II*, 2-8
 DMZ32 device, *I/O User's I*, 8-1
 DNA (default name address) argument, *RMS*, B-5
 DNM (default name) argument, *RMS*, B-3
 DNM (default name) field, *RMS*, 4-3
 DNM (default name) keyword
 specifying FAB\$L_DNA and FAB\$B_DNS fields from VAX MACRO, *RMS*, 5-9
 DNS (default name size) argument, *RMS*, B-5
 DNS call
 timeout in, *System Services Intro*, 6-24
 \$DNS function code, *System Services*, SYS-170
 converting from opaque, *System Services*, SYS-176
 converting opaque name, *System Services*, SYS-180
 converting string name, *System Services*, SYS-178
 creating an object, *System Services*, SYS-171
 deleting an object, *System Services*, SYS-172
 enumerating attributes, *System Services*, SYS-173
 enumerating child directories, *System Services*, SYS-173
 enumerating objects, *System Services*, SYS-174
 enumerating soft links, *System Services*, SYS-175
 modifying attribute, *System Services*, SYS-176
 reading attribute, *System Services*, SYS-178
 resolving soft link, *System Services*, SYS-180
 testing a group, *System Services*, SYS-182
 testing for attribute, *System Services*, SYS-181

DNS object
 creating, *System Services Intro*, 6-22
 \$DNS system service, *System Services*, SYS-167
 arguments, *System Services*, SYS-167
 building item list, *System Services*, SYS-168
 description, *System Services*, SYS-190
 format, *System Services*, SYS-167, SYS-190
 function codes, *System Services*, SYS-167
 item code identifiers, *System Services*, SYS-190
 qualifying status, *System Services*, SYS-169
 returns, *System Services*, SYS-167
 status block, *System Services*, SYS-167
 \$DNSW system service, *System Services*, SYS-195
 DO clause
 example, *Debugger*, 3-13
 exiting, *Debugger*, CD-90, CD-106
 format, *Debugger*, CD-4
 DO command, *Debugger*, 10-5, 10-6, CD-72
 Documentation
 module description, *Modular Procedures*, 2-19, A-6
 procedure description, *Modular Procedures*, 2-20, A-6
 Documentation format
 See *System routine documentation*
 DO display, *Debugger*, 7-15, C-1
 .DOUBLE directive, *MACRO*, 6-20
 Double-precision value
 converting, *RTL Math*, MTH-62
 converting an array of, *RTL Math*, MTH-63
 Double-width characters
 See also *Screen management*
 See also *Virtual display*
 specifying, *Programming Resources*, 7-20
 DOWN command, *File Applications*, 10-12;
 Analyze/RMS_File, ARMS-24
 /DOWN qualifier, *Debugger*, CD-94, CD-104, CD-112
 DPT\$V_NOUNLOAD, *Device Support (A)*, 12-7
 DPT\$V_NO_IDB_DISPATCH, *Device Support (A)*, 17-25
 DPT\$V_SMPMOD, *Device Support (A)*, 12-13, E-3
 DPT\$V_SUBCNTRL, *Device Support (A)*, 15-15
 DPT\$V_SVP, *Device Support (B)*, 1-79, 2-21, 3-79, 3-80
 DPT\$W_DEFUNITS, *Device Support (A)*, 12-21
 DPT\$W_DELIVER, *Device Support (B)*, 4-21
 DPT\$W_UNLOAD, *Device Support (B)*, 4-10
 DPT (driver prologue table), *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-99; *Device Support (A)*, 1-2, 3-6, 11-1, 13-7; *Device Support (B)*, 1-31 to 1-35, 1-74, 1-76
 creating, *Device Support (A)*, 6-1 to 6-3; *Device Support (B)*, 2-21 to 2-26

DPT (driver prologue table) (cont'd)

- initialization table, *Device Support (A)*, 6-2, 12-4; *Device Support (B)*, 1-33, 2-25 to 2-26
- linked into system DPT list, *Device Support (A)*, 12-3, 12-7, 12-8
- of third-party SCSI class driver, *Device Support (A)*, 17-25
- reinitialization table, *Device Support (A)*, 6-3, 12-4, 12-8; *Device Support (B)*, 2-25 to 2-26
- DPTAB macro, *Device Support (A)*, 6-1, 11-1, 12-1, 16-11; *Device Support (B)*, 1-69, 2-21 to 2-23
- controlling autoconfiguration with, *Device Support (A)*, 12-21
- example, *Device Support (B)*, 2-23
- used by MASSBUS drivers, *Device Support (A)*, 15-15
- DPT base address, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-24
- DPT_STORE macro, *Device Support (A)*, 3-6, 6-2 to 6-3, 11-9; *Device Support (B)*, 2-24 to 2-26
- example, *Device Support (B)*, 2-23
- DR11-W driver, *Device Support (A)*, D-1 to D-26
- DR11-W/DRV11-WA driver
 - attention AST, *I/O User's II*, 3-14
 - BDP (buffered data path), *I/O User's II*, 3-11, 3-15
 - block mode, *I/O User's II*, 3-4, 3-11, 3-15
 - CSR (control and status register)
 - ATTN bit, *I/O User's II*, 3-6, 3-11
 - bit assignment, *I/O User's II*, 3-16
 - CYCLE bit, *I/O User's II*, 3-5, 3-11
 - ERROR bit, *I/O User's II*, 3-6
 - FNCT and STATUS bits, *I/O User's II*, 3-5, 3-7, 3-11, 3-14
 - function, *I/O User's II*, 3-5
 - data registers, *I/O User's II*, 3-6
 - data transfer mode, *I/O User's II*, 3-4
 - data transfers
 - read and write, *I/O User's II*, 3-5
 - through BDP, *I/O User's II*, 3-15
 - DDP (direct data path), *I/O User's II*, 3-11, 3-15
 - device characteristics, *I/O User's II*, 3-8
 - driver, *I/O User's II*, 3-1
 - EIR (error information register), *I/O User's II*, 3-6
 - bit assignment, *I/O User's II*, 3-16
 - enable attention AST, *I/O User's II*, 3-14
 - error reporting, *I/O User's II*, 3-6
 - function codes, *I/O User's II*, 3-9, A-3
 - function modifiers, *I/O User's II*, 3-7, 3-11 to 3-12, 3-14 to 3-15
 - hardware errors, *I/O User's II*, 3-7, 3-8
 - I/O functions, *I/O User's II*, 3-13
 - I/O status block, *I/O User's II*, 3-15

DR11-W/DRV11-WA driver

- I/O status block (cont'd)
 - byte count, *I/O User's II*, 3-15
- IDR (input data register), *I/O User's II*, 3-6, 3-11, 3-14
- interrupts, *I/O User's II*, 3-4, 3-6, 3-7, 3-8, 3-11, 3-14
- link mode, *I/O User's II*, 3-6, 3-7, 3-11
- NPR transfers, *I/O User's II*, 3-7
- ODR (output data register), *I/O User's II*, 3-6, 3-11
- programming example, *I/O User's II*, 3-16
- read function, *I/O User's II*, 3-13
- set characteristics function, *I/O User's II*, 3-13
- set mode function, *I/O User's II*, 3-13
- SS\$_BADPARAM, *I/O User's II*, 3-11
- status returns, *I/O User's II*, A-3
- SYS\$CANCEL, *I/O User's II*, 3-14, 3-15
- SYS\$GETDVI, *I/O User's II*, 3-8
- transfer mode, *I/O User's II*, 3-4
- word mode, *I/O User's II*, 3-4, 3-11
- write function, *I/O User's II*, 3-13
- DR32 device interconnect
 - See DDI
- DR32 driver
 - action routines, *I/O User's II*, 4-23, 4-28, 4-30, 4-34, 4-39
 - AST routine, *I/O User's II*, 4-15, 4-20, 4-21, 4-26, 4-33
 - buffer block, *I/O User's II*, 4-5, 4-13, 4-15, 4-21, 4-22, 4-25, 4-36
 - byte count field, *I/O User's II*, 4-15
 - command and data chaining, *I/O User's II*, 4-2
 - command block, *I/O User's II*, 4-5, 4-21, 4-22, 4-36
 - command chaining, *I/O User's II*, 4-2, 4-14, 4-29
 - command control, *I/O User's II*, 4-14
 - command packets, *I/O User's II*, 4-2, 4-4 to 4-7, 4-25 to 4-28, 4-31, 4-33 to 4-40
 - command sequences
 - device-initiated, *I/O User's II*, 4-7
 - initiating, *I/O User's II*, 4-7
 - control (command) messages, *I/O User's II*, 4-3, 4-7, 4-11, 4-12, 4-18, 4-29, 4-38
 - control select field, *I/O User's II*, 4-13
 - data chaining, *I/O User's II*, 4-2, 4-14, 4-29
 - data rate, *I/O User's II*, 4-4, 4-20, 4-22, 4-27
 - data transfer command table, *I/O User's II*, 4-21
 - data transfers, *I/O User's II*, 4-2, 4-3, 4-5, 4-11, 4-13, 4-14 to 4-16, 4-20, 4-25, 4-26, 4-29, 4-38
- DDI (DR32 device interconnect), *I/O User's II*, 4-2
- device
 - characteristics, *I/O User's II*, 4-3
 - control code, *I/O User's II*, 4-10, 4-28

DR32 driver

device (cont'd)

message, *I/O User's II*, 4-7, 4-9, 4-11,
4-14, 4-18, 4-25, 4-27, 4-29, 4-32

diagnostic tests, *I/O User's II*, 4-10 to 4-13,
4-29, 4-39

DR device definition, *I/O User's II*, 4-2

driver, *I/O User's II*, 4-1

DSL (DR32 status longword), *I/O User's II*,
4-9, 4-16, 4-24, 4-39

error checking, *I/O User's II*, 4-39

event flags, *I/O User's II*, 4-15, 4-20, 4-22,
4-26, 4-28, 4-30, 4-32, 4-33, 4-40

far-end DR device, *I/O User's II*, 4-2, 4-3, 4-5,
4-7, 4-11, 4-13, 4-18, 4-27

far-end DR device transfers, *I/O User's II*, 4-3

FREEQ (free queue), *I/O User's II*, 4-5, 4-13,
4-18, 4-24, 4-27, 4-36

function codes, *I/O User's II*, A-4

function modifier, *I/O User's II*, 4-20

GO bit, *I/O User's II*, 4-7, 4-22

high-level language interface, *I/O User's II*,
4-4, 4-23

support routines, *I/O User's II*, 4-23

synchronization, *I/O User's II*, 4-33

I/O function codes, *I/O User's II*, 4-20

I/O status block, *I/O User's II*, 4-23, 4-32,
4-34, 4-39

INPTQ (input queue), *I/O User's II*, 4-5, 4-11,
4-13, 4-22, 4-24, 4-28, 4-30, 4-38

INSQTI instruction, *I/O User's II*, 4-5

interrupt

See also DR32 driver, action routines

See also DR32 driver, event flags

AST, *I/O User's II*, 4-3, 4-28, 4-30, 4-32,
4-33, 4-34, 4-40

command packet, *I/O User's II*, 4-13,
4-20, 4-21, 4-22, 4-26, 4-28, 4-33,
4-38

reasons, *I/O User's II*, 4-3

interrupt control argument (XF\$FREESET),
I/O User's II, 4-28

interrupt control field, *I/O User's II*, 4-15,
4-26, 4-40

length of device message field, *I/O User's II*,
4-9

length of log area field, *I/O User's II*, 4-10
load microcode function (IO\$_LOADMCODE),
I/O User's II, 4-20

log area field, *I/O User's II*, 4-19

log message, *I/O User's II*, 4-30, 4-32

microcode loader (XFLOADER), *I/O User's II*,
4-19

NOP command packet, *I/O User's II*, 4-40

prefetch command packets, *I/O User's II*, 4-38
programming

examples, *I/O User's II*, 4-40

hints, *I/O User's II*, 4-37

DR32 driver

programming (cont'd)

interface, *I/O User's II*, 4-4

queue

headers, *I/O User's II*, 4-5, 4-21

processing, *I/O User's II*, 4-5

retry, *I/O User's II*, 4-6, 4-39, 4-47

random access, *I/O User's II*, 4-3, 4-13

REMQHI instruction, *I/O User's II*, 4-5

residual DDI byte count field, *I/O User's II*,
4-16

residual memory byte count field, *I/O User's II*, 4-16

start data transfer function (IO\$_STARTDATA),
I/O User's II, 4-4, 4-7, 4-20

status returns, *I/O User's II*, 4-32, A-4

DDI status, *I/O User's II*, 4-37

device-dependent, *I/O User's II*, 4-36

suppress length error field, *I/O User's II*, 4-14

symbolic definitions, *I/O User's II*, 4-24

SYS\$GETDVI, *I/O User's II*, 4-3

TERMQ (termination queue), *I/O User's II*,
4-3, 4-5, 4-13, 4-15 to 4-16, 4-21, 4-24,
4-30, 4-31, 4-33, 4-40

VAX FORTRAN programming, *I/O User's II*,
4-23, 4-24

VAX MACRO programming, *I/O User's II*,
4-23

virtual address of buffer field, *I/O User's II*,
4-15

XF\$CLEANUP, *I/O User's II*, 4-33

XF\$FREESET, *I/O User's II*, 4-27

XF\$GETPKT, *I/O User's II*, 4-31

XF\$PKTBLD, *I/O User's II*, 4-28

XF\$STARTDEV, *I/O User's II*, 4-26

XF\$SETUP, *I/O User's II*, 4-24

DR32 status longword

See DSL

Drag operation

determining where started, *VAXTPU*, 7-188

Drawing characters, *RTL Screen Management*,
2-11

Drawing lines, *RTL Screen Management*, 2-11

Driver

See also Device driver

asynchronous DDCMP, *I/O User's II*, 5-1

card reader, *I/O User's I*, 2-1

disk, *I/O User's I*, 3-1

DMC11/DMR11, *I/O User's II*, 1-1

DMP11/DMF32, *I/O User's II*, 2-1

DR11-W/DRV11-WA, *I/O User's II*, 3-1

DR32, *I/O User's II*, 4-1

Ethernet/802, *I/O User's II*, 6-1

LAT port, *I/O User's I*, 8-1

line printer, *I/O User's I*, 5-1

LPA11-K device, *I/O User's I*, 4-1

magnetic tape, *I/O User's I*, 6-1

mailbox, *I/O User's I*, 7-1

- Driver (cont'd)
 - pseudoterminal, *I/O User's I*, 9-1
 - SCSI, *I/O User's I*, 3-22
 - shadow set virtual unit, *I/O User's I*, 10-1
 - terminal, *I/O User's I*, 8-1
 - VAXstation 2000 and MicroVAX 2000 disk, *I/O User's I*, 3-21
- Driver dispatch table
 - See DDT
- Driver prologue table
 - See DPT
- Driver unloading routine, *Device Support (A)*, 6-3, 11-4, 12-7 to 12-8, 16-21; *Device Support (B)*, 2-22, 2-26
 - address, *Device Support (A)*, 6-2; *Device Support (B)*, 1-34, 4-10
 - context, *Device Support (B)*, 4-10
 - exit method, *Device Support (B)*, 4-10
 - functions, *Device Support (B)*, 4-10
 - input, *Device Support (B)*, 4-10
 - register usage, *Device Support (B)*, 4-10
 - synchronization requirements, *Device Support (B)*, 4-10
- DRV11-WA driver, *Device Support (A)*, D-1 to D-26
 - See also DR11-W/DRV11-WA driver
- DSA (Digital Storage Architecture)
 - See DSA disk
- DSA32 device, *I/O User's I*, 8-1
- DSA disk, *I/O User's I*, 3-1, 3-14, 3-19
 - See also Disk
 - bad block, *I/O User's I*, 3-19, 3-21
 - bad block replacement, *I/O User's I*, 3-20, 3-21
 - forced error, *I/O User's I*, 3-20
 - forced error flag, *I/O User's I*, 3-21
 - use with Verify Utility, *I/O User's I*, 3-19, 3-21
- DSBINT macro, *Device Support (A)*, 3-9, 3-10, 8-5, 8-6, E-4, E-9, E-10; *Device Support (B)*, 2-27
 - replacing with spin lock synchronization macro, *Device Support (A)*, E-13
- DSC\$K_DTYPE_BPV, *Modular Procedures*, 3-12
 - See also User-action routine
- DSC\$K_DTYPE_ZEM, *Modular Procedures*, 3-11
 - See also User-action routine
- DSE (data security erase)
 - magnetic tape, *I/O User's I*, 6-27
- DST (debug symbol table)
 - creating, *Debugger*, 5-4
 - shareable image, *Debugger*, 5-13
 - source line correlation, *Debugger*, 6-1
- DTK\$ANSWER_PHONE, *RTL DECtalk*, 1-5, DTK-3
- DTK\$CHECK_HDWR_STATUS, *RTL DECtalk*, DTK-5
- DTK\$DIAL_PHONE, *RTL DECtalk*, 1-5, DTK-7
- DTK\$HANGUP_PHONE, *RTL DECtalk*, 1-5, DTK-9
- DTK\$INITIALIZE, *RTL DECtalk*, 1-1, DTK-10
- DTK\$LOAD_DICTIONARY, *RTL DECtalk*, 1-4, DTK-12
- DTK\$READ_KEYSTROKE, *RTL DECtalk*, 1-5, DTK-14
- DTK\$READ_STRING, *RTL DECtalk*, 1-5, DTK-16
- DTK\$RETURN_LAST_INDEX, *RTL DECtalk*, 1-4, DTK-18
- DTK\$SET_INDEX, *RTL DECtalk*, 1-4, DTK-19
- DTK\$SET_KEYPAD_MODE, *RTL DECtalk*, 1-5, DTK-20
- DTK\$SET_LOGGING_MODE, *RTL DECtalk*, 1-2 to 1-3, DTK-22
- DTK\$SET_MODE, *RTL DECtalk*, DTK-25
- DTK\$SET_SPEECH_MODE, *RTL DECtalk*, DTK-27
- DTK\$SET_TERMINAL_MODE, *RTL DECtalk*, 1-3, DTK-29
- DTK\$SET_VOICE, *RTL DECtalk*, DTK-31
- DTK\$SPEAK_FILE, *RTL DECtalk*, DTK-33
- DTK\$SPEAK_PHONEMIC_TEXT, *RTL DECtalk*, DTK-35
- DTK\$SPEAK_TEXT, *RTL DECtalk*, 1-4, DTK-37
- DTK\$SPELL_TEXT, *RTL DECtalk*, DTK-39
- DTK\$TERMINATE, *RTL DECtalk*, 1-4, DTK-41
- \$DTKDEF library, *RTL DECtalk*, 1-5
- Dual host
 - definition of, *I/O User's I*, 3-4
- Dual path
 - definition of, *I/O User's I*, 3-11
- Dual-pathed disk, *I/O User's I*, 3-11
 - DSA disk, *I/O User's I*, 3-14
- Dual-path UCB extension, *Device Support (B)*, 1-69
- Dual-ported device, *Device Support (B)*, 1-74
- Dual-ported disk, *I/O User's I*, 3-12
 - DSA disk, *I/O User's I*, 3-14
 - HSC disk, *I/O User's I*, 3-15
 - restrictions for use, *I/O User's I*, 3-13
- Dump
 - hexadecimal, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-25
- DUMP
 - subset, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-4
- DUMPPBUG parameter, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-2, SDA-28
- DUMP command, *File Applications*, 10-12; *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-25
- Dump file
 - See also SDA
 - analyzing, *Programming Resources*, 1-21; *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-32

Dump file (cont'd)
 copying the contents, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-42
 DUMPSTYLE parameter, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-4
 DUP (duplicate) option
 in XAB\$B_FLG field, *RMS*, B-21
 Duplex mode
 See also Half-duplex mode
 terminal, *I/O User's I*, 8-10
 Duplicate key, *File Def Language*, FDL-27
 examples, *RMS*, 7-8
 incompatibility between VMS RMS and RMS-11, *RMS*, 13-9
 insertion order, *RMS*, RMS-72
 null key processing, *File Applications*, 3-19
 retrieving records, *RMS*, 7-8
 Duplicate key values, *File Def Language*, FDL-5
 DUPLICATES attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-27
 DUPLICATES_PER_SIDR attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-5
 DWBUA (VAXBI-to-UNIBUS adapter), *Device Support (A)*, 1-13, 16-10, 19-4
 See also UNIBUS adapter
 DWMBU (XMI-to-VAXBI adapter)
 See Memory interconnect to VAXBI adapter
 DWMUA (VAXBI-to-UNIBUS adapter), *Device Support (A)*, 1-13, 16-10
 See also UNIBUS adapter
 DYN\$C_BUFIO, *Device Support (B)*, 3-12, 3-22
 DYN\$C_IRP, *Device Support (B)*, 3-12
 DYNAMIC attribute, *System Services Intro*, 3-4
 Dynamic length string, *RTL String Manipulation*, 2-1, 2-2, 2-3, STR-68
 allocation of, *RTL String Manipulation*, STR-46
 deallocation of, *RTL String Manipulation*, STR-45
 Dynamic memory, *DECthreads*, 3-4
 Dynamic memory allocation, *RTL Library*, 5-1
 Dynamic mode, *Debugger*, CD-148
 image setting, *Debugger*, 5-14
 module setting, *Debugger*, 5-7
 with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-26
 Dynamic process setting, *Debugger*, 10-7, CD-158
 Dynamic prompt setting, *Debugger*, 10-2, CD-161
 /DYNAMIC qualifier, *Debugger*, CD-67, CD-158, CD-230
 Dynamic selection
 in EVE editor, *VAXTPU*, 4-16 to 4-17
 Dynamic spin lock, *Device Support (A)*, 3-13
 Dynamic string, *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-95
 Dynamic string descriptor, *Routines Intro*, 2-24
 DZ11 device, *I/O User's I*, 8-1; *Device Support (B)*, 1-21

DZ32 device, *I/O User's I*, 8-1; *Device Support (B)*, 1-21
 DZV11 device, *I/O User's I*, 8-1
 D floating data type, *MACRO*, 8-4, 9-102
 .D_FLOATING directive, *MACRO*, 6-20
 /D_FLOAT qualifier, *Debugger*, CD-59, CD-82

E

;E command, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-38
 ECC error correction, *Device Support (B)*, 1-78, 1-79, 1-83, 2-21, 3-67
 ECC position register, *Device Support (B)*, 1-83
 Echo
 terminal, *Programming Resources*, 7-40
 terminator, *Programming Resources*, 7-24
 /ECHO qualifier, *Debugger*, CD-50; *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-44
 ECO level, *Patch*, PAT-2
 See also PATCH commands
 checking, *Patch*, PAT-45, PAT-46, PAT-47
 setting, *Patch*, PAT-33, PAT-35, PAT-75
 ECRB (Ethernet controller data block), *Device Support (B)*, 2-2
 EDF\$MAKE_FDL logical name, *File Applications*, 4-14
 Edit
 instruction, *MACRO*, 9-169
 vector, *MACRO*, 10-83
 pattern operator, *MACRO*, 9-170, 9-172
 EDIT/ACL command, *File Applications*, 4-22
 EDIT built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-111 to 7-114
 EDIT command, *Debugger*, CD-74
 EDIT/FDL
 See Edit/FDL Utility
 EDIT/FDL command, *Programming Resources*, 8-55
 Edit/FDL Utility (EDIT/FDL), *Programming Resources*, 1-39; *File Applications*, 1-14; *File Def Language*, FDL-39, FDL-40, FDL-42
 ANALYSIS_OF_KEY section, *File Def Language*, FDL-4
 calculating bucket size, *File Applications*, 3-13, 3-25
 calculating extension size, *File Applications*, 3-5, 9-8
 commands, *File Applications*, 4-3; *File Def Language*, FDL-58
 contiguous files, *File Applications*, 3-4
 creating areas for index structures, *File Applications*, 3-23
 creating FDL files, *File Applications*, 4-2, 4-5; *File Def Language*, FDL-39
 default value, *File Applications*, 4-11
 editor, *Programming Resources*, 8-55
 exiting, *File Def Language*, FDL-43
 invoking, *File Def Language*, FDL-43

Edit/FDL Utility (EDIT/FDL) (cont'd)

- invoking a script, *File Applications*, 4-5
- modifying a data file, *Programming Resources*, 8-58
- optimization algorithms, *File Applications*, A-1
- Optimize script, *File Applications*, 10-1, 10-25;
File Def Language, FDL-39
- prompt, *File Applications*, 4-11
- restrictions, *File Def Language*, FDL-43
- scripts, *File Def Language*, FDL-63
- specifying run-time options, *File Applications*, 9-1 to 9-5

Editing commands

- adding lines, *SUMSLP*, SUM-7, SUM-9
- changing audit trail text, *SUMSLP*, SUM-12
- deleting lines, *SUMSLP*, SUM-9, SUM-10, SUM-11
- format of, *SUMSLP*, SUM-4
- replacing lines, *SUMSLP*, SUM-11
- specifying, *SUMSLP*, SUM-3
- using command parameters, *SUMSLP*, SUM-4
- using locator field parameters, *SUMSLP*, SUM-4
- using operators, *SUMSLP*, SUM-3

Editing context status

built-in procedures

- CURRENT_BUFFER, *VAXTPU*, 7-80
- CURRENT_CHARACTER, *VAXTPU*, 7-81
- CURRENT_COLUMN, *VAXTPU*, 7-83
- CURRENT_DIRECTION, *VAXTPU*, 7-85
- CURRENT_LINE, *VAXTPU*, 7-86
- CURRENT_OFFSET, *VAXTPU*, 7-88
- CURRENT_ROW, *VAXTPU*, 7-90
- CURRENT_WINDOW, *VAXTPU*, 7-92
- DEBUG_LINE, *VAXTPU*, 7-99
- ERROR, *VAXTPU*, 7-123
- ERROR_LINE, *VAXTPU*, 7-125
- ERROR_TEXT, *VAXTPU*, 7-127

built-in procedures for defining

- SET, *VAXTPU*, 7-347
- SHOW, *VAXTPU*, 7-505

Editing interface

- See EVE editor

Editing point

built-in procedures for moving

- MARK, *VAXTPU*, 7-261
- MOVE_HORIZONTAL, *VAXTPU*, 7-278
- MOVE_VERTICAL, *VAXTPU*, 7-282
- POSITION, *VAXTPU*, 7-287

- compared to cursor position, *VAXTPU*, 6-10
- effect of scrolling on, *VAXTPU*, 7-324

Editor

- See also Text processing

- EDT, *Programming Resources*, 1-3
- EVE, *Programming Resources*, 1-5
- FDL, *File Def Language*, FDL-42
- SUMSLP, *SUMSLP*, SUM-14
- text, *File Def Language*, FDL-42

Editor (cont'd)

- VAXTPU (VAX Text Processing Utility),
Programming Resources, 1-4

- EDITPC (Edit Packed to Character String)
instruction, *MACRO*, 9-170

- /EDIT qualifier, *Debugger*, CD-28, CD-172, CD-239

- EDIT/SUM command, *SUMSLP*, SUM-2, SUM-14

- EDIT/TPU command, *VAXTPU*, 1-9, 5-1 to 5-20
parameter, *VAXTPU*, 5-19

- qualifiers, *VAXTPU*, 1-9 to 1-10, 5-5 to 5-20

- /COMMAND, *VAXTPU*, 5-6 to 5-7

- /CREATE, *VAXTPU*, 5-7

- /DEBUG, *VAXTPU*, 4-33, 5-8

- /DISPLAY, *VAXTPU*, 5-8

- /INITIALIZATION, *VAXTPU*, 5-9 to 5-10

- /INTERFACE, *VAXTPU*, 5-10

- /JOURNAL, *VAXTPU*, 5-10

- /MODIFY, *VAXTPU*, 5-12

- /OUTPUT, *VAXTPU*, 5-12

- /READ_ONLY, *VAXTPU*, 5-13

- /RECOVER, *VAXTPU*, 5-14, 7-408

- /SECTION, *VAXTPU*, 5-16

- /START_POSITION, *VAXTPU*, 5-17

- /WRITE, *VAXTPU*, 5-17

- "Edit_mode" string constant parameter to
GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-198

- EDIV (Extended Divide) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-19

- RTL routine to access, *RTL Library*, LIB-126

- EDT\$EDIT routine, *Utility Routines*, EDT-3

- EDT argument, *RMS*, B-16

- EDT editor

mode

- keypad, *Programming Resources*, 1-3

- line, *Programming Resources*, 1-3

- nokeypad, *Programming Resources*, 1-4

EDT routines

- examples, *Utility Routines*, EDT-1 to EDT-2

- introduction, *Utility Routines*, EDT-1

user-written

- FILEIO, *Utility Routines*, EDT-7

- WORKIO, *Utility Routines*, EDT-11

- XLATE, *Utility Routines*, EDT-13

EDT text editor

- See EDT editor

- ef_cluster_name data type, *Routines Intro*, A-5t

- ef_number data type, *Routines Intro*, A-5t

- EH? error message, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-13

- "Eightbit" string constant parameter to GET_
INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-198

- EIR (error information register), *I/O User's II*, 3-6

- bit assignment, *I/O User's II*, 3-16

- Elapsed time, *Convert*, CONV-24

Element

- definition of, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 1-2

- Element (cont'd)
 - retrieving information about, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-1
 - synchronization, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-1
- Element identifier
 - sharing, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 5-9
- ELSE clause, *VAXTPU*, 3-22
- %ELSE lexical keyword, *VAXTPU*, 3-36
- EMB\$C_DA, *Device Support (A)*, 11-10
- EMB\$C_DE, *Device Support (A)*, 11-10
- EMB\$C_DT, *Device Support (A)*, 11-10
- EMB\$L_DV_REGSAR, *Device Support (A)*, 11-9
- EMB\$W_DV_STS, *Device Support (B)*, 3-94
- \$EMBDEF macro, *Device Support (A)*, 11-9
- EMB spin lock, *Device Support (A)*, 3-14; *Device Support (B)*, 3-8
- EMODD (Extended Multiply and Integerize D_floating) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-115
 - RTL routine to access, *RTL Library*, LIB-128
- EMODF (Extended Multiply and Integerize F_floating) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-115
 - RTL routine to access, *RTL Library*, LIB-130
- EMODG (Extended Multiply and Integerize G_floating) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-115
 - RTL routine to access, *RTL Library*, LIB-132
- EMODH (Extended Multiply and Integerize H_floating) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-115
 - RTL routine to access, *RTL Library*, LIB-134
- /EMPHASIS qualifier, *File Def Language*, FDL-42, FDL-50
- EMUL (Extended Multiply) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-20
 - RTL routine to access, *RTL Library*, LIB-136
- Emulated instructions
 - in device driver, *Device Support (A)*, 5-3
- Enable assembler functions, *MACRO*, 6-22
- ENABLE AST command, *Debugger*, 9-16, CD-76
- Enable attention AST function
 - asynchronous DDCMP driver, *I/O User's II*, 5-9
 - DMC11/DMR11 driver, *I/O User's II*, 1-7
 - DMP11/DMF32 driver, *I/O User's II*, 2-19
 - DR11-W/DRV11-WA driver, *I/O User's II*, 3-14
 - Ethernet/802 drivers, *I/O User's II*, 6-36
- .ENABLE directive, *MACRO*, 6-22, 6-34
- Enabling asynchronous delivery of alerts, *DECthreads*, cma-7
- Enabling asynchronous delivery of cancels, *DECthreads*, pthread-91
- ENBINT macro, *Device Support (A)*, 3-9, 3-10, E-4; *Device Support (B)*, 2-28
 - replacing with spin lock synchronization macro, *Device Support (A)*, E-13
- Encryption key, *Device Support (B)*, 1-42
- .ENDC directive, *MACRO*, 6-26
- End conditional assembly directive (.END), *MACRO*, 6-26
- .END directive, *Programming Resources*, 9-8; *MACRO*, 6-25
 - in message source file, *Message*, MSG-17
- %ENDIF lexical keyword, *VAXTPU*, 3-36
- ENDIF statement, *VAXTPU*, 3-22 to 3-23
- ENDLOOP statement, *VAXTPU*, 3-21 to 3-22
- End macro definition directive (.ENDM), *MACRO*, 6-27
- .ENDM directive, *MACRO*, 6-27
- ENDMODULE statement, *VAXTPU*, 3-14 to 3-15
- End-of-file
 - See EOF
- End-of-file field in XABFHC
 - See XAB\$L_EBK field
- End-of-file mark
 - positioning for user file open option, *RMS*, 5-18
- End-of-file option
 - See RAB\$V_EOF option
- End-of-file positioning, *RMS*, RMS-7
- End-of-tape
 - See EOT
- End-of-volume
 - detection on magnetic tape, *I/O User's I*, 6-20
- ENDON_ERROR statement, *VAXTPU*, 3-25 to 3-31
- ENDPROCEDURE statement, *VAXTPU*, 3-15 to 3-21
- .ENDR directive, *MACRO*, 6-28
- END_OF built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-115 to 7-116
- END_OF_FILE attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-10
- Engineering change order (ECO) level
 - See ECO level
- Enqueue, *DECthreads*, 2-16
- Entering control characters, *VAXTPU*, 3-2
- Enter service, *RMS*, RMS-29
 - condition values, *RMS*, RMS-31
 - control block input fields, *RMS*, RMS-30
 - control block output fields, *RMS*, RMS-30
 - requirement for NAM block fields, *RMS*, RMS-30
- Entry and display modes, *Patch*, PAT-14
 - ASCII-NOASCII mode, *Patch*, PAT-16
 - BYTE mode, *Patch*, PAT-16
 - canceling, *Patch*, PAT-40
 - DECIMAL mode, *Patch*, PAT-17
 - displaying location contents, *Patch*, PAT-62
 - displaying mode, *Patch*, PAT-85
 - GLOBALS-NOGLOBALS mode, *Patch*, PAT-17
 - HEXADECIMAL mode, *Patch*, PAT-17
 - INSTRUCTION-NOINSTRUCTION mode, *Patch*, PAT-15
 - length modes, *Patch*, PAT-16

- Entry and display modes (cont'd)
 - LONG mode, *Patch*, PAT-16
 - mode qualifier, PATCH command, *Patch*, PAT-15
 - OCTAL mode, *Patch*, PAT-17
 - radix modes, *Patch*, PAT-17
 - SCOPE-NOSCOPE mode, *Patch*, PAT-17
 - setting the mode, *Patch*, PAT-76
 - symbol search mode, *Patch*, PAT-17
 - SYMBOLS-NOSYMBOLS mode, *Patch*, PAT-16
 - WORD mode, *Patch*, PAT-16
- .ENTRY directive, *MACRO*, 6-29
- Entry mask, *MACRO*, 9-63
- Entry mask procedure, *Routines Intro*, A-11t
- Entry point, *RTL Intro*, 3-4
 - See also JSB entry points
 - CALL entry point, *RTL Intro*, 3-3; *RTL String Manipulation*, 2-9
 - defining, *MACRO*, 6-29
 - JSB entry point, *RTL Intro*, 3-5; *RTL String Manipulation*, 2-9
 - specifying in driver tables, *Device Support (B)*, 2-13
- Entry point directive (.ENTRY), *MACRO*, 6-29
- Entry point name, *RTL Math*, 1-1
- Enumerate call
 - attributes, *System Services*, SYS-173
 - directories, *System Services*, SYS-173
 - objects, *System Services*, SYS-174
 - soft links, *System Services*, SYS-175
- EO\$ADJUST_INPUT (Adjust Input Length)
 - pattern operator, *MACRO*, 9-175
- EO\$BLANK_ZERO (Blank Backwards when Zero)
 - pattern operator, *MACRO*, 9-176
- EO\$CLEAR_SIGNIF (Clear Significance) pattern operator, *MACRO*, 9-185
- EO\$END (End Edit) pattern operator, *MACRO*, 9-177
- EO\$END_FLOAT (End Floating Sign) pattern operator, *MACRO*, 9-178
- EO\$FILL (Store Fill) pattern operator, *MACRO*, 9-179
- EO\$FLOAT (Float Sign) pattern operator, *MACRO*, 9-180
- EO\$INSERT (Insert Character) pattern operator, *MACRO*, 9-181
- EO\$LOAD_FILL (Load Fill Register) pattern operator, *MACRO*, 9-182
- EO\$LOAD_MINUS (Load Sign Register If Minus) pattern operator, *MACRO*, 9-182
- EO\$LOAD_PLUS (Load Sign Register If Plus) pattern operator, *MACRO*, 9-182
- EO\$LOAD_SIGN (Load Sign Register) pattern operator, *MACRO*, 9-182
- EO\$MOVE (Move Digits) pattern operator, *MACRO*, 9-183
- EO\$REPLACE_SIGN (Replace Sign when Zero)
 - pattern operator, *MACRO*, 9-184
- EO\$SET_SIGNIF (Set Significance) pattern operator, *MACRO*, 9-185
- EO\$STORE_SIGN (Store Sign) pattern operator, *MACRO*, 9-186
- EOB_TEXT keyword, *VAXTPU*, 7-374
- "Eob_text" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-171
- EOF (end-of-file), *Programming Resources*, 7-5
 - status
 - card reader, *I/O User's I*, 2-2
 - magnetic tape, *I/O User's I*, 6-17
 - write mailbox message, *I/O User's I*, 7-9
- EOF (end-of-file) option, *File Def Language*, FDL-10
- EOJ command
 - in card reader batch job, *I/O User's I*, 2-2
- EOT (end-of-tape)
 - status
 - magnetic tape, *I/O User's I*, 6-17, 6-19, 6-21
- EQUAL keyword
 - with GSMATCH option, *Programming Resources*, 5-5
- Equal-or-next key option, *File Applications*, 8-9
- Equivalence name
 - defining, *System Services Intro*, 6-2
 - format convention, *System Services Intro*, 6-10
 - specifying, *System Services*, SYS-81
- EQUIVALENCE statement, *VAXTPU*, 3-33 to 3-34
- Equivalence string, *File Applications*, 6-4
- \$EQUINST macro, *Device Support (B)*, 2-29 to 2-30
 - example, *Device Support (B)*, 2-30, 2-103
- ERASE built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-117 to 7-118
- Erase service, *File Applications*, 5-9; *RMS*, RMS-32
 - alternative, *RMS*, RMS-33
 - condition values, *RMS*, RMS-34
 - See also Completion status code
 - control block input fields, *RMS*, RMS-33
 - control block output fields, *RMS*, RMS-33
 - requirements for using, *RMS*, RMS-33
 - use restriction, *RMS*, RMS-33
- ERASE_CHARACTER built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-119 to 7-120
- ERASE_LINE built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-121 to 7-122
- ERASE_UNMODIFIABLE
 - keyword parameter to SET built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-375
- ERASE_UNMODIFIABLE mode
 - and APPEND_LINE, *VAXTPU*, 7-376
 - and CHANGE_CASE, *VAXTPU*, 7-376
 - and COPY_TEXT, *VAXTPU*, 7-376

ERASE_UNMODIFIABLE mode (cont'd)

- and EDIT, *VAXTPU*, 7-376
- and ERASE (buffer), *VAXTPU*, 7-376
- and ERASE (range), *VAXTPU*, 7-376
- and ERASE_CHARACTER, *VAXTPU*, 7-376
- and ERASE_LINE, *VAXTPU*, 7-376
- and FILL, *VAXTPU*, 7-376
- and MOVE_TEXT, *VAXTPU*, 7-376
- and SPLIT_LINE, *VAXTPU*, 7-376
- and TRANSLATE, *VAXTPU*, 7-377
- "Erase_unmodifiable" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-169, 7-171
- Erasing unmodifiable records, *VAXTPU*, 7-375
- Erasure operations, *RTL Screen Management*, 2-7
- ERL\$DEVICEATTN, *Device Support (A)*, 11-10;
Device Support (B), 3-8 to 3-9, 4-15
- ERL\$DEVICERR, *Device Support (A)*, 11-10;
Device Support (B), 1-30, 1-80, 1-81, 3-8 to 3-9, 4-15
- ERL\$DEVICTMO, *Device Support (A)*, 10-6,
11-10; *Device Support (B)*, 1-30, 1-80, 1-81,
3-8 to 3-9, 4-15
- ERL\$RELEASEMB, *Device Support (A)*, 10-3;
Device Support (B), 3-95
- Error, *RTL Intro*, 3-14
 - See also Error logging
 - associated with I/O request, *Device Support (A)*, 11-10
 - in file structure, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-13
 - not associated with I/O request, *Device Support (A)*, 11-10
 - recommended method for signaling, *RMS*, 2-6
 - resulting from exceeding virtual address space, *VAXTPU*, 5-1
 - returning condition value, *RTL Intro*, 3-15
 - servicing within driver, *Device Support (A)*, 1-4, 8-5; *Device Support (B)*, 3-82 to 3-83
 - signaling condition value, *RTL Intro*, 3-15
 - signaling of, *RTL Library*, 4-3
- Error check, *System Services Intro*, 2-14; *File Applications*, 10-1
 - in FOLR routines, *RTL Math*, 2-7
- Error completion routine, *RMS*, 2-5
- Error condition, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-7
- Error creating shared memory
 - reasons for, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 3-2
- .ERROR directive, *MACRO*, 6-31
- Error handler
 - case-style, *VAXTPU*, 3-28 to 3-31
 - procedural, *VAXTPU*, 3-26 to 3-28
- Error handling, *Programming Resources*, 9-1;
VAXTPU, 3-25 to 3-31, 4-38
 - See also Condition handling
- Error information register
 - See EIR
- ERROR lexical element, *VAXTPU*, 3-25

- ERRORLOG.EXE, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-60
- Error log allocation buffer, *Device Support (A)*, 11-10; *Device Support (B)*, 3-8
- ERRORLOGBUFFERS parameter, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-3
- Error log entry
 - examining the contents of, *Device Support (A)*, 17-33 to 17-43
- Error logger
 - sending message to, *System Services*, SYS-556
- Error logging, *Device Support (B)*, 1-79 to 1-80, 3-8 to 3-9
 - driver prerequisites, *Device Support (A)*, 11-9
 - enabling, *Device Support (B)*, 1-75
 - error log sequence number, *Device Support (B)*, 1-42
 - final error count, *Device Support (A)*, 10-3
 - inhibiting, *Device Support (B)*, 3-8
 - in progress, *Device Support (B)*, 1-77
 - performed by IOC\$REQCOM, *Device Support (B)*, 3-95
- Error logging enable bit
 - See UCB\$V_ERLOGIP
- Error logging routine, *Device Support (A)*, 1-4, 11-9 to 11-10; *Device Support (B)*, 1-30
 - See also Register dumping routine
 - address, *Device Support (A)*, 11-1
 - global symbols, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-60
 - in SCSI third-party class driver, *Device Support (A)*, 17-20 to 17-22
- Error log in progress bit
 - See UCB\$V_ERLOGIP
- Error log UCB extension, *Device Support (B)*, 1-69, 1-80 to 1-81
- Error message
 - warning, *Convert*, CONV-3
- Error message buffer, *Device Support (A)*, 3-14, 10-3; *Device Support (B)*, 1-81, 1-83, 3-82
 - allocating, *Device Support (A)*, 11-10; *Device Support (B)*, 3-8
 - filling, *Device Support (B)*, 3-9
 - initializing, *Device Support (A)*, 11-10
 - of third-party SCSI device driver, *Device Support (A)*, 17-20 to 17-21
 - releasing, *Device Support (A)*, 10-3; *Device Support (B)*, 3-95
 - size, *Device Support (B)*, 3-8
 - specifying size, *Device Support (A)*, 6-4, 11-9, 11-10; *Device Support (B)*, 1-30
 - written into by IOC\$REQCOM, *Device Support (B)*, 3-95
- Error PPL\$_INSVIRMEM
 - reasons for, *RTL Parallel Processing*, PPL-11
- /ERROR qualifier, *Debugger*, 7-19, CD-117
 - in message definition, *Message*, MSG-23

- Error recovery, *System Services Intro*, 7-12
 - disk, *I/O User's I*, 3-17
 - line printer, *I/O User's I*, 5-3
 - magnetic tape, *I/O User's I*, 6-9
 - shadow set virtual unit driver, *I/O User's I*, 10-9
- ERROR statement, *VAXTPU*, 7-123 to 7-124
- Error status
 - clearing, *Device Support (A)*, 11-2
- Error status code, *RMS*, 2-6
 - from invalid control blocks, *RMS*, 2-6
- Error termination of a thread, *DECthreads*, cma-95, cma-100, pthread-47
- ERROR_LINE lexical element, *VAXTPU*, 3-26
- ERROR_LINE statement, *VAXTPU*, 7-125 to 7-126
- ERROR_TEXT lexical element, *VAXTPU*, 3-26
- ERROR_TEXT statement, *VAXTPU*, 7-127 to 7-128
- ESA (expanded string area address)
 - program example, *RMS*, 4-12
- Escape sequence
 - ANSI, *I/O User's I*, B-9
 - Digital-private, *I/O User's I*, B-9
 - read, *Programming Resources*, 7-53
 - terminal, *I/O User's I*, 8-7, 8-21
 - using from terminal devices, *RMS*, *RMS*-49
- ESC command, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-23
- ESC key equivalent, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-23
- ESP symbol, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-13
- Ethernet
 - device drivers, *I/O User's II*, 6-1
- Ethernet/802 drivers
 - address
 - destination, *I/O User's II*, 6-17, 6-20
 - Ethernet, *I/O User's II*, 6-2 to 6-5
 - hardware, *I/O User's II*, 6-38
 - loopback assistance, *I/O User's II*, 6-4
 - multicast, *I/O User's II*, 6-4, 6-17, 6-29, 6-30
 - node, *I/O User's II*, 6-2
 - physical, *I/O User's II*, 6-2, 6-4, 6-17, 6-31, 6-38
 - port, *I/O User's II*, 6-31
 - shared protocol destination, *I/O User's II*, 6-26
 - source, *I/O User's II*, 6-17
 - AST access mode, *I/O User's II*, 6-36
 - AST service routine address, *I/O User's II*, 6-36
 - attention AST, *I/O User's II*, 6-36
 - buffer
 - hardware, *I/O User's II*, 6-23
 - receive, *I/O User's II*, 6-17, 6-23
 - channel assignment, *I/O User's II*, 6-2
 - characteristics
 - device, *I/O User's II*, 6-14, 6-37
- Ethernet/802 drivers
 - characteristics (cont'd)
 - extended, *I/O User's II*, 6-23 to 6-34, 6-38
 - controller mode, *I/O User's II*, 6-24
 - CRC generation, *I/O User's II*, 6-25
 - data chaining, *I/O User's II*, 6-26
 - device characteristics, *I/O User's II*, 6-14, 6-37
 - See also Ethernet/802 drivers, extended characteristics
 - drivers, *I/O User's II*, 6-1
 - initializing, *I/O User's II*, 6-2
 - operating, *I/O User's II*, 6-2
 - driver service (802 format), *I/O User's II*, 6-34
 - echo mode (DEUNA only), *I/O User's II*, 6-27
 - error summary bits, *I/O User's II*, 6-15
 - Ethernet, *I/O User's II*, 6-1, 6-2, 6-7
 - Ethernet addresses, *I/O User's II*, 6-2
 - Ethernet packet format, *I/O User's II*, 6-6
 - Ethernet packet padding, *I/O User's II*, 6-8
 - Ethernet programming example, *I/O User's II*, 6-41
 - exclusive mode, *I/O User's II*, 6-9
 - extended characteristics, *I/O User's II*, 6-23 to 6-34, 6-37
 - function codes, *I/O User's II*, 6-16, A-6
 - function modifiers, *I/O User's II*, 6-19, 6-21, 6-22, 6-36 to 6-37
 - hardware buffer size, *I/O User's II*, 6-23
 - hardware interface, *I/O User's II*, 6-2
 - I/O functions, *I/O User's II*, 6-17, 6-19, 6-21, 6-37
 - I/O status block, *I/O User's II*, 6-39
- IEEE 802
 - Class I service packet format, *I/O User's II*, 6-10, 6-27
 - driver service parameter, *I/O User's II*, 6-34
 - extended packet format, *I/O User's II*, 6-13, 6-27
 - 802 format SAP parameter, *I/O User's II*, 6-33
 - group SAP parameter, *I/O User's II*, 6-28
 - programming example, *I/O User's II*, 6-47
 - read function, *I/O User's II*, 6-17
 - SAP use and restrictions, *I/O User's II*, 6-12
 - support, *I/O User's II*, 6-5
 - user-supplied service packet format, *I/O User's II*, 6-11, 6-27
 - write function, *I/O User's II*, 6-19
- internal loopback mode (DELUA only), *I/O User's II*, 6-29
- loopback mode, *I/O User's II*, 6-24
- message size, *I/O User's II*, 6-15, 6-17, 6-19, 6-20, 6-24
- modify characteristics, *I/O User's II*, 6-22

Ethernet/802 drivers (cont'd)

- multicast address state, *I/O User's II*, 6-30
- packet format, *I/O User's II*, 6-6
 - Ethernet, *I/O User's II*, 6-6
 - extended 802, *I/O User's II*, 6-13
 - IEEE 802, *I/O User's II*, 6-10
 - set mode parameters, *I/O User's II*, 6-34
 - SNAP SAP value, *I/O User's II*, 6-14
 - user-supplied service, *I/O User's II*, 6-11
- padding
 - message size, *I/O User's II*, 6-15, 6-19
 - transmit messages, *I/O User's II*, 6-30
- parameter ID, *I/O User's II*, 6-22
 - packet format, *I/O User's II*, 6-34
- parameter validation, *I/O User's II*, 6-35
- port, *I/O User's II*, 6-1
 - address, *I/O User's II*, 6-23
 - start, *I/O User's II*, 6-22
- privilege, *I/O User's II*, 6-17
- programming example, *I/O User's II*, 6-41, 6-47
- programming notes, *I/O User's II*, 6-40
- promiscuous mode, *I/O User's II*, 6-32, 6-40
 - rules for, *I/O User's II*, 6-41
- protocol type, *I/O User's II*, 6-1, 6-17, 6-20, 6-32
 - access mode, *I/O User's II*, 6-23
 - cross-company, *I/O User's II*, 6-7
 - Digital, *I/O User's II*, 6-7
 - Ethernet, *I/O User's II*, 6-7
 - sharing, *I/O User's II*, 6-9
- protocol type sharing, *I/O User's II*, 6-9
- read function, *I/O User's II*, 6-17
- restart, *I/O User's II*, 6-33
- sense mode function, *I/O User's II*, 6-37
- Service Access Point (SAP), *I/O User's II*, 6-12
- set controller mode, *I/O User's II*, 6-22
 - extended characteristics, *I/O User's II*, 6-23 to 6-34
 - P2 buffer, *I/O User's II*, 6-22
 - parameter ID, *I/O User's II*, 6-22
 - protocol type sharing, *I/O User's II*, 6-9
- set mode function, *I/O User's II*, 6-21
- shared default mode, *I/O User's II*, 6-9
- shared with destination mode, *I/O User's II*, 6-9
- shutdown controller mode, *I/O User's II*, 6-36
- shutdown port, *I/O User's II*, 6-36
- software interface, *I/O User's II*, 6-2
- status returns, *I/O User's II*, A-6
- supported devices, *I/O User's II*, 6-1
- SYSS\$ASSIGN, *I/O User's II*, 6-2
- SYSS\$DASSGN, *I/O User's II*, 6-2
- SYSS\$GETDVI, *I/O User's II*, 6-14
- transmit/receive buffer size, *I/O User's II*, 6-23
- unit and line status, *I/O User's II*, 6-15
- write function, *I/O User's II*, 6-19

ETO (extended terminal operation) option, *RMS*, RMS-49

See also RAB\$V_ETO option

ETYPE, *MACRO*, 10-6, 10-69

Euclidean norm

of a vector, *RTL Math*, MTH-170

Evaluate

%CURVAL built-in symbol, *Debugger*, 4-6, CD-78, D-5

expression, *Debugger*, 4-3, 4-5, CD-77

with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-25

memory address, *Debugger*, 4-12, CD-79

with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-24

task, *Debugger*, 12-12

EVALUATE/ADDRESS command, *Debugger*,

3-12, 3-17, 4-12, CD-79

EVALUATE command, *Debugger*, 4-5, CD-77;

Patch, PAT-59 to PAT-61; *System Dump*

Analyzer, SDA-48

EVALUATE/PSL command, *System Dump*

Analyzer, SDA-22

Evaluation precedence, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-9

EVE editor

building applications on, *VAXTPU*, G-1 to G-12

command window, *VAXTPU*, 4-16

\$DEFAULTS\$ buffer, *VAXTPU*, 4-32

initialization files, *VAXTPU*, 4-31 to 4-33, 5-10

during a session, *VAXTPU*, 4-32

effects on buffer settings, *VAXTPU*, 4-32

input files, *VAXTPU*, 5-20

keypad emulation

EDT, *Programming Resources*, 1-5

numeric, *Programming Resources*, 1-5

VT100, *Programming Resources*, 1-5

WPS, *Programming Resources*, 1-5

message buffer, *VAXTPU*, 4-18

message window, *VAXTPU*, 4-16

order of initialization, *VAXTPU*, G-4

output file, *VAXTPU*, 5-13, 5-20

restriction on defining GOLD key, *VAXTPU*, 7-472

sample procedures, *VAXTPU*, B-1 to B-33

source files, *VAXTPU*, 4-3

status line, *VAXTPU*, G-7

use of EDIT/TPU command qualifiers, *VAXTPU*, 5-18

user window, *VAXTPU*, 4-16

wildcard characters in file specifications, *VAXTPU*, 5-20

wildcards in file names, *VAXTPU*, 5-20

EVE editor\$BUILD, *VAXTPU*, G-1 to G-12

exit and quit handlers, *VAXTPU*, G-8

initialization modules, *VAXTPU*, G-4 to G-5

invoking, *VAXTPU*, G-10 to G-11

output, *VAXTPU*, G-11 to G-12

status line field, *VAXTPU*, G-7 to G-8

- EVE editor\$BUILD (cont'd)
 - synonym creation, *VAXTPU*, G-5 to G-7
 - using parsing routines with, *VAXTPU*, G-3 to G-4
 - EVE editor\$GET_STATUS_FIELDS procedure, *VAXTPU*, G-8
 - EVE editor\$INIT logical name, *VAXTPU*, 4-31
 - EVE editor\$PARSER_DISPATCH procedure, *VAXTPU*, G-3
 - EVE editor\$SELECTION procedure
 - using to obtain EVE's current selection, *VAXTPU*, 4-17
 - EVE editor default settings, *VAXTPU*, 4-32 to 4-33
 - .EVEN directive, *MACRO*, 6-33
 - Event
 - awaiting, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-7
 - breakpoint or tracepoint on, *Debugger*, 3-14
 - creating, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-5
 - definition of, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-5
 - deleting, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-6
 - disabling, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-7
 - notification for abnormal exit, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-9
 - notification for normal exit, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-9
 - predefined, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-9
 - reading, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-8
 - resetting, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-8
 - tasking (multithread) program, *Debugger*, 12-27
 - triggering, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-8
 - Event facility, *Debugger*, 12-27, CD-136, CD-215
 - Event flag, *Programming Resources*, 4-1; *Modular Procedures*, 2-16; *System Services*, SYS-167; *Device Support (B)*, 1-39
 - See also Synchronization
 - allocation of, *RTL Library*, 2-17
 - clearing, *System Services Intro*, 4-4; *System Services*, SYS-74
 - cluster, *Programming Resources*, 4-1; *Routines Intro*, A-5t
 - common, *Programming Resources*, 4-1
 - for interprocess communication, *System Services Intro*, 8-10
 - for synchronous operations, *RMS*, 2-7
 - getting current status, *System Services*, SYS-489
 - handling for aborted I/O request, *Device Support (B)*, 3-11
 - local, *Programming Resources*, 3-2, 4-1
 - number, *Routines Intro*, A-5t
 - posting, *Device Support (A)*, 4-20
 - RTL routine to free, *RTL Library*, LIB-174
 - setting, *System Services Intro*, 4-4; *System Services*, SYS-514; *Device Support (A)*, 2-7
 - specifying, *System Services Intro*, 4-2
 - wait, *System Services Intro*, 4-3
- Event flag (cont'd)
 - waiting for entire set of, *System Services*, SYS-668
 - waiting for one of set, *System Services*, SYS-670
 - waiting for setting of, *System Services*, SYS-663
 - Event flag cluster, *System Services Intro*, 4-2
 - associating with a process, *System Services*, SYS-22
 - deleting, *System Services Intro*, 4-5; *System Services*, SYS-165
 - disassociating, *System Services Intro*, 4-5; *System Services*, SYS-127
 - getting current status, *System Services*, SYS-489
 - number, *System Services Intro*, 4-2
 - specifying name for, *System Services Intro*, 4-7
 - Event flag number, *System Services Intro*, 4-2
 - Event flag routines
 - global symbols, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-60
 - Event flag service
 - example using, *System Services Intro*, 4-8
 - Event notification
 - pseudoterminal, *I/O User's I*, 9-6
 - Eventpoint
 - See Breakpoint, Tracepoint, Watchpoint
 - /EVENT qualifier, *Debugger*, 3-14, 12-27, 12-29, CD-17, CD-30, CD-125, CD-184
 - Event synchronization
 - See also Synchronization
 - advantages and disadvantages, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 5-7
 - PPL\$ routines for, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-5 to 4-8
 - EVENT_FLAGS_AND_ASTS.EXE
 - global symbols, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-60
 - EVE source files, *VAXTPU*, 1-11
 - Exact key match, *File Applications*, 8-11
 - EXACT keyword
 - with LEARN_BEGIN, *VAXTPU*, 7-244
 - with SEARCH, *VAXTPU*, 7-328
 - with SEARCH_QUIETLY, *VAXTPU*, 7-333
 - EXACT_POSITIONING attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-7
 - EXACT_POSITIONING secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 4-31
 - Examine
 - address, *Debugger*, 4-23
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-25
 - EXAMINE command, *Debugger*, 4-2, CD-81
 - instruction, *Debugger*, 4-19, 11-9
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-24
 - register, *Debugger*, 4-22, 11-4
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-25

Examine (cont'd)

- task, *Debugger*, 12-12, 12-26
- using vector mask, *Debugger*, 11-13
- variable, *Debugger*, 4-2, 4-14
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-24
- vector address expression, *Debugger*, 11-16
- vector instruction, *Debugger*, 11-9
- vector register, *Debugger*, 11-4

Examine button

- with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-9

EXAMINE command, *Debugger*, 4-2, CD-81;

- Patch*, PAT-62 to PAT-64; *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-16, SDA-24, SDA-51

EXAMINE/INSTRUCTION command, *Debugger*, 4-19, 7-9, C-5; *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-23

EXAMINE/OPERANDS command, *Debugger*, 4-19, 11-9

EXAMINE/SOURCE command, *Debugger*, 6-4, 7-6, C-4

"Examine" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-179

Example program

- in VAX BLISS-32, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 6-4

- in VAX C, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 6-14

- in VAX FORTRAN, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 6-9

- prime number search, *DECthreads*, 5-1

Examples, *SUMSLP*, SUM-21

- See also PATCH command, qualifiers

- See also PATCH commands

- See also Using symbols

- adding lines, *SUMSLP*, SUM-8, SUM-9

- analyzing a file interactively, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-36

- analyzing a remote file, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-36

- appending a remote file, *Convert*, CONV-30

- audit trail text, *SUMSLP*, SUM-12

- converting a carriage control file to stream, *Convert*, CONV-30

- converting a carriage control file to variable length, *Convert*, CONV-30

- converting a remote file, *Convert*, CONV-29

- converting fixed format to variable length, *Convert*, CONV-30

- converting record formats, *Convert*, CONV-29

- creating an FDL file, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-36

- creating an FDL file from a remote file, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-36

- deleting lines, *SUMSLP*, SUM-9

- improving a file's performance, *Convert*, CONV-29

- interactive patch session, *Patch*, PAT-92

- listing file, *SUMSLP*, SUM-6

Examples (cont'd)

- modifying an FDL file, *File Def Language*, FDL-68

- modifying an FDL file noninteractively, *File Def Language*, FDL-68

- reclaiming buckets, *Convert*, CONV-29

- reorganizing a remote file, *Convert*, CONV-29

- tuning a file, *File Def Language*, FDL-68

Examples of DECwindows VAXTPU built-in procedures, *VAXTPU*, B-1 to B-33

Examples of VAXTPU procedures

- ADJUST_HELP, *VAXTPU*, 7-23

- ANCHOR, *VAXTPU*, 7-25

- ANY, *VAXTPU*, 7-27

- APPEND_LINE, *VAXTPU*, 7-29

- ARB, *VAXTPU*, 7-31

- ASCII, *VAXTPU*, 7-33, 7-34

- BEGINNING_OF, *VAXTPU*, 7-38

- BREAK, *VAXTPU*, 7-39

- CALL_USER, *VAXTPU*, 7-42

- CHANGE_CASE, *VAXTPU*, 7-46

- COPY_TEXT, *VAXTPU*, 7-54

- CREATE_BUFFER, *VAXTPU*, 7-62

- CREATE_KEY_MAP, *VAXTPU*, 7-64

- CREATE_KEY_MAP_LIST, *VAXTPU*, 7-66

- CREATE_PROCESS, *VAXTPU*, 7-68

- CREATE_RANGE, *VAXTPU*, 7-71

- CREATE_WINDOW, *VAXTPU*, 7-79

- CURRENT_BUFFER, *VAXTPU*, 7-80

- CURRENT_CHARACTER, *VAXTPU*, 7-82

- CURRENT_COLUMN, *VAXTPU*, 7-84

- CURRENT_DIRECTION, *VAXTPU*, 7-85

- CURRENT_LINE, *VAXTPU*, 7-87

- CURRENT_OFFSET, *VAXTPU*, 7-89

- CURRENT_ROW, *VAXTPU*, 7-91

- CURRENT_WINDOW, *VAXTPU*, 7-93

- CURSOR_HORIZONTAL, *VAXTPU*, 7-95

- CURSOR_VERTICAL, *VAXTPU*, 7-98

- DEFINE_KEY, *VAXTPU*, 7-103

- DELETE, *VAXTPU*, 7-109

- EDIT, *VAXTPU*, 7-114

- END_OF, *VAXTPU*, 7-116

- ERASE, *VAXTPU*, 7-118

- ERASE_CHARACTER, *VAXTPU*, 7-120

- ERROR, *VAXTPU*, 7-124

- ERROR_LINE, *VAXTPU*, 7-126

- ERROR_TEXT, *VAXTPU*, 7-128

- EXECUTE, *VAXTPU*, 7-131, 7-132

- EXPAND_NAME, *VAXTPU*, 7-137

- FAO, *VAXTPU*, 7-139

- FILE_PARSE, *VAXTPU*, 7-142

- FILE_SEARCH, *VAXTPU*, 7-145

- GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-160 to 7-161

- HELP_TEXT, *VAXTPU*, 7-229

- INDEX, *VAXTPU*, 7-231

- INT, *VAXTPU*, 7-233

- KEY_NAME, *VAXTPU*, 7-240

- LENGTH, *VAXTPU*, 7-248

Examples of VAXTPU procedures (cont'd)

LINE_BEGIN, VAXTPU, 7-250
LINE_END, VAXTPU, 7-251
LOCATE_MOUSE, VAXTPU, 7-253
LOOKUP_KEY, VAXTPU, 7-256 to 7-257
MAP, VAXTPU, 7-260
MARK, VAXTPU, 7-263
MATCH, VAXTPU, 7-265
MESSAGE, VAXTPU, 7-269
MOVE_HORIZONTAL, VAXTPU, 7-279
MOVE_TEXT, VAXTPU, 7-281
MOVE_VERTICAL, VAXTPU, 7-283
NOTANY, VAXTPU, 7-285
PAGE_BREAK, VAXTPU, 7-286
POSITION, VAXTPU, 7-290
QUIT, VAXTPU, 7-292
READ_CHAR, VAXTPU, 7-294
READ_FILE, VAXTPU, 7-298
READ_KEY, VAXTPU, 7-302
REFRESH, VAXTPU, 7-311
REMAIN, VAXTPU, 7-312
RETURN, VAXTPU, 7-315
SAVE, VAXTPU, 7-318
SCAN, VAXTPU, 7-320 to 7-321
SCANL, VAXTPU, 7-323
SCROLL, VAXTPU, 7-326
SEARCH, VAXTPU, 7-330 to 7-331
SEARCH_QUIETLY, VAXTPU, 7-335 to 7-336
SELECT, VAXTPU, 7-339
SELECT_RANGE, VAXTPU, 7-341
SEND, VAXTPU, 7-343
SET (AUTO_REPEAT), VAXTPU, 7-354
SET (BELL), VAXTPU, 7-356
SET (DEBUG), VAXTPU, 7-365
SET (LINE_NUMBER), VAXTPU, 7-417
SET (SELF_INSERT), VAXTPU, 7-471
SET (TEXT), VAXTPU, 7-485
SET (TRACEBACK), VAXTPU, 7-489
SLEEP, VAXTPU, 7-509
SPANL, VAXTPU, 7-514
SPLIT_LINE, VAXTPU, 7-519
STR, VAXTPU, 7-522
SUBSTR, VAXTPU, 7-524
TRANSLATE, VAXTPU, 7-528
UNANCHOR, VAXTPU, 7-531
UNDEFINE_KEY, VAXTPU, 7-533
UNMAP, VAXTPU, 7-537
UPDATE, VAXTPU, 7-539
WRITE_FILE, VAXTPU, 7-545

Exception, MACRO, E-1; DECthreads, A-6

See also Vector exception

access control violation, MACRO, E-4
arithmetic, MACRO, E-1
arithmetic type code, MACRO, E-1
breakpoint, MACRO, E-8
CATCH, DECthreads, 4-5
catching, DECthreads, 4-5
CATCH_ALL, DECthreads, 4-9

Exception (cont'd)

change mode, MACRO, E-8
compatibility mode, MACRO, E-7
type code, MACRO, E-7
condition handler causing to fail, DECthreads, B-1
control, MACRO, 8-14
customer reserved opcode, MACRO, E-6
debugging, Debugger, 9-10
decimal
 string overflow, MACRO, E-3
declaring and initializing, DECthreads, 4-3
defining a region of code to catch, DECthreads, 4-4
defining epilogue actions, DECthreads, 4-6
definition, RTL Library, 4-2; DECthreads, 4-2
determining current, DECthreads, 4-7
dispatcher, System Services Intro, 11-6
ENDTRY, DECthreads, 4-4
exc_get_status, DECthreads, 4-8
exc_matches, DECthreads, 4-9
exc_report, DECthreads, 4-8
exc_set_status, DECthreads, 4-7
exporting error status, DECthreads, 4-8
fatal, System Dump Analyzer, SDA-16
FINALLY, DECthreads, 4-7, 4-12
floating
 divide-by-zero, MACRO, E-2, E-3
 overflow, MACRO, E-2, E-3
 underflow, MACRO, E-3, E-4
floating-point underflow, RTL Library, 4-31
generating, Device Support (A), 5-4
how handled by Run-Time Library, RTL Library, 4-30
identifying causes of, System Dump Analyzer, SDA-21
importing error status, DECthreads, 4-7
instruction
 emulation, MACRO, E-6
 execution, MACRO, E-6
integer
 divide-by-zero, MACRO, E-2
 overflow, MACRO, E-2
introduction to, DECthreads, 4-2
invoking the exception-returning interface, DECthreads, 4-1
kernel stack not valid, MACRO, E-10
machine check, MACRO, E-11
matching, DECthreads, 4-9
memory management, MACRO, E-4
multiple, System Services Intro, 11-15
naming convention for, DECthreads, 4-11
operand reference, MACRO, E-4
raising, DECthreads, 4-4
recovering from, RTL Math, 2-8
reporting, DECthreads, 4-8
RERAISE, DECthreads, 4-6, 4-9, 4-13

Exception (cont'd)

- reraising, *DECthreads*, 4-6
- reserved
 - addressing mode, *MACRO*, E-4
 - operand, *MACRO*, E-4
- rules for modular use of, *DECthreads*, 4-11
- signals reported as, *DECthreads*, A-7
- subscript-range, *MACRO*, E-3
- table listing pthread exceptions and meanings, *DECthreads*, 4-13
- THIS_CATCH, *DECthreads*, 4-7
- trace, *MACRO*, E-8
- trace operation, *MACRO*, E-9
- translation not valid, *MACRO*, E-4
- TRY, *DECthreads*, 4-4
- type, *System Services Intro*, 11-1
- vector processor, *MACRO*, 10-12, 10-28, 10-35
 - arithmetic, *MACRO*, 10-6, 10-22, 10-28, 10-30, 10-68
 - floating-point, *MACRO*, 10-68
 - memory management, *MACRO*, 10-28
- EXCEPTION.EXE
 - global symbols, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-60
- Exception breakpoint or tracepoint
 - canceling, *Debugger*, 9-11, CD-17, CD-30
 - qualifying, *Debugger*, 9-15, D-9
 - resuming execution at, *Debugger*, 9-11
 - setting, *Debugger*, 9-10, CD-125, CD-184
- Exception condition, *Routines Intro*, 1-12, 2-3, 2-44; *RTL Library*, 4-2, 4-4; *Convert*, CONV-3
 - handler, *Routines Intro*, 1-12, 2-45
 - indicating occurrence of, *Routines Intro*, 2-47
 - returning condition value, *RTL Library*, 4-4
 - signaling, *RTL Library*, 4-3, 4-5, 4-7, 4-16, 4-18, 4-23, 4-31
 - signaling an, *Routines Intro*, 2-47
- Exception Condition Type
 - See ETYPE
- Exception handler
 - debugger as, *Debugger*, 3-20
 - debugging, *Debugger*, 9-10
- Exception handling routines
 - global symbols, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-60
- /EXCEPTION qualifier, *Debugger*, 9-10, CD-17, CD-30, CD-125, CD-184, CD-258
- Exception record, *Convert*, CONV-3
- Exceptions file, *Convert*, CONV-3
- /EXCEPTIONS_FILE qualifier, *Convert*, CONV-9, CONV-26
- Exception vector
 - setting, *System Services*, SYS-515
- EXC file type, *Convert*, CONV-3
- Exclamation point (!)
 - as comment delimiter, *File Def Language*, FDL-40

Exclamation point (!) (cont'd)

- comment delimiter, *Debugger*, CD-4
- log file, *Debugger*, 8-5
- Exclusive OR operator, *MACRO*, 3-16
- %EXC_FACILITY, *Debugger*, 9-15, D-9
- %EXC_NAME, *Debugger*, 9-15, D-9
- %EXC_NUMBER, *Debugger*, 9-15, D-9
- %EXC_SEVERITY, *Debugger*, 9-15, D-9
- EXE\$ABORTIO, *Device Support (A)*, 7-5, 18-14; *Device Support (B)*, 1-40, 3-7, 3-10 to 3-11, 3-33, 3-42, 3-44, 3-46, 3-50, 3-51, 3-55, 3-57, 3-59, 4-12
- EXE\$ALLOCBUF, *Device Support (A)*, 7-6, 16-19; *Device Support (B)*, 3-12 to 3-13
- EXE\$ALLOCIRP, *Device Support (B)*, 1-42, 1-44, 3-12 to 3-13
- EXE\$ALONONPAGED, *Device Support (B)*, 3-13, 3-14, 3-61
- EXE\$ALONPAGVAR, *Device Support (B)*, 3-15
- EXE\$ALOPHYCNTG, *Device Support (A)*, 16-21; *Device Support (B)*, 3-16
- EXE\$ALTQUEPKT, *Device Support (A)*, 7-5; *Device Support (B)*, 1-30, 3-5, 3-17, 4-2, 4-12
- EXE\$ASSIGN, *Device Support (A)*, 11-12; *Device Support (B)*, 1-11, 1-12, 4-6
- EXE\$BUFRQUOTA
 - replaced in VMS Version 5.0, *Device Support (A)*, E-5
- EXE\$BUFQUOPRC
 - replaced in VMS Version 5.0, *Device Support (A)*, E-5
- EXE\$CANCEL, *Device Support (A)*, 11-7 to 11-8; *Device Support (B)*, 3-68
- EXE\$CREDIT_BYTCNT, *Device Support (A)*, 7-8, E-5; *Device Support (B)*, 3-18
- EXE\$CREDIT_BYTCNT_BYTLM, *Device Support (A)*, E-5; *Device Support (B)*, 3-18
- EXE\$DASSGN, *Device Support (B)*, 1-12
- EXE\$DEANONPAGED, *Device Support (B)*, 3-3, 3-13, 3-19
- EXE\$DEBIT_BYTCNT, *Device Support (A)*, E-5; *Device Support (B)*, 3-20 to 3-21
- EXE\$DEBIT_BYTCNT_ALO, *Device Support (A)*, 7-6, 16-19, E-6; *Device Support (B)*, 3-22 to 3-23
- EXE\$DEBIT_BYTCNT_BYTLM, *Device Support (A)*, 7-6, E-5; *Device Support (B)*, 3-20 to 3-21
- EXE\$DEBIT_BYTCNT_BYTLM_ALO, *Device Support (A)*, 7-6, 16-19, E-6; *Device Support (B)*, 3-22 to 3-23
- EXE\$DEBIT_BYTCNT_BYTLM_NW, *Device Support (A)*, E-6; *Device Support (B)*, 3-20 to 3-21
- EXE\$DEBIT_BYTCNT_NW, *Device Support (A)*, E-5; *Device Support (B)*, 3-20 to 3-21

EXE\$FINISHIO, *Device Support (A)*, 7-4, 7-9, 18-14; *Device Support (B)*, 1-41, 3-24 to 3-25, 3-49, 3-50, 3-51, 4-12
 EXE\$FINISHIOC, *Device Support (A)*, 7-4; *Device Support (B)*, 1-41, 3-24 to 3-25, 4-12
 EXE\$FORK, *Device Support (A)*, 11-6; *Device Support (B)*, 1-21, 2-32, 3-26
 EXE\$FORKDSPTH, *Device Support (A)*, 3-5, 3-24; *Device Support (B)*, 1-73
 EXE\$GB_CPUYPE, *Device Support (B)*, 2-10
 EXE\$GL_ABSTIM, *Device Support (B)*, 1-22
 EXE\$GL_CONFREGL, *Device Support (A)*, 16-7
 EXE\$GL_INTSTK
 replaced by CPU\$L_INTSTK, *Device Support (B)*, 1-12
 EXE\$GQ_1ST_TIME, *Device Support (A)*, 3-8, 3-9, 3-13, 3-14; *Device Support (B)*, 3-29
 EXE\$GQ_SYSTIME, *Device Support (A)*, 3-8, 3-9, 3-14; *Device Support (B)*, 2-52, 3-69
 reading, *Device Support (A)*, E-15
 EXE\$HWCLKINT, *Device Support (A)*, 3-8
 EXE\$INSERTIRP, *Device Support (A)*, 4-13; *Device Support (B)*, 1-38, 1-39, 1-76, 3-27, 3-28, 3-38
 EXE\$INSIOQ, *Device Support (A)*, 3-23, 4-13, 7-4, 8-1; *Device Support (B)*, 1-77, 3-28, 3-38
 returning control to, *Device Support (A)*, 4-16
 EXE\$INSIOQC, *Device Support (B)*, 3-28
 EXE\$INSTIMQ, *Device Support (B)*, 3-29
 EXE\$IOFORK, *Device Support (A)*, 9-4, 10-1 to 10-2, 14-24; *Device Support (B)*, 1-72, 1-73, 3-30
 EXE\$MODIFY, *Device Support (A)*, 7-9; *Device Support (B)*, 3-31 to 3-33
 EXE\$MODIFYLOCK, *Device Support (B)*, 3-32, 3-34 to 3-36
 EXE\$MODIFYLOCKR, *Device Support (B)*, 1-43, 3-32, 3-34 to 3-36, 3-109
 EXE\$ONEPARM, *Device Support (A)*, 7-9; *Device Support (B)*, 1-41, 3-37
 EXE\$QIO, *Device Support (A)*, 4-1 to 4-13; *Device Support (B)*, 1-12, 1-30, 1-37 to 1-40, 1-42
 EXE\$QIOACPPKT, *Device Support (B)*, 1-74
 EXE\$QIODRVPKT, *Device Support (A)*, 4-13, 7-4, 7-9, 8-1; *Device Support (B)*, 3-32, 3-33, 3-37, 3-38, 3-41, 3-51, 3-55, 3-62, 4-12
 EXE\$QIORETURN, *Device Support (A)*, 18-14; *Device Support (B)*, 3-39
 EXE\$READ, *Device Support (A)*, 7-9; *Device Support (B)*, 1-41, 3-40 to 3-42
 EXE\$READCHK, *Device Support (A)*, 7-6; *Device Support (B)*, 3-43 to 3-44
 EXE\$READCHKR, *Device Support (B)*, 3-32, 3-35, 3-41, 3-43 to 3-44, 3-46
 EXE\$READLOCK, *Device Support (B)*, 3-41, 3-45 to 3-47
 EXE\$READLOCKR, *Device Support (B)*, 1-43, 3-41, 3-45 to 3-47, 3-109
 EXE\$RMVTIMQ, *Device Support (B)*, 3-48
 EXE\$SENSEMODE, *Device Support (A)*, 7-9; *Device Support (B)*, 3-49
 EXE\$SETCHAR, *Device Support (A)*, 7-9; *Device Support (B)*, 3-50 to 3-51
 EXE\$SETMODE, *Device Support (A)*, 7-9; *Device Support (B)*, 3-50 to 3-51
 EXE\$SNDEVMSG, *Device Support (A)*, 9-7 to 9-8, 10-7, E-7; *Device Support (B)*, 3-52 to 3-53
 EXE\$SWTIMINT, *Device Support (A)*, 3-8
 EXE\$TIMEOUT, *Device Support (B)*, 1-74, 1-77, 1-79
 EXE\$WRITE, *Device Support (A)*, 7-9; *Device Support (B)*, 1-41, 3-54 to 3-55
 EXE\$WRITECHK, *Device Support (A)*, 7-6; *Device Support (B)*, 3-56 to 3-57
 EXE\$WRITECHKR, *Device Support (B)*, 3-55, 3-56 to 3-57, 3-59
 EXE\$WRITELOCK, *Device Support (B)*, 3-55, 3-58 to 3-60
 EXE\$WRITELOCKR, *Device Support (B)*, 1-43, 3-55, 3-58 to 3-60, 3-109
 EXE\$WRTMAILBOX, *Device Support (B)*, 3-52, 3-61
 EXE\$ZEROPARM, *Device Support (A)*, 7-9; *Device Support (B)*, 1-41, 3-62
 Executable image, *Linker*, 6-1; *Patch*, PAT-3
 linker parameters for creating, *Linker*, 1-1
 output of linker, *Linker*, 2-5
 /EXECUTABLE qualifier, *Linker*, 1-5, 2-5, LINK-7
 EXECUTE access, *File Def Language*, FDL-23
 EXECUTE built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 4-19
 Execute Command String command, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-38
 Execute procedure, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-40
 Execution
 as controlled by debugger, *Debugger*, 3-20
 discrepancies caused by debugger, *Debugger*, 3-21
 interrupting with Ctrl/C, *Debugger*, 2-7
 interrupting with Ctrl/Y, *Debugger*, 3-3
 with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-31
 interrupting with Stop button
 with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-9, 1-20
 monitoring with SHOW CALLS command, *Debugger*, 2-13, CD-209
 monitoring with tracepoint, *Debugger*, 3-9, CD-183
 with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-23
 multiprocess program, *Debugger*, 10-5, CD-149

Execution (cont'd)

- resuming after exception break, *Debugger*, 9-11
- starting or resuming with CALL command, *Debugger*, 8-10, 11-22, CD-10
- starting or resuming with GO command, *Debugger*, 2-12, CD-100
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-23
- starting or resuming with STEP command, *Debugger*, 3-6, CD-258
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-23
- suspending with breakpoint, *Debugger*, 3-8, CD-124
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-23
- suspending with exception breakpoint, *Debugger*, 9-10, CD-125
- suspending with watchpoint, *Debugger*, 3-15, 10-15, CD-196
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-24
- vectorized program, *Debugger*, 11-2
- Execution context, *System Services Intro*, 8-2
- Execution model
 - vector processor, *MACRO*, 10-18
- Executive image
 - contents, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-60, SDA-104
 - listing names and addresses, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-44
- Executive mode
 - changing to, *System Services*, SYS-75
- Executive-mode (PSL\$C_EXEC) constant
 - for FAB\$V_CHAN_MODE, *RMS*, 5-5
- /EXECUTIVE qualifier, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-59, SDA-157
- Executive stack pointer, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-13
- Exit
 - See also Exit handler
 - abnormal, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-9
 - forced, *System Services Intro*, 8-15
 - image, *Programming Resources*, 9-26; *System Services Intro*, 8-13
 - normal, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-9
- \$EXIT, *Debugger*, 9-15
- EXIT built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-133 to 7-134
- EXIT command, *Debugger*, 3-4, 9-15, CD-90; *Patch*, PAT-2, PAT-65; *File Applications*, 10-12; *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-26; *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-45; *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-55
- EDIT/FDL, *File Def Language*, FDL-61
- multiprocess program, *Debugger*, 10-8, 10-9
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-20
- Exit handler, *Programming Resources*, 7-53, 9-26; *System Services Intro*, 8-14; *RTL Screen Management*, 4-3
 - canceled, *System Services*, SYS-50

Exit handler (cont'd)

- control block, *System Services*, SYS-137
 - deleting, *System Services*, SYS-50
- debugging, *Programming Resources*, 9-30; *Debugger*, 9-15, CD-90
- declaring, *System Services*, SYS-137
- establishing, *Programming Resources*, 9-27
- executing, *Debugger*, 3-4, CD-90
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-20
- execution sequence of, *Debugger*, 9-15
- identifying, *Debugger*, 9-16, CD-216
- writing, *Programming Resources*, 9-29
- EXITIF statement, *VAXTPU*, 3-21 to 3-22
- Exiting
 - from ANALYZE/RMS_FILE, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-10
 - from CONVERT, *Convert*, CONV-5
 - from CONVERT/RECLAIM, *Convert*, CONV-5
 - from CREATE/FDL, *File Def Language*, FDL-43
 - from DELTA, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-2, DELTA-45
 - from EDIT/FDL, *File Def Language*, FDL-43
 - from SDA, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-55
 - from XDELTA, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-8
- EXITLOOP command, *Debugger*, 8-10, CD-93
- /EXIT qualifier, *Debugger*, CD-74; *Convert*, CONV-10
- exit_handler_block data type, *Routines Intro*, A-5t
- EXPAND command, *Debugger*, 7-12, CD-94
- Expanded string, *File Applications*, 6-4, 6-5
 - requesting, *RMS*, 6-2
- Expanded string area address
 - See ESA
- Expanded string area address field
 - See NAM\$L_ESA field
- Expanded string length field
 - See NAM\$B_ESL field
- Expanded string size field
 - See NAM\$B_ESS field
- EXPAND keyword
 - for /DATA qualifier, *National Char Set*, NCS-26
- EXPAND_NAME built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-135 to 7-137
- Expected interrupt
 - See Device interrupt
- EXPIRATION attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-16
- Expiration date field
 - See also XAB\$Q_EDT field
- Expiration time
 - obtaining, *DECthreads*, cma-114, pthread-55
- Explanatory text, *Routines Intro*, 1-4, 1-11

- Exponential, *RTL Math*, MTH-65, MTH-90
 - of complex number, *RTL Math*, MTH-31, MTH-33
 - Exponentiation
 - complex base to complex exponent, *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-56
 - complex base to signed integer exponent, *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-59
 - D-floating base, *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-61, OTS-63, OTS-65
 - F-floating base, *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-81, OTS-84, OTS-86
 - G-floating base, *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-67, OTS-70
 - H-floating base, *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-72, OTS-74
 - signed longword base, *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-77
 - word base to word exponent, *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-76
 - \$EXPREG, *System Services*, SYS-218
 - Expression, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-11 to SDA-14; *MACRO*, 3-9; *VAXTPU*, 3-8 to 3-12
 - See Address expression, Language expression
 - See also Numeric expression
 - absolute, *MACRO*, 3-9
 - arithmetic, *VAXTPU*, 3-9
 - Boolean, *VAXTPU*, 3-11
 - evaluating, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-48
 - evaluation by compiler, *VAXTPU*, 3-9
 - evaluation of, *MACRO*, 3-9
 - example of, *MACRO*, 3-10
 - external, *MACRO*, 3-9
 - global, *MACRO*, 3-9
 - in message source file, *Message*, MSG-7
 - pattern, *VAXTPU*, 3-11
 - precedence in, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-9
 - relational, *VAXTPU*, 3-10
 - relocatable, *MACRO*, 3-9, 3-18
 - types of, *VAXTPU*, 3-9
 - Extended attribute block
 - See XAB block
 - Extended attribute block address field
 - See FAB\$L_XAB field
 - See RAB\$L_XAB field
 - Extended QIO processor
 - See XQP
 - Extended terminal operation option
 - See ETO option
 - Extend service, *RMS*, RMS-35
 - condition values, *RMS*, RMS-37
 - control block input fields, *RMS*, RMS-36
 - control block output fields, *RMS*, RMS-36
 - invoking, *RMS*, 5-11
 - requirements, *RMS*, RMS-36
 - use restriction, *RMS*, RMS-36
 - Extend service (cont'd)
 - XAB overrides, *RMS*, RMS-36
 - Extend subfunction, *I/O User's I*, 1-11
 - /EXTEND_QUANTITY qualifier, *File Applications*, 9-8
 - Extensible VAX Editor
 - See EVE editor
 - EXTENSION attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-7, FDL-20
 - EXTENSION secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 4-31
 - Extension size, *File Applications*, A-1
 - calculating, *File Applications*, 9-8
 - performance, *File Applications*, 9-8, 9-9
 - Extent, *File Applications*, 1-4, 9-8
 - defining section, *System Services Intro*, 12-9
 - syntax, *MACRO*, 7-1
 - .EXTERNAL directive, *MACRO*, 6-34
 - External expression, *MACRO*, 3-9
 - External register base
 - See MBA\$L_ERB
 - External symbol, *MACRO*, 6-101
 - attribute directive (.EXTERNAL), *MACRO*, 6-34
 - defining, *MACRO*, 6-22, 6-34
 - EXTRACT command, *Debugger*, 7-21, CD-97
 - %EXTRACT operator, *MACRO*, 4-10
 - /EXTRACT qualifier, *Librarian*, LIB-12, LIB-22
 - for extracting definition modules from NCS library, *National Char Set*, NCS-28
 - LIBRARY command, *Programming Resources*, 5-2
 - using with /OUTPUT, *Librarian*, LIB-36
 - EXTV (Extract Field) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-39
 - EXTZV (Extract Zero Extended Field) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-39
- ## F
- F\$SEARCH lexical function, *Device Support (A)*, 13-24
 - FAB\$B_ACMODES
 - See FAB\$V_CHAN_MODE option and FAB\$V_LNM_MODE option
 - FAB\$B_BID field, *RMS*, 5-3
 - FAB\$B_BKS field, *File Applications*, 3-24, 4-28, 7-19, 7-20; *File Def Language*, FDL-18; *RMS*, 5-3
 - considerations for calculating, *RMS*, 5-4
 - default logic, *RMS*, 5-4
 - limitation for RMS-11, *RMS*, 5-3
 - performance considerations, *RMS*, 5-4
 - requirements for RMS-11 compatibility, *RMS*, 5-5
 - selecting default size for indexed files, *RMS*, 5-4
 - variations for XABs, *RMS*, 5-4

- FAB\$B_BLN field, *RMS*, 5-4
- FAB\$B_BLS field, *File Applications*, 4-28
- FAB\$B_DEQ field, *File Applications*, 9-8
- FAB\$B_DNS field, *File Applications*, 9-7; *File Def Language*, FDL-19; *RMS*, 5-9, B-3
 - specifying default file specification, *RMS*, 5-2
- FAB\$B_FAC field, *File Applications*, 9-6; *File Def Language*, FDL-2, FDL-3; *RMS*, 5-9
 - comparing with FAB\$B_SHR field, *RMS*, 5-9
 - for specifying sharing options, *RMS*, 4-1
 - interdependency with FAB\$B_SHR field, *RMS*, 5-27
 - list of options, *File Applications*, 7-3; *RMS*, 5-10
 - use with FAB\$B_SHR, *RMS*, 5-10
- FAB\$B_FNS field, *File Applications*, 6-5, 9-7; *File Def Language*, FDL-22; *RMS*, 5-12
 - specifying primary file specification, *RMS*, 5-2
- FAB\$B_FSZ field, *File Applications*, 4-29; *File Def Language*, FDL-34; *RMS*, 5-18
- FAB\$B_ORG field, *File Applications*, 4-28; *File Def Language*, FDL-22; *RMS*, 5-23
- FAB\$B_RAT field, *File Applications*, 4-29; *File Def Language*, FDL-33, FDL-34; *RMS*, 5-23
- FAB\$B_RFM field, *File Applications*, 4-30; *File Def Language*, FDL-35; *RMS*, 5-25
- FAB\$B_RTV field, *File Applications*, 9-8, 9-10; *File Def Language*, FDL-25; *RMS*, 5-26
- FAB\$B_SHR field, *File Applications*, 9-6; *File Def Language*, FDL-37; *RMS*, 5-27
 - comparing option names with file access option names, *RMS*, 5-27
 - conflict with FAB\$B_FAC field, *RMS*, 5-27
 - default logic, *RMS*, 5-27
 - FAB\$V_MSE option, *File Applications*, 7-22
 - FAB\$V_SHRGET option, *File Applications*, 7-22
 - FAB\$V_UPI option, *File Applications*, 7-7
 - for specifying sharing options, *RMS*, 4-1
 - interdependency with FAB\$B_FAC field, *RMS*, 5-27
 - list of options, *File Applications*, 7-4; *RMS*, 5-28
 - option naming convention, *RMS*, 5-27
- FAB\$C_FIX option, *RMS*, 5-25
- FAB\$C_STMCR option, *RMS*, 5-25
- FAB\$C_STMLF option, *RMS*, 5-26
- FAB\$C_STM option, *RMS*, 5-25
- FAB\$C_UDF option, *RMS*, 5-26
- FAB\$C_VAR option, *RMS*, 5-26
- FAB\$C_VFC option, *RMS*, 5-26
- FAB\$L_ALQ field, *File Applications*, 4-30; *File Def Language*, FDL-17; *RMS*, 5-3
 - as output field, *RMS*, 5-3
 - functional variations for XABs, *RMS*, 5-3
 - setting at run time, *RMS*, 3-5
 - use with Create service, *RMS*, 5-3
 - use with Extend service, *RMS*, 5-3
- FAB\$L_ALQ field (cont'd)
 - use with Open service, *RMS*, 5-3
- FAB\$L_CTX field, *File Def Language*, FDL-18; *RMS*, 5-6
- FAB\$L_DEV field, *RMS*, 5-7
 - bits listed, *RMS*, 5-7
- FAB\$L_DNA field, *File Applications*, 6-4, 9-7; *File Def Language*, FDL-19; *RMS*, 5-8, 5-9, B-3
 - components listed, *RMS*, 5-9
 - specifying default file specification, *RMS*, 5-2
- FAB\$L_FNA field, *File Applications*, 6-4, 6-5, 9-7; *File Def Language*, FDL-22; *RMS*, 5-11
 - specifying primary file specification, *RMS*, 5-2
- FAB\$L_FOP field, *File Applications*, 4-27; *File Def Language*, FDL-18, FDL-19, FDL-20, FDL-21, FDL-22, FDL-23, FDL-24, FDL-25; *RMS*, 5-12
- FAB\$V_CBT option, *File Applications*, 4-31
- FAB\$V_CTG option, *File Applications*, 4-30
- FAB\$V_DFW option, *File Applications*, 3-14, 3-15, 3-27, 7-19, 7-20, 9-9
- FAB\$V_MXV option, *File Applications*, 4-27
- FAB\$V_NAM option, *File Applications*, 6-5
- FAB\$V_NEF option, *File Applications*, 8-15, 8-16
- FAB\$V_OFF option, *File Applications*, 6-9, 6-10
- FAB\$V_PPF option, *File Applications*, 6-20
- FAB\$V_RCK option, *File Applications*, 9-11
- FAB\$V_SQO option, *File Applications*, 9-10
- FAB\$V_TMP option, *File Applications*, 4-28
- FAB\$V_UFO option, *File Applications*, 7-4, 9-14
- FAB\$V_WCK option, *File Applications*, 9-11
 - list of options, *File Applications*, 9-14; *RMS*, 5-13
- FAB\$L_MRN field, *File Applications*, 4-29; *File Def Language*, FDL-20; *RMS*, 5-21
- FAB\$L_MRS field, *File Applications*, 4-29
- FAB\$L_NAM field, *File Applications*, 6-9, 9-7; *RMS*, 5-23
- FAB\$L_SDC field, *RMS*, 5-27
- FAB\$L_STS field, *RMS*, 5-29
 - handling for ACL error status, *RMS*, 14-3
- FAB\$L_STV field, *File Applications*, 9-14; *RMS*, 5-29
 - examples of using, *RMS*, 3-12
 - for invoking SYS\$QIO, *RMS*, 5-18
 - for total number of blocks allocated, *RMS*, RMS-36
 - with I/O channel, *RMS*, RMS-16
- FAB\$L_XAB field, *RMS*, 5-29
- FAB\$V_ASY option, *RMS*, 5-14
- FAB\$V_BIO option, *RMS*, 5-10
 - how used to specify I/O type, *RMS*, 4-24
- FAB\$V_BLK option, *RMS*, 5-23

- FAB\$V_BRO option
 - use for sharing files, *RMS*, 5-28
- FAB\$V_CBT option, *RMS*, 5-13
 - precedence over FAB\$V_CTG option, *RMS*, 5-14
- FAB\$V_CHAN_MODE option
 - list of values, *RMS*, 5-5
 - setting from MACRO, *RMS*, 5-6
- FAB\$V_CIF option, *RMS*, 5-15
 - precedence over FAB\$V_SUP option, *RMS*, 5-15
- FAB\$V_CR option, *RMS*, 5-24
 - restriction against use with FAB\$V_FTN and FAB\$V_PRN options, *RMS*, 5-23
- FAB\$V_CTG option, *RMS*, 5-14
- FAB\$V_DEL option, *RMS*, 5-10
 - for enabling Delete service, *RMS*, 4-20
- FAB\$V_DFW option, *RMS*, 5-14
 - exception to use of global buffers, *RMS*, 5-19
- FAB\$V_DLT option, *RMS*, 5-16
 - qualified use by Close service, *RMS*, RMS-4
- FAB\$V_FTN option, *RMS*, 5-24
 - restriction against use with FAB\$V_CR and FAB\$V_PRN options, *RMS*, 5-23
- FAB\$V_GET option, *RMS*, 5-10, 5-28
 - use with block I/O operations, *RMS*, 5-10, 5-11
- FAB\$V_LNM_MODE option
 - values listed, *RMS*, 5-20
- FAB\$V_LNM_MODE subfield, *RMS*, 5-20
- FAB\$V_MSE option, *RMS*, 5-28
 - enabling multiple RABs, *RMS*, RMS-7
 - for overriding the FAB\$V_UPI option, *RMS*, 5-29
 - requirement for read-only buffer cache, *RMS*, 5-20, 5-28
 - use with other options, *RMS*, 5-28
- FAB\$V_MXV option, *RMS*, 5-15
- FAB\$V_NAM option, *RMS*, 5-16
- FAB\$V_NEF option, *RMS*, 5-17
- FAB\$V_NFS option, *RMS*, 5-18
 - relationship to CHAN_MODE subfield, *RMS*, 5-5
- FAB\$V_NIL option, *RMS*, 5-28
 - effect on specifying user file open option, *RMS*, 5-18
 - requirement for block I/O, *RMS*, 4-23
- FAB\$V_OFF option, *RMS*, 5-16
- FAB\$V_POS option, *RMS*, 5-17
 - subordinate to FAB\$V_RWO option, *RMS*, 5-17, 5-18
- FAB\$V_PRN option, *RMS*, 5-24
 - restriction against use with FAB\$V_FTN and FAB\$V_CR options, *RMS*, 5-23
- FAB\$V_PUT option, *RMS*, 5-11, 5-28
 - use with block I/O operations, *RMS*, 5-10
- FAB\$V_RCK option, *RMS*, 5-15
- FAB\$V_RWC option, *RMS*, 5-17
- FAB\$V_RWO option, *RMS*, 5-17
 - precedence over FAB\$V_POS option, *RMS*, 5-17, 5-18
- FAB\$V_SCF option, *RMS*, 5-16
 - qualified use by Close service, *RMS*, RMS-4
- FAB\$V_SHRDEL option, *RMS*, 5-28
- FAB\$V_SHRGET option
 - requirement for read-only buffer cache, *RMS*, 5-20, 5-28
- FAB\$V_SPL option, *RMS*, 5-16
 - qualified use by Close service, *RMS*, RMS-4
- FAB\$V_SQO option, *RMS*, 5-14
 - prohibiting random access, *RMS*, RMS-48
- FAB\$V_SUP option, *RMS*, 5-16
 - subordinate to FAB\$V_CIF option, *RMS*, 5-15
- FAB\$V_SYNCSTS option, *RMS*, 5-15
- FAB\$V_TEF option, *RMS*, 5-14
- FAB\$V_TMD option, *RMS*, 5-17
 - inhibiting automatic Create, *RMS*, RMS-29
- FAB\$V_TMP option, *RMS*, 5-17
 - inhibiting automatic Create, *RMS*, RMS-29
- FAB\$V_TRN option
 - in file access field, *RMS*, 5-11
 - requirement for truncate-on-put operation, *RMS*, 7-17
- FAB\$V_UFO option, *RMS*, 5-18
 - effect on internal structures, *RMS*, 5-20
 - relationship to CHAN_MODE subfield, *RMS*, 5-5
- FAB\$V_UPD option, *RMS*, 5-11, 5-28
 - requirement for implementing update-if option, *RMS*, 7-17
 - requirement for Update service, *RMS*, 4-22
- FAB\$V_UPI option, *RMS*, 5-28
 - requirement for setting, *RMS*, 5-29
 - requirement for block I/O, *RMS*, 4-23
 - requirement for user file open option, *RMS*, 5-18
- FAB\$V_WCK option, *RMS*, 5-15
- FAB\$W_BLS field, *File Def Language*, FDL-21; *RMS*, 5-5
- FAB\$W_DEQ field, *File Applications*, 4-31, 9-9; *File Def Language*, FDL-20; *RMS*, 5-4, 5-6
 - default logic, *RMS*, 5-6
 - overriding default, *RMS*, 5-7
- FAB\$W_GBC field, *File Applications*, 7-17, 7-22, 9-9; *File Def Language*, FDL-20; *RMS*, 5-19
- FAB\$W_IFI field, *RMS*, 5-20
- FAB\$W_MRS field, *File Def Language*, FDL-35; *RMS*, 5-21
 - as output, *RMS*, 5-22
 - program example, *RMS*, 4-4
 - summary, *RMS*, 5-22
 - use with fixed-length records, *RMS*, 5-21
 - use with variable-length records, *RMS*, 5-21

- FAB (file access block), *Programming Resources*, 1-36, 8-58; *File Applications*, 1-11, 4-1; *RMS*, 5-1
 - argument categories, *RMS*, 1-2
 - description, *RMS*, 1-2
 - requirements for, *RMS*, 5-2
 - summary of fields, *RMS*, 5-1
- FAB (file attributes block), *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-76
- fab data type, *Routines Intro*, A-5t
- \$FABDEF, *File Applications*, 5-10
- \$FAB macro, *RMS*, B-2
 - argument categories, *RMS*, B-3
- \$FAB_STORE macro, *RMS*, B-4
 - argument categories, *RMS*, B-5
 - FAB argument requirement, *RMS*, B-5
 - run-time arguments, *RMS*, B-5
- FAC field
 - See FAB\$B_FAC field
- Facility
 - creation, *Modular Procedures*, 5-1
 - library, *Modular Procedures*, 3-2
 - naming, *Modular Procedures*, 5-1
 - naming conventions, *Modular Procedures*, 3-2
 - number, *Modular Procedures*, 3-3
 - prefix, *Modular Procedures*, 3-2, 5-1
- .FACILITY directive, *Programming Resources*, 9-7
 - in message source file, *Message*, MSG-18
 - qualifiers, *Message*, MSG-18
- Facility name
 - in .FACILITY directive, *Message*, MSG-18
- Facility number
 - in .FACILITY directive, *Message*, MSG-18
- Facility object module, *Message*, MSG-4
- Facility-specific data type code, *Routines Intro*, 2-19
- Facility-specific descriptor class codes, *Routines Intro*, 2-43
- FACILITY_NAME keyword, *VAXTPU*, 7-378
- "Facility_name" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-206
- FALSE logical value, *File Def Language*, FDL-2
- FAO argument, *Message*, MSG-1, MSG-22, MSG-23
 - signaling, *Programming Resources*, 9-12
- FAO built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-138 to 7-139
- FAO directives
 - with MESSAGE, *VAXTPU*, 7-267
 - with MESSAGE_TEXT, *VAXTPU*, 7-270
- FAO parameter
 - specifying, *Programming Resources*, 9-12
- /FAO_COUNT qualifier
 - in message definition, *Message*, MSG-22
 - Message Utility, *Programming Resources*, 9-9
- Fast-delete option, *File Applications*, 8-5, 9-9
 - See also RAB\$V_FDL option
- Fast mutex, *DECthreads*, 2-10, cma-35, pthread-76
- FAST_DELETE attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-10
- /FAST_LOAD option
 - compared with /NOFAST_LOAD option, *Convert*, CONV-11
- /FAST_LOAD qualifier, *Convert*, CONV-11
- Fatal exception, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-16
- FATALEXCPT bugcheck, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-16
- Fatal internal error
 - resulting from exceeding virtual address space, *VAXTPU*, 5-1
- /FATAL qualifier
 - in message definition, *Message*, MSG-23
- Fault
 - access control violation, *MACRO*, E-4
 - arithmetic, *MACRO*, E-1
 - arithmetic type code, *MACRO*, E-1
 - breakpoint, *MACRO*, E-8
 - customer reserved opcode, *MACRO*, E-6
 - fix floating reserved operand, *RTL Library*, LIB-165
 - floating
 - divide-by-zero, *MACRO*, E-3
 - overflow, *MACRO*, E-2, E-3
 - underflow, *MACRO*, E-4
 - instruction execution, *MACRO*, E-6
 - memory management, *MACRO*, E-4
 - privileged instruction, *MACRO*, E-6
 - reserved
 - addressing mode, *MACRO*, E-4
 - opcode, *MACRO*, E-6
 - trace, *MACRO*, E-8
 - translation not valid, *MACRO*, E-4
- FCB (file control block), *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-76
- FDL\$CREATE routine, *Programming Resources*, 8-57; *Utility Routines*, FDL-6; *File Def Language*, FDL-41
- FDL\$GENERATE routine, *Programming Resources*, 8-55; *Utility Routines*, FDL-11; *File Def Language*, FDL-41
- FDL\$PARSE routine, *Utility Routines*, FDL-14; *File Applications*, 9-1; *File Def Language*, FDL-41; *RMS*, 4-9
- FDL\$RELEASE routine, *Utility Routines*, FDL-17; *RMS*, 4-9
- FDL (File Definition Language), *Programming Resources*, 1-39, 8-54; *File Applications*, 1-11, 3-13, 4-2; *File Def Language*, FDL-1, FDL-42
 - See also FDL file
 - ACCESS attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-2
 - applying source, *Programming Resources*, 8-57
 - attributes, *File Applications*, 4-2; *File Def Language*, FDL-1, FDL-46

FDL (File Definition Language) (cont'd)

- editor, *Programming Resources*, 8-55; *File Def Language*, FDL-42
- file type, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-16
- generating source, *Programming Resources*, 8-55
- library routine, *File Def Language*, FDL-41
- scripts, *File Applications*, 4-2
- syntax, *File Applications*, 4-2; *File Def Language*, FDL-39
- FDL attribute
 - predefined
 - using FDL\$PARSE routine, *File Applications*, 9-1
- FDL Editor, *File Applications*, 1-14
 - See also Edit/FDL Utility
 - as alternative to multiple XABs in example, *RMS*, 4-9
- FDL file, *Programming Resources*, 1-39, 8-55;
File Def Language, FDL-41, FDL-42, FDL-54
- ANALYSIS_OF_AREA section, *File Def Language*, FDL-3
- ANALYZE/RMS_FILE, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-14
- comment in, *File Def Language*, FDL-40
- created with ANALYZE/RMS_FILE, *File Def Language*, FDL-39
- creating, *Programming Resources*, 8-55; *File Applications*, 4-2; *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-10, ARMS-14; *File Def Language*, FDL-39
- creating data files, *File Applications*, 4-17
- creating with FDL\$GENERATE routine, *File Applications*, 4-15
- designing, *File Applications*, 4-11
- examining with ANALYZE/RMS_FILE, *File Applications*, 10-1
- generating from a data file, *File Applications*, 10-24
- using existing, *Programming Resources*, 8-55
- with CONVERT, *Convert*, CONV-1
- with EDIT/FDL, *File Def Language*, FDL-42, FDL-47
- FDL option, *File Def Language*, FDL-10
- /FDL qualifier, *File Applications*, 10-24
 - limitation, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-10, ARMS-13, ARMS-20
 - overview, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-14
 - using with /OUTPUT qualifier, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-16
 - with CONVERT, *Convert*, CONV-1, CONV-13
- FDL routine
 - See also FDL specification
 - creating data files, *File Def Language*, FDL-41
 - examples, *Utility Routines*, FDL-1 to FDL-5
 - FDL\$CREATE routine, *File Applications*, 4-15, 4-18, 6-3

FDL routine (cont'd)

- FDL\$GENERATE routine, *File Applications*, 4-15
- FDL\$PARSE routine, *File Applications*, 4-15, 6-3, 9-1
 - example, *File Applications*, 9-20 to 9-22
- FDL\$RELEASE routine, *File Applications*, 4-15, 6-3, 9-1
 - example, *File Applications*, 9-20 to 9-22
- introduction, *Utility Routines*, FDL-1
- FDL specification
 - See also FDL routine
 - creating, *Utility Routines*, FDL-6
 - default attributes, *Utility Routines*, FDL-15
 - generating, *Utility Routines*, FDL-11
 - in character string, *Utility Routines*, FDL-8
 - use of semicolons as delimiters, *Utility Routines*, FDL-1
 - parsing, *Utility Routines*, FDL-14
 - with CONV routines, *Utility Routines*, CONV-15
- FDT (function decision table), *Device Support (A)*, 1-2, 4-10
 - address, *Device Support (A)*, 4-8, 6-4; *Device Support (B)*, 1-30
 - as used by EXE\$QIO, *Device Support (A)*, 4-8
 - creating, *Device Support (A)*, 6-4 to 6-8, 11-4; *Device Support (B)*, 2-37 to 2-38
 - dispatching to FDT routines from, *Device Support (A)*, 4-13
 - relocating addresses specified in, *Device Support (A)*, 11-4
 - size, *Device Support (B)*, 1-31
 - specifying buffered functions in, *Device Support (A)*, 4-11
 - specifying legal functions in, *Device Support (A)*, 4-11
- FDT routine, *Device Support (A)*, 1-3, 1-22 to 1-23, 2-3 to 2-4
 - adjusting process quotas in, *Device Support (B)*, 3-12
 - allocating IRPE in, *Device Support (B)*, 1-42
 - allocating system buffer in, *Device Support (A)*, 7-6 to 7-7
 - calling sequence, *Device Support (A)*, 7-2
 - completing an I/O operation in, *Device Support (B)*, 3-24 to 3-25
 - context, *Device Support (A)*, 4-13, 7-1; *Device Support (B)*, 4-11
 - creating, *Device Support (A)*, 7-1 to 7-5
 - dispatched to from EXE\$QIO, *Device Support (A)*, 4-12
 - ensuring an even byte count in, *Device Support (A)*, 14-23
 - entry point, *Device Support (B)*, 4-11
 - exit method, *Device Support (A)*, 7-2 to 7-5; *Device Support (B)*, 4-12
 - for buffered I/O, *Device Support (A)*, 7-6 to 7-8

FDT routine (cont'd)

- for direct I/O, *Device Support (A)*, 7-6, 7-9;
Device Support (B), 3-31 to 3-33, 3-40 to 3-42, 3-54 to 3-55
- provided by VMS, *Device Support (A)*, 7-8 to 7-9
- register usage, *Device Support (A)*, 5-3, 7-1;
Device Support (B), 4-11
- returning to the system service dispatcher,
Device Support (B), 3-39
- setting attention ASTs in, *Device Support (B)*, 3-6
- specifying, *Device Support (B)*, 4-11
- synchronization requirements, *Device Support (B)*, 4-11
- unlocking process buffers in, *Device Support (B)*, 3-109

FFC (Find First Clear) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-40

F-floating conversion, *RTL Math*, 1-5

FFS (Find First Set) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-40

FFx instruction

- RTL routine to access, *RTL Library*, LIB-147

FIB (file information block), *I/O User's I*, 1-3

- See also ACP function

- access control, *I/O User's I*, 1-10
- contents, *I/O User's I*, 1-5 to 1-7
- descriptor, *I/O User's I*, 1-2, 1-3
- directory lookup, *I/O User's I*, 1-8
- disk quota, *I/O User's I*, 1-33 to 1-34
- extend control, *I/O User's I*, 1-11
- format, *I/O User's I*, 1-5
- IO\$_ACCESS, *I/O User's I*, 1-26
- IO\$_ACPCONTROL, *I/O User's I*, 1-31 to 1-34
- IO\$_CREATE, *I/O User's I*, 1-23
- IO\$_DEACCESS, *I/O User's I*, 1-28
- IO\$_DELETE, *I/O User's I*, 1-30
- IO\$_MODIFY, *I/O User's I*, 1-29
- truncate control, *I/O User's I*, 1-13

Field, *File Applications*, 1-1; *MACRO*, 2-1

- comment, *MACRO*, 2-1, 2-3
- label, *MACRO*, 2-1, 2-2
- must be zero (MBZ), *MACRO*, 7-1
- operand, *MACRO*, 2-3
- operator, *MACRO*, 2-3
- read as zero (RAZ), *MACRO*, 7-2
- should be zero (SBZ), *MACRO*, 7-2
- variable-length bit, *MACRO*, 8-6

Field length

- identifier in symbolic name, *RMS*, 2-3

FIFO ("first in, first out") scheduling,
DECthreads, 2-6

File, *File Applications*, 1-1

- See also Command procedure, Log file,
Initialization file, Source file

- See also File characteristic

- See also File protection

- See also File sharing

File (cont'd)

- See also File structure

- access in a VAXcluster, *File Applications*, 3-29
- access strategies, *Programming Resources*, 8-1
- adding lines to a, *SUMSLP*, SUM-7
- aligning, *File Applications*, 3-13
- analysis, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-10
- attributes, *Programming Resources*, 8-1, 8-3;
File Def Language, FDL-1
- characteristics argument for FAB, *RMS*, 1-2
- compressing, *Programming Resources*, 8-26
- contiguity, *File Applications*, 3-4, 3-24
- corrupted, *File Applications*, 10-1;
Analyze/RMS_File, ARMS-14
- creating, *File Def Language*, FDL-39
- creating FDL, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-10
- default name for journaling, *VAXTPU*, 1-12
- exceptions, *Convert*, CONV-3
- expanding, *Programming Resources*, 8-32
- extension, *File Applications*, 3-23
- extension size, *File Applications*, 3-5
- FDL, *File Applications*, 4-2, 4-17, 10-1, 10-24;
File Def Language, FDL-42
- getting information about
 - asynchronously, *System Services*, SYS-323
 - synchronously, *System Services*, SYS-365
- header, *File Applications*, 3-9, 3-12, 3-15,
10-11
- how CONVERT processes, *Convert*, CONV-11
- indexed, *File Applications*, 10-28, 10-30
- initial allocation, *File Applications*, 3-4
- input source, *SUMSLP*, SUM-1
- insertion of, *Librarian*, LIB-27
- integrity, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-13
- internal structure, *File Applications*, 10-1;
Analyze/RMS_File, ARMS-1
- listing, *SUMSLP*, SUM-3, SUM-6
- locking in a VAXcluster, *File Applications*,
3-29
- magnetic tape, *File Applications*, 1-9
- mapping, *Programming Resources*, 8-4
- merging, *Programming Resources*, 8-19
- modifying, *Programming Resources*, 8-58
- organization, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-1;
Convert, CONV-1; *RMS*, 1-1
- output, *SUMSLP*, SUM-3
- Prolog 3 indexed files, *Utility Routines*,
CONV-1, CONV-18
- reorganization, *Convert*, CONV-4
- sequential, *Programming Resources*, 8-10
- sorting, *Programming Resources*, 8-15
- specification argument for FAB, *RMS*, 1-2
- specifying one or many, *File Applications*, 5-16
- structure of, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-1
- temporary, *Convert*, CONV-27; *File Def Language*, FDL-19
- transferring to and from remote node, *Convert*,
CONV-3

File (cont'd)

- update, *SUMSLP*, SUM-1
 - produced by DIFFERENCES/SLP DCL command, *SUMSLP*, SUM-3
- File access
 - category summary, *File Applications*, 4-21
 - controlling through access control lists, *Utility Routines*, ACL-1
 - defaults, *File Applications*, 7-5
 - options, *File Applications*, 4-21
 - protection, *Routines Intro*, A-5t
- File access block, *Routines Intro*, A-5t
 - See FAB
- File access block address field
 - See RAB\$L_FAB field
- File access field
 - See FAB\$B_FAC field
- FILE attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-2, FDL-16
- FILE ATTRIBUTES structure, *File Applications*, 10-12, 10-16, 10-19
- File characteristic, *File Applications*, 4-14, 4-27, 4-28
 - ACP-QIO attributes, *I/O User's I*, 1-18
- File component descriptor
 - address field, *RMS*, 6-3
 - example, *RMS*, 6-4
 - field value logic, *RMS*, 6-3
 - list of, *RMS*, 6-3
 - size field, *RMS*, 6-3
 - suggested use of, *RMS*, 6-4
- File control block
 - See FCB
- File Definition Language
 - See FDL
- File Definition Language Editor
 - See FDL Editor
- File Definition Language routine
 - See FDL routine
- File design
 - attributes, *File Applications*, 3-4
- File disposition, *File Applications*, 9-12
- File extension
 - using Extend service, *RMS*, RMS-36
- File header, *File Applications*, 1-7;
Analyze/RMS_File, ARMS-1
- File header characteristic extended address block
 - See XABFHC block
- FILE HEADER structure, *File Applications*, 10-12, 10-16, 10-19
- File identification field
 - See NAM\$W_FID field
- File management, *Programming Resources*, 1-23
- File name address descriptor
 - See NAM\$L_NAME descriptor

- File name address field
 - See NAM\$L_NAME field
- File name length field
 - See NAM\$B_NAME field
- File name size descriptor
 - See NAM\$B_NAME descriptor
- File name status field
 - See NAM\$L_FNB field
- File name string
 - component parts, *RMS*, 4-9
- File name string address (FAB\$L_FNA) field
 - how used to specify file name string, *RMS*, 4-9
- File name string size (FAB\$B_FNS) field
 - how used to specify file name size, *RMS*, 4-9
- File-opening option
 - See also Creation-time option
 - adding records, *File Applications*, 9-10 to 9-11
 - data reliability, *File Applications*, 9-11
 - file access and sharing, *File Applications*, 9-6 to 9-7
 - file disposition, *File Applications*, 9-12
 - file performance, *File Applications*, 9-7 to 9-10
 - file specification, *File Applications*, 9-7
 - for indexed files, *File Applications*, 9-12 to 9-13
 - for magnetic tape processing, *File Applications*, 9-13 to 9-14
 - for nonstandard file processing, *File Applications*, 9-14
 - record access, *File Applications*, 9-10
- File organization, *File Applications*, 1-2, 2-13;
VAXTPU, F-1
 - changing with CONV routines, *Utility Routines*, CONV-1
 - selecting, *File Applications*, 2-1
- File organization and record format field
 - See XAB\$B_RFO field
- File organization field
 - See FAB\$B_ORG field
- File organization option, *File Applications*, 4-28
- File owner group number field
 - See also XAB\$W_GRP field
 - in XABPRO field, *RMS*, 14-4
- File owner member number field
 - See XAB\$W_MBM field
- File positioning, *File Applications*, 4-30
 - effect on shared files, *RMS*, RMS-7
- FILE primary attribute
 - ALLOCATION secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 3-4, 3-24, 4-30
 - BEST_TRY_CONTIGUOUS secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 3-4, 4-31
 - BUCKET_SIZE secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 3-13, 3-24, 4-28, 7-19, 7-20
 - CONTIGUOUS secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 3-4, 3-24, 4-30

FILE primary attribute (cont'd)

CONTROL_FIELD_SIZE secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 4-29

CREATE_IF secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 4-27

DEFAULT_NAME secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 6-4, 9-7

DEFERRED_WRITE secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 3-14, 3-27, 7-19, 7-20, 9-9

DIRECTORY_ENTRY secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 4-28

EXTENSION secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 3-5, 4-31, 9-8, 9-9

GLOBAL_BUFFER_COUNT secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 3-9, 7-17, 7-22

MAXIMIZE_VERSION secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 4-27

MAX_RECORD_NUMBER secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 4-29

MT_BLOCK_SIZE secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 4-28

MT_CLOSE_REWIND secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 9-14

MT_CURRENT_POSITION secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 9-14

MT_NOT_EOF secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 9-14

MT_OPEN_REWIND secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 9-14

MT_PROTECTION secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 4-28

NAME secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 6-4, 9-7

NON_FILE_STRUCTURED secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 9-14

ORGANIZATION secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 4-28

OWNER secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 4-28

PRINT_ON_CLOSE secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 9-12

PROTECTION secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 4-28

READ_CHECK secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 9-11

REVISION secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 4-28

SEQUENTIAL_ONLY secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 9-10

SUBMIT_ON_CLOSE secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 9-12

SUPERSEDE secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 4-27

TEMPORARY secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 4-27

USER_FILE_OPEN secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 7-4, 9-14

FILE primary attribute (cont'd)

WINDOW_SIZE secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 9-8, 9-10

WRITE_CHECK secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 9-11

File processing, *SUMSLP*, SUM-7

many files, *File Applications*, 5-15 to 5-16

nonstandard file, *File Applications*, 9-14

services listed, *RMS*, 3-3

single file, *File Applications*, 5-14 to 5-15

File-processing option

as service output, *RMS*, 5-12

categories listed, *RMS*, 5-12

naming convention, *RMS*, 5-12

File-processing options field

See FAB\$L_FOP field

File protection, *File Applications*, 4-28; *File Def Language*, FDL-23

File protection extended address block

See XABPRO block

File protection field

See XAB\$W_PRO field

File protection option field

See XAB\$B_PROT_OPT field

File qualifier

/OPTIONS, *Linker*, 1-5

Files-11 On-Disk Structure, *File Applications*, 1-3

file headers, *File Applications*, 1-7

home block, *File Applications*, 1-7

index file, *File Applications*, 1-7

File section

defining in context of multiple volumes, *RMS*, RMS-56

File sharing, *File Applications*, 3-8, 9-6

compatibility with subsequent record access, *File Applications*, 7-5 to 7-6

defaults, *File Applications*, 7-5

features, *RMS*, 1-1

interlocked interprocess, *File Applications*, 7-2, 7-5 to 7-6

multistreaming, *File Applications*, 7-2, 7-4

no-access function, *File Applications*, 7-4

options, *File Applications*, 7-4

user-interlocked interprocess, *File Applications*, 7-2, 7-4, 7-7

File-sharing field

See FAB\$B_SHR field

File specification, *File Applications*, 6-3; *Convert*, CONV-5; *File Def Language*, FDL-19

See also Default file specification

applicable services and routines, *File Applications*, 5-8 to 5-14

component descriptors, *RMS*, 6-2

components, *File Applications*, 5-1 to 5-2

default

File specification

default (cont'd)

See Default file specification

default requirements, *RMS*, 4-9

directory, *File Applications*, 6-12 to 6-20

for a command procedure, *Patch*, PAT-48

format, *File Applications*, 5-1 to 5-4, 6-5 to 6-7

for remote files, *File Applications*, 5-2 to 5-4, 5-8

how handled by Search service, *RMS*, 4-9

input, *File Applications*, 6-10

maximum length, *File Applications*, 5-2

output, *File Applications*, 6-10

parsing, *RMS*, RMS-66

parsing components of, *System Services*, SYS-236

partial, *File Def Language*, FDL-19

preprocessing, *File Applications*, 5-8

primary, *File Applications*, 5-4, 6-1 to 6-4, 9-7

process default, *File Applications*, 5-4

program-supplied, *File Applications*, 5-4, 6-1 to 6-4

related, *File Applications*, 5-4, 6-1 to 6-4, 6-9, 9-7

searching string for, *System Services*, SYS-236

using, *File Applications*, 5-1

using logical name, *File Applications*, 6-5 to 6-7

using name block, *File Applications*, 5-8

using search lists, *File Applications*, 5-8 to 5-16, 6-7 to 6-8

using SYS\$DISK, *File Applications*, 6-2

using wildcard characters, *File Applications*, 5-8 to 5-16

with CONV routines, *Utility Routines*, CONV-12

File specification address

See FAB\$L_FNA field

File specification parsing, *File Applications*, 5-7 to 5-8, 6-4 to 6-12

conventions used by VMS RMS, *File Applications*, 6-4 to 6-12

for input file, *File Applications*, 6-10

for output file, *File Applications*, 6-10

for related file, *File Applications*, 6-9

logical name, *File Applications*, 6-5 to 6-7

search list, *File Applications*, 6-7 to 6-8

File specification size

See FAB\$B_FNS field

File specification string address, *RMS*, 4-9

File specification string size, *RMS*, 4-9

File structure, *File Applications*, 10-11;

Analyze/RMS_File, ARMS-1

analyzing interactively, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-1

File structure (cont'd)

examining, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-15

File structured device, *Device Support (B)*, 1-74

File system

synchronizing access to, *Device Support (A)*, 3-13

File system ACP, *I/O User's I*, 1-1

File terminator, *Programming Resources*, 7-54

File tuning

See Tuning

File type, *Convert*, CONV-5

ANL, *File Applications*, 10-5; *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-16

DAT, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-10

default for command definition file, *Command Def*, CDU-4

default for input files, *National Char Set*, NCS-21

EXC, *Convert*, CONV-3

FDL, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-16

used for linker input, *Linker*, 1-4

File type address descriptor

See NAM\$L_TYPE descriptor

File type address field

See NAM\$L_TYPE field

File type length field

See NAM\$B_TYPE field

File type size descriptor

See NAM\$B_TYPE descriptor

File version address descriptor

See NAM\$L_VER descriptor

File version address field

See NAM\$L_VER field

File version length field

See NAM\$B_VER field

File version limit field

See XAB\$W_VERLIMIT field

File version size descriptor

See NAM\$B_VER descriptor

File work area

See FWA

FILE_ID option, *File Applications*, 4-31

FILE_MONITORING attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-20

FILE_NAME option, *File Applications*, 4-31

/FILE_NAME qualifier, *Message*, MSG-10

"File_name" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-171, 7-177

FILE_PARSE built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-140 to 7-142

file_protection data type, *Routines Intro*, A-5t

FILE_SEARCH built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-143 to 7-145

FILL built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-146 to 7-148

- Fill factor, *File Applications*, 3-26; *File Def Language*, FDL-5, FDL-28
- Fill level
 - comparing primary key and alternate keys, *RMS*, 13-10
- FILL_BUCKETS attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-10
- /FILL_BUCKETS qualifier, *Convert*, CONV-14; *File Def Language*, FDL-27, FDL-28
- FILSYS spin lock, *Device Support (A)*, 3-13
- Final handler, *Debugger*, 9-13
- FINALLY exception, *DECthreads*, 4-7, 4-12
- Find service, *File Applications*, 8-1, 8-2 to 8-3; *RMS*, RMS-38
 - and key matches, *File Applications*, 8-10
 - capabilities, *RMS*, RMS-39
 - compared with Get service, *File Applications*, 8-2
 - condition values, *RMS*, RMS-41
 - control block input fields, *RMS*, RMS-39
 - control block output fields, *RMS*, RMS-41
 - effect on next-record position, *File Applications*, 8-16
 - high-level language equivalents, *File Applications*, 8-1
 - improved performance, *File Applications*, 8-3
 - requirement for end-of-file test, *File Applications*, 8-3
 - run-time options, *File Applications*, 9-14 to 9-17
- "Find_buffer" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-169
- FIND_CPU_DATA macro, *Device Support (A)*, E-6; *Device Support (B)*, 2-31
 - example, *Device Support (B)*, 2-31
- Fine granularity, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 5-2
- "first" string parameter to ADD_KEY_MAP, *VAXTPU*, 7-17
- FIRST command, *File Applications*, 10-12; *Analyze/RMS File*, ARMS-27
- First data bucket start virtual block number field
 - See XAB\$L_DVB field
- First free byte field
 - See XAB\$W_FFB field
- First in first out (FIFO) queue, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-16, 4-18
- First Order Linear Recurrence, *RTL Math*, MTH-192, MTH-197, MTH-201, MTH-205
 - See also FOLR routine
- "First" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-166, 7-167, 7-169, 7-181, 7-183, 7-184, 7-191, 7-218
- First-time flag
 - testing and setting, *Modular Procedures*, 3-14
- "First_marker" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-172
- "First_range" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-172
- Fixed control, *File Def Language*, FDL-34, FDL-35
- FIXED format, *File Def Language*, FDL-35
- Fixed-length cell, *File Applications*, 3-12
- Fixed-length control area size field
 - See FAB\$B_FSZ field
- Fixed-length control field, *File Applications*, 3-12
 - size option, *File Applications*, 4-28
- Fixed-length descriptor, *Routines Intro*, 2-23
- Fixed-length header control size field
 - See XAB\$B_HSZ field
- Fixed-length record, *Convert*, CONV-18, CONV-26; *File Def Language*, FDL-35
- Fixed-length record format option
 - See FAB\$C_FIX option
- Fixed-length string, *RTL String Manipulation*, 2-1
- /FIXED_CONTROL qualifier, *Convert*, CONV-15
- Fix-up image section
 - condition for insertion of, *Linker*, 6-20
 - creation of, *Linker*, 6-20
 - in relation to code reference, *Linker*, 6-21
 - purpose of, *Linker*, 6-20, 6-21
- Flag
 - See Event flag
- Flag word, *Routines Intro*, A-10t
- FLG=CHG option, *File Def Language*, FDL-26
- FLG=DUP option, *File Def Language*, FDL-28
- FLG=NUL option, *File Def Language*, FDL-29
- .FLOAT directive, *MACRO*, 6-35
- Floating address, *Device Support (A)*, 12-14
- Floating CSR space
 - assigning to device, *Device Support (A)*, 12-22
 - current base, *Device Support (A)*, 12-22
- Floating overflow fault, *MACRO*, 8-16
- Floating-point
 - accuracy, *MACRO*, 9-103
 - rounding, *MACRO*, 9-104
 - zero, *MACRO*, 9-102
- Floating-point constants (.D_FLOATING), *MACRO*, 6-20
- Floating-point conversion to nearest value, *RTL Math*, 1-8
- Floating-point data type, *MACRO*, 8-3, 9-101
 - D_floating, *MACRO*, 8-4
 - G_floating, *MACRO*, 8-4
 - H_floating, *MACRO*, 8-5
- Floating-point emulation code
 - base address, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-13
- Floating-point instructions, *MACRO*, 9-101
 - in device driver, *Device Support (A)*, 5-3
 - vector, *MACRO*, 10-68
- Floating-point multiplication, *RTL Math*, 1-8

- Floating-point number, *MACRO*, 9-101
 - D_floating complex, *Routines Intro*, A-3t
 - D_floating standard, *Routines Intro*, A-6t
 - format, *MACRO*, 3-3
 - .F_FLOATING, *MACRO*, 6-35
 - F_floating complex, *Routines Intro*, A-3t
 - F_floating standard, *Routines Intro*, A-6t
 - .G_FLOATING, *MACRO*, 6-36
 - G_floating complex, *Routines Intro*, A-4t
 - G_floating standard, *Routines Intro*, A-7t
 - .H_FLOATING, *MACRO*, 6-38
 - H_floating standard, *Routines Intro*, A-7t
 - in source statement, *MACRO*, 3-3
 - rounding, *MACRO*, 6-23
 - storage, *MACRO*, 6-20
 - storing, *MACRO*, 6-35, 6-36, 6-38
 - truncating, *MACRO*, 6-23
- Floating-point operator, *MACRO*, 3-14
- Floating-point positive difference, *RTL Math*, 1-5
- Floating-point sign function, *RTL Math*, 1-9
- Floating-point storage directive
 - .D_FLOATING, *MACRO*, 6-20
 - (.F_FLOATING), *MACRO*, 6-35
 - (.G_FLOATING), *MACRO*, 6-36
- Floating-point underflow, *RTL Library*, 4-31
- Floating underflow enable (FU), *MACRO*, 8-16
- Floating vector space
 - assigning to device, *Device Support (A)*, 12-22
 - current base, *Device Support (A)*, 12-22
- floating_point data type, *Routines Intro*, A-6t
- /FLOAT qualifier, *Debugger*, CD-59, CD-82
- Floppy disk
 - See Diskette
- Flush service, *File Applications*, 7-7, 8-5; *RMS*, RMS-43, RMS-44
 - condition values, *RMS*, RMS-44
 - See also Completion status code
 - control block input fields, *RMS*, RMS-44
 - control block output fields, *RMS*, RMS-44
- /FMASK qualifier, *Debugger*, 11-13, CD-84
- FNA argument, *RMS*, B-5
- FNM argument, *RMS*, B-3
- FNM keyword
 - for specifying FAB\$L_FNA and FAB\$B_FNS fields from VAX MACRO, *RMS*, 5-11
- FNS argument, *RMS*, B-5
- FOLR routine, *RTL Math*, MTH-192, MTH-197, MTH-201, MTH-205
 - definition of, *RTL Math*, 2-7
 - error checking, *RTL Math*, 2-7
 - naming conventions, *RTL Math*, 2-7
- Forced exit, *System Services Intro*, 8-15
- FOR command, *Debugger*, 8-9, CD-99
- Foreign command, *RTL Library*, 2-3
- Foreign command name
 - use of dollar sign, *RTL Library*, 2-4
- Foreign device, *System Services Intro*, 7-6
- Foreign terminal
 - definition, *RTL Screen Management*, 5-1
 - input support, *RTL Screen Management*, 5-23
- Foreign volume, *System Services Intro*, 7-4, 7-7
- Fork block, *Device Support (A)*, 1-5, 1-8, 3-24, 3-27, 4-16, 8-7, 10-1; *Device Support (B)*, 2-104, 3-26, 3-30, 3-104 to 3-106
 - dequeuing, *Device Support (A)*, 3-5
 - in CRB, *Device Support (A)*, 12-7; *Device Support (B)*, 1-21
 - in extended UCB, *Device Support (A)*, 11-6
 - in UCB, *Device Support (B)*, 1-72 to 1-73
- Fork context, *Device Support (A)*, 1-8, 3-22 to 3-23, 4-16
- Fork database, *Device Support (A)*, 3-5
 - accessing, *Device Support (B)*, 2-33 to 2-34
 - synchronizing access to, *Device Support (A)*, 3-22 to 3-25
- Fork dispatcher, *Device Support (A)*, 2-6, 3-3, 3-5, 3-8, 3-24; *Device Support (B)*, 2-33
 - functions, *Device Support (A)*, 4-18
- Forking, *Device Support (A)*, 3-16, 3-23, E-9; *Device Support (B)*, 2-32, 2-43, 3-26, 3-30
 - avoiding multiple, *Device Support (A)*, 11-6
 - from controller initialization routine, *Device Support (A)*, 11-6; *Device Support (B)*, 4-8
 - from driver unloading routine, *Device Support (B)*, 4-10
 - from interrupt service routine, *Device Support (A)*, 9-5
 - from unit initialization routine, *Device Support (A)*, 11-6; *Device Support (B)*, 4-22
 - in terminal port driver, *Device Support (A)*, 18-14, 18-20
- Fork IPL, *Device Support (A)*, 2-4, 3-2, 3-5, 3-16, 3-22, 4-18; *Device Support (B)*, 1-73, 2-33 to 2-34
- Fork lock, *Device Support (A)*, 2-4, 3-6, 3-8, 3-13, 3-16, 3-22, 11-7, 14-16; *Device Support (B)*, 1-21, 1-68
 - See also Spin lock
 - acquisition IPL, *Device Support (B)*, 3-111
 - multiple acquisition of, *Device Support (B)*, 2-35, 3-116
 - obtained by fork dispatcher, *Device Support (A)*, 3-5
 - obtaining, *Device Support (A)*, 3-10; *Device Support (B)*, 2-33 to 2-34, 3-111 to 3-112
 - ownership, *Device Support (A)*, 13-30
 - rank, *Device Support (A)*, 3-13 to 3-14
 - releasing, *Device Support (A)*, 3-10; *Device Support (B)*, 2-35 to 2-36, 3-114
 - restoring, *Device Support (B)*, 2-35, 3-116
- Fork lock index, *Device Support (A)*, 3-13 to 3-14; *Device Support (B)*, 1-73
- list, *Device Support (A)*, E-8

Fork lock index (cont'd)

- placing in UCB\$B_FLCK, *Device Support (A)*, 6-2, E-8; *Device Support (B)*, 2-25
- FORKLOCK macro, *Device Support (A)*, 3-9, 3-10, E-4; *Device Support (B)*, 2-33 to 2-34, 3-111
 - example, *Device Support (B)*, 2-34
- FORK macro, *Device Support (A)*, 3-12, 3-24, 14-18, 14-20; *Device Support (B)*, 2-32, 3-26
 - See also IOFORK macro
- Fork process, *Device Support (A)*, 1-8, 3-22 to 3-25, 8-1
 - context, *Device Support (A)*, 4-15, 4-16, 4-17, 8-1 to 8-2
 - creating, *Device Support (B)*, 2-32, 2-43, 3-26, 3-30
 - creation by driver, *Device Support (A)*, 2-6, 4-17, 10-1 to 10-2
 - creation by IOC\$INITIATE, *Device Support (A)*, 4-13 to 4-15, 8-1, 10-3; *Device Support (B)*, 3-70 to 3-71
 - reactivating, *Device Support (A)*, 4-18
 - rules, *Device Support (A)*, 3-24
 - suspending, *Device Support (A)*, 4-16, 8-6 to 8-7; *Device Support (B)*, 2-104, 3-104 to 3-106
- Fork queue, *Device Support (A)*, 3-24, 4-17, 4-18, E-14; *Device Support (B)*, 1-17, 1-72, 3-26, 3-30
- FORKUNLOCK macro, *Device Support (A)*, 3-10, E-4; *Device Support (B)*, 2-35 to 2-36, 3-114, 3-116
 - example, *Device Support (B)*, 2-34
- Form
 - getting information about
 - asynchronously, *System Services*, SYS-323
 - synchronously, *System Services*, SYS-365
- Formal argument, *MACRO*, 4-1
- Format
 - for DEFINE SYNTAX statement, *Command Def*, CDU-5
 - for DEFINE TYPE statement, *Command Def*, CDU-7
 - for DEFINE VERB statement, *Command Def*, CDU-8
 - for definition path, *Command Def*, CDU-12
 - for DISALLOW verb clause, *Command Def*, CDU-9
 - for IDENT statement, *Command Def*, CDU-14
 - for LINK command, *Linker*, 1-2
 - for MODULE statement, *Command Def*, CDU-14
 - for SET COMMAND command, *Command Def*, CDU-18
 - of fixed-length record, *Convert*, CONV-18
 - of hexadecimal dump, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-25
 - of LIBRARY command, *Librarian*, LIB-11

Format (cont'd)

- of message source file statements, *Message*, MSG-3
- FORMAT attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-35
- FORMAT command, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-26, SDA-56, SDA-64
- Format heading, *Routines Intro*, 1-2
 - See also System routine documentation
- /FORMAT qualifier, *National Char Set*, NCS-29
- FORMAT secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 4-30
- Form feed
 - line printer, *I/O User's I*, 5-4
 - mechanical, *I/O User's I*, 5-4
 - terminal, *I/O User's I*, 8-21
- FORTRAN
 - See VAX FORTRAN
- FORTRAN carriage control, *Convert*, CONV-2
- FORTRAN carriage control option
 - See FAB\$V_FTN option
- FORTRAN carriage control option list, *RMS*, 5-24
- Forward indexing, *RTL Math*, 2-6
- FORWARD keyword, *VAXTPU*, 7-85, 7-379
 - with SEARCH, *VAXTPU*, 7-328
 - with SEARCH_QUIETLY, *VAXTPU*, 7-333
- Found range selection
 - in EVE editor, *VAXTPU*, 4-18
- %FP, *Debugger*, 4-22, D-3
- FPEMUL symbol, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-13
- FP symbol, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-13
- Frame
 - call, *MACRO*, 9-64
 - stack, *MACRO*, 9-64
- Frame pointer, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-13
- Free bucket list, *Convert*, CONV-4
- Free cursor movement, *VAXTPU*, 7-95, 7-96
- Free marker, *VAXTPU*, 2-9 to 2-10, 7-70
- Free page list
 - displaying, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-115
- /FREE qualifier, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-115, SDA-118
- Free queue
 - See DR32 driver, FREEQ
- Free service, *File Applications*, 8-5; *RMS*, RMS-45
 - condition values, *RMS*, RMS-46
 - control block input and output fields, *RMS*, RMS-46
- FREE_CURSOR keyword
 - with MARK, *VAXTPU*, 7-261
- Full callable interface
 - See VAXTPU routines
- Full-checking synchronization image, *Device Support (A)*, 13-28, E-17 to E-18
 - loading, *Device Support (A)*, E-2

Full-duplex device driver, *Device Support (A)*, 7-5;
Device Support (B), 4-2
 I/O completion for, *Device Support (B)*, 3-5
 Full-duplex mode, *I/O User's I*, 8-10
 Full image map, *Linker*, 1-12
 Full map, *Linker*, 5-1, LINK-8
 module information in, *Linker*, 5-2, 5-3
 sections in, *Linker*, 5-2
 symbols cross-referenced in, *Linker*, LINK-5
 Full name
 converting to opaque, *System Services*,
 SYS-178
 converting to string, *System Services*, SYS-176
 FULL prompt, *File Def Language*, FDL-55
 /FULL qualifier, *Debugger*, CD-230, CD-246;
 Librarian, LIB-23; *Linker*, LINK-8;
 National Char Set, NCS-30
 used with /LIST and /HISTORY qualifiers,
 National Char Set, NCS-31
 using with /HISTORY, *Librarian*, LIB-26
 Full-reentrancy, *Modular Procedures*, 3-19
 FUNCTAB macro, *Device Support (A)*, 6-7;
 Device Support (B), 2-37 to 2-38
 example, *Device Support (B)*, 2-38
 Function
 definition of, *Routines Intro*, 2-3; *RTL Intro*,
 1-1
 Function code, *System Services Intro*, 7-11; *I/O*
 User's II, A-1 to A-6
 See also I/O function
 IO\$_ACCESS, *I/O User's I*, 1-26
 IO\$_ACPCONTROL, *I/O User's I*, 1-30, 6-15
 IO\$_ADDSHAD, *I/O User's I*, 10-5
 IO\$_AVAILABLE, *I/O User's I*, 3-33, 6-27,
 10-8
 IO\$_COPYSHAD, *I/O User's I*, 10-6
 IO\$_CREATE, *I/O User's I*, 1-22
 IO\$_CRESHAD, *I/O User's I*, 10-4
 IO\$_DEACCESS, *I/O User's I*, 1-28
 IO\$_DELETE, *I/O User's I*, 1-29
 IO\$_DSE, *I/O User's I*, 6-27
 IO\$_FORMAT, *I/O User's I*, 3-31
 IO\$_INITIALIZE, *I/O User's I*, 4-9
 IO\$_LOADMCODE, *I/O User's I*, 4-8; *I/O*
 User's II, 4-20
 IO\$_MODIFY, *I/O User's I*, 1-28
 IO\$_PACKACK, *I/O User's I*, 3-32
 IO\$_READLBLK, *I/O User's I*, 2-6, 3-29,
 6-17, 7-5, 8-26; *I/O User's II*, 1-5, 2-7,
 3-13, 5-5, 6-17
 IO\$_READPBLK, *I/O User's I*, 2-6, 3-29,
 6-17, 7-5; *I/O User's II*, 1-5, 2-7, 3-13,
 5-5, 6-17
 IO\$_READPROMPT, *I/O User's I*, 8-26
 IO\$_READVBLK, *I/O User's I*, 2-6, 3-29,
 6-17, 7-5, 8-26; *I/O User's II*, 1-5, 2-7,
 3-13, 5-5, 6-17
 IO\$_REMSHAD, *I/O User's I*, 10-7

Function code (cont'd)

IO\$_REWIND, *I/O User's I*, 6-19
 IO\$_REWINDOFF, *I/O User's I*, 6-21
 IO\$_SEARCH, *I/O User's I*, 3-31
 IO\$_SEEK, *I/O User's I*, 3-33
 IO\$_SENSECHAR, *I/O User's I*, 3-31, 8-53,
 10-8
 IO\$_SENSEMODE, *I/O User's I*, 2-7, 3-31,
 5-9, 6-22, 8-53; *I/O User's II*, 2-19, 5-10,
 6-37
 IO\$_SETCHAR, *I/O User's I*, 2-10, 5-9, 6-23,
 8-38; *I/O User's II*, 1-7, 2-9, 3-13, 5-6,
 6-21
 IO\$_SETCLOCK, *I/O User's I*, 4-10
 IO\$_SETMODE, *I/O User's I*, 2-8, 5-9, 6-23,
 8-38; *I/O User's II*, 1-7, 2-9, 3-13, 5-6,
 6-21
 IO\$_SETPRFPTH, *I/O User's I*, 3-34
 IO\$_SKIPFILE, *I/O User's I*, 6-19
 IO\$_SKIPRECORD, *I/O User's I*, 6-20
 IO\$_STARTDATA, *I/O User's I*, 4-11; *I/O*
 User's II, 4-4, 4-7, 4-20
 IO\$_UNLOAD, *I/O User's I*, 3-32, 6-22
 IO\$_WRITECHECK, *I/O User's I*, 3-33
 IO\$_WRITELBLK, *I/O User's I*, 3-30, 5-5,
 6-18, 7-6, 8-34; *I/O User's II*, 1-6, 2-8,
 3-13, 5-5, 6-19
 IO\$_WRITEOF, *I/O User's I*, 6-21
 IO\$_WRITEPBLK, *I/O User's I*, 3-30, 5-5,
 6-18, 7-6, 8-34; *I/O User's II*, 1-6, 2-8,
 3-13, 5-5, 6-19
 IO\$_WRITEVBLK, *I/O User's I*, 3-30, 5-5,
 6-18, 7-6, 8-34; *I/O User's II*, 1-6, 2-8,
 3-13, 5-5, 6-19
 list of, *I/O User's I*, A-1 to A-9
 Function decision table
 See FDT
 Function keys
 control code, *VAXTPU*, 7-241
 control sequence, *VAXTPU*, 7-241
 Function modifier, *System Services Intro*, 7-12;
 I/O User's II, A-1 to A-6
 for DR11-W/DRV11-WA driver, *I/O User's II*,
 4-20
 for DR11-W/DRV11-WA driver, *I/O User's II*,
 3-11
 for asynchronous DDCMP driver, *I/O User's*
 II, 5-5
 for DMC11/DMR11 driver, *I/O User's II*, 1-6
 for DMP11/DMF32 driver, *I/O User's II*, 2-8
 for Ethernet/802 driver, *I/O User's II*, 6-19
 IO\$_M_ACCESS, *I/O User's I*, 1-23, 1-26, 6-13
 IO\$_M_ATTNAST, *I/O User's II*, 1-8, 2-19,
 3-14, 5-10, 6-36
 IO\$_M_BINARY, *I/O User's I*, 2-6
 IO\$_M_BRDCST, *I/O User's I*, 8-46, 8-55
 IO\$_M_BREAKTHRU, *I/O User's I*, 8-10, 8-35
 IO\$_M_CANCTRLO, *I/O User's I*, 8-5, 8-35

Function modifier (cont'd)

IO\$M_CLR_COUNTS, *I/O User's II*, 2-20, 5-11
 IO\$M_CREATE, *I/O User's I*, 1-23, 1-26, 6-13
 IO\$M_CTRL, *I/O User's II*, 2-9, 2-18 to 2-20, 2-25, 5-6, 5-9 to 5-11, 6-22, 6-36, 6-37
 IO\$M_CTRLCAST, *I/O User's I*, 8-42
 IO\$M_CTRLYAST, *I/O User's I*, 8-5, 8-42
 IO\$M_CVTLOW, *I/O User's I*, 8-27
 IO\$M_CYCLE, *I/O User's II*, 3-5, 3-11
 IO\$M_DATACHECK, *I/O User's I*, 3-15, 3-29, 3-30, 6-8, 6-17, 6-18
 IO\$M_DATAPATH, *I/O User's II*, 3-15
 IO\$M_DELDATA, *I/O User's I*, 3-30
 IO\$M_DELETE, *I/O User's I*, 1-23, 1-30
 IO\$M_DMOUNT, *I/O User's I*, 1-31
 IO\$M_DSABLMBX, *I/O User's I*, 8-27; *I/O User's II*, 1-6
 IO\$M_ENABLMBX, *I/O User's I*, 8-35; *I/O User's II*, 1-6
 IO\$M_ERASE, *I/O User's I*, 3-27, 3-31, 6-18
 IO\$M_ESCAPE, *I/O User's I*, 8-7, 8-27
 IO\$M_EXTEND, *I/O User's I*, 8-27, 8-29
 IO\$M_HANGUP, *I/O User's I*, 8-42
 IO\$M_INCLUDE, *I/O User's I*, 8-43, 8-46
 IO\$M_INHEXTGAP, *I/O User's I*, 6-10
 IO\$M_INHRETRY, *I/O User's I*, 3-29, 6-9
 IO\$M_MAINT, *I/O User's I*, 8-44, 8-45
 IO\$M_NOECHO, *I/O User's I*, 8-10, 8-24, 8-27
 IO\$M_NOFILTR, *I/O User's I*, 8-27
 IO\$M_NOFORMAT, *I/O User's I*, 8-11, 8-35
 IO\$M_NORSWAIT, *I/O User's I*, 7-7
 IO\$M_NOW, *I/O User's I*, 7-6, 7-7; *I/O User's II*, 1-6, 2-8, 5-5, 6-19
 IO\$M_NOWAIT, *I/O User's I*, 6-19, 6-21, 6-22
 IO\$M_OUTBAND, *I/O User's I*, 8-46
 IO\$M_PACKED, *I/O User's I*, 2-6
 IO\$M_PURGE, *I/O User's I*, 8-27
 IO\$M_RD_COUNTS, *I/O User's II*, 2-20, 5-11
 IO\$M_RD_MEM, *I/O User's II*, 2-25
 IO\$M_RD_MODEM, *I/O User's I*, 8-54; *I/O User's II*, 2-24
 IO\$M_READATTN, *I/O User's I*, 7-9
 IO\$M_REFRESH, *I/O User's I*, 8-36
 IO\$M_RESET, *I/O User's II*, 3-12
 IO\$M_RESPONSE, *I/O User's II*, 6-21
 IO\$M_REVERSE, *I/O User's I*, 6-17
 IO\$M_SETEVF, *I/O User's I*, 4-11; *I/O User's II*, 4-20, 4-22
 IO\$M_SETFNCT, *I/O User's II*, 3-5, 3-11
 IO\$M_SETPROT, *I/O User's I*, 7-11
 IO\$M_SET_MODEM, *I/O User's I*, 8-44; *I/O User's II*, 2-24
 IO\$M_SHUTDOWN, *I/O User's II*, 1-8, 2-18, 5-9, 6-36
 IO\$M_STARTUP, *I/O User's II*, 1-8, 2-9, 2-15, 5-6, 5-8, 6-22

Function modifier (cont'd)

IO\$M_TIMED, *I/O User's I*, 8-27; *I/O User's II*, 3-11
 IO\$M_TRMNOECHO, *I/O User's I*, 8-28
 IO\$M_TT_ABORT, *I/O User's I*, 8-46
 IO\$M_TYPEAHCNT, *I/O User's I*, 8-54
 IO\$M_UNLOOP, *I/O User's I*, 8-45
 IO\$M_WORD, *I/O User's II*, 3-11
 list of, *I/O User's I*, A-1 to A-9
 types of
 IO\$M_DATACHECK, *System Services Intro*, 7-12
 IO\$M_INHERLOG, *System Services Intro*, 7-7
 IO\$M_INHRETRY, *System Services Intro*, 7-12
 Function procedures, *VAXTPU*, 3-19
 Function return value, *RTL Intro*, 3-5; *RTL String Manipulation*, 2-6
 returned in output argument, *RTL String Manipulation*, 2-6
 returned in R0/R1, *RTL String Manipulation*, 2-6
 Function value, *Routines Intro*, 2-7
 registers, *Routines Intro*, 2-12
 Function value returned
 in registers, *Routines Intro*, 2-7
 function_code data type, *Routines Intro*, A-7t
 FWA (file work area), *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-77
 F_floating data type, *MACRO*, 8-3, 9-102
 .F_FLOATING directive, *MACRO*, 6-35

G

G symbol, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-9; *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-14
 ;G command, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-33
 Gadget, *VAXTPU*, 2-25
 GBD (global buffer descriptor), *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-77
 GBD (global buffer descriptor) summary page, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-77
 GBH (global buffer header), *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-77
 GBLPAGES system parameter, *File Applications*, 1-16
 GBLPAGFIL system parameter, *File Applications*, 1-16
 GBLSECTIONS system parameter, *File Applications*, 1-16
 GBSB (global buffer synchronization block), *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-77
 General cancelability, *DECthreads*, 2-19
 General mode, *MACRO*, 5-15
 General-purpose registers
 rules for using in driver code, *Device Support (A)*, 5-3

- General register
 - See also Register
- General register mode, *MACRO*, 5-1
 - summary, *MACRO*, 8-28
- General register symbol, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-9, DELTA-13
- /GENERATE qualifier, *Debugger*, CD-67
- Generic key match, *File Applications*, 8-11
- Generic SCSI class driver, *I/O User's I*, 11-1 to 11-16
 - assigning a channel to, *I/O User's I*, 11-10
 - flow of, *I/O User's I*, 11-4 to 11-6
 - I/O status block returned by, *I/O User's I*, 11-11
 - loading, *I/O User's I*, 11-9
 - obtaining device information from, *I/O User's I*, 11-14
 - programming example, *I/O User's I*, 11-15 to 11-16
 - \$QIO system service format for, *I/O User's I*, 11-11 to 11-14
 - security considerations, *I/O User's I*, 11-6
- Generic SCSI descriptor
 - format of, *I/O User's I*, 11-12 to 11-14
- Generic VAXBI device, *Device Support (A)*, 11-2, 16-1 to 16-30
 - See also VAXBI node
 - initialized by driver, *Device Support (A)*, 16-11 to 16-18
 - initialized by VMS, *Device Support (A)*, 16-7 to 16-11
 - interrupt destination, *Device Support (A)*, 16-10
- Geometric model of performance, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 5-10 to 5-13
- GET attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-3, FDL-37
- \$GETDVI, *System Services*, SYS-266
- \$GETJPI
 - item-specific flags, *System Services Intro*, 9-6
- \$GET macro
 - program example, *RMS*, 4-16
- GET option, *File Def Language*, FDL-3, FDL-37
 - See also FAB\$V_GET option
- \$GETQUI function codes, *System Services*, SYS-326
- GET secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 7-4, 7-22
- Get service, *File Applications*, 8-1, 8-2; *RMS*, RMS-47, RMS-53
 - and current record, *File Applications*, 8-15
 - applicable access modes, *RMS*, RMS-48
 - compared with Find service, *File Applications*, 8-2
 - condition values, *RMS*, RMS-53
 - See also Completion status code
 - control block input fields, *RMS*, RMS-50
 - control block output fields, *RMS*, RMS-53
 - effect on next-record position, *File Applications*, 8-16
 - high-level language equivalents, *File Applications*, 8-1
 - requirement for end-of-file test, *File Applications*, 8-3
 - requirement for user record area, *RMS*, RMS-50
 - returning terminator character for terminal input, *RMS*, RMS-49
 - return status for various file access methods, *RMS*, RMS-7
 - run-time options, *File Applications*, 9-14 to 9-17
 - using input from mailbox devices, *RMS*, RMS-50
 - using stream input, *RMS*, RMS-48
 - using terminal input, *RMS*, RMS-48
 - using the RAB\$L_STV field for additional status information, *RMS*, RMS-50
- Get sharing option
 - See FAB\$V_GET option
- GET_CLIPBOARD built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-149
 - example of use, *VAXTPU*, B-11 to B-13
- GET_DEFAULT built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-151
- GET_GLOBAL_SELECT built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-153
 - example of use, *VAXTPU*, B-13 to B-15
- GET_INFO built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-156 to 7-161
 - buffer variable parameter
 - "read_routine", *VAXTPU*, 7-174, 7-201
 - COMMAND_LINE keyword parameter
 - "line", *VAXTPU*, 7-176, 7-177
 - key_name parameter
 - "key_modifiers", *VAXTPU*, 7-162
 - marker_variable parameter
 - "record_number", *VAXTPU*, 7-186
 - mouse_event_keyword parameter
 - "mouse_button", *VAXTPU*, 7-188
 - "window", *VAXTPU*, 7-188
 - SCREEN keyword parameter
 - "active_area", *VAXTPU*, 7-196
 - "decwindows", *VAXTPU*, 7-197
 - "event", *VAXTPU*, 7-199
 - "global_select", *VAXTPU*, 7-199
 - "grab_routine", *VAXTPU*, 7-199
 - "icon_name", *VAXTPU*, 7-199
 - "input_focus", *VAXTPU*, 7-199
 - "length", *VAXTPU*, 7-199
 - "new_length", *VAXTPU*, 7-200
 - "new_width", *VAXTPU*, 7-200
 - "old_length", *VAXTPU*, 7-200
 - "old_width", *VAXTPU*, 7-200

GET_INFO built-in procedure

SCREEN keyword parameter (cont'd)

"original_length", VAXTPU, 7-200
 "read_routine", VAXTPU, 7-201
 "screen_limits", VAXTPU, 7-201
 "time", VAXTPU, 7-202
 "ungrab_routine", VAXTPU, 7-202

string constant parameter

"active_area", VAXTPU, 7-196
 "Ansi_crt", VAXTPU, 7-196
 "auto_repeat", VAXTPU, 7-196
 "bell", VAXTPU, 7-205
 "beyond_eob", VAXTPU, 7-185
 "beyond_eol", VAXTPU, 7-185, 7-220
 "blink_status", VAXTPU, 7-221
 "blink_video", VAXTPU, 7-221
 "bold_status", VAXTPU, 7-221
 "bold_video", VAXTPU, 7-221
 "bottom", VAXTPU, 7-222
 "bound", VAXTPU, 7-171, 7-185, 7-221
 "breakpoint", VAXTPU, 7-179
 "buffer", VAXTPU, 7-185, 7-193, 7-222
 "callback_parameters", VAXTPU, 7-209
 "callback_routine", VAXTPU, 7-214
 "character", VAXTPU, 7-171
 "children", VAXTPU, 7-210
 "class", VAXTPU, 7-214
 "client_message", VAXTPU, 7-197
 "client_message_routine", VAXTPU, 7-197
 "column_move_vertical", VAXTPU, 7-206
 "command", VAXTPU, 7-176
 "command_file", VAXTPU, 7-176
 "create", VAXTPU, 7-177
 "cross_window_bounds", VAXTPU, 7-197
 "current", VAXTPU, 7-166, 7-167, 7-169, 7-184, 7-191, 7-218
 "current_column", VAXTPU, 7-197, 7-222
 "current_row", VAXTPU, 7-197, 7-222
 "decwindows", VAXTPU, 7-197
 "dec_crt", VAXTPU, 7-197
 "dec_crt2", VAXTPU, 7-197
 "default_directory", VAXTPU, 7-206
 "defined", VAXTPU, 7-190
 "detached_action", VAXTPU, 7-197
 "detached_reason", VAXTPU, 7-198
 "direction", VAXTPU, 7-171
 "display", VAXTPU, 7-177, 7-206
 "display_value", VAXTPU, 7-186, 7-222
 "edit_mode", VAXTPU, 7-198
 "eightbit", VAXTPU, 7-198
 "enable_resize", VAXTPU, 7-206
 "eob_text", VAXTPU, 7-171
 "erase_unmodifiable", VAXTPU, 7-169, 7-171
 "event", VAXTPU, 7-199
 "examine", VAXTPU, 7-179
 "facility_name", VAXTPU, 7-206
 "file_name", VAXTPU, 7-171, 7-177

GET_INFO built-in procedure

string constant parameter (cont'd)

"find_buffer", VAXTPU, 7-169
 "first", VAXTPU, 7-166, 7-167, 7-169, 7-181, 7-183, 7-184, 7-191, 7-218
 "first_marker", VAXTPU, 7-172
 "first_range", VAXTPU, 7-172
 "global_select", VAXTPU, 7-199
 "grab_routine", VAXTPU, 7-199
 "high_index", VAXTPU, 7-167
 "icon_name", VAXTPU, 7-199
 "informational", VAXTPU, 7-206
 "initialization", VAXTPU, 7-177
 "initialization_file", VAXTPU, 7-177
 "init_file", VAXTPU, 7-177
 "input_focus", VAXTPU, 7-199
 "is_managed", VAXTPU, 7-214
 "is_subclass", VAXTPU, 7-214
 "journal", VAXTPU, 7-177, 7-203
 "journaling", VAXTPU, 1-12, 5-10, 7-172
 "journaling_frequency", VAXTPU, 7-206
 "journal_file", VAXTPU, 1-12, 5-11, 7-172, 7-177, 7-206
 "journal_name", VAXTPU, 7-172
 "key_map_list", VAXTPU, 7-172
 "key_map_list", VAXTPU, 7-222
 "key_modifiers", VAXTPU, 7-162
 "key_type", VAXTPU, 7-162
 "last", VAXTPU, 7-166, 7-167, 7-169, 7-181, 7-183, 7-184, 7-191, 7-218
 "left", VAXTPU, 7-222
 "left_margin", VAXTPU, 7-172, 7-186
 "left_margin_action", VAXTPU, 7-172
 "length", VAXTPU, 7-199, 7-223
 "line", VAXTPU, 7-172
 "line", VAXTPU, 7-176, 7-177
 "line_editing", VAXTPU, 7-199
 "line_number", VAXTPU, 7-179, 7-206
 "local", VAXTPU, 7-179
 "map_count", VAXTPU, 7-173
 "maximum_parameters", VAXTPU, 7-190
 "max_lines", VAXTPU, 7-173
 "menu_position", VAXTPU, 7-210
 "message_action_level", VAXTPU, 7-206
 "message_action_type", VAXTPU, 7-206
 "message_flags", VAXTPU, 7-207
 "middle_of_tab", VAXTPU, 7-223
 "minimum_parameters", VAXTPU, 7-190
 "mode", VAXTPU, 7-173
 "modifiable", VAXTPU, 7-173
 "modified", VAXTPU, 7-173
 "modify", VAXTPU, 7-177
 "mouse", VAXTPU, 7-200
 "mouse_button", VAXTPU, 7-188
 "name", VAXTPU, 7-164, 7-173, 7-182
 "name", VAXTPU, 7-215
 "new_length", VAXTPU, 7-200
 "new_width", VAXTPU, 7-200

GET_INFO built-in procedure

string constant parameter (cont'd)

"next", VAXTPU, 7-166, 7-168, 7-169,
 7-180, 7-181, 7-183, 7-184, 7-191,
 7-218, 7-223
 "next_marker", VAXTPU, 7-173
 "next_range", VAXTPU, 7-173
 "nomodify", VAXTPU, 7-177
 "no_video", VAXTPU, 7-223
 "no_video_status", VAXTPU, 7-223
 "no_write", VAXTPU, 7-174
 "offset", VAXTPU, 7-174, 7-186
 "offset_column", VAXTPU, 7-174, 7-186
 "old_length", VAXTPU, 7-200
 "old_width", VAXTPU, 7-200
 "original_bottom", VAXTPU, 7-223
 "original_length", VAXTPU, 7-223
 "original_length", VAXTPU, 7-200
 "original_top", VAXTPU, 7-223
 "original_width", VAXTPU, 7-200
 "output", VAXTPU, 7-177
 "output_file", VAXTPU, 7-174, 7-178
 "pad", VAXTPU, 7-223
 "pad_overstruck_tabs", VAXTPU, 7-207
 "parameter", VAXTPU, 7-180
 "parent", VAXTPU, 7-215
 "permanent", VAXTPU, 7-174
 "pid", VAXTPU, 7-192
 "post_key_procedure", VAXTPU, 7-204
 "previous", VAXTPU, 7-166, 7-168, 7-169,
 7-180, 7-181, 7-183, 7-184, 7-191,
 7-218, 7-223
 "pre_key_procedure", VAXTPU, 7-204
 "procedure", VAXTPU, 7-180
 "prompt_length", VAXTPU, 7-200
 "prompt_row", VAXTPU, 7-201
 "read_only", VAXTPU, 7-178
 "read_routine", VAXTPU, 7-174, 7-201
 "record_count", VAXTPU, 7-175
 "record_number", VAXTPU, 7-175
 "record_number", VAXTPU, 7-186
 "record_size", VAXTPU, 7-175
 "recover", VAXTPU, 7-178
 "recover", VAXTPU, 7-207
 "resize_action", VAXTPU, 7-207
 "resources", VAXTPU, 7-215
 "reverse_status", VAXTPU, 7-224
 "reverse_video", VAXTPU, 7-224
 "right", VAXTPU, 7-224
 "right_margin", VAXTPU, 7-175, 7-186
 "right_margin_action", VAXTPU, 7-175
 "safe_for_journaling", VAXTPU, 7-175
 "screen_limits", VAXTPU, 7-201
 "screen_update", VAXTPU, 7-201
 "scroll", VAXTPU, 7-201, 7-224
 "scroll_amount", VAXTPU, 7-224
 "scroll_bar", VAXTPU, 7-224
 "scroll_bar_auto_thumb", VAXTPU, 7-224

GET_INFO built-in procedure

string constant parameter (cont'd)

"scroll_bottom", VAXTPU, 7-224
 "scroll_top", VAXTPU, 7-225
 "section", VAXTPU, 7-178
 "section_file", VAXTPU, 7-178, 7-207
 "self_insert", VAXTPU, 7-204
 "shift_amount", VAXTPU, 7-225
 "shift_key", VAXTPU, 7-204, 7-207
 "special_graphics_status", VAXTPU, 7-225
 "start_character", VAXTPU, 7-178
 "start_record", VAXTPU, 7-178
 "status_line", VAXTPU, 7-225
 "status_video", VAXTPU, 7-225
 "success", VAXTPU, 7-207
 "system", VAXTPU, 7-175
 "tab_stops", VAXTPU, 7-175
 "text", VAXTPU, 7-225
 "text", VAXTPU, 7-215
 "time", VAXTPU, 7-202
 "timed_message", VAXTPU, 7-207
 "timer", VAXTPU, 7-207
 "top", VAXTPU, 7-225
 "traceback", VAXTPU, 7-207
 "type", VAXTPU, 7-165
 "undefined_key", VAXTPU, 7-204
 "underline_status", VAXTPU, 7-225
 "underline_video", VAXTPU, 7-225
 "ungrab_routine", VAXTPU, 7-202
 "unmodifiable_records", VAXTPU, 7-175,
 7-186, 7-193
 "update", VAXTPU, 7-208
 "version", VAXTPU, 7-208
 "video", VAXTPU, 7-187, 7-193, 7-226
 "visible", VAXTPU, 7-226
 "visible_bottom", VAXTPU, 7-226
 "visible_length", VAXTPU, 7-202, 7-226
 "visible_top", VAXTPU, 7-226
 "vk100", VAXTPU, 7-202
 "vt100", VAXTPU, 7-202
 "vt200", VAXTPU, 7-202
 "vt300", VAXTPU, 7-202
 "widget_id", VAXTPU, 7-209
 "widget_info", VAXTPU, 7-216
 "width", VAXTPU, 7-202
 "width", VAXTPU, 7-226
 "window", VAXTPU, 7-188
 "within_range", VAXTPU, 7-187
 "write", VAXTPU, 7-178

SYSTEM keyword parameter

"enable_resize", VAXTPU, 7-206
 "recover", VAXTPU, 7-207
 "resize_action", VAXTPU, 7-207
 "timer", VAXTPU, 7-207

WIDGET keyword parameter

"callback_parameters", VAXTPU, 4-11,
 7-209
 "widget_id", VAXTPU, 7-209

GET_INFO built-in procedure (cont'd)

- widget variable parameter
 - "name", *VAXTPU*, 7-215
 - "text", *VAXTPU*, 7-215
 - "widget_info", *VAXTPU*, 7-216
- widget_variable parameter
 - "callback_routine", *VAXTPU*, 7-214
- window variable parameter
 - "left", *VAXTPU*, 7-222
 - "length", *VAXTPU*, 7-223
 - "right", *VAXTPU*, 7-224
 - "scroll_bar", *VAXTPU*, 7-224
 - "scroll_bar_auto_thumb", *VAXTPU*, 7-224
 - "top", *VAXTPU*, 7-225
 - "width", *VAXTPU*, 7-226
- window_variable parameter
 - "bottom", *VAXTPU*, 7-222
 - example of use, *VAXTPU*, B-16 to B-22
 - "key_map_list", *VAXTPU*, 7-222
- Givens plane rotation
 - applying to a vector, *RTL Math*, MTH-173
 - generating the elements for, *RTL Math*, MTH-178
- Global buffer, *File Applications*, 1-16, 3-8, 3-27;
 - File Def Language*, FDL-20; *RMS*, 5-19
 - determining number of, *RMS*, 5-20
 - number, *File Applications*, 7-17
 - performance, *File Applications*, 9-9
 - restricted use, *File Applications*, 7-21
 - with deferred-write option, *File Applications*, 3-9
 - with indexed file, *File Applications*, 7-21
 - with relative file, *File Applications*, 7-21
 - with shared file, *File Applications*, 7-20 to 7-22
 - with shared sequential file, *File Applications*, 3-12
- Global buffer count
 - example of run-time specification, *File Applications*, 5-10 to 5-12
- Global buffer count field
 - See *FAB\$W_GBC* field
- Global buffer descriptor
 - See *GBD*
- Global buffer header
 - See *GBH*
- Global buffer synchronization block
 - See *GBSB*
- GLOBAL clause
 - for PLACEMENT clause, *Command Def*, CDU-25, CDU-34
- .GLOBAL directive, *MACRO*, 6-37
- Global expression, *MACRO*, 3-9
- Global label, *MACRO*, 2-2
 - use with NCS routines, *National Char Set*, NCS-36

- Global lock, *DECthreads*, 3-3
 - using to avoid nonreentrant software, *DECthreads*, 3-3
- Global mutex
 - locking, *DECthreads*, cma-75, pthread-68
 - unlocking, *DECthreads*, cma-116, pthread-104
- Global page-file section, *File Applications*, 1-16
- Global page table, *File Applications*, 1-16
 - displaying, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-111
- /GLOBAL qualifier, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-111
- /GLOBALS-/NOGLOBALS qualifier
 - with DELETE command, *Patch*, PAT-53
 - with DEPOSIT command, *Patch*, PAT-56
 - with EXAMINE command, *Patch*, PAT-63
 - with INSERT command, *Patch*, PAT-68
 - with REPLACE command, *Patch*, PAT-72
 - with SET MODE command, *Patch*, PAT-77
 - with VERIFY command, *Patch*, PAT-91
- Global section, *Programming Resources*, 5-15;
 - Routines Intro*, A-12t; *System Services Intro*, 12-10; *RTL Parallel Processing*, 3-1; *File Applications*, 1-16
 - characteristic, *System Services Intro*, 12-10
 - controlling access through access control lists, *Utility Routines*, ACL-1
 - creating, *System Services*, SYS-117
 - defining, *System Services Intro*, 12-7
 - deleting, *System Services*, SYS-158
 - for interprocess communication, *System Services Intro*, 8-10
 - linker-assigned name of, *Linker*, 5-6
 - mapping, *System Services Intro*, 12-13; *System Services*, SYS-117, SYS-425
 - multiprocessing, *Programming Resources*, 4-18
 - name, *System Services Intro*, 12-11
 - paging file, *System Services Intro*, 12-14
 - permanent, *Programming Resources*, 5-19
 - processing of by image activator, *Linker*, 4-12
 - temporary, *Programming Resources*, 5-19
 - writable, *Programming Resources*, 4-18
- Global section watchpoint, *Debugger*, 10-15
- Global selection
 - determining ownership of, *VAXTPU*, 7-199
 - fetching grab routine for, *VAXTPU*, 7-199
 - fetching information about, *VAXTPU*, 7-153
 - fetching read request for, *VAXTPU*, 7-199
 - fetching read routine for, *VAXTPU*, 7-174, 7-201
 - fetching ungrab routine for, *VAXTPU*, 7-202
 - fetching wait time for, *VAXTPU*, 7-202
 - obtaining data from, *VAXTPU*, 7-300
 - reading information about, *VAXTPU*, 7-299
 - requesting ownership of, *VAXTPU*, 7-380
 - sending information about to an application, *VAXTPU*, 7-546
 - specifying expiration period for, *VAXTPU*, 7-387

Global selection (cont'd)

- specifying grab routine for, *VAXTPU*, 7-382
- specifying read routine for, *VAXTPU*, 7-385
- specifying ungrab routine for, *VAXTPU*, 7-389
- support for, *VAXTPU*, 4-6 to 4-8
- GLOBALS-NOGLOBALS mode, *Patch*, PAT-17
- /GLOBALS qualifier, *Librarian*, LIB-24
- Global symbol, *Programming Resources*, 5-11;
Linker, 2-8; *Patch*, PAT-7; *MACRO*, 3-6,
6-101
- See also Message symbol
- See also Symbol
- absolute, *Linker*, 1-9, 3-11
- attribute directive (.GLOBAL), *MACRO*, 6-37
- conversion of to universal, *Linker*, 3-12
- defining, *MACRO*, 6-22, 6-34, 6-37
- defining by option, *Linker*, 1-9, 3-11
- defining for shareable image, *MACRO*, 6-96
- designation of, *Linker*, 2-8
- resolving, *Programming Resources*, 5-11
- signaling with, *Programming Resources*, 9-11
- strong definition of, *Linker*, 2-10
- strong reference to, *Linker*, 2-9
- weak definition of, *Linker*, 2-10
- weak reference to, *Linker*, 2-10
- Global symbol table
- See GST
- Global variable, *VAXTPU*, 3-4
- /GLOBAL_BUFFERS qualifier, *File Applications*,
7-22
- GLOBAL_BUFFER_COUNT attribute, *File Def*
Language, FDL-20
- GLOBAL_BUFFER_COUNT secondary attribute,
File Applications, 7-17, 7-22
- Go button
- with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-9
- GO command, *Debugger*, 2-12, CD-100;
Delta/XDelta, DELTA-33
- multiprocess program, *Debugger*, 10-5
- with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-23
- GOLD key
- restriction on defining in EVE, *VAXTPU*, 7-472
- G operator, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-12
- Grab routine
- fetching event in, *VAXTPU*, 7-199
- global selection
- fetching, *VAXTPU*, 7-199
- specifying, *VAXTPU*, 7-382
- input focus, *VAXTPU*, 7-398
- fetching, *VAXTPU*, 7-199
- specifying, *VAXTPU*, 7-400
- Granularity, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 5-1
- in lock, *System Services Intro*, 13-2
- /GRANULARITY qualifier, *File Def Language*,
FDL-42, FDL-51
- GRAPHIC_TABS keyword, *VAXTPU*, 7-483

- Group logical name table, *System Services Intro*,
6-5
- Group number, *File Def Language*, FDL-22
- GROUP protection code, *File Def Language*,
FDL-23
- GSMATCH option, *Programming Resources*, 5-6
- See also Linker Utility
- GSMATCH processing, *Linker*, 3-8
- GST (global symbol table), *Librarian*, LIB-2;
Linker, 1-6, 2-7, 6-13
- building of in Pass 1, *Linker*, 6-11
- creating, *Debugger*, 5-4
- limiting symbols in, *Linker*, LINK-29
- shareable image, *Debugger*, 5-13
- Guardsize attribute, *DECthreads*, 2-8, cma-19,
cma-31
- G_floating data type, *MACRO*, 8-4, 9-102
- .G_FLOATING directive, *MACRO*, 6-36
- /G_FLOAT qualifier, *Debugger*, CD-59, CD-82

H

- H operator, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-12
- H symbol, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-9; *System*
Dump Analyzer, SDA-14
- Half-duplex mode, *I/O User's I*, 8-10, 8-21
- See also Duplex mode
- HALT (Halt) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-74, 10-43
- interrupt stack not valid, *MACRO*, E-10
- synchronizing vector memory before, *MACRO*,
10-43
- Handle, *DECthreads*, 2-4
- assigning to an object, *DECthreads*, cma-63
- comparing, *DECthreads*, cma-65
- copying, *DECthreads*, cma-63
- obtaining for thread, *DECthreads*, cma-106
- Handler
- change and compatibility mode, *System*
Services Intro, 11-5
- condition, *Debugger*, 9-13
- declaring a condition handler, *DECthreads*,
B-1
- Hang up
- function modifier, *I/O User's I*, 8-42
- terminal, *I/O User's I*, 8-18, 8-24
- Hardcopy terminal output, *File Def Language*,
FDL-55
- Hard-positioning option, *File Applications*, 4-31
- Hardware clock
- See Interval clock
- Hardware error, *File Applications*, 10-1
- vector, *MACRO*, 10-31, 10-47
- Hashing passwords, *System Services*, SYS-399
- HDR1 labels
- accessing from XAB\$B_MTACC field, *RMS*,
14-5

- Header
 - crash dump, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-106
 - library, *Programming Resources*, 8-50
 - library module, *Programming Resources*, 8-48
- Header files, *DECthreads*, B-2
- /HEADER qualifier, *Linker*, LINK-10; *SUMSLP*, SUM-18; *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-118
- Heap storage, *RTL String Manipulation*, 2-3
- HEIGHT parameter to SET built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-391
- Help
 - online, *Debugger*, 2-7, CD-102
 - for debugger messages, *Debugger*, 2-7, CD-5
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-18
- HELP command, *Debugger*, 2-7, CD-102; *Patch*, PAT-67; *File Applications*, 10-12; *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-28; *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-58
- Edit/FDL, *File Def Language*, FDL-62
- recording output, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-71
- Help files
 - comment lines in, *Librarian*, LIB-6
 - creating, *Librarian*, LIB-4 to LIB-5
 - formatting, *Librarian*, LIB-5
 - qualifier lines in, *Librarian*, LIB-6
 - restrictions in, *Librarian*, LIB-4
- Help library, *Programming Resources*, 1-18; *Librarian*, LIB-1, LIB-4
- character case in, *Librarian*, LIB-2
- displaying text, *Programming Resources*, 8-52
- index keywords in, *Librarian*, LIB-4
- key names in, *Librarian*, LIB-4 to LIB-5
- HELP LIBRARY command display, *Librarian*, LIB-8 to LIB-10
- /HELP qualifier, *Librarian*, LIB-25
- Help text
 - example of, *Librarian*, LIB-6 to LIB-8
 - retrieving, *Librarian*, LIB-8 to LIB-10
- HELP_TEXT built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-228 to 7-229
- %HEX, *Debugger*, 4-11, D-5
- Hexadecimal/decimal conversion, *MACRO*, B-1 table, *MACRO*, B-1
- Hexadecimal dump, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-25
- HEXADECIMAL mode, *Patch*, PAT-17
- /HEXADECIMAL qualifier
 - with DELETE command, *Patch*, PAT-53
 - with DEPOSIT command, *Patch*, PAT-56
 - with EVALUATE command, *Patch*, PAT-59
 - with EXAMINE command, *Patch*, PAT-63
 - with INSERT command, *Patch*, PAT-68
 - with REPLACE command, *Patch*, PAT-72
 - with SET MODE command, *Patch*, PAT-76
 - with VERIFY command, *Patch*, PAT-91
- /HEXADECIMAL qualifier, *Debugger*, 4-11, CD-77, CD-79, CD-83
- Hexadecimal text
 - converting to binary, *RTL Library*, LIB-76
- Hexadecimal value of an expression, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-48
- Hibernation, *System Services Intro*, 8-10
 - alternate method, *System Services Intro*, 8-12
 - and AST, *System Services Intro*, 5-3
 - compared with suspension, *System Services Intro*, 8-11
- LIB\$WAIT, *RTL Library*, LIB-465
- HIBER system service
 - use of, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 5-5
- /HIDE qualifier, *Debugger*, CD-67
- Hierarchical structure, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-1
- Highest virtual block field
 - See XAB\$L_HBK field
- High-level language
 - argument evaluation, *Routines Intro*, 2-6
 - argument transmission, *Routines Intro*, 2-6
 - call from, *System Services Intro*, 2-15
 - mapped into argument lists, *Routines Intro*, 2-6
- High-speed terminal output, *File Def Language*, FDL-55
- "High_index" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-167
- /HISTORY qualifier, *Librarian*, LIB-26
 - used to limit listing output, *National Char Set*, NCS-31
- Holder record, *System Services Intro*, 3-5
 - adding, *System Services Intro*, 3-8
 - format of, *System Services Intro*, 3-5
 - modifying, *System Services Intro*, 3-12
 - removing, *System Services Intro*, 3-14
- /HOLD qualifier, *Debugger*, 10-3, 10-6, 12-15, 12-19, 12-23, CD-158, CD-179, CD-230, CD-247
- Home block, *File Applications*, 1-7
- Host, *System Services*, SYS-270
- HRD option, *File Def Language*, FDL-7
- HSC40 disk controller, *I/O User's I*, 3-3
- HSC50 disk controller, *I/O User's I*, 3-3
- HSC70 disk controller, *I/O User's I*, 3-3
- HSC disk, *I/O User's I*, 3-15
- HWCLK spin lock, *Device Support (A)*, 3-8, 3-9, 3-14, E-13, E-15; *Device Support (B)*, 3-29, 3-48
- Hyperbolic arc tangent, *RTL Math*, MTH-21, MTH-84
- Hyperbolic cosine, *RTL Math*, MTH-51, MTH-88
- Hyperbolic sine, *RTL Math*, MTH-100, MTH-133
- Hyperbolic tangent, *RTL Math*, MTH-108, MTH-143

Hyphen (-)

line-continuation character, *Debugger*, CD-4

H_floating data type, *MACRO*, 8-5

.H_FLOATING directive, *MACRO*, 6-38

H_floating-point storage directive (.H_FLOATING),
MACRO, 6-38

/H_FLOAT qualifier, *Debugger*, CD-59, CD-83

I

I/O, *Modular Procedures*, 2-16, A-4

See also Input/output

asynchronous, *Modular Procedures*, 3-25

at AST level, *Modular Procedures*, 3-25

file, *Modular Procedures*, 2-18

synchronous, *Modular Procedures*, 3-25

I/O adapter, *Device Support (A)*, 1-6, 1-10 to
1-16, 1-22

See also MBA

See also Q22-bus

See also UNIBUS adapter

configuration register, *Device Support (B)*, 1-6

data path register, *Device Support (B)*, 2-51

displaying nexus value, *Device Support (A)*,
12-8, 12-11

number of address bits, *Device Support (B)*,
1-8, 2-3

on VAXBI bus, *Device Support (A)*, 16-2

type, *Device Support (A)*, 16-9; *Device Support*
(B), 1-7, 1-33, 2-3, 2-21

I/O adapter registers

See Byte count register

See Data path register

See Map registers

See MBA

See Vector register

I/O address space, *Device Support (A)*, 19-1 to
19-7

access to during bus power failure, *Device*
Support (A), 19-7

error in mapping, *Device Support (A)*, 19-7

mapping to process address space, *Device*

Support (A), 19-4, 19-5 to 19-7, 19-8

of SCU/XMI bus, *Device Support (A)*, 16-5

of VAXBI bus, *Device Support (A)*, 16-2

rules for referencing, *Device Support (A)*, 19-7

I/O and performance, *File Applications*, 3-1

I/O buffers

pseudoterminal, *I/O User's I*, 9-4

I/O channel, *System Services Intro*, 7-12

See also Process I/O channel

assigning, *System Services*, SYS-31

deassigning, *System Services Intro*, 7-18;
System Services, SYS-131

index, *Routines Intro*, A-2t

I/O completion

See also I/O postprocessing

recommended test, *System Services Intro*, 7-15

status, *System Services Intro*, 7-17

synchronizing, *System Services Intro*, 7-13

I/O counts, *Convert*, CONV-24

I/O database, *Device Support (A)*, 1-4 to 1-7;

Device Support (B), 1-1, 1-2

creation, *Device Support (A)*, 6-1, 6-3, 11-4,

12-3 to 12-7, 12-14, 15-7; *Device Support*
(B), 1-33, 2-25

displaying SDA information, *System Dump*
Analyzer, SDA-98

examining with XDELTA, *Device Support (A)*,
13-10

for MASSBUS configuration, *Device Support*
(A), 15-7 to 15-8, 15-13

for two-controller configuration, *Device Support*
(A), 4-7

global symbols, *System Dump Analyzer*,
SDA-60

initializing, *Device Support (A)*, 11-4, 12-14

locating, *Device Support (A)*, 12-12

referencing fields in, *Device Support (A)*, 5-2

reinitializing, *Device Support (A)*, 11-4

I/O device

getting information about

asynchronously, *System Services*, SYS-266

synchronously, *System Services*, SYS-285

I/O driver

card reader, *I/O User's I*, 2-1

disk, *I/O User's I*, 3-1

DMC11/DMR11, *I/O User's II*, 1-1

DR11-W/DRV11-WA, *I/O User's II*, 3-1

DR32, *I/O User's II*, 4-1

Ethernet/802 drivers, *I/O User's II*, 6-1

line printer, *I/O User's I*, 5-1

magnetic tape, *I/O User's I*, 6-1

mailbox, *I/O User's I*, 7-1

I/O function

See also Function code

See also Function modifier

ACP-QIO interface, *I/O User's I*, 1-2

analyzing, *Device Support (A)*, 8-2

arguments, *I/O User's II*, A-1 to A-6

card reader, *I/O User's I*, 2-5

code, *System Services Intro*, 7-11, 7-13; *I/O*
User's I, A-1; *I/O User's II*, A-1 to A-6

disk, *I/O User's I*, 1-2, 3-24

for DR11-W/DRV11-WA driver, *I/O User's II*,
3-9

for asynchronous DDCMP driver, *I/O User's*
II, 5-4

for DMC11/DMR11 driver, *I/O User's II*, 1-5

for DMP11/DMF32 driver, *I/O User's II*, 2-6

for DR32 driver, *I/O User's II*, 4-20

for Ethernet/802 driver, *I/O User's II*, 6-16

I/O function (cont'd)

- indicating a buffered, *Device Support (A)*, 4-11, 6-4
- indicating as legal to a device, *Device Support (A)*, 4-11, 6-4
- line printer, *I/O User's I*, 5-5
- list of, *I/O User's I*, A-1 to A-9
- LPA11-K device, *I/O User's I*, 4-8
- magnetic tape, *I/O User's I*, 1-2, 6-13
- mailbox, *I/O User's I*, 7-5
- modifier, *System Services Intro*, 7-12; *I/O User's II*, A-1 to A-6
- preprocessing, *Device Support (A)*, 4-12
- terminal, *I/O User's I*, 8-26
- I/O function code, *Device Support (A)*, 4-11; *Device Support (B)*, 1-39
 - converting to device-specific function code, *Device Support (A)*, 8-4
 - defined by VMS, *Device Support (A)*, 6-5 to 6-7
 - defining device-specific, *Device Support (A)*, 6-8
- I/O function modifier, *Device Support (A)*, 4-11
- I/O mode
 - how to switch for sequential files, *RMS*, 4-24
 - procedure for delaying decision until stream connection, *RMS*, 4-24
 - when mode switching allowed, *RMS*, 4-24
- I/O operation
 - logical, *System Services Intro*, 7-7
 - physical, *System Services Intro*, 7-6
 - quotas, privileges, and protection, *System Services Intro*, 7-2
 - summary of, *System Services Intro*, 7-6
 - virtual, *System Services Intro*, 7-7
- I/O postprocessing, *Device Support (A)*, 3-5, 10-1 to 10-4; *Device Support (B)*, 1-41
 - device-dependent, *Device Support (A)*, 2-7, 4-19 to 4-20, 7-8, 10-2 to 10-4
 - device-independent, *Device Support (A)*, 2-7, 4-20, 7-8; *Device Support (B)*, 3-72 to 3-73
 - for aborted I/O request, *Device Support (B)*, 3-10
 - for buffered I/O, *Device Support (A)*, 7-8, 14-25
 - for DMA transfer, *Device Support (A)*, 14-16, 14-24 to 14-26
 - for full-duplex device driver, *Device Support (B)*, 3-5
 - for I/O request involving no device activity, *Device Support (B)*, 3-24 to 3-25
 - synchronization flow, *Device Support (A)*, 3-4
- I/O postprocessing queue, *Device Support (A)*, 10-3, 11-7, E-14; *Device Support (B)*, 1-17, 1-79, 3-5, 3-95
- I/O preprocessing
 - See also FDT routine
 - See also SYS\$QIO
 - completing, *Device Support (A)*, 4-13, 6-4

I/O preprocessing (cont'd)

- device-dependent, *Device Support (A)*, 2-3 to 2-4, 4-10 to 4-13, 7-1 to 7-9
- device-independent, *Device Support (A)*, 2-3, 4-4 to 4-10
- IPL requirements, *Device Support (A)*, 3-4
- I/O request
 - aborting, *Device Support (A)*, 7-5, 10-6; *Device Support (B)*, 3-10 to 3-11
 - as serviced by SCSI class and port drivers, *Device Support (A)*, 17-22 to 17-24
 - canceling, *System Services Intro*, 7-19; *Device Support (A)*, 11-6 to 11-9; *Device Support (B)*, 1-30, 1-78, 3-68
 - canceling on channel, *System Services*, SYS-48
 - completing, *Device Support (B)*, 3-94 to 3-95
 - example, *Device Support (A)*, 2-1 to 2-7
 - outstanding on channel, *Device Support (B)*, 1-12
 - queuing, *System Services Intro*, 7-13
 - asynchronously, *System Services*, SYS-483
 - synchronously, *System Services*, SYS-488
 - restarting after power failure, *Device Support (A)*, 8-5
 - retrying, *Device Support (A)*, 10-5 to 10-6
 - returning completion status of to process, *Device Support (A)*, 2-7, 4-20, 7-4, 10-2, 10-3
 - status, *Device Support (B)*, 1-40
 - synchronizing simultaneous processing of multiple, *Device Support (A)*, 7-5
 - validating device-dependent arguments, *Device Support (A)*, 2-3
 - validating device-independent arguments, *Device Support (A)*, 2-2 to 2-3, 4-8 to 4-9
 - with no parameters, *Device Support (A)*, 7-9; *Device Support (B)*, 3-62
 - with one parameter, *Device Support (A)*, 7-9; *Device Support (B)*, 3-37
- I/O request packet
 - See IRP
- I/O segment, *Linker*, 1-6, 2-11
- I/O service
 - synchronous version, *System Services Intro*, 7-16
- I/O space
 - of MASSBUS, *Device Support (A)*, 15-4
 - of Q22-bus, *Device Support (A)*, 14-4
 - of UNIBUS, *Device Support (A)*, 14-4
 - rules for referencing, *Device Support (A)*, 5-3, 5-5
 - writing to, *Device Support (A)*, 5-4
- I/O space references
 - vector, *MACRO*, 10-29, 10-42, 10-43, 10-47
- I/O status block
 - See IOSB

- I/O unit, *File Applications*, 3-6, 3-7, 3-11
- IAN (index bucket area number)
 - program example, *RMS*, 4-8
- IAS, *File Def Language*, FDL-38
- ICCS register
 - displaying, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-90
- Icon
 - fetching text of, *VAXTPU*, 7-199
 - implementing in DECwindows *VAXTPU*,
VAXTPU, 7-393, 7-395
 - specifying text for, *VAXTPU*, 7-392
- ICONIFY_PIXMAP parameter to SET built-in,
VAXTPU, 7-395
- ICON_PIXMAP parameter to SET built-in,
VAXTPU, 7-393
- IDB\$L_ADP, *Device Support (A)*, 4-7
- IDB\$L_CSR, *Device Support (A)*, 4-7, 15-4, 15-5,
15-13, 16-9
- IDB\$L_OWNER, *Device Support (A)*, 3-26, 4-6,
4-7, 8-4, 8-7, 9-3, 11-2; *Device Support (B)*,
3-86, 3-100
- IDB\$V_NO_CSR, *Device Support (B)*, 1-36
- IDB\$W_UNITS, *Device Support (A)*, 12-6, 16-9
- IDB (interrupt dispatch block), *System Dump
Analyzer*, SDA-99; *Device Support (A)*, 1-6,
4-7 to 4-8, 14-23; *Device Support (B)*, 1-35
to 1-37
 - address, *Device Support (A)*, 4-6, 8-4, 14-30,
14-32
 - creation, *Device Support (A)*, 12-4; *Device
Support (B)*, 2-22
 - for generic VAXBI device, *Device Support (A)*,
16-9
 - for MBA, *Device Support (A)*, 15-4, 15-7 to
15-8, 15-13, 15-15
 - size, *Device Support (B)*, 2-22
- IDENT attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-2,
FDL-39
- .IDENT directive, *MACRO*, 6-39
- Identification directive (.IDENT), *MACRO*, 6-39
 - in message source file, *Message*, MSG-20
- /IDENTIFICATION qualifier
 - in message definition, *Message*, MSG-22
- Identifier, *System Services Intro*, 3-2; *VAXTPU*,
3-4
 - adding to rights database, *System Services
Intro*, 3-8
 - attributes, *System Services Intro*, 3-4
 - defining, *System Services Intro*, 3-2
 - description, *Programming Resources*, 6-1
 - determining holders of, *System Services Intro*,
3-9
 - format of, *System Services Intro*, 3-2, 3-3
 - general, *System Services Intro*, 3-4
 - global section, *Routines Intro*, A-12t
 - removing from rights database, *System
Services Intro*, 3-14
 - rights database, *Routines Intro*, A-12t
- Identifier (cont'd)
 - search string, *Debugger*, 6-6
 - sharing, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 5-9
 - system-defined, *System Services Intro*, 3-3
 - UIC format, *System Services Intro*, 3-3
 - user, *Routines Intro*, A-11t, A-12t
- Identifier ACE, *System Services Intro*, 3-21
- identifier data type, *Routines Intro*, A-7t
- Identifier name, *System Services Intro*, 3-3
 - translating, *System Services Intro*, 3-7
- /IDENTIFIER qualifier, *Debugger*, 6-6, CD-115
- Identifier record, *System Services Intro*, 3-5
 - adding to rights database, *System Services
Intro*, 3-8
 - format of, *System Services Intro*, 3-5
 - modifying, *System Services Intro*, 3-12
 - removing from rights database, *System
Services Intro*, 3-14
- Identifier value
 - translating, *System Services Intro*, 3-7
- IDENT keyword
 - using to identify conversion function, *National
Char Set*, NCS-14, NCS-16
- Ident produced by EVE\$BUILD, *VAXTPU*, G-2
- IDENT statement, *Command Def*, CDU-14,
CDU-36; *VAXTPU*, 3-14 to 3-15
- IDX (index descriptor), *System Dump Analyzer*,
SDA-77
- IDX_NCMR option, *File Def Language*, FDL-28
- IFAB (internal file access block), *System Dump
Analyzer*, SDA-77
- IF command, *Debugger*, 8-9, CD-103
- %IFDEF lexical keyword, *VAXTPU*, 3-36
- .IF directive, *MACRO*, 6-40
- IFI (internal file identifier), *System Dump
Analyzer*, SDA-76
 - removing, *System Services Intro*, 6-10
- IFL (index bucket fill size)
 - program example, *RMS*, 4-8
- %IF lexical keyword, *VAXTPU*, 3-36
- IFNORD macro, *Device Support (B)*, 2-39 to 2-40
- IFNOWRT macro, *Device Support (B)*, 2-39 to
2-40
- IFRD macro, *Device Support (B)*, 2-39 to 2-40
 - example, *Device Support (B)*, 2-40
- If state, *RTL Screen Management*, 3-3
 - composed input, *Programming Resources*, 7-28
- IF statement, *VAXTPU*, 3-22 to 3-23
- IFWRT macro, *Device Support (B)*, 2-39 to 2-40
- .IF_FALSE directive, *MACRO*, 6-43
- /IF_STATE qualifier, *Debugger*, 8-8, CD-50;
System Dump Analyzer, SDA-44
- .IF_TRUE directive, *MACRO*, 6-43
- .IF_TRUE_FALSE directive, *MACRO*, 6-43
- .IIF directive, *MACRO*, 6-46
- ILLQBUSCFG bugcheck, *Device Support (B)*,
1-22

Image

- See also Shareable image
- base address of, in map, *Linker*, 5-8
- compression of, *Utility Routines*, DCX-1
- exit, *System Services Intro*, 8-13
- exiting, *Programming Resources*, 9-26
- for subprocess, *System Services Intro*, 8-3
- length of, in map, *Linker*, 5-8
- loading site-specific, *System Services Intro*, C-1
- privileged, *Programming Resources*, 6-2
- privileged, securing, *Debugger*, 5-5
- rundown activity, *System Services Intro*, 8-13
- shareable, *Programming Resources*, 5-3
- shareable, debugging, *Debugger*, 5-12
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-28
- types of, *Linker*, 6-1
- Image activation, *Linker*, 1-6, 2-11; *File Applications*, 5-5
- Image activator
 - description, *Linker*, 1-6
 - global symbols, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-60
 - GSMATCH processing, *Linker*, 3-8, 4-12
 - locating a shareable image, *Linker*, 4-12
 - mapping of shareable image, *Linker*, 4-1
 - memory allocation, *Linker*, 6-7
 - processing of .ADDRESS, *Linker*, 6-20
- IMAGE clause
 - for DEFINE SYNTAX statement, *Command Def*, CDU-23
 - for DEFINE VERB statement, *Command Def*, CDU-31
- Image exit, *System Services*, SYS-217
- Image file
 - linker's writing of, *Linker*, 6-21
- Image header, *Linker*, 2-3, 2-11, LINK-10
 - ID field, *Linker*, 1-8, 3-9
 - image name field, *Linker*, 1-8, 3-10
- Image I/O segment, *Linker*, 1-8, 3-9
- Image I/O structures, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-77
- Image-id field
 - setting, *Linker*, 1-8, 3-9
- Image initialization, *Linker*, 1-6, 2-11, 6-18
- IMAGELIB.OLB
 - See SYS\$LIBRARY:IMAGELIB.OLB
- Image map, *Linker*, LINK-11
 - See also Linker Utility
 - brief, *Linker*, LINK-3
 - full, *Linker*, LINK-8
 - linker's output, *Linker*, 2-6
 - linker's writing of, *Linker*, 6-22
 - linker output, *Linker*, 1-5
 - module information in, *Linker*, 5-2, 5-3
 - sections in, *Linker*, 1-5, 2-6, 5-2
 - specification of, *Linker*, 1-12, 5-1
 - symbol cross-referenced in, *Linker*, LINK-5

Image map (cont'd)

- type of, *Linker*, 1-12, 5-1
- Image name field
 - setting, *Linker*, 1-8, 3-10
- /IMAGE qualifier, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-159
- Image rundown, *Programming Resources*, 9-26
 - effect on logical names, *System Services Intro*, 6-5
 - forcing, *System Services*, SYS-249
- Images
 - linking to VMS, *DECthreads*, B-2
- Image section, *System Services Intro*, 12-17
 - copy-on-reference, *Linker*, 4-3, 5-6
 - demand-zero, *Linker*, 1-8, 3-7, 5-6, 6-19
 - fix-up, *Linker*, 6-20, 6-21
 - generation of, *Linker*, 6-3, 6-15
 - initialization of, *Linker*, 6-18
 - length of, in map, *Linker*, 5-5
 - maximum number of, *Linker*, 3-10
 - order of, in cluster, *Linker*, 6-17
 - placement of program sections in, *Linker*, 6-15
 - promotion of to global section, *Linker*, 4-1
 - protection of, *Linker*, 5-6
 - relocation of, *Linker*, 6-18
 - type of, *Linker*, 2-11
- Image section descriptor
 - See ISD
- Image specification
 - effect of version number delimiter on overhead, *File Applications*, 5-5
- Image termination, *Device Support (A)*, 11-7; *Device Support (B)*, 4-4
- IMAGE_MANAGEMENT.EXE
 - global symbols, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-60
- IMGDEF.STB, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-60
- Immediate conditional assembly block directive (.IIF), *MACRO*, 6-46
- Immediate mode, *MACRO*, 5-14
 - contrasted with literal mode, *MACRO*, 5-15
- Immediate mode addressing
 - usage restricted in vector memory instructions, *MACRO*, 10-51, 10-53
- Immediate value, *Routines Intro*, 2-3
- Implementation table
 - VAX Ada, *Routines Intro*, A-13
 - VAX APL, *Routines Intro*, A-15
 - VAX BASIC, *Routines Intro*, A-18
 - VAX BLISS, *Routines Intro*, A-22
 - VAX C, *Routines Intro*, A-25
 - VAX COBOL, *Routines Intro*, A-28
 - VAX FORTRAN, *Routines Intro*, A-31
 - VAX MACRO, *Routines Intro*, A-36
 - VAX Pascal, *Routines Intro*, A-38
 - VAX PL/I, *Routines Intro*, A-42
 - VAX RPG II, *Routines Intro*, A-48
 - VAX SCAN, *Routines Intro*, A-51

Implementation table (cont'd)

VMS Usage, *Routines Intro*, A-1
INCB (Increment Byte) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-21
INCL (Increment Long) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-21
/INCLUDE positional qualifier, *Linker*, LINK-24
/INCLUDE qualifier, *Linker*, 2-4, 2-10
Inclusive OR operator, *MACRO*, 3-16
INCONSTATE bugcheck, *Device Support (B)*, 3-88, 3-97
INCW (Increment Word) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-21
Indefinite repeat argument directive (.IRP), *MACRO*, 6-47
Indefinite repeat character directive (.IRPC), *MACRO*, 6-49
Index
 of a vector, *RTL Math*, MTH-149
INDEX (Compute Index) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-75
Index bucket
 reclaiming, *Convert*, CONV-24
Index bucket area number
 See IAN
Index bucket area number field
 See XAB\$B_IAN field
Index bucket fill size
 See IFL
Index bucket fill size field
 See XAB\$W_IFL field
Index bucket size field
 See XAB\$B_IBS field
INDEX BUCKET structure, *File Applications*, 10-20
INDEX built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-230 to 7-231
Index compression
 prohibition against using, *File Applications*, 3-3, 3-16, 3-25, 4-9
Index depth, *File Applications*, A-2
Index descriptor
 See IDX
INDEXED attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-22
Indexed file, *File Applications*, 2-18, 3-15
 advantages and disadvantages of using, *File Applications*, 2-24
 allocating, *File Applications*, A-1
 alternate key, *File Applications*, 2-19
 block allocation, *RMS*, 8-3
 bucket size, *File Applications*, 3-6, 3-24, 7-20, A-1
 bucket size for multiple areas, *RMS*, RMS-15
 buffering, *File Applications*, 7-20
 composition, *RMS*, RMS-18
 compression, *File Applications*, 3-16, 3-25;
 File Def Language, FDL-28

Indexed file (cont'd)

creating, *RMS*, RMS-18
creating with multiple key, *RMS*, 4-5
default bucket size, *RMS*, 5-3
deferred-write option with, *File Applications*, 3-8
designing, *File Applications*, 3-15 to 3-28
determining keys and areas, *RMS*, 17-1
determining key size, *RMS*, 7-4
determining key value, *RMS*, RMS-48
determining maximum record size, *RMS*, 5-21
determining number of buffers, *RMS*, 7-6
duplicate keys, *File Def Language*, FDL-27
establishing index, *RMS*, RMS-7
examining, *File Applications*, 10-19
example of processing duplicate keys, *RMS*, 7-8
example of specifying, *RMS*, 3-5
fast delete option, *RMS*, 7-15
fill factor, *File Applications*, 3-6
global buffers, *File Applications*, 7-21
identifying data area, *RMS*, 13-4
inhibiting index update, *RMS*, 13-12
initial extent quantity, *RMS*, 5-3
inserting records with Put service, *RMS*, RMS-71
invoking Get and Find services for, *RMS*, 7-4
key of reference, *RMS*, 7-3
key type, *File Applications*, 2-19
Level 1 index, *File Def Language*, FDL-28
loading, *Convert*, CONV-11
making contiguous, *File Applications*, 10-30
methods of accessing records, *RMS*, 7-5
optimizing performance, *File Applications*, 3-15 to 3-28
options, *RMS*, 7-10
positioning area, *RMS*, 8-7
primary key, *File Applications*, 2-19
Prolog 1 and Prolog 2 type, *File Applications*, 3-16
Prolog 3, *Convert*, CONV-1
PROLOG selection, *RMS*, RMS-19
reclaiming buckets in, *File Applications*, 10-30
record access, *File Applications*, 8-9 to 8-13
redesigning, *File Applications*, 10-28
reformatting, *Convert*, CONV-1
restriction against VFC format, *RMS*, 5-18
restriction to changing primary key, *RMS*, RMS-100
run-time options, *File Applications*, 9-12 to 9-13
separating index levels, *RMS*, 13-11
setting bucket size, *RMS*, 5-4
size of data bucket, *RMS*, 13-4
specifying bucket size, *RMS*, 8-5
specifying index area, *RMS*, 13-10
specifying index bucket size, *RMS*, 13-10
string key options, *RMS*, 13-8

Indexed file (cont'd)

- structure, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-1
 - tuning, *File Applications*, 3-15 to 3-28
 - update-if option, *RMS*, 7-17
 - use of areas in, *RMS*, 4-8
 - use of end-of-file option, *RMS*, RMS-7
 - verifying sort order, *RMS*, RMS-7
 - with allocation options, *RMS*, 5-14
 - with collating sequences, *RMS*, 13-3
 - with deferred-write option, *RMS*, RMS-12
 - with Get service, *RMS*, RMS-48
 - with global buffers, *File Applications*, 3-27
 - with XABKEY, *RMS*, 13-1
- Indexed file compression, *File Applications*, 3-3
- Indexed file organization, *File Applications*, 1-2
- reorganizing, *File Applications*, 10-31
- /INDEXED qualifier, *File Applications*, 7-20
- Indexing
- backward, *RTL Math*, 2-6
 - forward, *RTL Math*, 2-6
- Index keywords
- in help libraries, *Librarian*, LIB-4
- Index levels, *File Def Language*, FDL-5
- comparing primary key and alternate keys, *RMS*, 13-10
- Index mode, *MACRO*, 5-16
- operand specifier format, *MACRO*, 8-26
- /INDEX qualifier, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-73, SDA-126
- Index records, *File Def Language*, FDL-5
- Index structure, *File Applications*, 3-15, 3-24
- Level 0, *File Applications*, 3-17
 - Level 1, *File Applications*, 3-17
 - primary, *File Applications*, 3-17
- INDEX_AREA attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-27, FDL-28
- INDEX_AREA secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 3-24
- INDEX_COMPRESSION attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-5, FDL-28
- INDEX_FILL attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-5, FDL-28
- INDEX_SPACE_OCCUPIED attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-5
- Indirection operator
- See Contents-of operator
- Information
- retrieving about subordinate, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 2-4
- INFORMATIONAL keyword, *VAXTPU*, 7-397
- /INFORMATIONAL qualifier
- in message definition, *Message*, MSG-23
- "Informational" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-206
- INFO_WINDOW identifier, *VAXTPU*, 7-506
- INFO_WINDOW variable, *VAXTPU*, 4-29

- Inherit scheduling attribute, *DECthreads*, 2-8, cma-21
- obtaining, *DECthreads*, pthread-7
 - usefulness, *DECthreads*, cma-33, pthread-15
- INI\$BRK, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-7, DELTA-29; *Device Support (A)*, 13-6
- Initial breakpoint in XDELTA, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-7
- Initialization, *Modular Procedures*, 3-12, A-4
- at run time, *Modular Procedures*, 3-17
 - automatic, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 2-1
 - debugging session, *Debugger*, 3-1, 9-7
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-5
 - of modular procedures, *Modular Procedures*, 3-12
 - of storage, *Modular Procedures*, 3-14
 - one-time, *DECthreads*, cma-87, pthread-88
 - using LIB\$INITIALIZE, *Modular Procedures*, 3-17, A-4
- Initialization code, *Debugger*, 9-9
- with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-5
- Initialization file
- See also Command procedure, debugger
 - debugger, *Debugger*, 8-4, D-1
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-28
 - default handling, *VAXTPU*, 4-22
 - definition, *VAXTPU*, 1-11
 - during a session, *VAXTPU*, 4-32
 - effects on buffer settings, *VAXTPU*, 4-32
 - EVE editor, *VAXTPU*, 4-31 to 4-33
- Initialization macro
- advantages described, *RMS*, 3-7
 - example, *RMS*, 3-5
 - functions, *RMS*, 3-1
 - multiple bit field, *RMS*, 3-5
 - placement guidelines, *RMS*, 3-7
 - using, *RMS*, 3-6
- /INITIALIZATION qualifier, *VAXTPU*, 5-9 to 5-10
- Initialization routine
- See also Controller initialization routine
 - See also Unit initialization routine
 - one-time, *DECthreads*, 2-17
- "Initialization" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-177
- Initialization table, *Device Support (A)*, 6-2; *Device Support (B)*, 1-34, 2-25
- "Initialization_file" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-177
- INITIALIZE command, *I/O User's I*, 6-27
- and window size, *File Applications*, 9-8
- Initialize command table
- LPA11-K device, *I/O User's I*, 4-9
- /INITIALIZE qualifier, *Patch*, PAT-19
- with SET PATCH_AREA command, *Patch*, PAT-79

- Initializing a condition variable, *DECthreads*, cma-45, pthread-37
- Initializing a volume
 - from within a program, *System Services Intro*, 7-24; *System Services*, SYS-407
 - example, *System Services Intro*, 7-24
- Initializing threads routines, *DECthreads*, cma-67
- Initializing variables, *VAXTPU*, 2-24
- Initiator, *Device Support (A)*, 17-2
 - completing an operation (in AEN mode), *Device Support (B)*, 2-74
 - enabling selection of, *Device Support (A)*, 17-28 to 17-30; *Device Support (B)*, 2-70, 2-73 to 2-90
 - receiving data from target (in AEN mode), *Device Support (B)*, 2-80
 - sending bytes to target (in AEN mode), *Device Support (B)*, 2-83
- INIT processor state, *Device Support (B)*, 1-16
- "Init_file" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-177
- \$INIT_VOL, *System Services Intro*, 7-24
 - example, *System Services Intro*, 7-24
- Inner product
 - of a vector, *RTL Math*, MTH-165
- Input, debugger
 - DBG\$DECW\$DISPLAY
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-32, D-1
 - DBG\$INPUT, *Debugger*, 9-5, D-1
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-33
- Input/output
 - terminator
 - end-of-file, *Programming Resources*, 7-54
- Input address array, *System Services Intro*, 12-4
- Input data register
 - See DR11-W/DRV11-WA driver, IDR
- Input device, *Device Support (B)*, 1-75
- Input file, *VAXTPU*, 1-9, 5-19
 - concatenating, *Convert*, CONV-5
 - default file type for, *National Char Set*, NCS-21
 - restriction to using shareable image, *Linker*, 1-1
 - specifying for NCS command, *National Char Set*, NCS-21
- Input file specification, *Librarian*, LIB-11
 - default file type, *Librarian*, LIB-12
- Input focus
 - determining ownership of, *VAXTPU*, 7-199
 - fetching grab routine for, *VAXTPU*, 7-199
 - fetching ungrab routine for, *VAXTPU*, 7-202
 - requesting, *VAXTPU*, 7-398
 - specifying grab routine for, *VAXTPU*, 7-400
 - specifying ungrab routine for, *VAXTPU*, 7-402
 - support for, *VAXTPU*, 4-5 to 4-6
- Input image file, *Patch*, PAT-3
 - device driver image, *Patch*, PAT-3, PAT-19
 - executable, *Patch*, PAT-3
 - shareable, *Patch*, PAT-3
- Input/output
 - See also I/O
 - asynchronous, *Programming Resources*, 7-47
 - channel, *Programming Resources*, 7-45
 - checking device type, *Programming Resources*, 7-50
 - complex, *Programming Resources*, 7-2
 - device, *Programming Resources*, 1-23
 - echo, *Programming Resources*, 7-40
 - exit handler, *Programming Resources*, 7-53
 - file, *Programming Resources*, 1-23
 - lowercase, *Programming Resources*, 7-42
 - reading a single line, *Programming Resources*, 7-4
 - reading several lines, *Programming Resources*, 7-5
 - screen updates, *Programming Resources*, 7-31
 - simple, *Programming Resources*, 7-1
 - status of, *Programming Resources*, 7-49
 - synchronous, *Programming Resources*, 7-46
 - terminator, *Programming Resources*, 7-4
 - record, *Programming Resources*, 7-53
 - timeout, *Programming Resources*, 7-41
 - unsolicited input, *Programming Resources*, 7-36
 - uppercase, *Programming Resources*, 7-42
 - using SYS\$QIO, *Programming Resources*, 7-45, 7-49
 - using SYS\$QIOW, *Programming Resources*, 7-45, 7-49
 - writing simple character data, *Programming Resources*, 7-6
- /INPUT qualifier, *Debugger*, 7-19, CD-117, CD-164, CD-256; *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-162
- Input queue
 - See DR32 driver, INPTQ
- Input source file, *SUMSLP*, SUM-1
- INRANGE case constant, *VAXTPU*, 3-24
- INSERT command, *Patch*, PAT-68
 - with /ABSOLUTE qualifier, *Patch*, PAT-27
 - with /INSTRUCTION qualifier, *Patch*, PAT-69
- Inserted records, *VAXTPU*, 6-5
- Inserting date, *VAXTPU*, 7-138, 7-268, 7-271
- Inserting record
 - program example, *RMS*, 4-16
- Inserting time, *VAXTPU*, 7-138, 7-268, 7-271
- Insertion of files/modules, *Librarian*, LIB-27
 - See also /REPLACE qualifier
- Insertion operations, *RTL Screen Management*, 2-8
- INSERT keyword, *VAXTPU*, 7-404

Insert mode

COPY_TEXT, *VAXTPU*, 7-53

MOVE_TEXT, *VAXTPU*, 7-280

/INSERT qualifier, *Librarian*, LIB-12, LIB-27;
National Char Set, NCS-32

INSQHI (Insert Entry into Queue at Head,
Interlocked) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-89

INSQTI (Insert Entry into Queue at Tail,
Interlocked) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-91

INSQUE (Insert Entry in Queue) instruction,
MACRO, 9-93

Installation

of privileged image, *Programming Resources*,
6-2

of shareable image, *Linker*, 4-1, 4-12
requirement for sharing, *Linker*, 4-2

/SHARE, *Linker*, 4-12

Install Utility (INSTALL)

benefits of using for shareable image, *Linker*,
1-9

Instruction, *MACRO*, 1-1, 9-1

See also Vector instruction
address, *MACRO*, 9-33

arithmetic, *MACRO*, 9-5, 9-101, 9-144

as operator, *MACRO*, 2-3

character string, *MACRO*, 9-126

control, *MACRO*, 9-42

decimal string, *MACRO*, 9-144

depositing, *Debugger*, 4-18, 4-21

with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-24

display (INST), *Debugger*, 4-18, 7-7, 10-14,
C-5

for routine on call stack, *Debugger*, 7-9,
CD-166

with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-9, 1-11,
1-21

display kind, *Debugger*, 7-16, C-1

EXAMINE/INSTRUCTION command,
Debugger, 4-19, 7-9, C-5

EXAMINE/OPERANDS command, *Debugger*,
4-19

examining, *Debugger*, 4-18, 4-19, 7-7

with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-21, 1-24

floating-point, *MACRO*, 9-101

format, *MACRO*, 8-16

how to display instructions, *Delta/XDelta*,
DELTA-20

integer, *MACRO*, 9-5

interlocked, *Programming Resources*, 4-18

logical, *MACRO*, 9-5

operand, *Debugger*, 4-19, CD-83, CD-150

optimized code, *Debugger*, 7-7, 9-1

with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-11, 1-21

packed decimal, *MACRO*, 9-144

procedure call, *MACRO*, 9-63

queue, *Programming Resources*, 4-19;
MACRO, 9-82

Instruction (cont'd)

selecting from DECwindows window, *Debugger*,
1-22

set, *MACRO*, 9-1

SET SCOPE/CURRENT command, *Debugger*,
7-9, CD-166

string, *MACRO*, 9-126, 9-144

variable-length bit field, *MACRO*, 9-36

vector, *MACRO*, 10-9, 10-18, 10-21

window (INST), DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-11,
1-21

/INSTRUCTION/NOINSTRUCTION qualifier

with DELETE command, *Patch*, PAT-53

with DEPOSIT command, *Patch*, PAT-56,
PAT-57

with EVALUATE command, *Patch*, PAT-60

with EXAMINE command, *Patch*, PAT-63

with INSERT command, *Patch*, PAT-68

with REPLACE command, *Patch*, PAT-72

with SET MODE command, *Patch*, PAT-76

with VERIFY command, *Patch*, PAT-91

INSTRUCTION/NOINSTRUCTION mode, *Patch*,
PAT-15

Instruction notation

operand specifier, *MACRO*, 9-2

operation description, *MACRO*, 9-3

/INSTRUCTION qualifier, *Debugger*, 7-9, 7-19,

CD-17, CD-30, CD-60, CD-83, CD-118,

CD-126, CD-185, CD-258; *System Dump*

Analyzer, SDA-51

%INST_SCOPE, *Debugger*, 7-16, C-5

Insufficient virtual memory error

reasons for, *RTL Parallel Processing*, PPL-11

INSV (Insert Field) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-41

INT2 value, *File Def Language*, FDL-32

INT4 value, *File Def Language*, FDL-32

INT8 value, *File Def Language*, FDL-32

INT built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-232 to 7-233

Integer

data type, *MACRO*, 8-1

in source statement, *MACRO*, 3-3

unsigned, *MACRO*, 8-1, 8-2

Integer and floating-point routine, *RTL Library*,
2-12

Integer constants, *VAXTPU*, 3-5

INTEGER data type, *VAXTPU*, 2-5

Integer instructions, *MACRO*, 9-5

vector, *MACRO*, 10-57

Integer overflow, *RTL Library*, LIB-255

Integer overflow enable (IV), *MACRO*, 8-15

Integer to floating-point conversion, *RTL Math*,
1-5

Integer type, *Debugger*, 4-14, 4-23, 4-25

Integration stage, *Modular Procedures*, 5-1

Integration testing, *Modular Procedures*, 4-1, 4-5

Integrity of file, *Analyze/RMS File*, ARMS-13

- Interactive command, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-21
- Interactive mode, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-1, ARMS-10, ARMS-15, ARMS-21
- Interactive processing of selective patches, *Patch*, PAT-35
- /INTERACTIVE qualifier, *File Applications*, 10-11; *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-1, ARMS-15
- limitation, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-10, ARMS-13, ARMS-14, ARMS-20
- using with /OUTPUT qualifier, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-16
- Interface
 - See Command interface, DECwindows interface
- /INTERFACE qualifier, *VAXTPU*, 5-10
- Interlocked instructions, *Programming Resources*, 4-18; *MACRO*, 10-43
 - using in multiprocessing environment, *Device Support (A)*, E-13 to E-14
- Interlocked queue
 - validating, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-164
- Internal buffer, *File Applications*, 8-3
- Internal file access block
 - See IFAB
- Internal file identifier
 - See IFI
- Internal file identifier field
 - See FAB\$W_IFI field
- Internal processor register
 - See IPR
 - See Processor register symbol
- Internal record access block
 - See IRAB
- Internal stream identifier field
 - See RAB\$W_ISI field
- Internal structure
 - of file, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-1
- Interpreters
 - VAX APL, *Programming Resources*, 1-6
 - VAX BASIC, *Programming Resources*, 1-6
 - VAX LISP, *Programming Resources*, 1-8
- Interprocess communication, *Programming Resources*, 3-7; *System Services Intro*, 8-7, 8-9
 - using event flags for, *System Services Intro*, 8-10
 - using global sections for, *System Services Intro*, 8-10
 - using lock management services for, *System Services Intro*, 8-10
 - using logical names for, *System Services Intro*, 8-10
 - using mailboxes for, *Programming Resources*, 3-7; *System Services Intro*, 8-10
- Interprocess control, *System Services Intro*, 8-7
- Interprocessor interrupt, *Device Support (A)*, 3-4, 3-14; *Device Support (B)*, 1-16
- Interrecord gap
 - See IRG
- Interrupt, *Device Support (A)*, 3-3; *MACRO*, 10-43; *DECthreads*, cma-51
 - See also Device interrupt
 - blocking, *Device Support (B)*, 2-27, 2-65
 - debugging session, *Debugger*, 3-4
 - dismissing, *Device Support (A)*, 10-1
 - execution of command, *Debugger*, 2-7, CD-38
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-20
 - execution of program, *Debugger*, 2-7, 3-3, 10-5, 10-9, 10-12, CD-36, CD-38, CD-41, CD-149
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-20
 - interprocessor, *Device Support (A)*, 3-4, 3-14; *Device Support (B)*, 1-16
 - reasons for DR32, *I/O User's II*, 4-3
 - requesting an XDELTA, *Device Support (A)*, 13-7 to 13-8
 - requesting a software, *Device Support (A)*, 3-10; *Device Support (B)*, 2-67
- Interrupt context, *Device Support (A)*, 1-8, 9-3
- Interrupt dispatch block
 - See IDB
- Interrupt dispatcher, *Device Support (A)*, 3-6, 14-24, 16-9, 16-11; *Device Support (B)*, 1-7, 1-9
 - for MASSBUS, *Device Support (A)*, 15-8 to 15-12, 15-15 to 15-16; *Device Support (B)*, 4-24
 - for Q22-bus, *Device Support (A)*, 14-26 to 14-34
 - for UNIBUS, *Device Support (A)*, 14-26 to 14-34; *Device Support (B)*, 1-25
- Interrupt enable bit, *Device Support (A)*, 8-4
- Interrupt expected bit
 - See UCB\$V_INT
- Interrupt handler
 - inserting a queue element from, *DECthreads*, cma-lib-27
- Interruption
 - of program, *VAXTPU*, 4-20
- Interrupt priority level
 - See IPL
- /INTERRUPT qualifier, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-157
- Interrupt request for XDELTA, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-6 to DELTA-7
- Interrupt service routine, *Device Support (A)*, 1-3, 3-3, 3-15, 9-1 to 9-8, 14-24; *Device Support (B)*, 1-73
 - address, *Device Support (A)*, 6-3, 14-32, E-5; *Device Support (B)*, 1-25, 2-26, 4-13

Interrupt service routine (cont'd)

- context, *Device Support (A)*, 9-3; *Device Support (B)*, 4-13
- entry point, *Device Support (A)*, 4-16; *Device Support (B)*, 4-13
- example, *Device Support (A)*, 9-6 to 9-8
- exit method, *Device Support (B)*, 4-14
- for connect to interrupt facility, *Device Support (A)*, 19-10, 19-16 to 19-18
- for LP11 printer, *Device Support (A)*, 2-6 to 2-7
- for MASSBUS device, *Device Support (A)*, 15-12, 15-17; *Device Support (B)*, 4-13
- for solicited interrupt, *Device Support (A)*, 9-3 to 9-4
- for terminal port driver, *Device Support (A)*, 18-18
- for unsolicited interrupt, *Device Support (A)*, 9-4 to 9-8; *Device Support (B)*, 4-24
- functions, *Device Support (A)*, 4-16, 9-1; *Device Support (B)*, 4-14
- input, *Device Support (B)*, 4-14
- of CONINTERR.EXE, *Device Support (A)*, 19-13
- of UNIBUS adapter, *Device Support (A)*, 14-29
- preemption of device timeout handling, *Device Support (A)*, 10-5
- register usage, *Device Support (A)*, 8-7; *Device Support (B)*, 4-14
- specifying more than one, *Device Support (B)*, 4-13
- synchronization requirements, *Device Support (A)*, 3-6, 3-22, 9-3, E-11; *Device Support (B)*, 4-13

Interrupt stack, *Device Support (A)*, 8-1

- address, *Device Support (B)*, 1-16
- displaying contents, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-157

Interrupt transfer routine, *Device Support (A)*, 14-31

Interrupt transfer vector

- See VEC

Interrupt vector, *Device Support (A)*, 12-11

- See also Device interrupt vector

number, *Device Support (A)*, 12-6

Intersystem communication, *Programming Resources*, 3-26

Interval clock, *Device Support (A)*, 3-6, 3-8, 3-14

- interrupt service routine, *Device Support (A)*, 3-8, 3-9
- role in device timeouts, *Device Support (A)*, 1-4

/INTO qualifier, *Debugger*, CD-126, CD-185, CD-196, CD-258

Intraprocess communication, *Programming Resources*, 3-1

- common blocks, *Programming Resources*, 3-6
- global symbols, *Programming Resources*, 3-6

INT suffix on DECthreads routines, *DECthreads*, B-1

INVALIDATE spin lock, *Device Support (A)*, 3-14

INVALIDATE_TB macro, *Device Support (A)*, E-15; *Device Support (B)*, 2-41 to 2-42

INVALID macro

- replaced by INVALIDATE_TB macro, *Device Support (A)*, E-15

INVEXCEPTN bugcheck, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-16

Invisible record, *VAXTPU*, 7-448

INVOKE command, *File Applications*, 4-5; *File Def Language*, FDL-57, FDL-63

Invoking

- See also Bootstrap procedures for XDELTA
- See also Interrupt request for XDELTA

ANALYZE/RMS_FILE, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-10

CONVERT, *Convert*, CONV-5

CONVERT/RECLAIM, *Convert*, CONV-5

CREATE/FDL, *File Def Language*, FDL-43

debugger, *Debugger*, 2-4, 2-6, 3-1, 10-1, 10-12, CD-41

- with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-2, 1-4, 1-31

DELTA, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-1

EDIT/FDL, *File Def Language*, FDL-43

VAXTPU, *VAXTPU*, 1-9, 5-1

- from a batch job, *VAXTPU*, 5-5
- from DCL command procedure, *VAXTPU*, 5-2
- interactively, *VAXTPU*, 5-1
- restriction, *VAXTPU*, 5-1

XDELTA, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-2

IO\$M_NOW modifier

- for Get and Put services, *RMS*, 7-14

IO\$V_INHERLOG, *Device Support (B)*, 3-8

IO\$ _AVAILABLE function, *Device Support (A)*, 7-9

IO\$ _CONINTREAD function, *Device Support (A)*, 19-9, 19-10

IO\$ _CONINTWRITE function, *Device Support (A)*, 19-9, 19-10

IO\$ _PACKACK function, *Device Support (A)*, 7-9

IO\$ _SENSECHAR function

- servicing, *Device Support (B)*, 3-49

IO\$ _SENSEMODE function

- servicing, *Device Support (B)*, 3-49

IO\$ _SETCHAR function, *Device Support (A)*, 11-9

- servicing, *Device Support (B)*, 3-50 to 3-51

IO\$ _SETMODE function, *Device Support (A)*, 18-15

- servicing, *Device Support (B)*, 3-50 to 3-51

IO\$ _TTY_PORT function, *Device Support (A)*, 18-14

IO\$ _UNLOAD function, *Device Support (A)*, 7-9

\$IO650DEF macro, *Device Support (A)*, 19-1
 \$IO730DEF macro, *Device Support (A)*, 19-1
 \$IO750DEF macro, *Device Support (A)*, 19-1
 \$IO780DEF macro, *Device Support (A)*, 19-1
 \$IO790DEF macro, *Device Support (A)*, 19-1
 \$IO8NNDEF macro, *Device Support (A)*, 16-17, 19-1
 \$IO8PSDEF macro, *Device Support (A)*, 16-17
 \$IO8SSDEF macro, *Device Support (A)*, 16-16, 19-1
 \$IO9AQDEF macro, *Device Support (A)*, 16-17
 \$IO9CCDEF macro, *Device Support (A)*, 16-17, 19-1
 IOC\$ALLOSPT
 replaced by LDR\$ALLOC_PT, *Device Support (A)*, E-7
 IOC\$ALOALTMAP, *Device Support (B)*, 1-10, 3-63 to 3-64, 3-93
 IOC\$ALOALTMAPN, *Device Support (A)*, 14-20; *Device Support (B)*, 3-63 to 3-64
 IOC\$ALOALTMAPSP, *Device Support (B)*, 3-63 to 3-64
 IOC\$ALLOUBAMAP, *Device Support (B)*, 3-65 to 3-66, 3-90, 3-99
 IOC\$ALLOUBAMAPN, *Device Support (A)*, 14-20; *Device Support (B)*, 3-65 to 3-66
 IOC\$APPLYECC, *Device Support (B)*, 1-83, 3-67
 IOC\$CANCELIO, *Device Support (A)*, 11-8 to 11-9; *Device Support (B)*, 1-77, 3-68, 4-4
 IOC\$DIAGBUFILL, *Device Support (B)*, 1-30, 1-42, 3-69
 IOC\$GL_CRBTMOU, *Device Support (B)*, 1-22
 IOC\$GL_DEVLIST, *Device Support (A)*, 11-5; *Device Support (B)*, 1-27
 IOC\$GL_DPTLIST, *Device Support (A)*, 12-3, 12-8
 IOC\$GL_IRPFL
 replaced in VMS Version 5.0, *Device Support (A)*, E-14
 IOC\$GL_LRPFL
 replaced in VMS Version 5.0, *Device Support (A)*, E-14
 IOC\$GL_MUTEX, *Device Support (A)*, 11-12; *Device Support (B)*, 4-6
 IOC\$GL_PSFL
 replaced by IOC\$GQ_POSTIQ, *Device Support (A)*, E-14
 IOC\$GL_SRPFL
 replaced in VMS Version 5.0, *Device Support (A)*, E-14
 IOC\$GQ_IRPIQ, *Device Support (A)*, E-14
 IOC\$GQ_LRPIQ, *Device Support (A)*, E-14
 IOC\$GQ_SRPIQ, *Device Support (A)*, E-14
 IOC\$GW_MAXBUF, *Device Support (B)*, 3-20, 3-22
 IOC\$INITIATE, *Device Support (A)*, 3-23, 4-13 to 4-15, 8-1, 10-3; *Device Support (B)*, 1-30, 1-40, 1-41, 1-77, 1-79, 3-28, 3-38, 3-69, 3-70 to 3-71, 3-95, 4-17
 IOC\$IOPST, *Device Support (A)*, 3-5; *Device Support (B)*, 1-41, 1-42, 1-43, 3-72 to 3-73
 unlocking process buffers, *Device Support (B)*, 3-109
 IOC\$LOADALTMAP, *Device Support (A)*, 14-22; *Device Support (B)*, 2-44, 3-74 to 3-75
 IOC\$LOADMBAMAP, *Device Support (A)*, 15-3 to 15-4; *Device Support (B)*, 2-45, 3-76
 IOC\$LOADUBAMAP, *Device Support (A)*, 14-21 to 14-22; *Device Support (B)*, 1-26, 2-46, 3-77 to 3-78
 IOC\$LOADUBAMAPA, *Device Support (A)*, 14-22; *Device Support (B)*, 3-77 to 3-78
 IOC\$MNTVER, *Device Support (B)*, 1-30
 IOC\$MOVFRUSER, *Device Support (A)*, 16-22; *Device Support (B)*, 2-21, 3-79
 IOC\$MOVFRUSER2, *Device Support (B)*, 3-79
 IOC\$MOVTOUSER, *Device Support (A)*, 16-22; *Device Support (B)*, 2-21, 3-80 to 3-81
 IOC\$MOVTOUSER2, *Device Support (B)*, 3-80 to 3-81
 IOC\$PURGDATAP, *Device Support (A)*, 14-24 to 14-25; *Device Support (B)*, 1-26, 2-51, 3-82 to 3-83
 IOC\$RELALTMAP, *Device Support (A)*, 14-26; *Device Support (B)*, 1-10, 1-73, 2-53, 3-84 to 3-85
 IOC\$RELCHAN, *Device Support (A)*, 10-2; *Device Support (B)*, 1-21, 1-36, 1-73, 2-54, 3-86, 3-95
 called by IOC\$WFIRLCH, *Device Support (B)*, 3-106
 IOC\$RELDATAP, *Device Support (A)*, 14-25; *Device Support (B)*, 1-7, 1-9, 1-73, 2-55, 3-87
 IOC\$RELMAPREG, *Device Support (A)*, 14-26; *Device Support (B)*, 1-8, 1-9, 1-25, 1-26, 1-73, 2-56, 3-89 to 3-90
 IOC\$RELSCHAN, *Device Support (B)*, 1-21, 1-22, 1-36, 2-57, 3-91
 IOC\$REQALTMAP, *Device Support (A)*, 14-19; *Device Support (B)*, 1-10, 1-73, 2-58, 3-92 to 3-93
 IOC\$REQCOM, *Device Support (A)*, 3-5, 3-23, 8-1, 10-3 to 10-4; *Device Support (B)*, 1-30, 1-38, 1-41, 1-76, 1-77, 1-79, 1-81, 2-59, 3-13, 3-94 to 3-95, 4-17
 error logging activities, *Device Support (A)*, 11-10
 IOC\$REQDATAP, *Device Support (A)*, 14-17; *Device Support (B)*, 1-7, 1-9, 1-26, 1-73, 2-60, 3-96 to 3-97
 IOC\$REQDATAPNW, *Device Support (A)*, 14-18; *Device Support (B)*, 3-96 to 3-97

- IOC\$REQMAPREG, *Device Support (A)*, 14-19 to 14-20; *Device Support (B)*, 1-8, 1-9, 1-25, 1-26, 1-73, 2-61, 3-98 to 3-99
- IOC\$REQPCHANH, *Device Support (B)*, 1-21, 1-36, 1-73, 2-62, 3-100 to 3-101
- IOC\$REQPCHANL, *Device Support (A)*, 8-2 to 8-4; *Device Support (B)*, 1-21, 1-36, 1-73, 2-62, 3-100 to 3-101
- IOC\$REQSCHANH, *Device Support (B)*, 1-21, 1-22, 1-36, 2-63, 3-100 to 3-101
- IOC\$REQSCHANL, *Device Support (B)*, 1-21, 1-22, 1-36, 1-73, 2-63, 3-100 to 3-101
- IOC\$RETURN, *Device Support (A)*, 11-8; *Device Support (B)*, 2-13, 3-102
- IOC\$SEARCHDEV, *Device Support (B)*, 1-74
- IOC\$VERIFYCHAN, *Device Support (B)*, 3-103
- IOC\$WFIKPCH, *Device Support (A)*, 4-16, 8-7; *Device Support (B)*, 1-73, 1-77, 1-79, 3-104 to 3-106
- IOC\$WFIRLCH, *Device Support (A)*, 4-16; *Device Support (B)*, 1-77, 1-79, 3-104 to 3-106
- \$IODEF macro, *Device Support (A)*, 6-5
- IOFORK macro, *Device Support (A)*, 3-12, 3-24, 4-17, 9-4, 10-1, 14-24; *Device Support (B)*, 2-43, 3-30
- IOLOCK10 fork lock, *Device Support (A)*, 3-14
- IOLOCK11 fork lock, *Device Support (A)*, 3-14
- IOLOCK8 fork lock, *Device Support (A)*, 3-8, 3-13
- IOLOCK9 fork lock, *Device Support (A)*, 3-14
- IOSB (I/O status block), *Routines Intro*, A-7t; *Device Support (A)*, 7-4, 10-2, 10-3; *Device Support (B)*, 1-39, 1-41, 3-5, 3-10, 3-73, 3-95
- ACP-QIO interface, *I/O User's I*, 1-35
- asynchronous DDCMP driver, *I/O User's II*, 5-14
- card reader, *I/O User's I*, 2-11
- disk, *I/O User's I*, 3-36
- DMC11/DMR11 driver, *I/O User's II*, 1-9
- DMP11/DMF32 driver, *I/O User's II*, 2-25
- DR11-WDRV11-WA driver, *I/O User's II*, 3-15
- DR32 driver, *I/O User's II*, 4-34
- Ethernet/802 drivers, *I/O User's II*, 6-39
- in synchronization, *System Services Intro*, 7-13
- LAT port driver, *I/O User's I*, 8-56
- line printer, *I/O User's I*, 5-10
- LPA11-K device, *I/O User's I*, 4-33
- magnetic tape, *I/O User's I*, 6-28
- mailbox, *I/O User's I*, 7-12
- return condition value field, *System Services Intro*, 7-17
- returned by generic SCSI class driver, *I/O User's I*, 11-11
- terminal, *I/O User's I*, 8-56
- validating access to, *Device Support (A)*, 4-9
- IOTA (Generate Compressed Iota Vector) instruction, *MACRO*, 10-86
- \$IOUV1DEF macro, *Device Support (A)*, 19-1
- \$IOUV2DEF macro, *Device Support (A)*, 19-1
- IO_ROUTINES.EXE
 - global symbols, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-60
 - io_status_block data type, *Routines Intro*, A-7t
- IPL\$ASTDEL, *Device Support (A)*, 3-2, 3-4, 3-19, 4-9; *Device Support (B)*, 3-10, 3-12, 3-31, 3-34, 3-37, 3-38, 3-40, 3-43, 3-49, 3-50, 3-56, 3-62, 3-73, 3-103, 3-114, 3-116, 3-117, 4-6, 4-11
- PGFIPLHI bugcheck, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-19
- IPL\$_EMB, *Device Support (B)*, 3-8
- IPL\$_FILSYS, *Device Support (A)*, 3-13
- IPL\$_IOLOCK8, *Device Support (A)*, 3-13
- IPL\$_IOPOST, *Device Support (A)*, 2-7, 3-2, 3-5, 4-20, 10-3, 11-7; *Device Support (B)*, 3-5, 3-10, 3-25, 3-73, 3-95
- IPL\$_JIB, *Device Support (A)*, 3-13
- IPL\$_MAILBOX, *Device Support (A)*, 3-2, 3-8, 3-14, 9-7, 10-7; *Device Support (B)*, 3-52, 3-61
- IPL\$_MMG, *Device Support (A)*, 3-13
- IPL\$_POOL, *Device Support (A)*, 3-2; *Device Support (B)*, 3-14, 3-15
- IPL\$_POWER, *Device Support (A)*, 3-7, 8-5 to 8-6, 11-4, 12-4; *Device Support (B)*, 4-8, 4-10
- IPL\$_QUEUEAST, *Device Support (A)*, 3-2, 3-7, 3-13, 19-15, 19-18; *Device Support (B)*, 3-2, 3-3
- IPL\$_RESCHED, *Device Support (A)*, 3-2, 3-5, 3-7; *Device Support (B)*, 2-31, 3-111, 3-113
- IPL\$_SCHED, *Device Support (A)*, 3-13
- IPL\$_SYNCH, *Device Support (A)*, 3-2, 3-7, 3-8
- IPL\$_TIMER, *Device Support (A)*, 3-13; *Device Support (B)*, 3-29, 3-48
- IPL\$_TIMERFORK, *Device Support (A)*, 3-2, 3-8, 10-4, 10-5
- IPL (interrupt priority level), *Device Support (A)*, 1-7, 3-1 to 3-12
 - See also *Device IPL*
 - See also *Fork IPL*
 - hardware, *Device Support (A)*, 3-1
 - lowering, *Device Support (A)*, 3-9 to 3-12, 3-23, 8-7; *Device Support (B)*, 2-97, 3-26, 3-30
 - modifying, *Device Support (B)*, 2-17 to 2-18, 2-19 to 2-20, 2-27, 2-28, 2-33 to 2-34, 2-35 to 2-36, 2-47 to 2-48, 2-65, 2-96
 - raising, *Device Support (A)*, 3-9 to 3-12, 3-15; *Device Support (B)*, 2-49, 2-65
 - relation to spin lock, *Device Support (A)*, 3-15
 - saving, *Device Support (A)*, 3-10; *Device Support (B)*, 2-17, 2-33, 2-47, 2-64
 - software, *Device Support (A)*, 3-2

- IPR (internal processor register)
 - vector, *MACRO*, 10-3, 10-9
- IRAB (internal record access block), *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-77
- IRG (interrecord gap), *File Applications*, 1-8
- IRP\$B_CARCON, *Device Support (B)*, 1-41, 3-32, 3-41, 3-55
- IRP\$B_PRI, *Device Support (B)*, 3-27
- IRP\$L_BCNT, *Device Support (A)*, 8-2; *Device Support (B)*, 3-32, 3-35, 3-41, 3-43, 3-46, 3-55, 3-56, 3-59, 3-70, 3-71, 3-72
 - writing, *Device Support (A)*, 7-6
- IRP\$L_DIAGBUF, *Device Support (B)*, 3-69, 3-70, 3-71
- IRP\$L_IOST2, *Device Support (B)*, 3-32, 3-41, 3-55
- IRP\$L_KEYDESC, *Device Support (B)*, 3-72
- IRP\$L_MEDIA, *Device Support (A)*, 7-4, 10-3, 11-7; *Device Support (B)*, 1-41, 3-37, 3-51, 3-62
- IRP\$L_PID, *Device Support (A)*, 11-8; *Device Support (B)*, 3-68, 4-5
- IRP\$L_SVAPTE, *Device Support (A)*, 8-2; *Device Support (B)*, 3-33, 3-35, 3-41, 3-46, 3-55, 3-59, 3-70, 3-71
 - for buffered I/O, *Device Support (A)*, 7-7, 7-8
- IRP\$V_BUFIO, *Device Support (B)*, 3-72
- IRP\$V_DIAGBUF, *Device Support (B)*, 3-69, 3-70, 3-71, 3-72
- IRP\$V_EXTEND, *Device Support (B)*, 3-72
- IRP\$V_FUNC, *Device Support (A)*, 7-6, 7-8, 11-7; *Device Support (B)*, 3-32, 3-35, 3-41, 3-43, 3-46
- IRP\$V_KEY, *Device Support (B)*, 3-72
- IRP\$V_MBXIO, *Device Support (B)*, 3-72
- IRP\$V_PHYSIO, *Device Support (B)*, 3-72
- IRP\$W_BOFF, *Device Support (A)*, 7-7, 7-8, 8-2; *Device Support (B)*, 3-33, 3-35, 3-41, 3-46, 3-55, 3-59, 3-70, 3-71, 3-72
- IRP\$W_CHAN, *Device Support (A)*, 11-8; *Device Support (B)*, 3-68, 4-5
- IRP\$W_FUNC, *Device Support (A)*, 8-4
- IRP\$W_STS
 - for read function, *Device Support (A)*, 7-6, 7-8
 - for write function, *Device Support (A)*, 7-8
- IRP (I/O request packet), *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-99, SDA-118; *Device Support (A)*, 1-6 to 1-7; *Device Support (B)*, 1-37 to 1-42
 - allocating, *Device Support (A)*, 4-9
 - copying to UCB, *Device Support (A)*, 8-2
 - creation, *Device Support (A)*, 2-3, 4-9
 - current, *Device Support (B)*, 1-77
 - deallocation, *Device Support (A)*, 2-7; *Device Support (B)*, 3-73
 - dequeuing from UCB, *Device Support (B)*, 1-38
 - device-independent portion of, *Device Support (A)*, 4-9 to 4-10
 - IRP (I/O request packet) (cont'd)
 - insertion in pending-I/O queue, *Device Support (A)*, 2-4, 4-13, 7-4, 8-1; *Device Support (B)*, 3-27, 3-28
 - insertion in postprocessing queue, *Device Support (A)*, 2-7
 - removal from pending-I/O queue, *Device Support (A)*, 2-7, 4-13, 10-3
 - size, *Device Support (B)*, 1-37
 - storing data in, *Device Support (A)*, 5-2, E-16
 - unlocking buffers specified in, *Device Support (B)*, 3-109
- .IRPC directive, *MACRO*, 6-49
- .IRP directive, *MACRO*, 6-47
- IRPE (I/O request packet extension), *Device Support (B)*, 1-40, 1-42 to 1-44, 3-72
 - address, *Device Support (B)*, 1-42
 - allocating, *Device Support (B)*, 1-42
 - deallocating, *Device Support (B)*, 1-43, 3-73, 3-109
 - unlocking buffers specified in, *Device Support (B)*, 3-73, 3-109
- IRP lookaside list
 - displaying contents, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-118
- /IRP qualifier, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-118
- ISD (image section descriptor), *Linker*, 2-11
 - in GSMATCH processing, *Linker*, 3-7
- "is_managed" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-214
- "is_subclass" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-214
- Item list, *RMS*, 18-1
 - guidelines for supplying, *RMS*, 18-1
 - with ACL Editor routine, *Utility Routines*, ACL-3
 - with TPU routines, *Utility Routines*, TPU-49
- Item list address field
 - See XAB\$L_ITEMLIST field
 - See XAB\$L_ITMLST field
- Item list extended address block
 - See XABITM block
- Item list length field
 - See XAB\$W_ITMLST_LEN field
- Itemlist read operations, *I/O User's I*, 8-29
- item_list_2 data type, *Routines Intro*, A-8t
- item_list_3 data type, *Routines Intro*, A-8t
- item_list_pair data type, *Routines Intro*, A-9t
- item_quota_list data type, *Routines Intro*, A-9t

J

- Jacket routine, *RTL Library*, 2-1
 - compiling code with, *DECthreads*, A-3
 - macro definitions file, *DECthreads*, A-1
- Jacket routine for UNIX services, *DECthreads*, A-1

JFB (journaling file block), *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-77

JIB\$L_BYTCNT, *Device Support (A)*, 3-13, 7-6, 7-8, E-5; *Device Support (B)*, 3-12, 3-18, 3-20, 3-22

JIB\$L_BYTLM, *Device Support (A)*, 3-13, E-5; *Device Support (B)*, 3-12, 3-18, 3-20, 3-22

JIB\$V_BYTCNT_WAITERS, *Device Support (B)*, 3-18

JIB (job information block), *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-128; *Device Support (A)*, 3-13

JIB spin lock, *Device Support (A)*, 3-13; *Device Support (B)*, 3-18, 3-20, 3-23

JMP (Jump) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-58

Job

- getting information about
 - asynchronously, *System Services*, SYS-286, SYS-323
 - synchronously, *System Services*, SYS-305, SYS-365
- Job attached bit
 - See UCB\$V_JOB
- JOB command
 - in card reader batch job, *I/O User's I*, 2-2
- Job controller, *Device Support (B)*, 1-78
 - function, *Utility Routines*, PSM-4
 - major interface
 - asynchronous, *System Services*, SYS-558
 - synchronous, *System Services*, SYS-614
 - request to symbiont, *Utility Routines*, SMB-5
 - sending a message to, *Device Support (A)*, 9-7 to 9-8; *Device Support (B)*, 3-53, 3-61
- Job information block
 - See JIB
- Job logical name table, *System Services Intro*, 6-5
- Job quota, *Device Support (A)*, E-5
 - byte count, *Device Support (A)*, 2-3, 3-13; *Device Support (B)*, 3-12, 3-18, 3-20 to 3-21, 3-22 to 3-23
 - byte limit, *Device Support (A)*, 3-13; *Device Support (B)*, 3-12, 3-18, 3-20 to 3-21, 3-22 to 3-23
- /JOURNAL command qualifier, *VAXTPU*, 1-11, 1-12
- Journal file, *Patch*, PAT-6; *VAXTPU*, 7-307
 - default name, *VAXTPU*, 1-12
 - getting characteristics of, *VAXTPU*, 7-203
 - getting name of, *VAXTPU*, 1-12, 5-11
 - recovering buffer contents, *VAXTPU*, 7-307
 - security caution, *VAXTPU*, 1-12, 7-59, 7-234, 7-235, 7-406
- Journaling
 - buffer change, *VAXTPU*, 1-11
 - converting buffer to journal file name, *VAXTPU*, 7-172
 - default file name, *VAXTPU*, 1-12
 - EVE default behavior, *VAXTPU*, 1-12

Journaling (cont'd)

- getting file name of buffer change journal, *VAXTPU*, 7-172
- getting journal file information, *VAXTPU*, 7-203
- keystroke
 - enabling and disabling, *VAXTPU*, 7-408
- layered application control, *VAXTPU*, 1-12
- recovery of buffer contents, *VAXTPU*, 7-307
- role of source file, *VAXTPU*, 7-308
- sensing a safe buffer, *VAXTPU*, 7-175
- sensing the enable of buffer change journaling, *VAXTPU*, 1-12, 5-10
- sensing the enable of keystroke journaling, *VAXTPU*, 1-12, 5-11
- using both keystroke and buffer change journaling, *VAXTPU*, 1-12
- Journaling extended address block
 - See XABJNL block
- Journaling file block
 - See JFB
- JOURNALING keyword, *VAXTPU*, 7-405
- Journaling not supported
 - error message, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-8
- JOURNALING parameter
 - SET built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-405
- "journaling" string constant parameter
 - GET_INFO built-in, *VAXTPU*, 1-12, 5-10
- "Journaling" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-172
- "Journaling_frequency" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-206
- /JOURNAL qualifier, *Patch*, PAT-29; *VAXTPU*, 5-10
- "journal" string constant parameter
 - GET_INFO built-in, *VAXTPU*, 7-203
- "Journal" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-177
- JOURNAL_CLOSE built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-234
- "Journal_file" GET_INFO request_string, *VAXTPU*, 7-177
- "journal_file" string constant parameter
 - GET_INFO built-in, *VAXTPU*, 1-12, 5-11, 7-172
- "Journal_file" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-206
- "journal_name" string constant parameter
 - GET_INFO built-in, *VAXTPU*, 7-172
- JOURNAL_OPEN built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 1-12, 5-11, 7-235 to 7-237
 - controlling errors related to, *VAXTPU*, 7-408
- JSB (Jump to Subroutine) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-59
- JSB call format, *Routines Intro*, 1-4

JSB entry point, *Modular Procedures*, 2-12, A-2;
 RTL Math, 1-2
/JSB qualifier, *Debugger*, 3-12, CD-126, CD-185,
 CD-258

K

KDA50 disk controller, *I/O User's I*, 3-3
KDB50 disk controller, *I/O User's I*, 3-3
Kernel mode
 changing to, *System Services*, SYS-77
Kernel-mode requirements, *Device Support (A)*,
 E-1
/KERNEL qualifier, *System Dump Analyzer*,
 SDA-157
Kernel stack, *Device Support (A)*, 8-1
 displaying contents, *System Dump Analyzer*,
 SDA-157
Kernel stack pointer, *System Dump Analyzer*,
 SDA-14
Key, *Librarian*, LIB-2, LIB-4, LIB-5
 See also Key map
 See also Library key
 See also Sort/Merge Utility
 alternate, *File Def Language*, FDL-5
 duplicate values, *File Applications*, 3-22
 performance of, *File Applications*, 3-22
 built-in procedures for defining
 DEFINE_KEY, *VAXTPU*, 7-100
 LAST_KEY, *VAXTPU*, 7-242
 LOOKUP_KEY, *VAXTPU*, 7-254
 SET (POST_KEY_PROCEDURE),
 VAXTPU, 7-442
 SET (PRE_KEY_PROCEDURE), *VAXTPU*,
 7-444
 SET (SELF_INSERT), *VAXTPU*, 7-470
 SET (UNDEFINED_KEY), *VAXTPU*,
 7-490
 UNDEFINE_KEY, *VAXTPU*, 7-532
 creating a name for, *VAXTPU*, 7-238
 defining as simple or segmented, *RMS*, 13-13
 defining for SDA, *System Dump Analyzer*,
 SDA-43
 determining match method, *RMS*, 7-5
 duplicate values, *File Applications*, 2-20
 example of finding and deleting a record, *RMS*,
 4-20
 example of updating a record, *RMS*, 4-21
 for Prolog 1 and 2 files, *File Applications*, 3-16
 length, *File Def Language*, FDL-28
 null value, *File Applications*, 2-20
 number of, *File Applications*, 3-23
 primary, *File Applications*, 3-16, 3-22
 segmented, *File Applications*, 3-16
 segment length, *File Def Language*, FDL-30
 selecting path, *RMS*, 4-12
 size, *File Applications*, 9-13, 9-15, 9-18

Key (cont'd)

 size restriction for string type, *RMS*, 13-15
 type, *File Def Language*, FDL-30
 types of matches, *RMS*, 7-5
 use of to store indexed records sequentially,
 File Applications, 2-5
Key 0, *File Applications*, 3-17
KEY attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-2,
 FDL-26, FDL-40
Keyboard control character, *I/O User's I*, 8-4 to
 8-6, 8-9
Key buffer, *File Applications*, 8-3, 9-13, 9-18
Key buffer address field
 See RAB\$L_KBF field
Key-characteristics option, *File Applications*, 4-29
Key compression
 front, *File Applications*, 3-16
 prohibition against using, *File Applications*,
 3-3, 3-16, 3-25, 4-9
 rear, *File Applications*, 3-16
Key definition
 creating, *Debugger*, 8-8, CD-49
 debugger predefined, *Debugger*, B-1
 with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-29
 debugger predefined, multiprocess, *Debugger*,
 10-14
 deleting, *Debugger*, 8-8, CD-56
 displaying, *Debugger*, 8-8, CD-218
Key definition extended address block
 See XABKEY block
KEY DESCRIPTOR
 how updated by CONVERT, *Convert*, CONV-11
KEY DESCRIPTOR structure, *File Applications*,
 10-19
Key greater than
 See RAB\$V_NXT option
Key-greater-than option
 See Next-key option
Key greater than or equal
 See RAB\$V_EQNXT option
Key-greater-than-or-equal option
 See Equal-or-next key option
Key line
 formatting, *Librarian*, LIB-5
Key map
 built-in procedures
 ADD_KEY_MAP, *VAXTPU*, 7-17
 CREATE_KEY_MAP, *VAXTPU*, 7-63
 REMOVE_KEY_MAP, *VAXTPU*, 7-313
 SHOW (KEY_MAP), *VAXTPU*, 7-505
 SHOW (KEY_MAPS), *VAXTPU*, 7-505
Key map list
 See also Key
 built-in procedures
 CREATE_KEY_MAP_LIST, *VAXTPU*, 7-65
 SET (KEY_MAP_LIST), *VAXTPU*, 7-410

- Key map list
 - built-in procedures (cont'd)
 - SHOW (KEY_MAP_LIST), *VAXTPU*, 7-505
 - SHOW (KEY_MAP_LISTS), *VAXTPU*, 7-505
 - example of fetching, *VAXTPU*, B-19 to B-22
- Key match
 - approximate, *File Applications*, 8-11
 - exact, *File Applications*, 8-11
 - generic, *File Applications*, 8-11
 - generic and approximate, *File Applications*, 8-12
- Key name
 - character restrictions in, *Librarian*, LIB-4
 - in help libraries, *Librarian*, LIB-4 to LIB-5, LIB-9
 - table, *VAXTPU*, 2-6
- Key name buffer address field
 - See XAB\$L_KNM field
- KEY NULL_VALUE attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-29
- Key number, *Librarian*, LIB-5
 - See also Module
- Key of reference, *File Applications*, 2-5; *Convert*, CONV-16
 - establishing, *RMS*, RMS-48
- Key of reference field
 - See RAB\$B_KRF field
 - See XAB\$_REF field
- Key option
 - comparing primary and alternate keys, *RMS*, 13-8
- Key options flag field
 - See XAB\$B_FLG field
- Keypad
 - reading from, *Programming Resources*, 7-25
- Keypad mode, *Debugger*, 8-7, CD-49, CD-149, CD-218, B-1
- Key position field
 - See XAB\$W_POS0 through XAB\$W_POS7 field
- KEY primary attribute, *File Applications*, 4-29
 - DATA_AREA secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 3-24
 - DATA_FILL secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 3-26
 - INDEX_AREA secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 3-24
 - INDEX_FILL secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 3-26
 - LEVEL1_INDEX_AREA secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 3-24
 - TYPE secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 3-22
- KEY PROLOG attribute, *Convert*, CONV-19; *File Def Language*, FDL-27, FDL-28
- /KEY qualifier, *Convert*, CONV-16; *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-44
- Key size field
 - See RAB\$B_KSZ field
 - See XAB\$B_SIZ0 through XAB\$B_SIZ7 field
- Key state, *Debugger*, 8-8, CD-49, CD-218, B-1
- Key string buffer
 - program example, *RMS*, 4-16
- Key string descriptor
 - program example, *RMS*, 4-16
- Key string length
 - program example, *RMS*, 4-16
- Keystroke journaling
 - and buffer change journaling, *VAXTPU*, 7-307
 - comparative to buffer change journaling, *VAXTPU*, 1-11
 - enabling and disabling, *VAXTPU*, 7-408
 - sensing the enable, *VAXTPU*, 1-12, 5-11
- KEYSTROKE_RECOVERY keyword, *VAXTPU*, 7-408
- KEYSTROKE_RECOVERY parameter
 - SET built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-408
- Key table
 - reading from, *Programming Resources*, 7-28
- Key value
 - generating for per-thread context, *DECthreads*, cma-69, pthread-65
 - obtaining per-thread context for, *DECthreads*, cma-71, pthread-61
 - setting per-thread context for, *DECthreads*, cma-73, pthread-101
- Key value clause, *Command Def*, CDU-28
- Keyword, *Command Def*, CDU-2; *Librarian*, LIB-4; *File Def Language*, FDL-2; *VAXTPU*, 3-12
- See also DEFINE TYPE statement
- abbreviating, *File Def Language*, FDL-40
- ALL
 - with EXPAND_NAME, *VAXTPU*, 7-135
 - with REMOVE_KEY_MAP, *VAXTPU*, 7-313
 - with SET (BELL), *VAXTPU*, 7-355
 - with SET (DEBUG), *VAXTPU*, 7-364
 - with UPDATE, *VAXTPU*, 7-538
- ANCHOR, *VAXTPU*, 7-24 to 7-25
 - with SEARCH, *VAXTPU*, 7-327, 7-328
 - with SEARCH_QUIETLY, *VAXTPU*, 7-332
- BELL, *VAXTPU*, 7-355
 - with SET (MESSAGE_ACTION_TYPE), *VAXTPU*, 7-426
- BLANK_TABS, *VAXTPU*, 7-483
- BLINK
 - with SELECT, *VAXTPU*, 7-337
 - with SET (PROMPT_AREA), *VAXTPU*, 7-446

Keyword

BLINK (cont'd)
 with SET (STATUS_LINE), VAXTPU, 7-476
 with SET (VIDEO), VAXTPU, 7-492
BOLD
 with SELECT, VAXTPU, 7-337
 with SET (PROMPT_AREA), VAXTPU, 7-446
 with SET (STATUS_LINE), VAXTPU, 7-476
 with SET (VIDEO), VAXTPU, 7-492
BROADCAST
 with SET (BELL), VAXTPU, 7-355
BUFFER_BEGIN
 with POSITION, VAXTPU, 7-287
 with SEARCH, VAXTPU, 7-327
 with SEARCH_QUIETLY, VAXTPU, 7-332
BUFFER_END
 with POSITION, VAXTPU, 7-287
 with SEARCH, VAXTPU, 7-327
 with SEARCH_QUIETLY, VAXTPU, 7-332
COMMENT
 with LOOK_UP_KEY, VAXTPU, 7-254
CROSS_WINDOW_BOUNDS, VAXTPU, 7-361
DEBUG, VAXTPU, 7-362, 7-363, 7-364
DEVICE
 with FILE_PARSE, VAXTPU, 7-140
 with FILE_SEARCH, VAXTPU, 7-143
DIRECTORY
 with FILE_PARSE, VAXTPU, 7-140
 with FILE_SEARCH, VAXTPU, 7-143
EOB_TEXT, VAXTPU, 7-374
EXACT
 with LEARN_BEGIN, VAXTPU, 7-244
 with SEARCH, VAXTPU, 7-328
 with SEARCH_QUIETLY, VAXTPU, 7-333
FACILITY_NAME, VAXTPU, 7-378
for /FORMAT qualifier, *National Char Set*, NCS-29
FORWARD, VAXTPU, 7-85, 7-379
 with SEARCH, VAXTPU, 7-328
 with SEARCH_QUIETLY, VAXTPU, 7-333
GRAPHIC_TABS, VAXTPU, 7-483
how to define, *Command Def*, CDU-7 to CDU-8, CDU-30
INFORMATIONAL, VAXTPU, 7-397
in keyword table, *RTL Library*, LIB-261
INSERT, VAXTPU, 7-404
JOURNALING, VAXTPU, 7-405
key name, VAXTPU, 2-6
KEYSTROKE_RECOVERY, VAXTPU, 7-408
KEYWORDS
 with EXPAND_NAME, VAXTPU, 7-135
KEY_MAP
 with LOOK_UP_KEY, VAXTPU, 7-254
KEY_MAP_LIST, VAXTPU, 7-410
LEFT_MARGIN, VAXTPU, 7-412

Keyword (cont'd)

LEFT_MARGIN_ACTION, VAXTPU, 7-414
lexical, VAXTPU, 3-36
LINE_BEGIN, VAXTPU, 7-249 to 7-250
 with POSITION, VAXTPU, 7-288
 with SEARCH, VAXTPU, 7-327
 with SEARCH_QUIETLY, VAXTPU, 7-332
LINE_END, VAXTPU, 7-251
 with POSITION, VAXTPU, 7-288
 with SEARCH, VAXTPU, 7-327
 with SEARCH_QUIETLY, VAXTPU, 7-332
LINE_NUMBER, VAXTPU, 7-416
MARGINS, VAXTPU, 7-419
MAX_LINES, VAXTPU, 7-421
MESSAGE_FLAGS, VAXTPU, 7-427
MODIFIABLE, VAXTPU, 7-429
MOUSE
 with POSITION, VAXTPU, 7-288, 7-289
NAME
 with FILE_PARSE, VAXTPU, 7-141
 with FILE_SEARCH, VAXTPU, 7-144
NODE
 with FILE_PARSE, VAXTPU, 7-140
 with FILE_SEARCH, VAXTPU, 7-143
NONE
 with SELECT, VAXTPU, 7-337
 with SET (MESSAGE_ACTION_TYPE), VAXTPU, 7-426
 with SET (PROMPT_AREA), VAXTPU, 7-446
 with SET (STATUS_LINE), VAXTPU, 7-476
 with SET (VIDEO), VAXTPU, 7-492
NO_EXACT
 with LEARN_BEGIN, VAXTPU, 7-244
 with SEARCH, VAXTPU, 7-328
 with SEARCH_QUIETLY, VAXTPU, 7-333
NO_TRANSLATE, VAXTPU, 7-483
NO_WRITE, VAXTPU, 7-434
occluded, VAXTPU, 3-12
OFF
 with CREATE_WINDOW, VAXTPU, 7-77
 with HELP_TEXT, VAXTPU, 7-228
 with QUIT, VAXTPU, 7-291
 with SET (AUTO_REPEAT), VAXTPU, 7-353
 with SET (BELL), VAXTPU, 7-355
 with SET (COLUMN_MOVE_VERTICAL), VAXTPU, 7-359
 with SET (CROSS_WINDOW_BOUNDS), VAXTPU, 7-361
 with SET (DEBUG), VAXTPU, 7-363, 7-364
 with SET (INFORMATIONAL), VAXTPU, 7-397
 with SET (LINE_NUMBER), VAXTPU, 7-416

Keyword

OFF (cont'd)

- with SET (MODIFIABLE), VAXTPU, 7-429
- with SET (MOUSE), VAXTPU, 7-432
- with SET (NO_WRITE), VAXTPU, 7-434
- with SET (PAD), VAXTPU, 7-437
- with SET (PAD_OVERSTRUCK_TABS), VAXTPU, 7-439
- with SET (SCREEN_UPDATE), VAXTPU, 7-460
- with SET (SCROLLING), VAXTPU, 7-467
- with SET (SELF_INSERT), VAXTPU, 7-470
- with SET (SUCCESS), VAXTPU, 7-479
- with SET (TIMER), VAXTPU, 7-486
- with SET (TRACEBACK), VAXTPU, 7-488
- with SPAWN, VAXTPU, 7-515

ON

- with CREATE WINDOW, VAXTPU, 7-77
 - with CREATE_WINDOW, VAXTPU, 7-77
 - with HELP_TEXT, VAXTPU, 7-228
 - with QUIT, VAXTPU, 7-291
 - with SET (AUTO_REPEAT), VAXTPU, 7-353
 - with SET (BELL), VAXTPU, 7-355
 - with SET (COLUMN_MOVE_VERTICAL), VAXTPU, 7-359
 - with SET (CROSS_WINDOW_BOUNDS), VAXTPU, 7-361
 - with SET (DEBUG), VAXTPU, 7-363
 - with SET (INFORMATIONAL), VAXTPU, 7-397
 - with SET (LINE_NUMBER), VAXTPU, 7-416
 - with SET (MODIFIABLE), VAXTPU, 7-429
 - with SET (MOUSE), VAXTPU, 7-432
 - with SET (NO_WRITE), VAXTPU, 7-434
 - with SET (PAD), VAXTPU, 7-437
 - with SET (PAD_OVERSTRUCK_TABS), VAXTPU, 7-439
 - with SET (SCREEN_UPDATE), VAXTPU, 7-460
 - with SET (SCROLLING), VAXTPU, 7-467
 - with SET (SELF_INSERT), VAXTPU, 7-470
 - with SET (SUCCESS), VAXTPU, 7-479
 - with SET (TIMER), VAXTPU, 7-486
 - with SET (TRACEBACK), VAXTPU, 7-488
 - with SPAWN, VAXTPU, 7-515
- OUTPUT_FILE, VAXTPU, 7-435
- OVERSTRIKE, VAXTPU, 7-436
- PAD, VAXTPU, 7-437
- PAD_OVERSTRUCK_TABS, VAXTPU, 7-439
- PAGE_BREAK, VAXTPU, 7-286
- with SEARCH, VAXTPU, 7-327
 - with SEARCH_QUIETLY, VAXTPU, 7-332

Keyword (cont'd)

- PERMANENT, VAXTPU, 7-441
- POST_KEY_PROCEDURE, VAXTPU, 7-442
- PROCEDURES
- with EXPAND_NAME, VAXTPU, 7-135
- PROGRAM, VAXTPU, 7-362
- with LOOK_UP_KEY, VAXTPU, 7-254
- PROMPT_AREA, VAXTPU, 7-446
- REMAIN, VAXTPU, 7-312
- with SEARCH, VAXTPU, 7-327
 - with SEARCH_QUIETLY, VAXTPU, 7-332
- returned by CURRENT_DIRECTION, VAXTPU, 7-85
- returned by READ_KEY, VAXTPU, 7-301
- REVERSE, VAXTPU, 7-85, 7-453
- with SEARCH, VAXTPU, 7-328
 - with SEARCH_QUIETLY, VAXTPU, 7-333
 - with SELECT, VAXTPU, 7-337
 - with SET (MESSAGE_ACTION_TYPE), VAXTPU, 7-426
 - with SET (PROMPT_AREA), VAXTPU, 7-446
 - with SET (STATUS_LINE), VAXTPU, 7-476
 - with SET (VIDEO), VAXTPU, 7-492
- RIGHT_MARGIN, VAXTPU, 7-454
- RIGHT_MARGIN_ACTION, VAXTPU, 7-456
- SCREEN_UPDATE, VAXTPU, 7-460
- SCROLLING, VAXTPU, 7-467
- SELF_INSERT, VAXTPU, 7-470
- SHIFT_KEY, VAXTPU, 7-472
- SPECIAL_GRAPHICS
- with SET (STATUS_LINE), VAXTPU, 7-476
- STATUS_LINE, VAXTPU, 7-476
- SUCCESS, VAXTPU, 7-479
- SYSTEM, VAXTPU, 7-480
- TEXT, VAXTPU, 7-483
- TIMER, VAXTPU, 7-486
- TRACEBACK, VAXTPU, 7-488
- TYPE
- with FILE_PARSE, VAXTPU, 7-141
 - with FILE_SEARCH, VAXTPU, 7-144
- UNANCHOR, VAXTPU, 7-530 to 7-531
- with SEARCH_QUIETLY, VAXTPU, 7-333
- UNDEFINED_KEY, VAXTPU, 7-490
- UNDERLINE
- with SELECT, VAXTPU, 7-337
 - with SET (PROMPT_AREA), VAXTPU, 7-446
 - with SET (STATUS_LINE), VAXTPU, 7-476
 - with SET (VIDEO), VAXTPU, 7-492
- VARIABLES
- with EXPAND_NAME, VAXTPU, 7-135
- VERSION
- with FILE_PARSE, VAXTPU, 7-141
 - with FILE_SEARCH, VAXTPU, 7-144

Keyword (cont'd)

- VIDEO, *VAXTPU*, 7-492
- with SET, *VAXTPU*, 7-347 to 7-348
- with SHOW, *VAXTPU*, 7-505 to 7-506
- Keyword argument, *MACRO*, 4-3
- Keyword clause
 - types used in collating sequence expression,
National Char Set, NCS-13
 - types used in conversion function expressions,
National Char Set, NCS-15
- Keyword constants, *VAXTPU*, 3-5
- KEYWORD data type, *VAXTPU*, 2-5 to 2-7
- Keyword path, *Command Def*, CDU-11
 - obtaining values of command string keywords,
Utility Routines, CLI-10
 - referencing command string keywords, *Utility Routines*, CLI-13
- KEYWORDS keyword
 - with EXPAND_NAME, *VAXTPU*, 7-135
- KEY_GREATER_EQUAL attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-10
- KEY_GREATER_EQUAL secondary attribute,
File Applications, 8-9
- KEY_GREATER_THAN attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-10
- KEY_GREATER_THAN secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 8-9, 8-10
- KEY_LIMIT attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-11
- KEY_MAP keyword
 - with LOOK_UP_KEY, *VAXTPU*, 7-254
- KEY_MAP_LIST keyword, *VAXTPU*, 7-410
- "Key_map_list" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-172
- KEY_NAME built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-238 to 7-241
- KEY_NCMPR option, *File Def Language*, FDL-27
- KEY_OF_REFERENCE attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-11
- "Key_type" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-162
- KFQSA adapter, *I/O User's I*, 3-5
- KGE option, *File Def Language*, FDL-10, FDL-11
- KILL_SELECTION client message, *VAXTPU*, 7-344
- Known file list
 - image lookup, *File Applications*, 5-5
- KSP symbol, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-14

L

- L command
 - privileges required for, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-14
- ;L command, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-44
- Label
 - created local, *MACRO*, 4-7
 - global, *MACRO*, 2-2

Label (cont'd)

- user-defined local, *MACRO*, 3-7, 4-7
- %LABEL, *Debugger*, 3-10, D-7
- LABEL clause
 - for DEFINE TYPE statement, *Command Def*, CDU-28
 - for PARAMETER clause, *Command Def*, CDU-23, CDU-32
 - for QUALIFIER clause, *Command Def*, CDU-25, CDU-34
- Label descriptor, *Routines Intro*, 2-29
- Laboratory Peripheral Accelerator
 - See LPA11-K device
- Language
 - current, *Debugger*, 4-10, CD-141
 - identifying, *Debugger*, CD-220
 - multilanguage program, *Debugger*, 9-6
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-28
 - native to VMS, *File Def Language*, FDL-41
 - setting, *Debugger*, 4-10, CD-141
 - support by debugger, *Debugger*, E-1
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-2
- Language expression
 - compared to address expression, *Debugger*, 4-7
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-22
 - DEPOSIT command, *Debugger*, 4-3, CD-58
 - EVALUATE command, *Debugger*, 4-5, CD-77
 - evaluating, *Debugger*, 4-5
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-25
 - FOR command, *Debugger*, 8-9, CD-99
 - IF command, *Debugger*, 8-9, CD-103
 - REPEAT command, *Debugger*, 8-10, CD-109
 - WHEN clause, *Debugger*, 3-13
 - WHILE command, *Debugger*, 8-10, CD-268
- Language extension, *Routines Intro*, 2-6
- Language independence
 - testing for, *Modular Procedures*, 4-1, 4-4
- Language-Sensitive Editor, *Modular Procedures*, 1-12; *Debugger*, CD-74
- Language support procedure, *Routines Intro*, 2-4
- Large request packet
 - See LRP
- "last" string parameter to ADD_KEY_MAP, *VAXTPU*, 7-17
- Last-chance exception vector, *Programming Resources*, 9-13
- Last-chance handler, *Debugger*, 9-13
- "Last" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-166, 7-167, 7-169, 7-181, 7-183, 7-184, 7-191, 7-218
- LAST_KEY built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-242
- LAT port driver (LTDRIVER), *I/O User's I*, 8-1
- LAT terminal
 - debugging using two, *Debugger*, 9-6
- LBR\$CLOSE routine, *Programming Resources*, 8-36; *Utility Routines*, LBR-20

LBR\$DELETE_DATA routine, *Programming Resources*, 8-42; *Utility Routines*, LBR-21
 LBR\$DELETE_KEY routine, *Programming Resources*, 8-42; *Utility Routines*, LBR-23
 LBR\$FIND routine, *Utility Routines*, LBR-25
 LBR\$FLUSH routine, *Utility Routines*, LBR-27
 LBR\$GET_HEADER routine, *Programming Resources*, 8-50; *Utility Routines*, LBR-29
 LBR\$GET_HELP routine, *Utility Routines*, LBR-31
 LBR\$GET_HISTORY routine, *Utility Routines*, LBR-34
 LBR\$GET_INDEX routine, *Programming Resources*, 8-53; *Utility Routines*, LBR-36
 LBR\$GET_RECORD routine, *Programming Resources*, 8-43; *Utility Routines*, LBR-38
 LBR\$INI_CONTROL routine, *Programming Resources*, 8-36; *Utility Routines*, LBR-40
 LBR\$INSERT_KEY routine, *Programming Resources*, 8-40; *Utility Routines*, LBR-42
 LBR\$LOOKUP_KEY routine, *Programming Resources*, 8-40, 8-42, 8-43, 8-48; *Utility Routines*, LBR-44
 LBR\$OPEN routine, *Programming Resources*, 8-36; *Utility Routines*, LBR-46
 LBR\$OUTPUT_HELP routine, *Programming Resources*, 8-52; *Utility Routines*, LBR-50
 LBR\$PUT_END routine, *Programming Resources*, 8-40; *Utility Routines*, LBR-55
 LBR\$PUT_HISTORY routine, *Utility Routines*, LBR-56
 LBR\$PUT_RECORD routine, *Programming Resources*, 8-40; *Utility Routines*, LBR-58
 LBR\$REPLACE_KEY routine, *Programming Resources*, 8-40; *Utility Routines*, LBR-60
 LBR\$RET_RMSSTV routine, *Utility Routines*, LBR-62
 LBR\$SEARCH routine, *Utility Routines*, LBR-63
 LBR\$SET_INDEX routine, *Utility Routines*, LBR-65
 LBR\$SET_LOCATE routine, *Utility Routines*, LBR-67
 LBR\$SET_MODULE routine, *Programming Resources*, 8-48; *Utility Routines*, LBR-68
 LBR\$SET_MOVE routine, *Utility Routines*, LBR-70
 LBR\$_KEYNOTFND routine, *Programming Resources*, 8-40
 LBR routines
 control index, *Utility Routines*, LBR-7
 current index number
 setting, *Utility Routines*, LBR-65
 data record
 reading, *Utility Routines*, LBR-38
 writing, *Utility Routines*, LBR-58
 end-of-module record
 writing, *Utility Routines*, LBR-55
 examples, *Utility Routines*, LBR-7 to LBR-19

LBR routines

examples (cont'd)

creating a new library, *Utility Routines*, LBR-7 to LBR-10
 deleting a module from a library, *Utility Routines*, LBR-16 to LBR-19
 extracting a module from a library, *Utility Routines*, LBR-14 to LBR-16
 inserting a module into a library, *Utility Routines*, LBR-10 to LBR-14
 header, *Utility Routines*, LBR-2
 help text
 outputting, *Utility Routines*, LBR-50
 retrieving, *Utility Routines*, LBR-31
 index, *Utility Routines*, LBR-2
 searching, *Utility Routines*, LBR-63
 introduction, *Utility Routines*, LBR-1 to LBR-19
 library
 closing, *Utility Routines*, LBR-20
 creating, *Utility Routines*, LBR-46
 opening, *Utility Routines*, LBR-46
 shareable image, *Utility Routines*, LBR-1
 structure, *Utility Routines*, LBR-2 to LBR-5
 types, *Utility Routines*, LBR-1
 user-developed, *Utility Routines*, LBR-1
 library file
 flushing, *Utility Routines*, LBR-27
 library header information
 reading, *Utility Routines*, LBR-29
 retrieving, *Utility Routines*, LBR-29
 library index
 getting contents, *Utility Routines*, LBR-36
 initializing, *Utility Routines*, LBR-40
 searching for key, *Utility Routines*, LBR-36
 library key, *Utility Routines*, LBR-2
 creating ASCII or binary, *Utility Routines*, LBR-47
 deleting, *Utility Routines*, LBR-23
 finding, *Utility Routines*, LBR-25
 inserting, *Utility Routines*, LBR-42
 looking up, *Utility Routines*, LBR-44
 replacing, *Utility Routines*, LBR-60
 library update history record
 retrieving, *Utility Routines*, LBR-34
 locate mode
 setting record access mode to, *Utility Routines*, LBR-67
 module, *Utility Routines*, LBR-2
 accessing with RFA, *Utility Routines*, LBR-25
 deleting data records, *Utility Routines*, LBR-21
 deleting header, *Utility Routines*, LBR-21
 module header
 reading, *Utility Routines*, LBR-68

- LBR routines
 - module header (cont'd)
 - setting, *Utility Routines*, LBR-68
 - updating, *Utility Routines*, LBR-68
 - move mode
 - setting record access to, *Utility Routines*, LBR-70
 - summary, *Utility Routines*, LBR-5 to LBR-6
 - update history records
 - writing, *Utility Routines*, LBR-56
 - virtual memory
 - recovering, *Utility Routines*, LBR-27
 - VMS RMS status value
 - returning, *Utility Routines*, LBR-62
- \$LCKPAG, *System Services*, SYS-420
- LDPCTX (Load Process Context) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-193, 10-47
- LDR\$ALLOC_PT, *Device Support (A)*, 16-18, E-7; *Device Support (B)*, 3-107
- LDR\$DEALLOC_PT, *Device Support (B)*, 3-108
- LDR\$GL_FREE_PT, *Device Support (B)*, 3-107, 3-108
- LDR\$GL_SPTBASE, *Device Support (B)*, 3-107, 3-108
- Leading separate numeric string
 - data type, *MACRO*, 8-11
- LEARN data type, *VAXTPU*, 2-7 to 2-8
- LEARN_ABORT built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-243
- LEARN_BEGIN built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-244 to 7-246
- LEARN_END built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-244 to 7-246
- Left margin
 - setting records, *VAXTPU*, 7-448
- /LEFT qualifier, *Debugger*, CD-94, CD-104, CD-112
- LEFT_MARGIN keyword, *VAXTPU*, 7-412
- "Left_margin" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-172, 7-186
- LEFT_MARGIN_ACTION keyword, *VAXTPU*, 7-414
- "Left_margin_action" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-172
- Legal function bit mask, *Device Support (A)*, 4-11
- LENGTH attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-28, FDL-29
- LENGTH built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-247 to 7-248
- Length field
 - using to indicate constant (keyword) value, *RMS*, 2-4
 - using to indicate mask or bit offset, *RMS*, 2-3
- Length modes, *Patch*, PAT-16
- See also Entry and display modes
- Length of key segment, *File Def Language*, FDL-30
- %LENGTH operator, *MACRO*, 4-8
- LEQUAL keyword
 - with GSMATCH option, *Programming Resources*, 5-5
- Level
 - number of, *File Applications*, A-2
- LEVEL1_INDEX_AREA attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-27, FDL-28
- LEVEL1_INDEX_AREA secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 3-24
- LEVEL1_RECORD_COUNT attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-5
- Level of prompting, *File Def Language*, FDL-55
- Level of root bucket field
 - See XAB\$B_LVL field
- Levels of abstraction, *Modular Procedures*, 2-2
- Lexical element, *VAXTPU*, 3-1
- Lexical function
 - See also Built-in symbol
 - F\$SEARCH, *Device Support (A)*, 13-24
- Lexical keywords, *VAXTPU*, 3-36 to 3-38
- LF character, *File Def Language*, FDL-35
- LIB\$ADAWI, *RTL Library*, LIB-3
- LIB\$ADDX, *Programming Resources*, 3-24; *RTL Library*, LIB-7
- LIB\$ADD_TIME, *Programming Resources*, 3-24
- LIB\$ADD_TIMES, *RTL Library*, LIB-5
- LIB\$ANALYZE_SDESC, *RTL Library*, LIB-10; *RTL String Manipulation*, 2-4
- LIB\$ASN_WTH_MBX, *RTL Library*, 2-23, LIB-12
- LIB\$AST_IN_PROG, *RTL Library*, 2-22, LIB-15
- LIB\$ATTACH, *RTL Library*, 2-9, LIB-17
- LIB\$BBCCI, *RTL Library*, LIB-19
- LIB\$BBSSI, *RTL Library*, LIB-21
- LIB\$CALLG, *RTL Library*, 2-16, LIB-23
- LIB\$CHAR, *RTL Library*, LIB-25
- LIB\$CONVERT_DATE_STRING, *RTL Library*, LIB-27
- LIB\$CRC, *RTL Library*, 2-16, LIB-31
- LIB\$CRC_TABLE, *RTL Library*, 2-16, LIB-33
- LIB\$CREATE_DIR, *RTL Library*, 2-24, LIB-36
- LIB\$CREATE_USER_VM_ZONE, *RTL Library*, 5-12, 5-17, LIB-40
- LIB\$CREATE_VM_ZONE, *Programming Resources*, 10-1; *RTL Library*, 5-6, 5-16, LIB-44
- LIB\$CRF_INS_KEY, *RTL Library*, 8-1, LIB-50
- LIB\$CRF_INS_REF, *RTL Library*, 8-1, LIB-52
- LIB\$CRF_OUTPUT, *RTL Library*, 8-1, LIB-55
- LIB\$CURRENCY, *RTL Library*, LIB-59
- LIB\$CVTF_FROM_INTERNAL_TIME, *RTL Library*, LIB-70
- LIB\$CVTF_TO_INTERNAL_TIME, *RTL Library*, LIB-74
- LIB\$CVT_DTB, *RTL Library*, LIB-76

LIB\$CVT_DX_DX, *RTL Library*, LIB-61
 LIB\$CVT_FROM_INTERNAL_TIME, *RTL Library*, LIB-67
 LIB\$CVT_HTB, *RTL Library*, LIB-76
 LIB\$CVT_OTB, *RTL Library*, LIB-76
 LIB\$CVT_TO_INTERNAL_TIME, *RTL Library*, LIB-72
 LIB\$CVT_VECTIM, *RTL Library*, LIB-78
 LIB\$DATE_TIME, *Programming Resources*, 3-23; *RTL Library*, LIB-80
 LIB\$DAY, *Programming Resources*, 3-25; *RTL Library*, LIB-82
 LIB\$DAY_OF_WEEK, *RTL Library*, LIB-84
 LIB\$DECODE_FAULT, *RTL Library*, 4-30, LIB-86
 LIB\$DEC_OVER, *Programming Resources*, 9-26; *RTL Library*, 4-32, LIB-104
 LIB\$DELETE_FILE, *RTL Library*, LIB-106
 LIB\$DELETE_LOGICAL, *RTL Library*, 2-8, LIB-114
 LIB\$DELETE_SYMBOL, *RTL Library*, 2-8, LIB-116
 LIB\$DELETE_VM_ZONE, *RTL Library*, 5-6, LIB-118
 LIB\$DIGIT_SEP, *RTL Library*, LIB-120
 LIB\$DISABLE_CTRL, *RTL Library*, 2-9, LIB-122
 LIB\$DO_COMMAND, *RTL Library*, 2-6, LIB-124
 LIB\$EDIV, *RTL Library*, LIB-126
 LIB\$EMODD, *RTL Library*, LIB-128
 LIB\$EMODF, *RTL Library*, LIB-130
 LIB\$EMODG, *RTL Library*, LIB-132
 LIB\$EMODH, *RTL Library*, LIB-134
 LIB\$EMUL, *RTL Library*, LIB-136
 LIB\$ENABLE_CTRL, *RTL Library*, 2-9, LIB-138
 LIB\$ESTABLISH, *RTL Library*, 4-3, 4-13, 4-20, LIB-140
 LIB\$EXTV, *RTL Library*, LIB-142
 LIB\$EXTZV, *RTL Library*, LIB-145
 LIB\$FFC, *RTL Library*, LIB-147
 LIB\$FFS, *RTL Library*, LIB-147
 LIB\$FID_TO_NAME, *RTL Library*, LIB-149
 LIB\$FILE_SCAN, *RTL Library*, LIB-151
 LIB\$FILE_SCAN_END, *RTL Library*, LIB-153
 LIB\$FIND_FILE routine, *RTL Library*, LIB-155; *File Applications*, 5-8 to 5-12
 LIB\$FIND_FILE_END, *RTL Library*, LIB-159
 LIB\$FIND_IMAGE_SYMBOL, *RTL Library*, LIB-160
 LIB\$FIND_VM_ZONE, *RTL Library*, 5-6, LIB-163
 LIB\$FIXUP_FLT, *RTL Library*, 4-30, LIB-165
 LIB\$FLT_UNDER, *Programming Resources*, 9-26; *RTL Intro*, 3-7; *RTL Library*, 4-32, LIB-167
 LIB\$FORMAT_DATE_TIME, *RTL Library*, LIB-169
 LIB\$FREE_DATE_TIME_CONTEXT, *RTL Library*, LIB-172
 LIB\$FREE_EF, *RTL Library*, LIB-174
 LIB\$FREE_LUN, *RTL Library*, LIB-175
 LIB\$FREE_TIMER, *Programming Resources*, 3-21; *RTL Library*, LIB-176
 LIB\$FREE_VM, *RTL Library*, 5-3, LIB-177
 LIB\$FREE_VM_PAGE, *RTL Library*, 5-3, LIB-179
 LIB\$GETDVI, *RTL Library*, LIB-181
 LIB\$GETJPI, *RTL Library*, LIB-186
 LIB\$GETQUI, *Programming Resources*, 3-22; *RTL Library*, LIB-191
 LIB\$GETSYI, *RTL Library*, LIB-196
 LIB\$GET_COMMAND, *RTL Library*, LIB-199
 LIB\$GET_COMMON, *RTL Library*, 2-5, 2-35, LIB-202
 LIB\$GET_DATE_FORMAT, *RTL Library*, LIB-204
 LIB\$GET_EF, *RTL Library*, LIB-206
 LIB\$GET_FOREIGN, *RTL Library*, 2-3, LIB-208
 LIB\$GET_INPUT, *Programming Resources*, 7-3; *RTL Intro*, 3-3; *RTL Library*, LIB-212; *RTL String Manipulation*, 2-8
 example, *Programming Resources*, 7-4; *RMS*, 4-12
 obtaining several lines of input with, *Programming Resources*, 7-5
 obtaining single line of input with, *Programming Resources*, 7-4
 prompt, *Programming Resources*, 7-4
 LIB\$GET_LUN, *Programming Resources*, 7-3; *RTL Library*, LIB-215
 LIB\$GET_MAXIMUM_DATE_LENGTH, *RTL Library*, LIB-216
 LIB\$GET_SYMBOL, *RTL Library*, 2-8, LIB-219
 LIB\$GET_USERS_LANGUAGE, *RTL Library*, LIB-222
 LIB\$GET_VM, *RTL Library*, 5-3, LIB-223; *RTL String Manipulation*, 2-3
 LIB\$GET_VM_PAGE, *Programming Resources*, 10-1; *RTL Library*, 5-3, LIB-225
 LIB\$ICHAR, *RTL Library*, LIB-227
 LIB\$INDEX, *RTL Library*, LIB-229
 LIB\$INITIALIZE, *Modular Procedures*, 3-17; *Debugger*, 9-9; *RTL Library*, 7-1
 See also Initialization
 LIB\$INIT_DATE_TIME_CONTEXT, *RTL Library*, LIB-231
 LIB\$INIT_TIMER, *Programming Resources*, 3-20; *RTL Library*, LIB-235
 LIB\$INSERT_KEY, *Programming Resources*, 8-45
 LIB\$INSERT_TREE, *RTL Library*, 2-31, LIB-237
 LIB\$INSQHI, *RTL Library*, LIB-248

LIB\$INSQTI, *RTL Library*, LIB-251
 LIB\$INSV, *RTL Library*, LIB-253
 LIB\$INT_OVER, *Programming Resources*, 9-26;
 RTL Library, 4-32, LIB-255
 LIB\$LEN, *RTL Library*, LIB-257
 LIB\$LOCC, *RTL Library*, LIB-258
 LIB\$LOOKUP_KEY, *RTL Library*, LIB-261
 LIB\$LOOKUP_TREE, *RTL Library*, 2-31,
 LIB-265
 LIB\$LP_LINES, *RTL Library*, LIB-267
 LIB\$MATCHC, *RTL Library*, LIB-270
 LIB\$MATCH_COND, *Programming Resources*,
 9-16; *RTL Library*, 4-10, 4-30, LIB-272
 LIB\$MOVC3, *RTL Library*, LIB-275
 LIB\$MOVC5, *RTL Library*, LIB-276
 LIB\$MOVTC, *RTL Library*, LIB-278
 LIB\$MOVTUC, *RTL Library*, LIB-295
 LIB\$MULTF_DELTA_TIME, *RTL Library*,
 LIB-298
 LIB\$MULT_DELTA_TIME, *Programming*
 Resources, 3-24; *RTL Library*, LIB-297
 LIB\$PAUSE, *RTL Library*, LIB-299
 LIB\$POLYD, *RTL Library*, LIB-300
 LIB\$POLYF, *RTL Library*, LIB-302
 LIB\$POLYG, *RTL Library*, LIB-305
 LIB\$POLYH, *RTL Library*, LIB-307
 LIB\$PUT_COMMON, *RTL Library*, 2-5, 2-35,
 LIB-309
 LIB\$PUT_OUTPUT, *Programming Resources*,
 7-3; *RTL Library*, LIB-311
 example, *Programming Resources*, 7-7; *RMS*,
 4-12
 writing simple output with, *Programming*
 Resources, 7-6
 LIB\$RADIX_POINT, *RTL Library*, LIB-313
 LIB\$REMQHI, *RTL Library*, LIB-315
 LIB\$REMQTI, *RTL Library*, LIB-317
 LIB\$RENAME_FILE, *RTL Library*, LIB-319
 LIB\$RESERVE_EF, *RTL Library*, LIB-327
 LIB\$RESET_VM_ZONE, *RTL Library*, 5-13,
 5-14, LIB-329
 LIB\$REVERT, *RTL Library*, 4-3, 4-20, LIB-331
 LIB\$RUN_PROGRAM, *RTL Library*, 2-5,
 LIB-332
 LIB\$SCANC, *RTL Library*, LIB-334
 LIB\$SCOPY_DXDX, *RTL Library*, LIB-336;
 RTL String Manipulation, 2-7
 LIB\$SCOPY_R_DX, *RTL Library*, LIB-338
 LIB\$SET_INDEX, *Programming Resources*, 8-45
 LIB\$SET_LOGICAL, *RTL Library*, 2-8, LIB-340
 LIB\$SET_SYMBOL, *RTL Library*, 2-8, LIB-343
 LIB\$SFREE1_DD, *RTL Library*, LIB-347
 LIB\$SFREEN_DD, *RTL Library*, LIB-348
 LIB\$SET1_DD, *RTL Library*, LIB-350
 LIB\$SHOW_TIMER, *Programming Resources*,
 3-20; *RTL Intro*, 3-1; *RTL Library*, LIB-352
 LIB\$SHOW_VM, *RTL Library*, LIB-356
 LIB\$SHOW_VM_ZONE, *RTL Library*, 5-6,
 LIB-359
 LIB\$SIGNAL, *RTL Intro*, 3-1; *RTL Library*, 4-2,
 4-3, 4-7, 4-10, 4-11, 4-12, 4-14, 4-16, 4-22,
 4-23 to 4-26, 4-31, LIB-365
 invoking, *Programming Resources*, 9-5
 LIB\$SIGNAL (or LIB\$STOP)
 using to signal errors, *RMS*, 2-6
 using to signal VMS RMS errors, *RMS*, 2-6
 LIB\$SIG_TO_RET, *RTL Library*, 4-29, LIB-369
 establishing, *Programming Resources*, 9-6
 LIB\$SIG_TO_STOP, *RTL Library*, 4-29, LIB-372
 LIB\$SIM_TRAP, *RTL Library*, 4-21, 4-29,
 LIB-374
 LIB\$SKPC, *RTL Library*, LIB-376
 LIB\$SPANC, *RTL Library*, LIB-378
 LIB\$SPAWN, *RTL Library*, 2-9, LIB-382
 LIB\$STAT_TIMER, *Programming Resources*,
 3-21; *RTL Library*, LIB-388
 LIB\$STAT_VM, *RTL Library*, LIB-392
 LIB\$STOP, *RTL Library*, 4-2, 4-3, 4-4, 4-7,
 4-10, 4-12, 4-14, 4-16, 4-21, 4-22, 4-23 to
 4-26, LIB-394
 LIB\$STOP routine, *File Applications*, 5-12
 LIB\$SUBX, *Programming Resources*, 3-24; *RTL*
 Library, LIB-399
 LIB\$SUB_TIME, *Programming Resources*, 3-24
 LIB\$SUB_TIMES, *RTL Library*, LIB-397
 LIB\$SYS_ASCTIM, *RTL Library*, LIB-401
 LIB\$SYS_FAO, *RTL Library*, LIB-404
 LIB\$SYS_FAOI, *RTL Library*, LIB-406
 LIB\$SYS_GETMSG, *RTL Library*, LIB-408
 LIB\$TPARSE, *RTL Library*, LIB-411
 LIB\$TRAVERSE_TREE, *RTL Library*, 2-31,
 LIB-459
 LIB\$TRA_ASC_EBC, *RTL Library*, LIB-453
 LIB\$TRA_EBC_ASC, *RTL Library*, LIB-457
 LIB\$TRIM_FILESPEC, *RTL Library*, LIB-461
 LIB\$VERIFY_VM_ZONE, *RTL Library*, 5-6,
 LIB-464
 LIB\$WAIT, *RTL Library*, LIB-465
 LIBRARIAN
 See Librarian Utility
 Librarian routines
 See LBR routines
 LIBRARIAN routines, *Librarian*, LIB-10
 Librarian Utility (LIBRARIAN)
 See also LIBRARY command
 character case of library keys, *Librarian*,
 LIB-2
 command qualifiers, *Librarian*, LIB-13 to
 LIB-45
 creating libraries, *Programming Resources*,
 1-17
 DCL command LIBRARY, *Librarian*, LIB-11
 DCL qualifiers, *Librarian*, LIB-14 to LIB-45

Librarian Utility (LIBRARIAN) (cont'd)

- default logical names, *Programming Resources*, 1-18
- directing output from, *Librarian*, LIB-12
 - See also /LIST qualifier
 - See also /OUTPUT qualifier
- exiting, *Librarian*, LIB-12
- format, *Librarian*, LIB-11
- global symbol table (GST), *Librarian*, LIB-2
- help files, *Librarian*, LIB-4 to LIB-5
- help libraries, *Librarian*, LIB-1, LIB-4 to LIB-5
- HELP LIBRARY command display, *Librarian*, LIB-8 to LIB-10
- help text example, *Librarian*, LIB-6 to LIB-8
- input file specification, *Librarian*, LIB-11
- input_file_spec type, *Librarian*, LIB-12
- invoking, *Librarian*, LIB-12
- key lines in help files, *Librarian*, LIB-5 to LIB-6
- LIBRARIAN routines, *Librarian*, LIB-10
- library
 - types of, *Programming Resources*, 1-18
- LIBRARY command, *Programming Resources*, 1-19
- library file specification, *Librarian*, LIB-11
- library-file-spec type, *Librarian*, LIB-11
- library header, *Librarian*, LIB-2
- library index, *Librarian*, LIB-2
- macro libraries, *Librarian*, LIB-1
- module header, *Librarian*, LIB-2
- module name table (MNT), *Librarian*, LIB-2
- object libraries, *Librarian*, LIB-1
- overview, *Librarian*, LIB-10
- restrictions, *Librarian*, LIB-12
- retrieval of help text, *Librarian*, LIB-8 to LIB-10
- shareable image libraries, *Librarian*, LIB-1, LIB-3
- text libraries, *Librarian*, LIB-1
- types of libraries, *Librarian*, LIB-1

Library, *Message*, MSG-5

- adding module with LBR routine, *Programming Resources*, 8-40
- closing with LBR\$ routine, *Programming Resources*, 8-36
- compressing, *Programming Resources*, 8-25
- creating with LBR routine, *Programming Resources*, 8-36
- creation of, *Linker*, 1-5, 2-4
- default object, *Programming Resources*, 5-1
- default user, *Linker*, LINK-21
- deleting module with LBR routine, *Programming Resources*, 8-42
- expanding, *Programming Resources*, 8-25
- identification of, *Linker*, LINK-24, LINK-25
- initializing with LBR routine, *Programming Resources*, 8-36

Library (cont'd)

- input to linker, *Linker*, 1-5, 2-3, 6-3
- inserting module with LBR routine, *Programming Resources*, 8-40
- listing index entries, *Programming Resources*, 8-53
- macro, *Programming Resources*, 5-3, 5-13
- message object module, *Programming Resources*, 9-9
- module header, *Programming Resources*, 8-48
- multiple indexes, *Programming Resources*, 8-45
- multiple keys, *Programming Resources*, 8-45
- object, *Programming Resources*, 5-1, 5-12
 - adding modules, *Programming Resources*, 5-2
 - creating, *Programming Resources*, 5-2
 - deleting a module, *Programming Resources*, 5-2
 - extracting a module, *Programming Resources*, 5-2
 - listing modules, *Programming Resources*, 5-2
 - replacing modules, *Programming Resources*, 5-2
 - system default, *Programming Resources*, 5-2
 - user default, *Programming Resources*, 5-2
- opening with LBR routine, *Programming Resources*, 8-36
- processing index entries, *Programming Resources*, 8-53
- processing index entry with LBR routine, *Programming Resources*, 8-53
- processing of default, *Linker*, 6-14
- reformatting, *Librarian*, LIB-15, LIB-20
- replacing module, *Programming Resources*, 8-40
- shareable image, *Programming Resources*, 5-8
 - adding, *Programming Resources*, 5-8
 - deleting, *Programming Resources*, 5-8
 - listing, *Programming Resources*, 5-8
 - replacing, *Programming Resources*, 5-8
- symbol table, *Linker*, 2-10
- system default, *Programming Resources*, 5-12;
Linker, 1-5, 2-4, 6-14
- system default object library, *Linker*, LINK-17, LINK-18
- text, *Programming Resources*, 5-3
- type of, *Librarian*, LIB-1; *Linker*, 2-3
- updating, *Modular Procedures*, 6-5
- user, *Linker*, 2-4
- user default, *Programming Resources*, 5-12
- user-default shareable image, *Linker*, 6-14

LIBRARY command, *Programming Resources*, 1-19; *Librarian*, LIB-11; *Linker*, 2-3

- /CREATE qualifier, *Programming Resources*, 5-2

- LIBRARY command (cont'd)
 - creating a new library using
 - /CREATE, *Librarian*, LIB-17
 - cross-referencing
 - /CROSS_REFERENCE qualifier, *Librarian*, LIB-19
 - /DELETE qualifier, *Programming Resources*, 5-2
 - directing output, *Librarian*, LIB-12
 - exiting, *Librarian*, LIB-12
 - /EXTRACT qualifier, *Programming Resources*, 5-2
 - format of, *Librarian*, LIB-11
 - input file specification, *Librarian*, LIB-11
 - default file type, *Librarian*, LIB-12
 - invoking, *Librarian*, LIB-12
 - library file specification, *Librarian*, LIB-11
 - library-file-specification
 - default file type, *Librarian*, LIB-11
 - /LIST qualifier, *Programming Resources*, 5-2
 - qualifiers for, *Librarian*, LIB-13 to LIB-45
 - /REPLACE qualifier, *Programming Resources*, 5-2
 - restrictions on, *Librarian*, LIB-12
 - specifying time in, *Librarian*, LIB-14
- .LIBRARY directive, *MACRO*, 6-51
- Library facility, *Modular Procedures*, 3-2
- Library file
 - processing of, *Linker*, 6-9, 6-13
 - used as linker input, *Linker*, 1-5
- Library file specification, *Librarian*, LIB-11
- Library header, *Librarian*, LIB-2
- Library index, *Librarian*, LIB-2
- Library key, *Librarian*, LIB-2
- Library module
 - extracting with LBR routine, *Programming Resources*, 8-43
- /LIBRARY positional qualifier, *Linker*, LINK-25
- Library procedure, *Routines Intro*, 2-4
- /LIBRARY qualifier, *Linker*, 2-4; *National Char Set*, NCS-33
- Library routine, *Convert*, CONV-1; *File Def Language*, FDL-41, FDL-42
- Library size
 - See /COMPRESS qualifier
 - See /CREATE qualifier
- Lifetime
 - definition of, *DECthreads*, 3-4
- Limit option
 - See RAB\$V_LIM option
- LIM option, *File Def Language*, FDL-11
- %LINE, *Debugger*, D-7
 - EXAMINE command, *Debugger*, 4-19
 - EXAMINE/SOURCE command, *Debugger*, 6-4
 - GO command, *Debugger*, CD-100
 - SET BREAK command, *Debugger*, 3-10
 - SET TRACE command, *Debugger*, 3-10
- %LINE (cont'd)
 - STEP command, *Debugger*, 3-6
- Linear recurrence
 - definition of, *RTL Math*, 2-7
- Line break
 - in data from global selection, *VAXTPU*, 7-300
- LINE command, *VAXTPU*, 4-18
- Line composition, *RTL Screen Management*, 3-2
- Line editing
 - inhibit, *Programming Resources*, 7-42
- Line feed, *File Def Language*, FDL-33
- LINEFEED key command, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-22
- LINEFEED key equivalent, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-22
- Line mode, *Debugger*, CD-149
- Line-mode editing, *VAXTPU*, C-3
 - example, *VAXTPU*, A-1
- Line number
 - See also %LINE
 - selecting from DECwindows window, *Debugger*, 1-22
 - source display, *Debugger*, 6-1, 6-3, 6-4
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-10
 - traceback information, *Debugger*, 2-13, 5-3
 - treated as symbol, *Debugger*, 5-9
- Line-oriented output, *RTL Screen Management*, 2-9
- Line printer
 - carriage control, *I/O User's I*, 5-6, 5-8
 - character case, *I/O User's I*, 5-4
 - character formatting, *I/O User's I*, 5-2
 - device characteristics, *I/O User's I*, 5-3
 - driver, *I/O User's I*, 5-1
 - error recovery, *I/O User's I*, 5-3
 - form feed, *I/O User's I*, 5-4
 - function codes, *I/O User's I*, 5-5, A-5
 - I/O functions
 - IO\$_SENSEMODE, *I/O User's I*, 5-9
 - IO\$_SETCHAR, *I/O User's I*, 5-9
 - IO\$_SETMODE, *I/O User's I*, 5-9
 - IO\$_WRTTELBLK, *I/O User's I*, 5-5
 - IO\$_WRITEPBLK, *I/O User's I*, 5-5
 - IO\$_WRITEVBLK, *I/O User's I*, 5-5
 - I/O status block, *I/O User's I*, 5-10
 - printall mode, *I/O User's I*, 5-4
 - programming example, *I/O User's I*, 5-11
 - sense mode function, *I/O User's I*, 5-9
 - set characteristics, *I/O User's I*, 5-9
 - set mode function, *I/O User's I*, 5-9
 - status returns, *I/O User's I*, A-5
 - supported devices, *I/O User's I*, 5-1
 - SYS\$GETDVI returns, *I/O User's I*, 5-3
 - write function, *I/O User's I*, 5-5
 - carriage control, *I/O User's I*, 5-6
- /LINE qualifier, *Debugger*, 3-12, CD-18, CD-31, CD-83, CD-127, CD-185, CD-259

- “Line” string constant parameter to GET_INFO, VAXTPU, 7-172
- Line terminator
 - deleting, VAXTPU, 7-28
 - terminal, *I/O User's I*, 8-9
- LINE_BEGIN keyword, VAXTPU, 7-69, 7-249 to 7-250, 7-273
 - with POSITION, VAXTPU, 7-288
 - with SEARCH, VAXTPU, 7-327
 - with SEARCH_QUIETLY, VAXTPU, 7-332
- “Line_editing” string constant parameter to GET_INFO, VAXTPU, 7-199
- LINE_END keyword, VAXTPU, 7-69, 7-251, 7-273
 - with POSITION, VAXTPU, 7-288
 - with SEARCH, VAXTPU, 7-327
 - with SEARCH_QUIETLY, VAXTPU, 7-332
- LINE_NUMBER keyword, VAXTPU, 7-416
- “Line_number” string constant parameter to GET_INFO, VAXTPU, 7-179, 7-206
- Line_Plot graph, *File Applications*, 4-12, A-2
- LINK command, *Debugger*, 3-1, 5-4, 6-1
 - in command procedure, *Linker*, 3-5
 - invoking linker, *Linker*, 1-2
 - qualifiers, *Linker*, 1-3
 - incompatibility among, *Linker*, LINK-1
 - shareable image, *Debugger*, 5-12
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-3
- .LINK directive, *MACRO*, 6-52
 - /INCLUDE qualifier, *MACRO*, 6-52
 - /LIBRARY qualifier, *MACRO*, 6-52
 - /SELECTIVE_SEARCH qualifier, *MACRO*, 6-53
 - /SHAREABLE qualifier, *MACRO*, 6-53
- Linker Utility (LINK), *Programming Resources*, 1-11 to 1-13; *Librarian*, LIB-1, LIB-3
 - additional controls, *Linker*, 1-12
 - CLUSTER option, *Programming Resources*, 5-6
 - cluster processing order, *Linker*, 1-13
 - command qualifier summary, *Programming Resources*, 1-13
 - DCL qualifiers, *Linker*, LINK-1 to LINK-28
 - directing output, *Linker*, 1-1
 - examples, *Linker*, LINK-31
 - exiting, *Linker*, 1-1
 - GSMATCH option, *Programming Resources*, 5-5, 5-6
 - how to invoke, *Linker*, 1-1
 - image map, *Programming Resources*, 1-13; *Linker*, 1-12, 5-1
 - input, *Programming Resources*, 1-12
 - file types, *Linker*, 1-4
 - introduction, *Linker*, 1-1
 - linker operations, *Linker*, 6-1
 - map
 - use in crash dump analysis, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-15

Linker Utility (LINK) (cont'd)

- object language, *Programming Resources*, 1-13
- options file, *Programming Resources*, 1-13; *Linker*, 1-6, 3-1
 - creating, *Modular Procedures*, 5-8
 - descriptions, *Linker*, 1-7 to 1-9
 - how to build, *Linker*, 1-7
 - updating, *Modular Procedures*, 6-6
- output, *Programming Resources*, 1-12
 - brief description, *Linker*, 1-5
 - qualifiers used to direct, *Linker*, 1-5
- overview, *Linker*, 2-1
- parameter
 - for creating executable image, *Linker*, 1-1
- primary functions, *Linker*, 1-6
- qualifiers for directing output, *Linker*, 1-2
- searching object libraries, *Programming Resources*, 5-2
- shareable image, *Linker*, 1-9, 4-1
- UNIVERSAL option, *Programming Resources*, 5-5
- VAX object language, *Linker*, 7-1
- Linking to VMS Images, *DECthreads*, B-2
- Link options
 - See Options
- LINK/SHAREABLE command, *Programming Resources*, 5-14
- LINK_CACHE_ENABLE attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-32
- LINK_TIMEOUT attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-32
- LIS file, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-10, DELTA-11, DELTA-12
- LISP
 - See VAX LISP
- List
 - specifying as a resource value, VAXTPU, 4-13
- LIST clause
 - for VALUE clause, *Command Def*, CDU-34
 - with keywords, *Command Def*, CDU-29
 - with parameters, *Command Def*, CDU-24
 - with qualifiers, *Command Def*, CDU-26
- .LIST directive, *MACRO*, 6-55
 - See also .SHOW directive
- Listing
 - obtaining
 - See /LIST qualifier
- Listing control directive
 - .IDENT, *MACRO*, 6-39
 - .LIST, *MACRO*, 6-55
 - .NLIST, *MACRO*, 6-65
 - .NOSHOW, *MACRO*, 6-67, 6-89
 - .PAGE, *MACRO*, 6-75
 - .SHOW, *MACRO*, 6-89
- Listing directives, *Message*, MSG-25, MSG-28
- Listing level count, *MACRO*, 6-90

- /LISTING qualifier, *Command Def*, CDU-40;
- SUMSLP, SUM-16
- Listing table of contents, *MACRO*, 6-94
- List Names and Addresses of Loaded Executive Images command, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-44
- /LIST qualifier, *Debugger*, 6-1; *Librarian*, LIB-12, LIB-28; *Message*, MSG-11
- default output destination, *National Char Set*, NCS-34
- for obtaining listing of NCS library, *National Char Set*, NCS-34
- information provided by, *National Char Set*, NCS-34
- LIBRARY command, *Programming Resources*, 5-2
- specifying output file, *National Char Set*, NCS-34
- using with /BEFORE, *Librarian*, LIB-14; *National Char Set*, NCS-23
- using with /FULL, *Librarian*, LIB-23; *National Char Set*, NCS-30
- using with /HISTORY, *Librarian*, LIB-26; *National Char Set*, NCS-31
- using with /NAMES, *Librarian*, LIB-33
- using with /ONLY, *Librarian*, LIB-35; *National Char Set*, NCS-38
- using with other qualifiers, *National Char Set*, NCS-34
- using with /SINCE, *Librarian*, LIB-42; *National Char Set*, NCS-41
- Literal directive (.LITERAL)
 - in message source file, *Message*, MSG-21
- Literal mode, *MACRO*, 5-10
 - contrasted with immediate mode, *MACRO*, 5-15
 - operand specifier format, *MACRO*, 8-23
- LKB (lock block), *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-108
- \$LKWSET, *System Services*, SYS-422
- LMF\$GROUP_TABLE.EXE
 - global symbols, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-60
- LNK\$LIBRARY, *Programming Resources*, 5-1; *Linker*, LINK-22
 - See also Library
 - See also Linker Utility
- LOADALT macro, *Device Support (A)*, 14-10, 14-22; *Device Support (B)*, 2-44, 3-74
- Load Base Register command, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-40
- LOADER\$_PTE_NOT_EMPTY status, *Device Support (B)*, 3-108
- LOADMBA macro, *Device Support (A)*, 15-3, 15-13, 15-14 to 15-15; *Device Support (B)*, 2-45, 3-76
- Load option
 - See RAB\$V_LOA option
- LOADUBA macro, *Device Support (A)*, 14-10, 14-11, 14-21; *Device Support (B)*, 2-46, 3-77
- LOA option, *File Def Language*, FDL-10, FDL-11
- \$LOCAL\$INI\$ buffer, *VAXTPU*, 4-22
- Local buffer caching
 - with lock management service, *System Services Intro*, 13-13
- LOCAL clause
 - for PLACEMENT clause, *Command Def*, CDU-25, CDU-34
- LOCAL declaration, *VAXTPU*, 3-34 to 3-35
- Local disk UCB extension, *Device Support (B)*, 1-69, 1-82 to 1-84
 - required for error logging, *Device Support (A)*, 11-9; *Device Support (B)*, 3-9
 - required for IOC\$APPLYECC routine, *Device Support (B)*, 3-67
- Local label
 - saving, *MACRO*, 6-87
 - user-defined, *MACRO*, 3-7
- Local label block
 - ending, *MACRO*, 6-22
 - starting, *MACRO*, 6-22
- Local processor, *Device Support (A)*, 1-7
- /LOCAL qualifier, *Debugger*, 8-6, CD-47, CD-54, CD-243
- "Local" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-179
- Local symbol, *Programming Resources*, 5-11; *Linker*, 2-8; *Patch*, PAT-8; *MACRO*, 3-6
 - See also Symbol
 - signaling with, *Programming Resources*, 9-11
- Local tape UCB extension, *Device Support (B)*, 1-69, 1-81 to 1-82
 - required for error logging, *Device Support (A)*, 11-9; *Device Support (B)*, 3-9
- Local variable, *VAXTPU*, 3-4, 3-20, 3-34
- Locate mode
 - and record retrieval, *File Applications*, 8-2
 - comparing with move mode for buffer handling, *RMS*, 7-15
- Locate mode option
 - See RAB\$V_LOC option
- %LOCATE operator, *MACRO*, 4-9
- LOCATE_MODE attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-11
- LOCATE_MOUSE built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-252 to 7-253
- Location
 - examining, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-51
 - SDA default, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-51
 - translating to VAX MACRO instruction, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-51
- Location control directive
 - .ALIGN, *MACRO*, 6-5
 - .BLKx, *MACRO*, 6-12

- Location counter alignment directive (.ODD), *MACRO*, 6-71
- Location counter control directive (.EVEN), *MACRO*, 6-33
- Location field in XABALL
 - See XAB\$L_LOC field
- LOCC (Locate Character) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-130
- Lock
 - See also Spin lock
 - choice of mode, *System Services Intro*, 13-3
 - concept of, *System Services Intro*, 13-1
 - conversion, *System Services Intro*, 13-5, 13-9
 - deadlock detection, *System Services Intro*, 13-5
 - dequeuing, *System Services Intro*, 13-12
 - displaying SDA information, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-143
 - getting information about
 - asynchronously, *System Services*, SYS-306
 - synchronously, *System Services*, SYS-318
 - global, *DECthreads*, 3-3
 - level, *System Services Intro*, 13-3
 - mode, *System Services Intro*, 13-3
 - root, *File Applications*, 3-29
- Lock block
 - See LKB
- Lock database
 - in a VAXcluster, *System Services*, SYS-315
- Lockdown (poor man's), *Device Support (A)*, E-16 to E-17; *Device Support (B)*, 2-49 to 2-50, 2-97
- Lock ID, *Device Support (B)*, 1-73
- /LOCKID qualifier, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-143
- LOCKING.EXE, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-60
- Locking a global mutex, *DECthreads*, cma-75, pthread-68
- Locking a mutex, *DECthreads*, cma-81, cma-83, pthread-82, pthread-84
- LOCK macro, *Device Support (A)*, 3-9, 3-10, E-4; *Device Support (B)*, 2-47 to 2-48, 3-111
- Lock management routines
 - global symbols, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-60
- Lock management service, *System Services Intro*, 1-2
 - for interprocess communication, *System Services Intro*, 8-10
- Lock manager, *Programming Resources*, 4-13; *Modular Procedures*, 3-21; *Routines Intro*, A-9t; *Device Support (B)*, 1-73
 - See also Synchronization
 - displaying SDA information, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-108
 - queueing a lock request, *Programming Resources*, 4-14
- Lock mode, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-144
- Lock record for read option
 - See RAB\$V_REA option
- Lock record for write option
 - See RAB\$V_RLK option
- Lock request
 - dequeuing, *System Services*, SYS-149
 - queuing, *System Services Intro*, 13-4
 - asynchronously, *System Services*, SYS-202
 - synchronously, *System Services*, SYS-213
 - synchronizing, *System Services Intro*, 13-7
- /LOCKS qualifier, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-127
- Lock status block, *System Services Intro*, 13-8; *System Services*, SYS-204
- Lock value block, *System Services*, SYS-204
 - description, *System Services Intro*, 13-11
 - using, *System Services Intro*, 13-14
- Lock values, *Routines Intro*, A-9t
- lock_id data type, *Routines Intro*, A-9t
- LOCK_ON_READ attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-11
- LOCK_ON_READ secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 7-11
- LOCK_ON_WRITE attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-11
- LOCK_ON_WRITE secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 7-11
- /LOCK_STATE qualifier, *Debugger*, CD-50
- lock_status_block data type, *Routines Intro*, A-9t
- LOCK_SYSTEM_PAGES macro, *Device Support (B)*, 2-49
- lock_value_block data type, *Routines Intro*, A-10t
- Logarithm
 - base 2, *RTL Math*, MTH-94, MTH-114
 - common, *RTL Math*, MTH-96, MTH-116
 - natural, *RTL Math*, MTH-92, MTH-112
 - natural complex, *RTL Math*, MTH-35, MTH-37
- Log file
 - as command procedure, *Debugger*, 8-5
 - debugger, *Debugger*, 8-5, CD-155
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-27
 - name of, *Debugger*, 8-5, CD-143, CD-221
- Logical AND operator
 - See AND operator
- Logical-block-position option, *File Applications*, 4-31
- Logical exclusive OR operator
 - See Exclusive OR operator
- Logical functions, vector, *MACRO*, 10-64
- Logical I/O
 - operations, *System Services Intro*, 7-7
 - privilege, *System Services Intro*, 7-4, 7-6, 7-7
- Logical I/O function
 - translation from virtual function to, *Device Support (A)*, 2-3

- Logical I/O function (cont'd)
 - translation to physical function, *Device Support (B)*, 3-31, 3-40, 3-54
- Logical inclusive OR operator
 - See Inclusive OR operator
- Logical instruction, *MACRO*, 9-5
- Logical name, *System Services Intro*, 6-34, 7-26; *RTL Library*, LIB-340
 - advantages, *File Applications*, 5-4
 - attributes, *System Services Intro*, 6-7
 - concealed attribute, *File Applications*, 5-7
 - concealed-device, *File Applications*, 6-15
 - creating, *System Services Intro*, 6-11; *System Services*, SYS-81
 - debugger, *Debugger*, D-1
 - defining, *System Services Intro*, 6-2
 - deleting, *System Services Intro*, 6-15; *System Services*, SYS-139
 - duplicating, *System Services Intro*, 6-12
 - EVE\$INIT, *VAXTPU*, 4-31
 - example program, *File Applications*, 5-5 to 5-6
 - for interprocess communication, *System Services Intro*, 8-10
 - format convention, *System Services Intro*, 6-10
 - getting information about, *System Services*, SYS-645
 - image rundown, *System Services Intro*, 6-5
 - multivalued, *System Services Intro*, 6-2
 - parsing, *File Applications*, 5-7
 - rooted-device, *File Applications*, 6-15
 - RTL routines, *RTL Library*, LIB-114
 - search list, *File Applications*, 5-7, 6-7 to 6-8
 - supersession, *System Services Intro*, 6-14
 - system services, *System Services Intro*, 6-1
 - TPU\$COMMAND, *VAXTPU*, 5-6
 - TPU\$DEBUG, *VAXTPU*, 5-8
 - TPU\$SECTION, *VAXTPU*, 5-16
 - translating, *System Services Intro*, 6-16; *System Services*, SYS-645
 - translation of, *File Applications*, 5-7, 6-5 to 6-7
 - types of, *File Applications*, 5-6 to 5-7
- Logical name system service call
 - example of
 - SYS\$CRELNM, *System Services Intro*, 6-11
 - SYS\$CRELNT, *System Services Intro*, 6-15
 - SYS\$DELLNM, *System Services Intro*, 6-15
 - SYS\$TRNLNM, *System Services Intro*, 6-16
- Logical name table
 - controlling access through access control lists, *Utility Routines*, ACL-1
 - creating, *System Services Intro*, 6-14; *System Services*, SYS-87
 - default, *System Services Intro*, 6-3
- Logical name table (cont'd)
 - deleting, *System Services*, SYS-139
 - directory, *System Services Intro*, 6-3
 - group, *System Services Intro*, 6-5
 - job, *System Services Intro*, 6-5
 - predefined logical names, *System Services Intro*, 6-2
 - process, *System Services Intro*, 6-4
 - process-private, *System Services Intro*, 6-6
 - quotas, *System Services Intro*, 6-8
 - search list, *System Services Intro*, 6-11
 - modifying, *System Services Intro*, 6-11
 - shareable, *System Services Intro*, 6-6, 6-15
 - system, *System Services Intro*, 6-6
 - types of, *System Services Intro*, 6-2
 - user-defined, *System Services Intro*, 6-6
- Logical name translation
 - requirements for parsing, *RMS*, 4-9
- Logical name translation access mode subfield
 - See FAB\$V_LNM_MODE subfield
- Logical NOT operator (#), *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-12
- Logical operators, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-12
 - AND operator, *VAXTPU*, 3-7
 - NOT operator, *VAXTPU*, 3-7
 - OR operator, *VAXTPU*, 3-7
 - XOR operator, *VAXTPU*, 3-7
- LOGICAL option, *File Applications*, 4-31
- Logical OR operator (|), *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-12
- Logical predecessor, *Debugger*, 4-8, 4-13, 4-19, D-5
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-9
- Logical successor, *Debugger*, 4-8, 4-13, 4-19, D-5
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-9
- Logical unit number (LUN), *Modular Procedures*, 2-16; *Device Support (A)*, 17-2
 - allocating, *RTL Library*, 2-17
 - RTL routine to free, *RTL Library*, LIB-175
- Logical value, *File Def Language*, FDL-2
- Logical XOR operator (\), *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-13
- logical_name data type, *Routines Intro*, A-10t
- LOGICAL_NAMES.EXE
 - global symbols, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-60
- /LOG qualifier, *Debugger*, CD-50, CD-56; *Librarian*, LIB-30
 - See also /DELETE qualifier
 - See also /REPLACE qualifier
- CREATE/FDL, *File Def Language*, FDL-45
 - for verifying NCS library operations, *National Char Set*, NCS-35
- .LONG directive, *MACRO*, 6-56
- Longest record length field
 - See XAB\$W_LRL field

LONG mode, *Patch*, PAT-16

/LONG qualifier

- with ALIGN command, *Patch*, PAT-38
- with DELETE command, *Patch*, PAT-52
- with DEPOSIT command, *Patch*, PAT-55
- with EVALUATE command, *Patch*, PAT-59
- with EXAMINE command, *Patch*, PAT-62
- with REPLACE command, *Patch*, PAT-71
- with SET MODE command, *Patch*, PAT-76
- with VERIFY command, *Patch*, PAT-90

Longword, *System Services Intro*, 2-4

to convert with FAO, *VAXTPU*, 7-138

to convert with MESSAGE, *VAXTPU*, 7-268

to convert with MESSAGE_TEXT, *VAXTPU*, 7-271

Longword access enable bit

See VEC\$V_LWAE

Longword-aligned random-access mode, *Device Support (A)*, 14-3, 14-11, 14-14 to 14-15;
Device Support (B), 1-26

Longword condition value, *System Services Intro*, 1-6

Longword data type, *MACRO*, 8-2

/LONGWORD qualifier, *Debugger*, CD-60, CD-83

Longword storage directive (.LONG), *MACRO*, 6-56

longword_signed data type, *Routines Intro*, A-10t

longword_unsigned data type, *Routines Intro*, A-10t

Lookaside list

See also Nonpaged pool

displaying contents, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-118

LOOKUP_KEY built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-254 to 7-257

Loopback mode, *Device Support (B)*, 1-91

LOOP statement, *VAXTPU*, 3-21 to 3-22

Lowest level of index area number field

See XAB\$B_LAN field

"Low_index" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-167

LPA11-K device

AST

address, *I/O User's I*, 4-12, 4-14

quota, *I/O User's I*, 4-14

synchronization, *I/O User's I*, 4-14

buffer management, *I/O User's I*, 4-16

buffer overrun, *I/O User's I*, 4-12, 4-14, 4-31

buffer queue control, *I/O User's I*, 4-16

clock rate, *I/O User's I*, 4-10

data buffer, *I/O User's I*, 4-14

data sampling, *I/O User's I*, 4-1

data transfer command table, *I/O User's I*, 4-11

data transfer start command, *I/O User's I*, 4-12

data transfer stop command, *I/O User's I*, 4-14

LPA11-K device (cont'd)

data underrun/overrun, *I/O User's I*, 4-12

device characteristics, *I/O User's I*, 4-5 to 4-8

device configuration, *I/O User's I*, 4-2, 4-10, 4-34

device initialization, *I/O User's I*, 4-4, 4-8 to 4-9, 4-32, 4-34

driver, *I/O User's I*, 4-1

errors, *I/O User's I*, 4-2

features, *I/O User's I*, 4-3

function codes, *I/O User's I*, 4-8, A-4

function modifier

IO\$_SETEVF, *I/O User's I*, 4-11, 4-14

high-level language support routines, *I/O User's I*, 4-15

I/O functions

IO\$_INITIALIZE, *I/O User's I*, 4-9

IO\$_LOADMCODE, *I/O User's I*, 4-8

IO\$_SETCLOCK, *I/O User's I*, 4-10

IO\$_STARTDATA, *I/O User's I*, 4-11

IO\$_STARTMPROC, *I/O User's I*, 4-9

I/O status block, *I/O User's I*, 4-33

initialize command table, *I/O User's I*, 4-9

initialize function, *I/O User's I*, 4-9

load microcode function, *I/O User's I*, 4-8

maintenance status register, *I/O User's I*, 4-10, 4-33

microcode loading, *I/O User's I*, 4-4, 4-8, 4-32, 4-34

modes of operation, *I/O User's I*, 4-1

operator process, *I/O User's I*, 4-35

programming examples, *I/O User's I*, 4-37, 4-39, 4-44

RSX-11M/M-PLUS and VMS differences, *I/O User's I*, 4-35

set clock function, *I/O User's I*, 4-10

start data transfer request function, *I/O User's I*, 4-11

start microprocessor function, *I/O User's I*, 4-9

status returns, *I/O User's I*, 4-9, 4-10, 4-11, 4-14, 4-33, A-5

stop command, *I/O User's I*, 4-14

subroutines

argument usage, *I/O User's I*, 4-16 to 4-19

list, *I/O User's I*, 4-15

supported device, *I/O User's I*, 4-1

supporting software, *I/O User's I*, 4-3

SYS\$CANCEL, *I/O User's I*, 4-14

SYS\$GETDVI returns, *I/O User's I*, 4-5

timeout error, *I/O User's I*, 4-2

LRP (large request packet), *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-118

LRP lookaside list

displaying, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-118

/LRP qualifier, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-118

LUN

See Logical unit number

LWAE (longword access enable) bit

See VEC\$V_LWAE

M

M command

privileges required for, *Delta/XDelta*,
DELTA-14

;M command, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-43

MA780 (multiport shared memory)

configuring a dump file for, *System Dump
Analyzer*, SDA-3

Machine check, *Device Support (A)*, 3-14, 13-22,
19-7; *MACRO*, 10-43, 10-47

condition handler, *Device Support (A)*, 19-7

Machine check code

base address, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-14

Machine check protection block, *Device Support
(A)*, 16-13, 16-14

Macro, *File Def Language*, FDL-41; *MACRO*,
4-1

applicable VAX MACRO syntax rules, *RMS*,
3-5

arguments for service completion routines,
RMS, 3-11

capabilities listed, *RMS*, 4-1

control block initialization, *RMS*, 3-1

for defining VMS RMS symbol, *RMS*, 3-1

for initializing VMS RMS control blocks, *RMS*,
3-1

for invoking VMS RMS at run time, *RMS*, 3-1

format, *Device Support (B)*, 2-1

for VMS RMS control block store, *RMS*, 3-1

library location, *RMS*, 3-2

names and control blocks, *RMS*, 3-2

naming conventions, *RMS*, 3-2

nested, *MACRO*, 4-4

passing numeric value to, *MACRO*, 4-6

rules applicable to programming, *RMS*, 3-6

service, *RMS*, 3-1

syntax applicable to VMS RMS, *RMS*, 3-1
using, *RMS*, 3-6

VMS RMS types, *RMS*, 3-1

with the same name as an opcode, *MACRO*,
6-58

MACRO

See also Instructions

See also VAX MACRO

See also VAX MACRO instruction

CALLG (Call Procedure with General Argument
List) instruction, *System Services Intro*,
2-9

calling system services using, *System Services
Intro*, 2-8

CALLS (Call Procedure with Stack Argument
List) instruction, *System Services Intro*,
2-9

expansion, *System Services Intro*, 2-7

MACRO (cont'd)

system services, *System Services Intro*, 2-1,
2-5

MACRO-32 file format, from NCS library

See /FORMAT qualifier

MACRO-32 output, from NCS library

See /MACRO qualifier

Macro argument, *MACRO*, 4-1

actual, *MACRO*, 4-1

concatenated, *MACRO*, 4-5

delimited, *MACRO*, 4-3, 4-5

formal, *MACRO*, 4-1

keyword, *MACRO*, 4-3

positional, *MACRO*, 4-3

string, *MACRO*, 4-3

Macro call, *MACRO*, 4-1

as operator, *MACRO*, 2-3

listing, *MACRO*, 6-89

number of arguments, *MACRO*, 6-63

Macro call directive (.MCALL), *MACRO*, 6-60

Macro definition, *MACRO*, 4-1

default value, *MACRO*, 4-2

end, *MACRO*, 6-27

labeling in, *MACRO*, 4-7

listing, *MACRO*, 6-89

Macro definition directive

(.MACRO), *MACRO*, 6-57

Macro deletion directive (.MDELETE), *MACRO*,
6-61

.MACRO directive, *MACRO*, 6-57

Macro exit directive (.MEXIT), *MACRO*, 6-62

Macro expansion

listing, *MACRO*, 6-89

printing, *MACRO*, 4-1

terminating, *MACRO*, 6-62

Macro field

example of initializing, *RMS*, 3-5

setting at run time, *RMS*, 3-5

Macroinstruction

See Macro

Macro library, *Programming Resources*, 1-18,
5-13; *Librarian*, LIB-1

adding a name to, *MACRO*, 6-51

character case in, *Librarian*, LIB-2

Macro library directive (.LIBRARY), *MACRO*,
6-51

Macro link directive (.LINK), *MACRO*, 6-52

Macro name, *MACRO*, 3-6

Macro operator

%EXTRACT, *MACRO*, 4-10

%LENGTH, *MACRO*, 4-8

%LOCATE, *MACRO*, 4-9

string, *MACRO*, 4-8

/MACRO qualifier, *Librarian*, LIB-31; *National
Char Set*, NCS-36

Macro string operator

summary, *MACRO*, C-8

Magnetic tape

- ACP create file operation, *I/O User's I*, 1-26
- ACP function, *I/O User's I*, 1-30, 6-15
- available function, *I/O User's I*, 6-27
- BOT marker, *I/O User's I*, 6-19, 6-20
- byte count
 - read, *I/O User's I*, 6-17
 - write, *I/O User's I*, 6-19
- data check, *I/O User's I*, 6-8, 6-17, 6-18
- data security erase function, *I/O User's I*, 6-27
- density, *I/O User's I*, 6-26
- device characteristics, *I/O User's I*, 6-11 to 6-12
- driver, *I/O User's I*, 6-1
- end-of-volume detection, *I/O User's I*, 6-20
- EOF status, *I/O User's I*, 6-17
- EOT
 - marker, *I/O User's I*, 6-20 to 6-21
 - status, *I/O User's I*, 6-17, 6-19, 6-21
- error recovery, *I/O User's I*, 6-9
- extended characteristics, *I/O User's I*, 6-12
- features, *I/O User's I*, 6-6
- file, *File Def Language*, FDL-21
- file attributes, *I/O User's I*, 6-9
- file expiration, *File Def Language*, FDL-16
- file protection, *File Def Language*, FDL-22
- function codes, *I/O User's I*, 6-13, A-6
- function modifiers
 - IO\$M_DATACHECK, *I/O User's I*, 6-8, 6-17, 6-18
 - IO\$M_ERASE, *I/O User's I*, 6-18
 - IO\$M_INHEXTGAP, *I/O User's I*, 6-10
 - IO\$M_INHRETRY, *I/O User's I*, 6-9
 - IO\$M_NOWAIT, *I/O User's I*, 6-19, 6-21, 6-22
 - IO\$M_REVERSE, *I/O User's I*, 6-17
- I/O functions, *I/O User's I*, 6-13
 - See also ACP-QIO interface arguments, *I/O User's I*, 6-15
 - IO\$ ACCESS, *I/O User's I*, 6-13
 - IO\$ ACPCONTROL, *I/O User's I*, 1-31, 6-15
 - IO\$ AVAILABLE, *I/O User's I*, 6-27
 - IO\$ CREATE, *I/O User's I*, 6-13
 - IO\$ DEACCESS, *I/O User's I*, 6-13
 - IO\$ DSE, *I/O User's I*, 6-13, 6-27
 - IO\$ FLUSH, *I/O User's I*, 6-13
 - IO\$ MODIFY, *I/O User's I*, 6-13
 - IO\$ PACKACK, *I/O User's I*, 6-27
 - IO\$ READLBLK, *I/O User's I*, 6-17
 - IO\$ READPBLK, *I/O User's I*, 6-17
 - IO\$ READVBLK, *I/O User's I*, 6-17
 - IO\$ REWIND, *I/O User's I*, 6-19
 - IO\$ REWINDOFF, *I/O User's I*, 6-21
 - IO\$ SENSEMODE, *I/O User's I*, 6-22
 - IO\$ SETCHAR, *I/O User's I*, 6-23
 - IO\$ SETMODE, *I/O User's I*, 6-23
 - IO\$ SKIPFILE, *I/O User's I*, 6-19

Magnetic tape

I/O functions (cont'd)

- IO\$ SKIPRECORD, *I/O User's I*, 6-20
- IO\$ UNLOAD, *I/O User's I*, 6-22
- IO\$ WRITELBLK, *I/O User's I*, 6-18
- IO\$ WRITEOF, *I/O User's I*, 6-21
- IO\$ WRITEPBLK, *I/O User's I*, 6-18
- IO\$ WRITEVBLK, *I/O User's I*, 6-18
- I/O status block, *I/O User's I*, 6-28
- initializing from within a program, *System Services Intro*, 7-24; *System Services*, SYS-407
 - example, *System Services Intro*, 7-24
- master adapters, *I/O User's I*, 6-8
- pack acknowledge function, *I/O User's I*, 6-27
- parity, *I/O User's I*, 6-26
- positioning, *I/O User's I*, 1-31
- programming example, *I/O User's I*, 6-28
- quotas, *I/O User's I*, 6-13
- read function, *I/O User's I*, 6-17
- read reverse function, *I/O User's I*, 6-17, 6-18
- rewind function, *I/O User's I*, 6-19
- rewind offline function, *I/O User's I*, 6-21
- sense mode function, *I/O User's I*, 6-22
- set characteristics function, *I/O User's I*, 6-23
- set mode function, *I/O User's I*, 6-23
 - characteristics, *I/O User's I*, 6-25
- skip file function, *I/O User's I*, 6-19
- skip record function, *I/O User's I*, 6-20
- slave formatter, *I/O User's I*, 6-8
- starting position, *File Def Language*, FDL-21
- status returns, *I/O User's I*, A-7
- streaming tape systems, *I/O User's I*, 6-10
- supported devices, *I/O User's I*, 6-1
- SYS\$GETDVI returns, *I/O User's I*, 6-11
- tape controllers, *I/O User's I*, 6-3
- tape mark, *I/O User's I*, 6-17, 6-20
- thrashing, *I/O User's I*, 6-10
- TMSCP magnetic tapes, *I/O User's I*, 6-1
- TU58 magnetic tape
 - See Disk, TU58
- unload function, *I/O User's I*, 6-22
- write end-of-file function, *I/O User's I*, 6-21
- write function, *I/O User's I*, 6-18

Magnetic tape accessibility field

See XAB\$B_MTACC field

Magnetic tape processing

run-time options, *File Applications*, 9-13 to 9-14

MAIL

See MAIL Utility

MAIL\$MAILFILE_BEGIN, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-34

MAIL\$MAILFILE_CLOSE, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-38

MAIL\$MAILFILE_COMPRESS, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-41
MAIL\$MAILFILE_END, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-44
MAIL\$MAILFILE_INFO_FILE, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-46
MAIL\$MAILFILE_MODIFY, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-49
MAIL\$MAILFILE_OPEN, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-52
MAIL\$MAILFILE_PURGE_WASTE, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-55
MAIL\$MESSAGE_BEGIN, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-58
MAIL\$MESSAGE_COPY, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-62
MAIL\$MESSAGE_DELETE, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-67
MAIL\$MESSAGE_END, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-69
MAIL\$MESSAGE_GET, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-71
MAIL\$MESSAGE_INFO, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-76
MAIL\$MESSAGE_MODIFY, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-80
MAIL\$MESSAGE_SELECT, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-83
MAIL\$SEND_ABORT, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-87
MAIL\$SEND_ADD_ADDRESS, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-89
MAIL\$SEND_ADD_ATTRIBUTE, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-91
MAIL\$SEND_ADD_BODYPART, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-98
MAIL\$SEND_BEGIN, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-94
MAIL\$SEND_END, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-101
MAIL\$SEND_MESSAGE, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-103
MAIL\$USER_BEGIN, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-105
MAIL\$USER_DELETE_INFO, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-110
MAIL\$USER_END, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-112
MAIL\$USER_GET_INFO, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-114
MAIL\$USER_SET_INFO, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-118
Mailbox, *Programming Resources*, 3-7; *System Services Intro*, 2-1, 7-30; *RTL Library*, 2-23, LIB-12; *Device Support (B)*, 1-75, 1-76, 1-77
See also Terminal
assigning channel to, *System Services*, SYS-93
associated with device, *Device Support (B)*, 1-77
buffered I/O quota for, *Device Support (B)*, 1-73

Mailbox (cont'd)

controlling access through access control lists, *Utility Routines*, ACL-1
creating, *Programming Resources*, 3-8;
System Services, SYS-93; *I/O User's I*, 7-1
deleting, *I/O User's I*, 7-2
permanent, *System Services*, SYS-96, SYS-142
temporary, *System Services*, SYS-96
device characteristics, *I/O User's I*, 7-4
disable terminal, *I/O User's I*, 8-21
driver, *I/O User's I*, 7-1
for interprocess communication, *System Services Intro*, 8-10
function codes, *I/O User's I*, 7-5, A-7
function modifiers
IO\$M_NORSWAIT, *I/O User's I*, 7-7
IO\$M_NOW, *I/O User's I*, 7-2, 7-6, 7-7, 7-9, 7-10
IO\$M_READATTN, *I/O User's I*, 7-9
IO\$M_SETPROT, *I/O User's I*, 7-11
I/O function, *Device Support (B)*, 1-40
IO\$_READLBLK, *I/O User's I*, 7-5
IO\$_READPBLK, *I/O User's I*, 7-5
IO\$_READVBLK, *I/O User's I*, 7-5
IO\$_WRITELBLK, *I/O User's I*, 7-6
IO\$_WRITEOF, *I/O User's I*, 7-9
IO\$_WRITEPBLK, *I/O User's I*, 7-6
IO\$_WRITEVBLK, *I/O User's I*, 7-6
I/O status block, *I/O User's I*, 7-12
input/output
asynchronous, *Programming Resources*, 3-9
immediate, *Programming Resources*, 3-9
synchronous, *Programming Resources*, 3-9
using SYS\$QIO, *Programming Resources*, 3-9
using SYS\$QIOW, *Programming Resources*, 3-9
in shared memory, *Device Support (B)*, 1-78
list of operations, *I/O User's I*, 7-1
marked for deletion, *Device Support (B)*, 1-78
message format, *I/O User's I*, 7-3; *I/O User's II*, 1-3
terminal, *I/O User's I*, 8-18
message size, *I/O User's I*, 7-2
multiport memory, *I/O User's I*, 7-1
name, *System Services Intro*, 7-33
of job controller, *Device Support (A)*, 9-7, E-7
of OPCOM process, *Device Support (A)*, 10-7, E-7
permanent, *Programming Resources*, 3-8; *I/O User's I*, 7-2, 7-3, 7-4; *Device Support (B)*, 1-78
programming example, *I/O User's I*, 7-14
protection, *System Services Intro*, 7-4; *I/O User's I*, 7-2, 7-4, 7-11
read attention AST function, *I/O User's I*, 7-9

Mailbox (cont'd)

- read function, *I/O User's I*, 7-5
- reading data from, *Programming Resources*, 3-9
- sending a message to, *Device Support (B)*, 3-52 to 3-53, 3-61
- set attention AST function, *I/O User's I*, 7-9
- set protection function, *I/O User's I*, 7-11
- status returns, *I/O User's I*, A-7
- synchronizing access to, *Device Support (A)*, 3-8, 3-14
- SYS\$GETDVI returns, *I/O User's I*, 7-4
- system, *System Services Intro*, 7-33
 - messages, *System Services Intro*, 7-34
- temporary, *Programming Resources*, 3-8; *I/O User's I*, 7-2, 7-4
- terminal/mailbox interaction, *I/O User's I*, 8-17
- termination, *System Services Intro*, 8-18
- volume protection, *I/O User's I*, 7-11
- write attention AST function, *I/O User's I*, 7-9
- write end-of-file message function, *I/O User's I*, 7-9
- write function, *I/O User's I*, 7-6
- writing data to, *Programming Resources*, 3-9
- Mailbox driver, *Device Support (A)*, 12-5
- MAILBOX spin lock, *Device Support (A)*, 3-14; *Device Support (B)*, 3-52, 3-61
- MAIL routines
 - action routine, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-8
 - calling sequence, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-9
 - folder, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-11, MAIL-15
 - mail file, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-15
 - send, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-18
- address list, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-17
 - creating, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-17
 - username type, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-17
- bodypart
 - creating, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-17
- condition handling, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-6
- context, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-4
 - initiating, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-4
 - mail file, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-9
 - message, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-12
 - send, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-16
 - terminating, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-4
 - user profile, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-19
- deleted bytes threshold, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-12
- disk space
 - reclaim, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-12
- folder, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-2
 - creating, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-15
 - deleting, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-15
- folder names
 - displaying, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-11
- introduction, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-1

MAIL routines (cont'd)

- item code, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-8
- Boolean, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-8
- input, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-8, MAIL-21
- output, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-8, MAIL-23
- item descriptor
 - declaring, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-8
 - null, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-8
- item list, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-6
 - declaring, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-8
 - terminating, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-8
- mail file, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-3
 - alternate, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-10
 - closing, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-10
 - compressing, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-12
 - creating, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-15
 - default, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-10
 - opening, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-10
 - purging, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-12
 - specifying, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-10 to MAIL-11
 - wastebasket, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-12
- mail file context
 - initiating, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-9
 - terminating, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-9
- message, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-1
 - attribute, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-17
 - copying, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-15
 - creating, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-17
 - deleting, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-16
 - displaying, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-14
 - marking, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-14
 - modifying, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-14
 - moving, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-15
 - printing, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-14
 - reading, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-14
 - selecting, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-13
 - sending, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-17, MAIL-18
- message attribute
 - creating, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-17
- message context
 - initiating, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-13
 - terminating, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-13
- message format
 - standard, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-1
- message header
 - creating, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-17
- message ID
 - external, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-2
- null item list, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-8
- programming examples, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-25
- send context
 - initiating, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-16
 - terminating, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-16
- signaling error, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-6

MAIL routines

signaling error (cont'd)

- disabling, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-6
- thread, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-5 to MAIL-6
- user common database, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-3, MAIL-19

user context

- initiating, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-19
- terminating, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-19

user profile

- flags, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-20
- form, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-20
- forward addressing, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-20
- personal name, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-20
- queue name, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-20
- user profile entry, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-3, MAIL-19
 - adding, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-20
 - deleting, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-20
 - modifying, *Utility Routines*, MAIL-20

Mail Utility (MAIL), *Utility Routines*, MAIL-1

Main headings, *Routines Intro*, 1-1

Maintenance function, *Device Support (A)*, 18-15

Main window widget, *VAXTPU*, 4-16

Major ID, *Linker*, 3-7

- of shareable image in map, *Linker*, 5-6

MANAGE CHILDREN routine

See *MANAGE_WIDGET* built-in procedure

MANAGE CHILD routine

See *MANAGE_WIDGET* built-in procedure

MANAGE_WIDGET built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-258

- example of use, *VAXTPU*, B-4 to B-11

Managing widget

- controlling mapping, *VAXTPU*, 7-418

Manual unlock option

See *RAB\$V_ULK* option

MANUAL_UNLOCKING attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-11

MANUAL_UNLOCKING secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 7-15

Map

See *Image map*

MAP built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-259 to 7-260

MAP file, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-10, DELTA-11, DELTA-12

Mapped file, *Programming Resources*, 8-4

- closing, *Programming Resources*, 8-9
- saving, *Programming Resources*, 8-9

MAPPED_WHEN_MANAGED parameter to *SET* built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-418

Mapping

- controlling in relation to widget, *VAXTPU*, 7-418

/MAP qualifier, *Linker*, 1-5, 2-6, LINK-11

Map register base register

See *MBA\$L_MAP*

Map registers, *Device Support (A)*, 1-22, 14-3, 14-4 to 14-7, 14-15, 14-19 to 14-22; *Device Support (B)*, 1-8, 1-25, 1-26, 2-3

allocating, *Device Support (B)*, 3-65 to 3-66

allocating permanent, *Device Support (A)*, 11-2, 14-20 to 14-21, E-12; *Device Support (B)*, 1-25

byte offset bit, *Device Support (B)*, 3-77

calculating the number needed, *Device Support (A)*, 14-19

format, *Device Support (A)*, 14-6 to 14-7, 14-21

invalidating, *Device Support (A)*, 14-7, 14-13, 14-22

loading, *Device Support (A)*, 14-21 to 14-22; *Device Support (B)*, 2-46, 3-77 to 3-78

number of active, *Device Support (B)*, 1-9, 1-10

number of disabled, *Device Support (B)*, 1-10

of MBA, *Device Support (A)*, 15-3; *Device Support (B)*, 2-45, 3-76

of Q22-bus, *Device Support (A)*, 14-6

of UBA, *Device Support (A)*, 14-6

operation, *Device Support (A)*, 14-6 to 14-7

releasing, *Device Support (A)*, 10-2, 14-26; *Device Support (B)*, 2-56, 3-89 to 3-90

requesting, *Device Support (A)*, 14-19 to 14-21; *Device Support (B)*, 2-61, 3-98 to 3-99

Map register valid bit, *Device Support (A)*, 14-21

Map register wait queue, *Device Support (A)*, 14-19, 14-26, E-14; *Device Support (B)*, 1-8, 3-90, 3-99

"Map_count" string constant parameter to *GET_INFO*, *VAXTPU*, 7-173

Margin

default, *VAXTPU*, 7-412, 7-419, 7-454

left

setting records, *VAXTPU*, 7-448

setting, *VAXTPU*, 7-412, 7-419, 7-454

source display, *Debugger*, 6-8, CD-144, CD-222

Margin action

default, *VAXTPU*, 7-414, 7-456

setting, *VAXTPU*, 7-414, 7-456

MARGINS keyword, *VAXTPU*, 7-419

MARK built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-261 to 7-263

MARK data type, *VAXTPU*, 2-8 to 2-10

Marker

deleting, *VAXTPU*, 2-10, 7-108

determining if record containing is unmodifiable, *VAXTPU*, 7-186

fetching display value of record containing, *VAXTPU*, 7-186

padding effects, *VAXTPU*, 2-10

video attributes, *VAXTPU*, 2-9, 7-261

/MARK_CHANGE qualifier, *Debugger*, CD-67

Mask

entry, *MACRO*, 9-63

EXAMINE/FMASK command, *Debugger*, 11-13

EXAMINE/TMASK command, *Debugger*, 11-13

masked vector operation, *Debugger*, 11-5, 11-9, 11-13

register, *MACRO*, 3-13

register, VMR, *Debugger*, 11-5, 11-9, 11-13

register save, *MACRO*, 6-29, 6-59

.MASK directive, *MACRO*, 6-59

Masked vector operations, *MACRO*, 10-12

mask_byte data type, *Routines Intro*, A-10t

mask_longword data type, *Routines Intro*, A-10t

mask_quadword data type, *Routines Intro*, A-10t

mask_word data type, *Routines Intro*, A-10t

MASSBUS

configuration, *Device Support (A)*, 15-1, 15-5

I/O address space, *Device Support (A)*, 19-1

I/O database, *Device Support (A)*, 15-4, 15-7 to 15-8

servicing multiunit controller on, *Device Support (A)*, 15-2, 15-6, 15-8, 15-12, 15-14, 15-16

servicing single-unit controller on, *Device Support (A)*, 15-6 to 15-8, 15-11, 15-12, 15-13, 15-16

MASSBUS adapter

See MBA

MASSBUS driver

DPT for, *Device Support (A)*, 15-15

interrupt service routine, *Device Support (A)*, 15-17

start I/O routine, *Device Support (A)*, 15-13

unit initialization routine, *Device Support (A)*, 15-12

unsolicited interrupt service routine, *Device Support (A)*, 15-16

Master adapter, *I/O User's I*, 6-8

Master/slave model

See Boss/worker model

Master/slave software model, *RTL Parallel*

Processing, 1-3 to 1-4

characteristics of, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 1-3

queuing model, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 1-3

self-scheduling model, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 1-3, 1-4

true model, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 1-3, 1-4

MATCH built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-264 to 7-265

MATCHC (Match Characters) instruction,

MACRO, 9-131

RTL routine to access, *RTL Library*, LIB-270

Match operations, *Librarian*, LIB-2

Mathematical functions

using system routines, *Programming*

Resources, 1-24

Mathematics routine

additional routines, *RTL Math*, A-1 to A-16

MAXBUF system parameter

limiting size of user's ACL buffer, *RMS*, 14-3

Maximize-version option, *File Applications*, 4-27

MAXIMIZE_VERSION attribute, *File Def*

Language, FDL-20

MAXIMIZE_VERSION secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 4-27

Maximum number of history records

NCS library, specifying, *National Char Set*, NCS-24, NCS-25

Maximum record number field

See FAB\$L_MRN field

Maximum record number option, *File Applications*, 4-29

Maximum record size

default value for remote file access, *RMS*, 5-22

indexed file, *File Applications*, 3-22

Maximum record size field

See FAB\$W_MRS field

Maximum record size field in XABFHC

See XAB\$W_MRZ field

Maximum-record-size option, *File Applications*, 4-29

Maximum value, *RTL Math*, 1-7

Maximum version option

See FAB\$V_MXV option

"Maximum_parameters" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-190

MAX_LINES keyword, *VAXTPU*, 7-421

"Max_lines" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-173

MAX_RECORD_NUMBER attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-20

MAX_RECORD_NUMBER secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 4-29

MBA\$INT, *Device Support (A)*, 15-15 to 15-16; *Device Support (B)*, 4-24

MBA\$L_AS, *Device Support (A)*, 15-5, 15-9 to 15-10, 15-11

MBA\$L_BCR, *Device Support (A)*, 15-4, 15-5, 15-14; *Device Support (B)*, 3-76

MBA\$L_CAR, *Device Support (A)*, 15-5

MBA\$L_CR, *Device Support (A)*, 15-5

MBA\$L_CSR, *Device Support (A)*, 15-5, 15-14

MBA\$L_DR, *Device Support (A)*, 15-5

MBA\$L_ERB, *Device Support (A)*, 15-5, 15-12

MBA\$L_MAP, *Device Support (A)*, 15-5; *Device Support (B)*, 3-76

MBA\$L_SMR, *Device Support (A)*, 15-5

MBA\$L_SR, *Device Support (A)*, 15-5, 15-11, 15-13

MBA\$L_VAR, *Device Support (A)*, 15-4, 15-5, 15-14, 15-15; *Device Support (B)*, 3-76

MBA (MASSBUS adapter), *Device Support (A)*, 1-11
 address space, *Device Support (A)*, 15-4 to 15-6
 data path, *Device Support (A)*, 15-3
 functions, *Device Support (A)*, 15-1, 15-9 to 15-10
 nexus value of, *Device Support (A)*, 12-5
 obtaining ownership, *Device Support (A)*, 15-2, 15-3, 15-6 to 15-11, 15-14
 registers, *Device Support (A)*, 15-1 to 15-6
 device, *Device Support (A)*, 15-5, 15-12 to 15-13
 external, *Device Support (A)*, 15-2
 internal, *Device Support (A)*, 15-3
 map, *Device Support (A)*, 15-3 to 15-6;
 Device Support (B), 2-45, 3-76
 releasing secondary data channel, *Device Support (B)*, 3-91
 subunit number, *Device Support (A)*, 15-1
 unit number, *Device Support (A)*, 12-6, 15-1, 15-12 to 15-13
 \$MBADEF macro, *Device Support (A)*, 15-4 to 15-6
 MBZ field, *MACRO*, 7-1
 .MCALL directive, *MACRO*, 6-60
 MCHECK spin lock, *Device Support (A)*, 3-14
 \$MCHKDEF macro, *Device Support (A)*, 16-13, 16-14
 MCHK symbol, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-14
 MCOMB (Move Complemented Byte) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-22
 MCOML (Move Complemented Long) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-22
 MCOMW (Move Complemented Word) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-22
 .MDELETE directive, *MACRO*, 6-61
 MEAN_DATA_LENGTH attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-5
 MEAN_INDEX_LENGTH attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-5
 Measurement
 converting units of, *VAXTPU*, 7-50
 Mechanism argument vector, *RTL Library*, 4-7, 4-11, 4-20
 Mechanism array, *Programming Resources*, 9-15;
 System Dump Analyzer, SDA-17, SDA-22
 Mechanism array argument, *System Services Intro*, 11-10
 Mechanism entry, *Routines Intro*, 1-10; *System Services Intro*, 1-8
 Media ID, *Device Support (B)*, 1-80
 MEGA spin lock, *Device Support (A)*, 3-14
 Memory
 See also Buffer
 See also Nonpaged pool
 See also Shared memory

Memory (cont'd)

See also Vector memory
 See also Virtual memory zone
 allocating and freeing blocks of, *RTL Library*, 5-4
 allocating and freeing pages of, *RTL Library*, 5-4
 allocating strings, *RTL String Manipulation*, STR-46
 allocation algorithms, *RTL Library*, 5-7
 deallocating strings, *RTL String Manipulation*, STR-45
 detecting corruption in, *Device Support (A)*, 13-23 to 13-27
 detecting parity errors in, *Device Support (A)*, 14-25; *Device Support (B)*, 2-51
 dynamic, *DECthreads*, 3-4
 effect of debugger, *Debugger*, 3-21
 error resulting from exceeding, *VAXTPU*, 5-1
 examining, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-51
 formatting, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-56
 locking page into, *System Services Intro*, 12-7;
 System Services, SYS-420
 nonpaged system dynamic, *File Applications*, 9-8
 reasons for insufficient virtual memory error,
 RTL Parallel Processing, PPL-11
 releasing with the FDL\$RELEASE routine,
 File Applications, 4-15
 setting for a thread's stack, *DECthreads*, 2-8
 stack, *DECthreads*, 3-4
 static, *DECthreads*, 3-4
 testing accessibility of, *Device Support (B)*, 2-39 to 2-40
 types of, *DECthreads*, 3-3
 unlocking page from, *System Services*, SYS-651
 Memory allocation, *Linker*, 1-6, 2-10
 absolute program section, *Linker*, 6-4
 algorithm for, *Linker*, 6-15
 based image, *Linker*, 1-7, 3-5
 cluster, *Linker*, 6-17
 information about, in map, *Linker*, 5-8
 relocatable program section, *Linker*, 6-4
 shareable image, *Linker*, 6-7
 steps in, *Linker*, 6-15
 system image, *Linker*, 6-2
 Memory cache, *File Applications*, 3-12, 3-14
 Memory fragmentation, *RTL Library*, 5-5
 Memory interconnect to VAXBI adapter, *Device Support (A)*, 16-1, 16-7, 16-10
 ADP address, *Device Support (A)*, 16-10
 Memory location
 decoding, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-53
 examining, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-52
 Memory management, *Programming Resources*, 10-1
 exception, *MACRO*, E-4

Memory management (cont'd)

- fault, *MACRO*, E-4
- using system routines, *Programming Resources*, 1-23
- vector, *MACRO*, 10-47
 - memory management disabled, *MACRO*, 10-47
 - TB, *MACRO*, 10-7, 10-8, 10-20, 10-32, 10-34, 10-41, 10-47
 - virtual memory, *Programming Resources*, 1-23
- Memory management exceptions
 - vector, *MACRO*, 10-28
 - asynchronous MME handling, *MACRO*, 10-30
 - fault parameter, *MACRO*, 10-28
 - PTE bit, *MACRO*, 10-29
 - VAL bit, *MACRO*, 10-29
 - VAS bit, *MACRO*, 10-29
 - VIO bit, *MACRO*, 10-29
 - fault stack frame, *MACRO*, 10-28
 - synchronous MME handling, *MACRO*, 10-30
 - system control block (SCB), *MACRO*, 10-28
- Memory management resources
 - synchronizing access to, *Device Support (A)*, 3-13
- Memory management services, *System Services Intro*, 1-2; *RTL Library*, 5-3
- Memory region
 - examining, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-54
- Memory synchronization
 - required use of, *MACRO*, 10-42
- Menu, *RTL Screen Management*, 2-14
 - creating, *RTL Screen Management*, 2-14
 - creating with SMG\$ routines, *Programming Resources*, 7-22
 - deleting, *RTL Screen Management*, 2-14
 - reading, *Programming Resources*, 7-23
 - selecting, *RTL Screen Management*, 2-15
- Menu bar widget, *VAXTPU*, 4-16
- Menu position
 - of widget
 - fetching in *VAXTPU*, *VAXTPU*, 7-210
 - setting in *VAXTPU*, *VAXTPU*, 7-422
- MENU_POSITION parameter to SET built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-422
- "menu_position" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-210
- MERGE command, *Programming Resources*, 8-13
 - file interface, *Programming Resources*, 8-19
 - record interface, *Programming Resources*, 8-21
- /MERGE qualifier, *Convert*, CONV-1, CONV-17
- Message
 - See also Messages
 - chaining, *Programming Resources*, 9-23
 - construction of, *Message*, MSG-2
 - debugger, *Debugger*, 2-7, CD-5

Message

- debugger (cont'd)
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-20
 - definition of, *Message*, MSG-22
 - displaying, *Programming Resources*, 9-22
 - example of, *Message*, MSG-1
 - format of, *Message*, MSG-1
 - formatting and outputting, *System Services*, SYS-475
 - logging, *Programming Resources*, 9-24
 - obtaining text of, *System Services*, SYS-319
 - sending to error logger, *System Services*, SYS-556
 - sending to operator, *System Services*, SYS-615
 - system, *System Services Intro*, 2-14
 - writing to terminal, *System Services*, SYS-39, SYS-47
- ## MESSAGE
- See Message Utility
 - Message buffer, *VAXTPU*, 4-18
 - MESSAGE built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-266 to 7-269
 - Message code, *Message*, MSG-2
 - MESSAGE command, *Message*, MSG-4, MSG-9, MSG-15
 - format of, *Message*, MSG-8
 - parameter for, *Message*, MSG-8
 - qualifiers, *Message*, MSG-8 to MSG-14
 - Message definition
 - in message source file, *Message*, MSG-22
 - qualifiers for, *Message*, MSG-22, MSG-23
 - statements, *Message*, MSG-3
 - Message display directive
 - (.ERROR), *MACRO*, 6-31
 - (.PRINT), *MACRO*, 6-76
 - Message examples, *Message*, MSG-29
 - Message file
 - See also Nonexecutable message file
 - Message format
 - See Mailbox
 - Message object module
 - linking, *Message*, MSG-4
 - Message pointer
 - creating, *Message*, MSG-5
 - example, *Message*, MSG-29
 - use of, *Message*, MSG-4, MSG-5
 - Messages, *SUMSLP*, SUM-13; *VAXTPU*, D-1 to D-10
 - See also Message
 - converting security message from binary to ASCII, *System Services*, SYS-262
 - filtering sensitive information, *System Services*, SYS-262
 - Message source file
 - comments in, *Message*, MSG-7
 - compiling, *Message*, MSG-4
 - elements of, *Message*, MSG-3

Message source file (cont'd)

- expressions in, *Message*, MSG-7
- format, *Message*, MSG-3
- sample of, *Message*, MSG-18
- symbols in, *Message*, MSG-7
- Message source file statements, *Message*, MSG-6, MSG-15
 - base message number directive (.BASE), *Message*, MSG-16
 - end directive (.END), *Message*, MSG-17
 - facility directive (.FACILITY), *Message*, MSG-18
 - identification directive (.IDENT), *Message*, MSG-20
 - listing directives, *Message*, MSG-25, MSG-28
 - literal directive (.LITERAL), *Message*, MSG-21
 - message definition, *Message*, MSG-22
 - page directive (.PAGE), *Message*, MSG-25
 - severity directive (.SEVERITY), *Message*, MSG-26
 - title directive (.TITLE), *Message*, MSG-7, MSG-28
- Message symbol, *Message*, MSG-2, MSG-6, MSG-22; *System Services*, SYS-480
- Message text
 - specifying variables in, *Programming Resources*, 9-9
- Message Utility (MESSAGE), *Programming Resources*, 1-19, 9-7; *RTL Library*, 4-26 to 4-28
 - accessing message object module, *Programming Resources*, 9-10
 - command qualifiers, *Message*, MSG-9 to MSG-28
 - compiling message file, *Programming Resources*, 9-9
 - compiling the message source file, *Message*, MSG-4
 - constructing messages, *Message*, MSG-2
 - controlling output, *Message*, MSG-9
 - creating a message object library, *Programming Resources*, 9-10
 - creating messages, *Programming Resources*, 1-19
 - definition statements, *Programming Resources*, 1-19
 - directives, *Programming Resources*, 1-19
 - .END, *Programming Resources*, 9-8
 - examples, *Message*, MSG-28
 - creating pointer files, *Message*, MSG-29
 - image containing message data, *Message*, MSG-29
 - exiting, *Message*, MSG-8
 - .FACILITY, *Programming Resources*, 9-8
 - facility name, *Programming Resources*, 9-8
 - facility number, *Programming Resources*, 9-8
 - FAO parameters, *Programming Resources*, 9-12

Message Utility (MESSAGE) (cont'd)

- /FAO_COUNT, *Programming Resources*, 9-9
- invoking, *Message*, MSG-8
- linking the message object module, *Message*, MSG-4
- logging messages, *Programming Resources*, 9-24
- message object module, *Programming Resources*, 9-9
- message source file, *Message*, MSG-3
- message text, *Programming Resources*, 9-9
- message text variables, *Programming Resources*, 9-9
- modifying a message source file, *Programming Resources*, 9-10
- program example, *Message*, MSG-3
- SET MESSAGE command, *Message*, MSG-5
- .SEVERITY, *Programming Resources*, 9-8
- source file, *Programming Resources*, 1-19
- source module, *Programming Resources*, 9-7
- .TITLE, *Programming Resources*, 9-9
- using message pointers, *Message*, MSG-4
- Message warning display directive (.WARN), *MACRO*, 6-99
- Message window
 - in EVE editor, *VAXTPU*, 4-16
- MESSAGE_ACTION_LEVEL keyword, *VAXTPU*, 7-424
- "Message_action_level" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-206
- MESSAGE_ACTION_TYPE keyword, *VAXTPU*, 7-426
- MESSAGE_BUFFER identifier, *VAXTPU*, 7-266
- MESSAGE_BUFFER variable, *VAXTPU*, 4-29
- MESSAGE_FLAGS keyword, *VAXTPU*, 7-427
- "Message_flags" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-207
- MESSAGE_ROUTINES.EXE
 - global symbols, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-61
- MESSAGE_TEXT built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-270 to 7-272
- .MEXIT directive, *MACRO*, 6-62
- MFD (master file directory), *File Applications*, 6-12
- MFPR (Move from Processor Register) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-196
 - vector IPRs, *MACRO*, 10-3, 10-8, 10-32
 - VPSR, *MACRO*, 10-6, 10-31, 10-41
- MFVP (Move from Vector Processor) instruction, *MACRO*, 10-19, 10-35
- \$MGBLSC, *System Services*, SYS-425
- MicroVAX
 - See Workstation
- MicroVAX/VAXstation 3100 computer
 - support for SCSI devices, *Device Support (A)*, 1-18

- MicroVAX 2000 computer
 - bootstrap procedure for XDELTA, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-5
 - inducing a crash, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-31
 - requesting interrupt, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-7
- MicroVAX 3500 computer
 - bootstrap procedure for XDELTA, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-5
 - requesting interrupt, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-7
- MicroVAX 3600 computer
 - bootstrap procedure for XDELTA, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-5
 - inducing a crash, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-31
 - requesting interrupt, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-7
- MicroVAX I computer
 - bootstrap procedure for XDELTA, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-5
 - inducing a crash, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-31
 - requesting interrupt, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-7
- MicroVAX II computer
 - adapter logic, *Device Support (A)*, 14-1
 - bootstrap procedure for XDELTA, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-5
 - inducing a crash, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-31
 - requesting interrupt, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-7
- "Middle_of_tab" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-223
- Minimal interface example, *VAXTPU*, 4-26
- Minimum record length field
 - See also XAB\$W_MRL field
 - in XABKEY, *RMS*, 13-12
- Minimum value, *RTL Math*, 1-7
- "Minimum_parameters" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-190
- Minor ID, *Linker*, 3-7
 - of shareable image in map, *Linker*, 5-6
- Miscellaneous data type, *Routines Intro*, 2-18
- Mixed I/O
 - precautions listed, *RMS*, 4-24
- MMG\$GL_SBICONF, *Device Support (A)*, 16-8
- MMG\$IOLOCK, *Device Support (B)*, 3-33, 3-35, 3-41, 3-46, 3-55, 3-59
- MMG\$UNLOCK, *Device Support (B)*, 1-43, 3-109
- MMG spin lock, *Device Support (A)*, 3-13; *Device Support (B)*, 3-16, 3-107, 3-108, 3-109
- MNEGB (Move Negated Byte) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-23
- MNEGD (Move Negated D_floating) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-117
- MNEGF (Move Negated F_floating) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-117
- MNEGG (Move Negated G_floating) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-117
- MNEGH (Move Negated H_floating) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-117
- MNEGL (Move Negated Long) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-23
- MNEGW (Move Negated Word) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-23
- MNT (module name table), *Librarian*, LIB-2
- Mode
 - CANCEL MODE command, *Debugger*, CD-23
 - interactive, *File Applications*, 10-11
 - locate
 - performance, *File Applications*, 9-9
 - SET MODE [NO]DYNAMIC command, *Debugger*, 5-7, 5-14, CD-148
 - SET MODE [NO]G_FLOAT command, *Debugger*, CD-148
 - SET MODE [NO]INTERRUPT command, *Debugger*, CD-149
 - SET MODE [NO]KEYPAD command, *Debugger*, 8-7, CD-149
 - SET MODE [NO]LINE command, *Debugger*, CD-149
 - SET MODE [NO]OPERANDS command, *Debugger*, 4-19, CD-150
 - SET MODE [NO]SCREEN command, *Debugger*, 7-1, CD-150
 - SET MODE [NO]SCROLL command, *Debugger*, CD-150
 - SET MODE [NO]SEPARATE command, *Debugger*, 9-5, CD-150
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-33
 - SET MODE [NO]SYMBOLIC command, *Debugger*, 4-13, CD-151
 - SHOW MODE, *Debugger*, CD-224
- Mode card
 - 026 punch mode, *I/O User's I*, 2-2
 - 029 punch mode, *I/O User's I*, 2-2
- Mode field in XABITM
 - See XAB\$L_MODE field
- Modem signals
 - input transitions of, *Device Support (A)*, 18-15
 - sending to device, *Device Support (A)*, 18-13
- Mode qualifier, PATCH command, *Patch*, PAT-15, PAT-76
- "Mode" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-173
- Mode switching
 - when permitted, *RMS*, 4-24
- Modifiability
 - setting records, *VAXTPU*, 7-448
- MODIFIABLE keyword, *VAXTPU*, 7-429
- "Modifiable" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-173
- MODIFICATIONS keyword
 - using in collating sequence expression, *National Char Set*, NCS-14

MODIFICATIONS keyword (cont'd)

- using in conversion function expression,
National Char Set, NCS-16
- MODIFICATIONS keyword clause, *National Char Set*, NCS-17
- Modified page list
 - displaying, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-115
- /MODIFIED qualifier, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-115
- "Modified" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, VAXTPU, 7-173
- Modify access type, MACRO, 8-17
- MODIFY command, *File Applications*, 10-28;
File Def Language, FDL-64
- Edit/FDL Utility, *File Applications*, A-1
- Modify-fault
 - vector, MACRO, 10-47
- Modify file function, *I/O User's I*, 1-28
- Modify function
 - FDT routine for, *Device Support (A)*, 7-9
- /MODIFY qualifier, *Debugger*, CD-127, CD-185;
VAXTPU, 5-12
- "Modify" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, VAXTPU, 7-177
- MODIFY_RANGE built-in procedure, VAXTPU, 7-273 to 7-277
- Modularity
 - virtual displays, *Programming Resources*, 7-31
- Modular programming, *Linker*, 2-1
- Module, *Debugger*, 2-5
 - See also Shareable image
 - canceling, *Debugger*, 5-7, CD-24
 - creating, *Librarian*, LIB-4
 - finding a failing, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-24
 - formatting, *Librarian*, LIB-5
 - information about, *Debugger*, 5-7, CD-225
 - key number in, *Librarian*, LIB-5
 - replacing in the default NCS library, *National Char Set*, NCS-21
 - setting, *Debugger*, 5-6, CD-152
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-26
 - terminating, *Librarian*, LIB-5
 - traceback information, *Debugger*, 5-3
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-3
- Module declaration
 - syntax, VAXTPU, 3-15
- Module header, *Librarian*, LIB-2
- Module Management System
 - See VAX DEC/MMS
- Module name
 - made available to debugger, MACRO, 6-23
- Module name table
 - See MNT
- /MODULE qualifier, *Debugger*, CD-28, CD-167,
CD-172; *Librarian*, LIB-32
 - using with /INSERT, *Librarian*, LIB-32
- MODULE statement, *Command Def*, CDU-14,
CDU-37; VAXTPU, 3-14 to 3-15
- Modules used with EVE\$BUILD, VAXTPU, G-2
- Monitoring procedures, *Modular Procedures*, 4-8,
A-5
 - in the Run-Time Library, *Modular Procedures*, 4-9
 - timer, *Modular Procedures*, 4-8
- MOUNT command, *I/O User's I*, 6-27
 - and window size, *File Applications*, 9-8
- Mount function, *I/O User's I*, 1-30
- MOUNT privilege, *System Services Intro*, 7-4
- Mount verification, *Device Support (B)*, 1-40,
1-78
- Mount verification routine, *Device Support (B)*,
1-30, 1-31
- Mouse
 - determining support for, VAXTPU, 7-432
 - determining where drag operation originated,
VAXTPU, 7-188
- Mouse button, VAXTPU, 7-188
- MOUSE keyword, VAXTPU, 7-432
 - with POSITION, VAXTPU, 7-288, 7-289
- Mouse pad
 - implementing, VAXTPU, B-4
- "Mouse" string constant parameter to GET_INFO,
VAXTPU, 7-200
- MOVAB (Move Address Byte) instruction,
MACRO, 9-34
- MOVAD (Move Address D_floating) instruction,
MACRO, 9-34
- MOVAF (Move Address F_floating) instruction,
MACRO, 9-34
- MOVAG (Move Address G_floating) instruction,
MACRO, 9-34
- MOVAH (Move Address H_floating) instruction,
MACRO, 9-34
- MOVAL (Move Address Long) instruction,
MACRO, 9-34
- MOVAO (Move Address Octa) instruction,
MACRO, 9-34
- MOVAQ (Move Address Quad) instruction,
MACRO, 9-34
- MOVAW (Move Address Word) instruction,
MACRO, 9-34
- MOVB (Move Byte) instruction, MACRO, 9-24
- MOVC3 (Move Character 3 Operand) instruction,
MACRO, 9-132
 - RTL routine to access, *RTL Library*, LIB-275
- MOV5 (Move Character 5 Operand) instruction,
MACRO, 9-132
 - RTL routine to access, *RTL Library*, LIB-276
- MOVD (Move D_floating) instruction, MACRO,
9-118
- MOVE command, *Debugger*, 7-12, CD-104
- MOVE_HORIZONTAL built-in procedure,
VAXTPU, 7-278 to 7-279

MOVE_TEXT built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-280 to 7-281
 MOVE_VERTICAL built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-282 to 7-283
 MOVF (Move F_floating) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-118
 MOVG (Move G_floating) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-118
 MOVH (Move H_floating) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-118
 MOVL (Move Long) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-24
 MOVO (Move Octa) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-24
 MOVPP (Move Packed) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-165
 MOVPSL (Move PSL) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-77
 MOVQ (Move Quad) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-24
 MOVTC (Move Translated Characters) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-134
 MOVTUC (Move Translated Until Character) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-136
 MOVW (Move Word) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-24
 MOVZBL (Move Zero-Extended Byte to Long) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-25
 MOVZBW (Move Zero-Extended Byte to Word) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-25
 MOVZWL (Move Zero-Extended Word to Long) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-25
 MSCP server code
 base address, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-14
 MSCP symbol, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-14
 MSE option, *File Def Language*, FDL-37
 MSG\$_CRUNSOLIC, *Device Support (A)*, 9-7
 MSG\$_DEVOFFLIN, *Device Support (A)*, 10-7
 MSYNC (Memory Instruction Synchronization) instruction, *MACRO*, 10-35, 10-39, 10-42, 10-44, 10-88
 MTH\$ACOS, *RTL Math*, MTH-3
 MTH\$ACOSD, *RTL Math*, MTH-6
 MTH\$AIMAG, *RTL Math*, MTH-110
 MTH\$ALOG, *RTL Math*, MTH-112
 MTH\$ALOG10, *RTL Math*, MTH-116
 MTH\$ALOG2, *RTL Math*, MTH-114
 MTH\$ASIN, *RTL Math*, MTH-9
 MTH\$ASIND, *RTL Math*, MTH-11
 MTH\$ATAN, *RTL Math*, MTH-13
 MTH\$ATAN2, *RTL Math*, MTH-17
 MTH\$ATAND, *RTL Math*, MTH-15
 MTH\$ATAND2, *RTL Math*, MTH-19
 MTH\$ATANH, *RTL Math*, MTH-21
 MTH\$CABS, *RTL Math*, MTH-23
 MTH\$CCOS, *RTL Math*, MTH-26
 MTH\$CDABS, *RTL Math*, MTH-23
 MTH\$CDCOS, *RTL Math*, MTH-28
 MTH\$CDEXP, *RTL Math*, MTH-33
 MTH\$CDLOG, *RTL Math*, MTH-37
 MTH\$CDSIN, *RTL Math*, MTH-54
 MTH\$CDSQRT, *RTL Math*, MTH-59
 MTH\$CEXP, *RTL Math*, MTH-31
 MTH\$CGABS, *RTL Math*, MTH-23
 MTH\$CGCOS, *RTL Math*, MTH-28
 MTH\$CGEXP, *RTL Math*, MTH-33
 MTH\$CGLOG, *RTL Math*, MTH-37
 MTH\$CGSIN, *RTL Math*, MTH-54
 MTH\$CGSQRT, *RTL Math*, MTH-59
 MTH\$CLOG, *RTL Math*, MTH-35
 MTH\$CMPLX, *RTL Math*, MTH-40
 MTH\$CONJG, *RTL Math*, MTH-44
 MTH\$COS, *RTL Math*, MTH-47
 MTH\$COSD, *RTL Math*, MTH-49
 MTH\$COSH, *RTL Math*, MTH-51
 MTH\$CSIN, *RTL Math*, MTH-53
 MTH\$CSQRT, *RTL Math*, MTH-57
 MTH\$CVT_DA_GA, *RTL Math*, MTH-63
 MTH\$CVT_D_G, *RTL Math*, MTH-62
 MTH\$CVT_GA_DA, *RTL Math*, MTH-63
 MTH\$CVT_G_D, *RTL Math*, MTH-62
 MTH\$DACOS, *RTL Math*, MTH-3
 MTH\$DACOSD, *RTL Math*, MTH-6
 MTH\$DASIN, *RTL Math*, MTH-9
 MTH\$DASIND, *RTL Math*, MTH-11
 MTH\$DATAN, *RTL Math*, MTH-13
 MTH\$DATAN2, *RTL Math*, MTH-17
 MTH\$DATAND, *RTL Math*, MTH-15
 MTH\$DATAND2, *RTL Math*, MTH-19
 MTH\$DATANH, *RTL Math*, MTH-21
 MTH\$DCMPLX, *RTL Math*, MTH-42
 MTH\$DCONJG, *RTL Math*, MTH-45
 MTH\$DCOS, *RTL Math*, MTH-47
 MTH\$DCOSD, *RTL Math*, MTH-49
 MTH\$DCOSH, *RTL Math*, MTH-51
 MTH\$DEXP, *RTL Math*, MTH-65
 MTH\$DIMAG, *RTL Math*, MTH-110
 MTH\$DLOG, *RTL Math*, MTH-112
 MTH\$DLOG10, *RTL Math*, MTH-116
 MTH\$DLOG2, *RTL Math*, MTH-114
 MTH\$DREAL, *RTL Math*, MTH-120
 MTH\$DSIN, *RTL Math*, MTH-122
 MTH\$DSINCOS, *RTL Math*, MTH-124
 MTH\$DSINCOSD, *RTL Math*, MTH-127
 MTH\$DSIND, *RTL Math*, MTH-131
 MTH\$DSINH, *RTL Math*, MTH-133
 MTH\$DSQRT, *RTL Math*, MTH-136
 MTH\$DTAN, *RTL Math*, MTH-139
 MTH\$DTAND, *RTL Math*, MTH-141
 MTH\$DTANH, *RTL Math*, MTH-143
 MTH\$EXP, *RTL Math*, MTH-65
 MTH\$GACOS, *RTL Math*, MTH-3
 MTH\$GACOSD, *RTL Math*, MTH-6
 MTH\$GASIN, *RTL Math*, MTH-9
 MTH\$GASIND, *RTL Math*, MTH-11
 MTH\$GATAN, *RTL Math*, MTH-13
 MTH\$GATAN2, *RTL Math*, MTH-17
 MTH\$GATAND, *RTL Math*, MTH-15

MTH\$GATAND2, *RTL Math*, MTH-19
 MTH\$GATANH, *RTL Math*, MTH-21
 MTH\$GCMPLX, *RTL Math*, MTH-42
 MTH\$GCONJG, *RTL Math*, MTH-45
 MTH\$GCOS, *RTL Math*, MTH-47
 MTH\$GCOSD, *RTL Math*, MTH-49
 MTH\$GCOSH, *RTL Math*, MTH-51
 MTH\$GEXP, *RTL Math*, MTH-65
 MTH\$GIMAG, *RTL Math*, MTH-110
 MTH\$GLOG, *RTL Math*, MTH-112
 MTH\$GLOG10, *RTL Math*, MTH-116
 MTH\$GLOG2, *RTL Math*, MTH-114
 MTH\$GREAL, *RTL Math*, MTH-120
 MTH\$GSIN, *RTL Math*, MTH-122
 MTH\$GSINCOS, *RTL Math*, MTH-124
 MTH\$GSINCOSD, *RTL Math*, MTH-127
 MTH\$GSIND, *RTL Math*, MTH-131
 MTH\$GSINH, *RTL Math*, MTH-133
 MTH\$GSQRT, *RTL Math*, MTH-136
 MTH\$GTAN, *RTL Math*, MTH-139
 MTH\$GTAND, *RTL Math*, MTH-141
 MTH\$GTANH, *RTL Math*, MTH-143
 MTH\$HACOS, *RTL Math*, MTH-68
 MTH\$HACOSD, *RTL Math*, MTH-70
 MTH\$HASIN, *RTL Math*, MTH-72
 MTH\$HASIND, *RTL Math*, MTH-74
 MTH\$HATAN, *RTL Math*, MTH-76
 MTH\$HATAN2, *RTL Math*, MTH-80
 MTH\$HATAND, *RTL Math*, MTH-78
 MTH\$HATAND2, *RTL Math*, MTH-82
 MTH\$HATANH, *RTL Math*, MTH-84
 MTH\$HCOS, *RTL Math*, MTH-86
 MTH\$HCOSD, *RTL Math*, MTH-87
 MTH\$HCOSH, *RTL Math*, MTH-88
 MTH\$HEXP, *RTL Math*, MTH-90
 MTH\$HLOG, *RTL Math*, MTH-92
 MTH\$HLOG10, *RTL Math*, MTH-96
 MTH\$HLOG2, *RTL Math*, MTH-94
 MTH\$HSIN, *RTL Math*, MTH-98
 MTH\$HSINCOS, *RTL Math*, MTH-124
 MTH\$HSINCOSD, *RTL Math*, MTH-127
 MTH\$HSIND, *RTL Math*, MTH-99
 MTH\$HSINH, *RTL Math*, MTH-100
 MTH\$HSQRT, *RTL Math*, MTH-102
 MTH\$HTAN, *RTL Math*, MTH-104
 MTH\$HTAND, *RTL Math*, MTH-106
 MTH\$HTANH, *RTL Math*, MTH-108
 MTH\$RANDOM, *RTL Math*, MTH-118
 MTH\$REAL, *RTL Math*, MTH-120
 MTH\$SIN, *RTL Math*, MTH-122
 MTH\$SINCOS, *RTL Math*, MTH-124
 MTH\$SINCOSD, *RTL Math*, MTH-127
 MTH\$SIND, *RTL Math*, MTH-131
 MTH\$SINH, *RTL Math*, MTH-133
 MTH\$SIN_R4, *RTL Intro*, 3-5
 MTH\$SQRT, *RTL Math*, MTH-136
 MTH\$TAN, *RTL Math*, MTH-139

MTH\$TAND, *RTL Math*, MTH-141
 MTH\$TANH, *RTL Math*, MTH-143
 MTH\$UMAX, *RTL Math*, MTH-145
 MTH\$UMIN, *RTL Math*, MTH-146
 MTH\$VxFOLRLy_MA_V5, *RTL Math*, MTH-201
 MTH\$VxFOLRLy_z_V2, *RTL Math*, MTH-205
 MTH\$VxFOLRy_MA_V15, *RTL Math*, MTH-192
 MTH\$VxFOLRy_z_V8, *RTL Math*, MTH-197
 MTPR (Move to Processor Register) instruction,
 MACRO, 9-195, 10-47
 vector IPRs, *MACRO*, 10-8, 10-47
 MTVP (Move to Vector Processor) instruction,
 MACRO, 10-90
 MT_BLOCK_SIZE attribute, *File Def Language*,
 FDL-21
 MT_BLOCK_SIZE secondary attribute, *File*
 Applications, 4-28
 MT_CLOSE_REWIND attribute, *File Def*
 Language, FDL-21
 MT_CURRENT_POSITION attribute, *File Def*
 Language, FDL-21
 MT_NOT_EOF attribute, *File Def Language*,
 FDL-21
 MT_OPEN_REWIND attribute, *File Def*
 Language, FDL-21
 MT_PROTECTION attribute, *File Def Language*,
 FDL-22
 MT_PROTECTION secondary attribute, *File*
 Applications, 4-28
 MULB2 (Multiply Byte 2 Operand) instruction,
 MACRO, 9-26
 MULB3 (Multiply Byte 3 Operand) instruction,
 MACRO, 9-26
 MULD2 (Multiply D_floating 2 Operand)
 instruction, *MACRO*, 9-119
 MULD3 (Multiply D_floating 3 Operand)
 instruction, *MACRO*, 9-119
 MULF2 (Multiply F_floating 2 Operand)
 instruction, *MACRO*, 9-119
 MULF3 (Multiply F_floating 3 Operand)
 instruction, *MACRO*, 9-119
 MULG2 (Multiply G_floating 2 Operand)
 instruction, *MACRO*, 9-119
 MULG3 (Multiply G_floating 3 Operand)
 instruction, *MACRO*, 9-119
 MULH2 (Multiply H_floating 2 Operand)
 instruction, *MACRO*, 9-119
 MULH3 (Multiply H_floating 3 Operand)
 instruction, *MACRO*, 9-119
 MULL2 (Multiply Long 2 Operand) instruction,
 MACRO, 9-26
 MULL3 (Multiply Long 3 Operand) instruction,
 MACRO, 9-26
 MULP (Multiply Packed) instruction, *MACRO*,
 9-166
 Multiblock, *File Applications*, 3-11
 defined, *File Applications*, 2-1, 3-6
 restriction for use, *File Applications*, 3-6

- Multiblock count field
 - See RAB\$B_MBC field
- MULTIBLOCK_COUNT attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-12
- MULTIBLOCK_COUNT secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 7-18
- Multibuffer count, *File Applications*, 3-11, 3-13, 3-26, 3-27
- Multibuffer count field
 - See RAB\$B_MBF field
- MULTIBUFFER_COUNT attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-12
- MULTIBUFFER_COUNT secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 7-17, 7-19
 - and record access type, *File Applications*, 7-20
 - for sequential file, *File Applications*, 7-18
- Multilanguage program
 - debugging, *Debugger*, 9-6
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-28
- Multilevel device interrupt dispatching, *Device Support (A)*, 14-31, 14-33 to 14-36; *Device Support (B)*, 1-22
- Multinational character set
 - See DEC Multinational Character Set
- Multiple active signal, *Routines Intro*, 2-54
- Multiple area
 - See Area
- Multiple argument
 - delimiting in control block fields, *RMS*, 3-5, 3-7
 - specifying in control block fields, *RMS*, B-3
- Multiple buffers, *VAXTPU*, 7-59
- Multiple definition modules
 - specifying with /DELETE qualifier, *National Char Set*, NCS-27, NCS-32
 - specifying with /EXTRACT qualifier, *National Char Set*, NCS-28
 - specifying with /ONLY qualifier, *National Char Set*, NCS-38
- Multiple exception, *System Services Intro*, 11-15
- Multiple input files, *Convert*, CONV-5
 - specifying, *National Char Set*, NCS-21
- Multiple-key indexed file
 - creating, *RMS*, 4-5
- Multiple keys, *Convert*, CONV-27
 - example of use with Close service, *RMS*, 4-12
 - performance cost of using, *RMS*, 13-14
 - recommended number, *RMS*, 13-14
- Multiple record stream
 - with block I/O, *RMS*, 4-25
- Multiple service
 - for retrieving records, *File Applications*, 8-3
- Multiplexer
 - DMB32 device, *I/O User's I*, 8-1
 - DMF32 device, *I/O User's I*, 8-1
 - DZ11 device, *I/O User's I*, 8-1
 - DZ32 device, *I/O User's I*, 8-1
- Multiplication, *RTL Library*, LIB-128, LIB-130, LIB-132, LIB-134
 - decimal strings, *RTL String Manipulation*, STR-58
 - extended precision, *RTL Library*, LIB-136
 - of complex number, *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-53
- Multiplication operator (*), *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-12
- Multiplying
 - vector, *RTL Math*, MTH-155
- Multiprocessing
 - global symbols, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-61
- Multiprocessing device driver
 - analyzing crash dumps, *Device Support (A)*, E-19 to E-20
 - incompatibility with uniprocessing driver, *Device Support (A)*, 12-13, E-3
 - using XDELTA, *Device Support (A)*, 13-7, E-20
 - writing, *Device Support (A)*, E-8 to E-20
- Multiprocessing environment, *Programming Resources*, 4-18
 - See also Synchronization
 - contrasted with uniprocessing environment, *Device Support (A)*, 3-11, E-1
 - debugging a driver designed for, *Device Support (A)*, 13-28 to 13-30
 - initial XDELTA breakpoint, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-8
 - scheduling, *Programming Resources*, 4-19
 - XDELTA breakpoints, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-13, DELTA-29, DELTA-35
 - XDELTA operation, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-13
- MULTIPROCESSING parameter, *Device Support (A)*, 13-28, E-2 to E-3, E-4
- Multiprocessing software model
 - master/slave, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 1-3 to 1-4
 - pipelining, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 1-4 to 1-5
 - work queue processing, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 1-5
- Multiprocessor
 - analyzing crash dumps, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-9
 - displaying synchronization structures, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-150
- Multiprocessor state, *Device Support (B)*, 1-16
- Multiprocess program
 - CALL command, *Debugger*, CD-10
 - CONNECT command, *Debugger*, 10-4, 10-13, CD-36
 - controlling execution, *Debugger*, 10-5
 - DBG\$PROCESS, *Debugger*, 10-9
 - debugging, *Debugger*, 10-1
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-9, 1-29
 - DEFINE/PROCESS_GROUP command, *Debugger*, CD-52

Multiprocess program (cont'd)

- DO command, *Debugger*, 10-5, CD-72
 - EXIT command, *Debugger*, 10-8, 10-9, CD-90
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-20
 - global section watchpoint, *Debugger*, 10-15
 - GO command, *Debugger*, 10-5, CD-100
 - QUIT command, *Debugger*, 10-8, 10-9, CD-106
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-20
 - screen mode features, *Debugger*, 10-14
 - SET MODE [NO]INTERRUPT command, *Debugger*, 10-6, CD-149
 - SET PROCESS command, *Debugger*, 10-6, 10-7, CD-157
 - SHOW PROCESS command, *Debugger*, 10-2, CD-229
 - specifying processes, *Debugger*, 10-11
 - STEP command, *Debugger*, 10-5, CD-258
 - system requirements, *Debugger*, 10-16
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-9, 1-29
- Multiprogramming, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 1-1
- timesharing, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 1-1
- Multistream access option
- See FAB\$V_MSE option
- MULTISTREAM attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-37
- Multistreamed workload, *Programming Resources*, 4-18
- MULTISTREAM secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 7-4
- Multithreaded programming
- introduction, *DECthreads*, 1-1
 - potential problems, *DECthreads*, 1-7
 - complexity, *DECthreads*, 1-7
 - deadlocks, *DECthreads*, 3-7
 - nonreentrant routines, *DECthreads*, 1-8
 - priority inversion, *DECthreads*, 3-6
 - race conditions, *DECthreads*, 3-7
 - software models, *DECthreads*, 1-5
 - boss/worker, *DECthreads*, 1-5
 - combination, *DECthreads*, 1-7
 - pipelining, *DECthreads*, 1-6
 - work crew, *DECthreads*, 1-6
- Multithread program
- See Tasking (multithread) program
- MULW2 (Multiply Word 2 Operand) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-26
- MULW3 (Multiply Word 3 Operand) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-26
- Must Be Zero
- See Field
- See MBZ
- Mutex, *DECthreads*, 2-9
- comparing to condition variable, *DECthreads*, 3-6
 - creating, *DECthreads*, cma-77, pthread-80
 - definition of, *DECthreads*, pthread-80

Mutex (cont'd)

- deleting, *DECthreads*, cma-79, pthread-78
 - fast, *DECthreads*, 2-10, cma-35, pthread-76
 - for ACL, *Device Support (B)*, 1-45
 - for I/O database, *Device Support (B)*, 4-6
 - I/O database, *Device Support (A)*, 11-12
 - locking, *DECthreads*, cma-81, cma-83, pthread-82, pthread-84
 - locking before signaling condition variable, *DECthreads*, 3-8
 - nonrecursive, *DECthreads*, 2-10, pthread-76
 - obtaining kind, *DECthreads*, cma-23
 - recursive, *DECthreads*, 2-10, cma-35, pthread-76
 - setting kind, *DECthreads*, cma-35
 - types of, *DECthreads*, 2-10
 - unlocking, *DECthreads*, cma-85, pthread-86
- Mutex attributes object
- creating, *DECthreads*, pthread-70
 - deleting, *DECthreads*, pthread-72
- Mutex type attribute, *DECthreads*, 2-8
- Mutual exclusion
- definition of, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 1-2
 - semaphore, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-9
- MXV option, *File Def Language*, FDL-21

N

- NAM\$B_BID field, *RMS*, 6-4
- NAM\$B_BLN field, *RMS*, 6-4
- NAM\$B_DEV descriptor, *RMS*, 6-3
- NAM\$B_DEV field, *RMS*, 6-4
- NAM\$B_DIR descriptor, *RMS*, 6-3
- NAM\$B_DIR field, *RMS*, 6-5
- NAM\$B_ESL field, *RMS*, 6-5
- NAM\$B_ESS field, *RMS*, 6-5
- NAM\$B_NAME descriptor, *RMS*, 6-3
- NAM\$B_NAME field, *RMS*, 6-7
- NAM\$B_NODE descriptor, *RMS*, 6-3
- NAM\$B_NODE field, *RMS*, 6-7
- NAM\$B_NOP field, *RMS*, 6-7
- options listed, *RMS*, 6-8
- NAM\$B_RSL field, *RMS*, 6-9, RMS-63
- NAM\$B_RSS field, *File Applications*, 6-9; *RMS*, 6-9
- NAM\$B_TYPE descriptor, *RMS*, 6-3
- NAM\$B_TYPE field, *RMS*, 6-9
- NAM\$B_VER descriptor, *RMS*, 6-3
- NAM\$B_VER field, *RMS*, 6-10
- NAM\$L_DEV descriptor, *RMS*, 6-3
- NAM\$L_DEV field, *RMS*, 6-4
- NAM\$L_DIR descriptor, *RMS*, 6-3
- NAM\$L_DIR field, *RMS*, 6-5
- NAM\$L_ESA field, *File Applications*, 6-4; *RMS*, 6-5
- NAM\$L_FNB field, *RMS*, 6-6, RMS-63, RMS-87
- NAM\$L_FNB status bit
- listing, *RMS*, 6-6

NAM\$L_NAME descriptor, *RMS*, 6-3
 NAM\$L_NAME field, *RMS*, 6-7
 NAM\$L_NODE descriptor, *RMS*, 6-3
 NAM\$L_NODE field, *RMS*, 6-7
 NAM\$L_RLF field, *File Applications*, 6-4, 6-9,
 9-7; *RMS*, 6-8
 NAM\$L_RSA field, *File Applications*, 6-4, 6-9;
RMS, 6-9, *RMS*-63
 NAM\$L_TYPE descriptor, *RMS*, 6-3
 NAM\$L_TYPE field, *RMS*, 6-9
 NAM\$L_VER descriptor, *RMS*, 6-3
 NAM\$L_VER field, *RMS*, 6-10
 NAM\$L_WCC field, *RMS*, 6-10
 returned by Remove service, *RMS*, *RMS*-82
 NAM\$T_DVI field, *File Applications*, 6-5; *RMS*,
 6-5
 NAM\$V_CNCL_DEV bit, *RMS*, 6-6
 NAM\$V_CONCEAL field, *RMS*, *RMS*-26,
RMS-63
 NAM\$V_DIR_LVL bit, *RMS*, 6-6
 NAM\$V_EXP_DEV bit, *RMS*, 6-6
 NAM\$V_EXP_DIR bit, *RMS*, 6-6
 NAM\$V_EXP_NAME bit, *RMS*, 6-6
 NAM\$V_EXP_TYPE bit, *RMS*, 6-6
 NAM\$V_EXP_VER bit, *RMS*, 6-6
 NAM\$V_GRP_MBR bit, *RMS*, 6-6
 NAM\$V_HIGHVER bit, *RMS*, 6-6
 NAM\$V_LOWVER bit, *RMS*, 6-6
 NAM\$V_NOCONCEAL option, *RMS*, 6-8,
RMS-16, *RMS*-68
 NAM\$V_NODE bit, *RMS*, 6-6
 NAM\$V_PPF bit, *RMS*, 6-6
 NAM\$V_PWD field, *RMS*, *RMS*-26, *RMS*-63,
RMS-68
 NAM\$V_PWD option, *RMS*, 6-8, *RMS*-16
 NAM\$V_QUOTED bit, *RMS*, 6-6
 NAM\$V_ROOT_DIR bit, *RMS*, 6-7
 NAM\$V_SEARCH_LIST bit, *RMS*, 6-7
 NAM\$V_SRCHXABS option, *RMS*, 6-8
 NAM\$V_SYNCHK option, *RMS*, 6-8, *RMS*-68
 use with Parse service, *RMS*, 5-7
 using for Parse service without I/O, *RMS*,
RMS-67
 NAM\$V_WILDCARD bit, *RMS*, 6-7
 NAM\$V_WILD_GRP bit, *RMS*, 6-7
 NAM\$V_WILD_MBR bit, *RMS*, 6-7
 NAM\$V_WILD_NAME bit, *RMS*, 6-7
 NAM\$V_WILD_SFD1 bit, *RMS*, 6-7
 NAM\$V_WILD_TYPE bit, *RMS*, 6-7
 NAM\$V_WILD_UFD bit, *RMS*, 6-7
 NAM\$V_WILD_VER bit, *RMS*, 6-7
 NAM\$W_DID field, *File Applications*, 6-5; *RMS*,
 6-4
 NAM\$W_FID field, *File Applications*, 6-5; *RMS*,
 6-6
 NAM (name block), *Programming Resources*,
 1-36; *System Dump Analyzer*, *SDA*-77
 address field, *File Applications*, 5-9

NAM (name block) (cont'd)
 and resulting file specification, *File*
Applications, 5-8
 and Search service, *File Applications*, 5-8
 presence of a search list, *File Applications*, 5-9
 presence of a wildcard character, *File*
Applications, 5-9
 summary of fields, *RMS*, 6-1
 support by FDL, *File Applications*, 5-10
 support by languages, *File Applications*, 5-10
 using, *File Applications*, 5-12 to 5-14
 using from higher-level language, *RMS*, 6-2
 using from VAX MACRO, *RMS*, 6-2
 NAM (name block) option
 See FAB\$V_NAM option
 \$NAMDEF, *File Applications*, 5-10
 Name
 See also Handle
 widget
 case sensitivity of, *VAXTPU*, 7-74
 %NAME, *Debugger*, D-4
 NAME attribute, *File Def Language*, *FDL*-19,
FDL-22, *FDL*-29
 Name block
 See NAM
 Name block address field
 See FAB\$L_NAM field
 Name block options field
 See NAM\$B_NOP field
 NAME keyword
 with FILE_PARSE, *VAXTPU*, 7-141
 with FILE_SEARCH, *VAXTPU*, 7-144
 Name services, *System Services Intro*, 6-1
 Namespace
 listing information, *System Services Intro*, 6-30
 /NAMES qualifier, *Librarian*, *LIB*-33
 "Name" string constant parameter to GET_INFO,
VAXTPU, 7-164, 7-173, 7-182
 Naming
 application-wide, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 2-4
 Naming conventions, *Modular Procedures*, 3-1,
 A-6
 FOLR routines, *RTL Math*, 2-7
 for facilities, *Modular Procedures*, 3-2
 for files, *Modular Procedures*, 3-4
 for modules, *Modular Procedures*, 3-4
 for procedures, *Modular Procedures*, 3-3
 for PSECTs, *Modular Procedures*, 3-5
 for VAXTPU procedures, *VAXTPU*, 3-16
 macros, *RMS*, 3-2
 services, *RMS*, 3-3
 vector routines, *RTL Math*, 2-9
 Naming help modules, *Librarian*, *LIB*-4
 Naming PPL\$ components, *RTL Parallel*
Processing, 5-5
 \$NAM macro, *RMS*, B-6
 argument categories, *RMS*, B-6

- \$NAM_STORE macro, *RMS*, B-7
 - argument categories, *RMS*, B-7
 - comparing with \$NAM macro, *RMS*, B-7
 - NAM\$T_DVI argument, *RMS*, B-7
 - NAM\$W_DID argument, *RMS*, B-7
 - NAM\$W_FID argument, *RMS*, B-7
 - requirements, *RMS*, B-7
- .NARG directive, *MACRO*, 6-63
- NARGS keyword, *System Services Intro*, 2-8
- National Character Set (NCS) Routines
 - See NCS routines
- National Character Set Utility (NCS), *Programming Resources*, 1-22; *National Char Set*, NCS-3
- DCL interface
 - default function, *National Char Set*, NCS-3
 - library functions, *National Char Set*, NCS-3
 - directing output from, *National Char Set*, NCS-21
 - exiting, *National Char Set*, NCS-21
 - functions, *National Char Set*, NCS-3
 - implementation, *National Char Set*, NCS-3
- Native language
 - on VMS, *File Def Language*, FDL-41
- NBI
 - See Memory interconnect to VAXBI adapter
- NBP (next block pointer)
 - default for block transfer, *RMS*, 7-2
 - for block I/O, *RMS*, 4-25
 - functions listed, *RMS*, 4-25
- .NCHR directive, *MACRO*, 6-64
- NCR 5380 controller, *Device Support (A)*, 1-18
- NCS
 - See National Character Set Utility
- NCS\$COMPARE routine, *Utility Routines*, NCS-7
- NCS\$CONVERT routine, *Utility Routines*, NCS-9
- NCS\$END_CF routine, *Utility Routines*, NCS-11
- NCS\$END_CS routine, *Utility Routines*, NCS-12
- NCS\$GET_CF routine, *Utility Routines*, NCS-13
- NCS\$GET_CS routine, *Utility Routines*, NCS-15
- NCS\$RESTORE_CF routine, *Utility Routines*, NCS-17
- NCS\$RESTORE_CS routine, *Utility Routines*, NCS-19
- NCS\$SAVE_CF routine, *Utility Routines*, NCS-21
- NCS\$SAVE_CS routine, *Utility Routines*, NCS-23
- NCS collating sequence end routine
 - See NCS\$END_CS routine
- NCS command
 - specifying input files for, *National Char Set*, NCS-21
- NCS compare strings routine
 - See NCS\$COMPARE routine
- NCS conversion function end routine
 - See NCS\$END_CF routine
- NCS convert string routine
 - See NCS\$CONVERT routine
- NCS get collating sequence routine
 - See NCS\$GET_CS routine
- NCS get conversion function routine
 - See NCS\$GET_CF routine
- NCS keyword
 - for /FORMAT qualifier, *National Char Set*, NCS-29
- NCS library
 - creating, *National Char Set*, NCS-25
 - See also /CREATE qualifier
 - deleting definition modules from, *National Char Set*, NCS-27
 - extracting definition modules from, *National Char Set*, NCS-28
 - generating MACRO-32 output from, *National Char Set*, NCS-36
 - generating NCS definition files from, *National Char Set*, NCS-39
 - inserting definition modules, *National Char Set*, NCS-32
 - obtaining listing of, *National Char Set*, NCS-34
 - replacing definition modules, *National Char Set*, NCS-40
 - specifying an alternate, *National Char Set*, NCS-33
 - specifying history records, *National Char Set*, NCS-24, NCS-25
 - specifying MACRO-32 output format, *National Char Set*, NCS-29
 - specifying maximum length of definition module names, *National Char Set*, NCS-24, NCS-25
 - specifying maximum number of modules, *National Char Set*, NCS-24, NCS-25
 - specifying size, *National Char Set*, NCS-24, NCS-25
 - verifying operations, *National Char Set*, NCS-35
 - with data-expanded format, *National Char Set*, NCS-26
 - with data-reduced format, *National Char Set*, NCS-26
- NCS restore collating sequence routine
 - See NCS\$RESTORE_CS routine
- NCS restore conversion function routine
 - See NCS\$RESTORE_CF routine
- NCS routines, *Utility Routines*, NCS-1
 - example of use in FORTRAN program, *Utility Routines*, NCS-2
 - example of use in MACRO-32 program, *Utility Routines*, NCS-4
 - list of, *Utility Routines*, NCS-1
 - typical application of, *Utility Routines*, NCS-2

NCS save collating sequence routine
 See NCS\$SAVE_CS routine

NCS save conversion function routine
 See NCS\$SAVE_CF routine

NEF option, *File Def Language*, FDL-21

NEGATABLE clause
 for DEFINE TYPE statement, *Command Def*,
 CDU-28
 for QUALIFIER clause, *Command Def*,
 CDU-25, CDU-34

Negative compression, *File Def Language*, FDL-4

Negative condition code (N), *MACRO*, 8-15

Negative operator (-), *System Dump Analyzer*,
 SDA-12

NETDEF.STB, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-60

Network
 completing connection, *Programming
 Resources*, 3-27
 connection request, *Programming Resources*,
 3-26
 debugging over, *Debugger*, 3-1
 exchanging messages, *Programming Resources*,
 3-28
 terminating connection, *Programming
 Resources*, 3-30

NETWORK attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-32

Network device, *Device Support (B)*, 1-74

Network work area
 See NWA

NETWORK_BLOCK_COUNT qualifier
 for specifying maximum record size, *RMS*,
 5-22

NETWORK_DATA_CHECKING attribute, *File
 Def Language*, FDL-32

/NEW_VERSION qualifier, *Patch*, PAT-30

Next block pointer
 See NBP

NEXT command, *File Applications*, 10-12, 10-16;
 Analyze/RMS_File, ARMS-29

%NEXTDISP, *Debugger*, C-6

%NEXTINST, *Debugger*, C-6

Next key
 See RAB\$V_NXT option

Next-key option, *File Applications*, 8-9, 8-10

%NEXTLOC, *Debugger*, 4-8, 4-13, D-5

Next location
 See Logical successor

Next or equal key option
 See RAB\$V_EQNXT option

%NEXTOUTPUT, *Debugger*, C-6

/NEXT qualifier, *Debugger*, 6-6, CD-115

Next-record position, *File Applications*, 8-16
 use with sequential access, *File Applications*,
 8-16

%NEXTSCROLL, *Debugger*, C-6

%NEXTSOURCE, *Debugger*, C-6

"Next" string constant parameter to GET_INFO,
 VAXTPU, 7-166, 7-168, 7-169, 7-180, 7-181,
 7-183, 7-184, 7-191, 7-218, 7-223

Next Volume service, *File Applications*, 8-5;
 RMS, RMS-55
 condition values, *RMS*, RMS-57
 control block input and output fields, *RMS*,
 RMS-56
 flush logic, *RMS*, RMS-56
 input logic sequence, *RMS*, RMS-56
 output logic sequence, *RMS*, RMS-56
 requirements for using, *RMS*, RMS-56

"Next_marker" string constant parameter to
 GET_INFO, VAXTPU, 7-173

%NEXT_PROCESS, *Debugger*, 10-11

"Next_range" string constant parameter to
 GET_INFO, VAXTPU, 7-173

%NEXT_SCOPE_ENTRY, *Debugger*, D-10

%NEXT_TASK, *Debugger*, 12-14

Nexus, *Device Support (A)*, 12-5, 12-8, 12-9,
 12-10, 12-11

Nexus ID, *Device Support (B)*, 1-6

NFS option, *File Def Language*, FDL-22

NIL option, *File Def Language*, FDL-37

.NLIST directive, *MACRO*, 6-65
 See also .NOSHOW directive

NLK option, *File Def Language*, FDL-12

nnDRIVER symbol, *System Dump Analyzer*,
 SDA-13

/NOAPPEND qualifier, *Convert*, CONV-7

NOCONCATENATE clause
 for VALUE clause, *Command Def*, CDU-24,
 CDU-33

/NOCREATE qualifier, *Convert*, CONV-8

.NOCROSS directive, *MACRO*, 6-16, 6-66

Node, *Device Support (A)*, 12-5, 12-8, 12-9,
 12-10, 12-11
 See also VAXBI node
 lock-mastering, *File Applications*, 3-29
 lock-requesting, *File Applications*, 3-29

Node ID, *Device Support (A)*, 16-9; *Device
 Support (B)*, 1-6

NODE keyword
 with FILE_PARSE, VAXTPU, 7-140
 with FILE_SEARCH, VAXTPU, 7-143

Node name address descriptor
 See NAM\$L_NODE descriptor

Node name address field
 See NAM\$L_NODE field

Node name length field
 See NAM\$B_NODE field

Node name size descriptor
 See NAM\$B_NODE descriptor

Node private space, *Device Support (A)*, 16-5

- Node space, *Device Support (A)*, 16-5
 - accessing BIIC registers within, *Device Support (A)*, 16-5
 - address, *Device Support (A)*, 16-9
 - mapped by VMS, *Device Support (A)*, 16-8
- NODISALLOW clause
 - for DEFINE SYNTAX statement, *Command Def*, CDU-22
 - for DEFINE VERB statement, *Command Def*, CDU-31
- /NODISPLAY qualifier
 - effect on LAST_KEY, *VAXTPU*, 7-242
 - to disable screen manager, *VAXTPU*, 6-1
 - with EVE\$BUILD, *VAXTPU*, G-10
- /NOEXCEPTIONS_FILE qualifier, *Convert*, CONV-9
- /NOEXIT qualifier, *Convert*, CONV-10
- /NOFAST_LOAD option
 - compared with /FAST_LOAD option, *Convert*, CONV-11
- /NOFAST_LOAD qualifier, *Convert*, CONV-11
- /NOFILL_BUCKETS qualifier, *Convert*, CONV-14
- /NOFIXED_CONTROL qualifier, *Convert*, CONV-15
- /NOINTERACTIVE qualifier, *File Applications*, 10-29; *File Def Language*, FDL-42, FDL-52
- /NOJOURNAL command qualifier, *VAXTPU*, 1-12
- NOLOCK attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-12
- No lock option
 - See RAB\$V_NLK option
- NOLOCK secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 7-11
- NO logical value, *File Def Language*, FDL-2
- /NOLOGICAL_NAMES qualifier, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-162
- /NOLOG qualifier
 - CREATE/FDL, *File Def Language*, FDL-45
- "Nomodify" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-177
- Noncontiguous array descriptor, *Routines Intro*, 2-31
- Non-Digital-supplied SCSI class driver
 - See Third-party SCSI class driver
- Non-Digital terminal
 - support for, *RTL Screen Management*, 5-1
- Non-direct-vector interrupt, *Device Support (A)*, 13-9, 14-3, 14-28, 14-29, 14-31; *Device Support (B)*, 1-7, 1-25
- NONE carriage control, *File Def Language*, FDL-34
- NONE keyword
 - with MARK, *VAXTPU*, 7-261
 - with SELECT, *VAXTPU*, 7-337
 - with SET (MESSAGE_ACTION_TYPE), *VAXTPU*, 7-426
 - with SET (PROMPT_AREA), *VAXTPU*, 7-446
 - with SET (STATUS_LINE), *VAXTPU*, 7-476
- NONE keyword (cont'd)
 - with SET (VIDEO), *VAXTPU*, 7-492
- Nonexecutable message file
 - creating, *Message*, MSG-4
- Nonexistent record option
 - See RAB\$V_NXR option
- NONEXISTENT_RECORD attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-12
- NONEXISTENT_RECORD secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 7-15, 8-9
- Non-file-structured option
 - See FAB\$V_NFS option
- NONNEGATABLE clause
 - for DEFINE TYPE statement, *Command Def*, CDU-28
 - for QUALIFIER clause, *Command Def*, CDU-25, CDU-34
- Nonpaged dynamic storage pool
 - displaying contents, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-118
- Nonpaged pool
 - allocating, *Device Support (B)*, 3-12 to 3-13, 3-14, 3-15, 3-22 to 3-23
 - allocating in initialization routine, *Device Support (A)*, 11-2
 - deallocating, *Device Support (B)*, 3-3, 3-19
 - lookaside list, *Device Support (A)*, E-14; *Device Support (B)*, 3-13, 3-14
 - synchronizing access to, *Device Support (A)*, 3-14
 - variable region, *Device Support (A)*, E-14; *Device Support (B)*, 3-15
- /NONPAGED qualifier, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-118
- Nonrecursive mutex, *DECthreads*, 2-10, cma-35, pthread-76
- Nonreentrant code
 - compilers that generate, *DECthreads*, 3-2
- Nonreentrant library packages
 - calling, *DECthreads*, cma-75, cma-116, pthread-68
- Nonreentrant software, *DECthreads*, 3-2
 - using global lock to avoid, *DECthreads*, 3-3
 - using thread-specific data to avoid, *DECthreads*, 3-3
- Nonstandard file processing
 - run-time options, *File Applications*, 9-14
- Nonstatic variable, *Debugger*, 3-17, 4-1
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-24
- Nonterminating signals, *DECthreads*, A-4
- Nonthreaded software, *DECthreads*, 3-1
- /NOOPTIMIZE qualifier, *Debugger*, 2-5, 5-2, 9-1
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-3
- /NOOUTPUT qualifier, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-16

- NOP (No Operation) instruction, *Debugger*, 4-21;
 MACRO, 9-78
- /NOPAD qualifier, *Convert*, CONV-18
- NOPARAMETERS clause
 - for DEFINE SYNTAX statement, *Command Def*, CDU-23
 - for DEFINE VERB statement, *Command Def*, CDU-32
- NOP field
 - specifying multiple values, *RMS*, B-6
- NOQUALIFIERS clause
 - for DEFINE SYNTAX statement, *Command Def*, CDU-24
 - for DEFINE VERB statement, *Command Def*, CDU-33
- /NOREAD_CHECK qualifier, *Convert*, CONV-20
- Norm
 - Euclidean
 - of a vector, *RTL Math*, MTH-170
- Normal directory syntax, *File Applications*, 6-12 to 6-14
- Normal termination of a thread, *DECthreads*, cma-95, cma-101, pthread-47, pthread-54
- /NOSCRIP qualifier, *File Def Language*, FDL-42, FDL-57
- /NOSHARE qualifier, *Convert*, CONV-21
- No sharing option
 - See FAB\$V_NIL option
- .NOSHOW directive, *MACRO*, 6-67, 6-89
- /NOSKIP qualifier, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-52
- /NOSORT qualifier, *Convert*, CONV-22
 - for avoiding unnecessary sort, *Convert*, CONV-11
- /NOSTATISTICS qualifier
 - with CONVERT, *Convert*, CONV-24
 - with CONVERT/RECLAIM, *Convert*, CONV-5, CONV-24
- /NOSUPPRESS qualifier, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-52
- /NOSYMBOLS qualifier, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-162
- NOTANY built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-284 to 7-285
- Not end-of-file option
 - See FAB\$V_NEF option
- Notification
 - of abnormal exit, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-9
 - of normal exit, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-9
- /NOTIFY qualifier, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-162
- NOT operator, *VAXTPU*, 3-7
- NOT operator (#), *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-12
- /NOTRUNCATE qualifier, *Convert*, CONV-26
- /NOWAIT qualifier, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-162
- /NOWRITE_CHECK qualifier, *Convert*, CONV-28
- NO_EXACT keyword
 - with LEARN_BEGIN, *VAXTPU*, 7-244
 - with SEARCH, *VAXTPU*, 7-328
 - with SEARCH_QUIETLY, *VAXTPU*, 7-333
- NO_TRANSLATE keyword, *VAXTPU*, 7-483
- "No_video" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-223
- "No_video_status" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-223
- "No_write" GET_INFO request_string, *VAXTPU*, 7-174
- NO_WRITE keyword, *VAXTPU*, 7-434
- NPR (nonprocessor request)
 - See DMA transfer
- .NTYPE directive, *MACRO*, 6-68
- Null
 - key value, *File Def Language*, FDL-29
 - string, *File Def Language*, FDL-2
- Null arguments, *System Services Intro*, 1-5
- Null character field
 - See XAB\$B_NUL field
- Null device, *System Services Intro*, 7-28
- Null key
 - for improving performance, *File Applications*, 3-19
- NULL pad character, *Convert*, CONV-18
- Null parameters, *VAXTPU*, 3-18
- null_arg data type, *Routines Intro*, A-10t
- NULL_KEY attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-29
- NULL_VALUE attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-29
- Number
 - See also Integer, Floating-point number, and Packed decimal string
 - in source statement, *MACRO*, 3-2
- Number of allocation areas field
 - See XAB\$B_NOA field
- Number of arguments directive (.NARG), *MACRO*, 6-63
- Number of characters directive (.NCHR), *MACRO*, 6-64
- Number of files processed, *Convert*, CONV-24
- Number of key segments field
 - See XAB\$B_NSG field
- Number of keys field
 - See XAB\$B_NOK field
- Number of modules
 - in NCS library, specifying, *National Char Set*, NCS-24, NCS-25
- Number sign (#)
 - requirement for in control store macro, *RMS*, 3-8

- Number value, *File Def Language*, FDL-2
- /NUMBER_KEYS qualifier, *File Def Language*, FDL-42, FDL-53
- Numeric constant
 - specifying radix of, *VAXTPU*, 3-37
- Numeric control operator, *MACRO*, 3-14
- Numeric data
 - entering, *Patch*, PAT-22
- Numeric expression, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-9, DELTA-42
- Numeric string
 - leading separate, *MACRO*, 8-11
 - trailing, *MACRO*, 8-8
- Numeric time, *System Services Intro*, 10-7
- NWA (network work area), *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-77
- NXR option, *File Def Language*, FDL-12

O

- O command, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-35

Object

- definition of, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 1-2
- modifying, *System Services Intro*, 6-24
- protection, *Device Support (B)*, 1-45
- retrieving information about, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-1

Object file

- input to linker, *Linker*, 1-4, 2-2
- processing of, *Linker*, 6-9, 6-12
- used as linker input, *Linker*, 1-4

Object language, *Linker*, 7-1 to 7-37

- See also Linker Utility

- Object library, *Programming Resources*, 1-18, 5-1, 5-12; *Librarian*, LIB-1

- adding a module, *Programming Resources*, 5-2
- character case in, *Librarian*, LIB-2
- creating, *Programming Resources*, 5-2
- deleting a module, *Programming Resources*, 5-2

- extracting a module, *Programming Resources*, 5-2

- including message object module, *Programming Resources*, 9-9

- listing modules, *Programming Resources*, 5-2
- replacing a module, *Programming Resources*, 5-2

Object module, *Debugger*, 5-3, 6-1

- See also Message object module

- contents of, *Linker*, 2-2

- for command table, *Command Def*, CDU-4, CDU-16, CDU-41

- how to create, *Command Def*, CDU-46

- identifying, *MACRO*, 6-39

- input to linker, *Linker*, 6-3

- naming, *MACRO*, 6-95

- record contents of, *Linker*, 6-3

Object module (cont'd)

- statements for, *Command Def*, CDU-14
- title, *MACRO*, 6-95

Object module library

- contents of, *Linker*, 2-3

- creating, *Modular Procedures*, 5-2

- input to linker, *Linker*, 2-3

- processing of, *Linker*, 6-13

- updating, *Modular Procedures*, 6-5

- /OBJECT qualifier, *Command Def*, CDU-41; *Librarian*, LIB-34; *Message*, MSG-12

- Occlusion, *RTL Screen Management*, 2-5

- %OCT, *Debugger*, 4-11, D-5

- .OCTA directive, *MACRO*, 6-70

- OCTAL mode, *Patch*, PAT-17

/OCTAL qualifier

- with DELETE command, *Patch*, PAT-52

- with DEPOSIT command, *Patch*, PAT-55

- with EVALUATE command, *Patch*, PAT-59

- with EXAMINE command, *Patch*, PAT-62

- with INSERT command, *Patch*, PAT-68

- with REPLACE command, *Patch*, PAT-71

- with SET MODE command, *Patch*, PAT-76

- with VERIFY command, *Patch*, PAT-90

- /OCTAL qualifier, *Debugger*, 4-11, CD-77, CD-79, CD-83

Octal text

- converting to binary, *RTL Library*, LIB-76

- Octaword data type, *MACRO*, 8-3

- /OCTAWORD qualifier, *Debugger*, CD-60, CD-83

- Octaword storage directive (.OCTA), *MACRO*, 6-70

- octaword_signed data type, *Routines Intro*, A-10t

- octaword_unsigned data type, *Routines Intro*, A-10t

- .ODD directive, *MACRO*, 6-71

OFF keyword

- with CREATE_WINDOW, *VAXTPU*, 7-77

- with HELP_TEXT, *VAXTPU*, 7-228

- with QUIT, *VAXTPU*, 7-291

- with SET (AUTO_REPEAT), *VAXTPU*, 7-353

- with SET (BELL), *VAXTPU*, 7-355

- with SET (COLUMN_MOVE_VERTICAL), *VAXTPU*, 7-359

- with SET (CROSS_WINDOW_BOUNDS), *VAXTPU*, 7-361

- with SET (DEBUG), *VAXTPU*, 7-363, 7-364

- with SET (INFORMATIONAL), *VAXTPU*, 7-397

- with SET (LINE_NUMBER), *VAXTPU*, 7-416

- with SET (MODIFIABLE), *VAXTPU*, 7-429

- with SET (MOUSE), *VAXTPU*, 7-432

- with SET (NO_WRITE), *VAXTPU*, 7-434

- with SET (PAD), *VAXTPU*, 7-437

- with SET (PAD_OVERSTRUCK_TABS), *VAXTPU*, 7-439

- with SET (SCREEN_UPDATE), *VAXTPU*, 7-460

OFF keyword (cont'd)

- with SET (SCROLLING), *VAXTPU*, 7-467
- with SET (SELF_INSERT), *VAXTPU*, 7-470
- with SET (SUCCESS), *VAXTPU*, 7-479
- with SET (TIMER), *VAXTPU*, 7-486
- with SET (TRACEBACK), *VAXTPU*, 7-488
- with SPAWN, *VAXTPU*, 7-515
- "Offset" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-174, 7-186
- "Offset_column" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-174, 7-186
- OFF option, *File Def Language*, FDL-22
- One's complement
 - of expression, *MACRO*, 3-14
- One-time initialization routines, *DECthreads*, 2-17
- ON keyword
 - with CREATE_WINDOW, *VAXTPU*, 7-77
 - with HELP_TEXT, *VAXTPU*, 7-228
 - with QUIT, *VAXTPU*, 7-291
 - with SET (AUTO_REPEAT), *VAXTPU*, 7-353
 - with SET (BELL), *VAXTPU*, 7-355
 - with SET (COLUMN_MOVE_VERTICAL), *VAXTPU*, 7-359
 - with SET (CROSS_WINDOW_BOUNDS), *VAXTPU*, 7-361
 - with SET (DEBUG), *VAXTPU*, 7-363
 - with SET (INFORMATIONAL), *VAXTPU*, 7-397
 - with SET (LINE_NUMBER), *VAXTPU*, 7-416
 - with SET (MODIFIABLE), *VAXTPU*, 7-429
 - with SET (MOUSE), *VAXTPU*, 7-432
 - with SET (NO_WRITE), *VAXTPU*, 7-434
 - with SET (PAD), *VAXTPU*, 7-437
 - with SET (PAD_OVERSTRUCK_TABS), *VAXTPU*, 7-439
 - with SET (SCREEN_UPDATE), *VAXTPU*, 7-460
 - with SET (SCROLLING), *VAXTPU*, 7-467
 - with SET (SELF_INSERT), *VAXTPU*, 7-470
 - with SET (SUCCESS), *VAXTPU*, 7-479
 - with SET (TIMER), *VAXTPU*, 7-486
 - with SET (TRACEBACK), *VAXTPU*, 7-488
 - with SPAWN, *VAXTPU*, 7-515
- Online bit
 - See UCB\$V_ONLINE
- Online condition
 - on MASSBUS, *Device Support (A)*, 15-10
- /ONLY qualifier, *Librarian*, LIB-35; *National Char Set*, NCS-38
- ON_ERROR statement, *VAXTPU*, 3-21, 3-25 to 3-31
 - location, *VAXTPU*, 3-25
- Opaque name
 - converting to string, *System Services*, SYS-176, SYS-180
- Opcode
 - creating, *MACRO*, 6-72

Opcode (cont'd)

- defining, *MACRO*, 6-83
- format, *MACRO*, 8-16
- illegal vector, *MACRO*, 10-17
- redefining, *MACRO*, 6-58, 6-72
- summary, *MACRO*, D-1
 - alphabetic order, *MACRO*, D-1
 - numeric order, *MACRO*, D-12
- VAX MACRO instructions with same, *Patch*, PAT-21
 - with the same name as a macro, *MACRO*, 6-58
- Opcode definition directive (.OPDEF), *MACRO*, 6-72
- OPCOM (operator communication manager)
 - process
 - sending a message to, *Device Support (A)*, 10-7; *Device Support (B)*, 3-53, 3-61
- .OPDEF directive, *MACRO*, 6-72
- Open-by-name-block option, *File Applications*, 5-9, 6-5
 - and performance, *File Applications*, 6-7
- Open Location and Display Contents command, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-17
- Open Location and Display Contents in Instruction Mode command, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-20
- Open Location and Display Indirect Location command, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-24
- Open Location and Display Previous Location command, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-23
- \$OPEN macro
 - expansion of, *RMS*, 3-10
 - for invoking the Open service, *RMS*, 4-1
 - using in example, *RMS*, 3-10, 3-11
- Open service, *File Applications*, 5-9; *RMS*, RMS-58
 - condition values, *RMS*, RMS-64
 - contrasted with Parse and Search services, *RMS*, 4-10
 - control block input fields, *RMS*, RMS-59
 - control block output fields, *RMS*, RMS-61
 - for process-permanent files, *File Applications*, 6-21
 - function, *RMS*, 4-1
 - invoking, *RMS*, 4-4
 - NAM input fields, *RMS*, RMS-63
 - NAM output fields, *RMS*, RMS-63
 - program example, *RMS*, 4-2
 - requirements for using, *RMS*, RMS-59
- Operand, *MACRO*, 2-3
 - determining addressing mode of, *MACRO*, 6-68
 - instruction, *Debugger*, 4-19, CD-83, CD-150
 - primary, *MACRO*, 8-26
 - reserved, *MACRO*, 9-102, 9-103, 9-145
 - vector instruction, *Debugger*, 11-5, 11-9
- Operand generation directive
 - (.REF16), *MACRO*, 6-83
 - (.REF2), *MACRO*, 6-83

Operand generation directive (cont'd)

(.REF4), *MACRO*, 6-83

(.REF8), *MACRO*, 6-83

Operand specifier, *MACRO*, 8-17

access type notation, *MACRO*, 9-2

access types, *MACRO*, 8-17

base, *MACRO*, 8-26

data type notation, *MACRO*, 9-2

data types, *MACRO*, 8-17

notation, *MACRO*, 9-2

restrictions on usage for vector instructions,
MACRO, 10-16

Operand specifier addressing mode formats, *MACRO*, 8-18

autodecrement mode, *MACRO*, 8-21

autoincrement deferred mode, *MACRO*, 8-20

autoincrement mode, *MACRO*, 8-19

branch mode, *MACRO*, 8-29

displacement deferred mode, *MACRO*, 8-22

displacement mode, *MACRO*, 8-21

index mode, *MACRO*, 8-26

literal mode, *MACRO*, 8-23

register deferred mode, *MACRO*, 8-19

register mode, *MACRO*, 8-19

/OPERANDS qualifier, *Debugger*, 4-19, 11-9,
CD-83, CD-150

Operand type directive (.NTYPE), *MACRO*, 6-68

Operation

involving condition handler, *Routines Intro*,
2-46

Operational controls, *RTL Screen Management*,
2-16

Operator, *Patch*, PAT-23; *SUMSLP*, SUM-3;
System Dump Analyzer, SDA-12; *MACRO*,
2-3; *VAXTPU*, 3-6 to 3-8

address expression, *Debugger*, D-6

AND, *MACRO*, 3-16

arithmetic, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-10

arithmetic shift, *MACRO*, 3-16

ASCII, *MACRO*, 3-12

binary, *MACRO*, 3-15, C-8

complement, *MACRO*, 3-14

exclusive OR, *MACRO*, 3-16

floating-point, *MACRO*, 3-14

for addressing locations, *Patch*, PAT-24

for arithmetic expressions, *Patch*, PAT-23

for DISALLOW clause, *Command Def*,
CDU-13

inclusive OR, *MACRO*, 3-16

language expression, *Debugger*, E-1

macro, *MACRO*, 4-8

macro string, *MACRO*, C-8

numeric control, *MACRO*, 3-14

partial pattern assignment (@), *VAXTPU*, 2-17

pattern, *MACRO*, 9-172

pattern alternation (|), *VAXTPU*, 2-16

pattern concatenation (+), *VAXTPU*, 2-15

pattern linking (&), *VAXTPU*, 2-15

Operator (cont'd)

precedence, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-12,
SDA-13; *VAXTPU*, 3-7

radix control, *MACRO*, 3-11

register, *MACRO*, 3-13

relational, *VAXTPU*, 2-18

sending message, *System Services*, SYS-615

summary, *MACRO*, C-7

textual, *MACRO*, 3-12

unary, *MACRO*, 3-10, C-7

Operator device, *Device Support (B)*, 1-74

Optimization

Edit/FDL Utility, *File Applications*, A-1

effect on debugging, *Debugger*, 2-5, 5-2, 7-7,
9-1

with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-3, 1-10,
1-11

of indexed file, *File Applications*, 10-29

/OPTIMIZE qualifier, *Debugger*, 2-5, 5-2, 9-1

with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-3

Optimize script, *File Def Language*, FDL-39,
FDL-47

Option

BASE=, *Linker*, 1-7, 3-5

CLUSTER=, *Linker*, 1-7, 3-6

COLLECT=, *Linker*, 1-8, 3-6

creating with LBR\$OPEN, *Programming
Resources*, 8-36

default values, *Linker*, 3-2

DZROMIN=, *Linker*, 1-8, 3-7

GSMATCH=, *Linker*, 1-8, 3-7

IDENTIFICATION=, *Linker*, 1-8, 3-9

IOSEGMENT=, *Linker*, 1-6, 1-8, 2-11, 3-9

ISDMAX=, *Linker*, 1-8, 3-10

NAME=, *Linker*, 1-8, 3-10

PROTECT=, *Linker*, 1-8, 3-10

PSECTATTR=, *Linker*, 1-9, 3-11

specifying by symbolic bit offset, *RMS*, 2-3

STACK=, *Linker*, 1-6, 1-9, 2-11, 3-11

SYMBOL=, *Linker*, 1-9, 3-11

UNIVERSAL=, *Linker*, 1-9, 3-12

Optional argument

to service, *RMS*, 3-11

Options file, *Programming Resources*, 5-8

See also *Linker Utility*

content of, *Linker*, 2-5, 3-1

creating, *Programming Resources*, 5-6;
Linker, 1-7

creation of, *Linker*, 3-4

how used with linker, *Linker*, 1-6

identification of, *Linker*, LINK-26

in command procedure, *Linker*, 3-4

input to linker, *Linker*, 1-5, 2-4

processing of, *Linker*, 6-9

rules for, *Linker*, 1-7, 3-4

specification of clusters in, *Linker*, 6-10

use for, *Linker*, 2-5, 3-1

/OPTIONS qualifier, *Debugger*, 5-12; *Linker*, 1-5, 2-4, LINK-26

ORB (object rights block), *Device Support (B)*, 1-44 to 1-46

address, *Device Support (B)*, 1-73

cloned, *Device Support (A)*, 11-13; *Device Support (B)*, 4-7

Organization

See File organization

ORGANIZATION attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-22

ORGANIZATION secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 4-28

Organizing

files, *Convert*, CONV-1

See also File organization

files and modules, *Modular Procedures*, 2-1

procedures, *Modular Procedures*, 2-1

"Original_bottom" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, VAXTPU, 7-223

"Original_length" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, VAXTPU, 7-223

"Original_top" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, VAXTPU, 7-223

"Original_width" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, VAXTPU, 7-200

OR operator, VAXTPU, 3-7

OR operator (|), *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-12

OTS\$CNVOUT, *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-3

OTS\$CNVOUT_G, *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-3

OTS\$CNVOUT_H, *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-3

OTS\$CVT_L_TB, *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-5

OTS\$CVT_L_TI, *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-7

OTS\$CVT_L_TL, *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-9

OTS\$CVT_L_TO, *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-11

OTS\$CVT_L_TU, *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-13

OTS\$CVT_L_TZ, *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-15

OTS\$CVT_TB_L, *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-17

OTS\$CVT_TL_L, *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-20

OTS\$CVT_TL_L, *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-22

OTS\$CVT_TO_L, *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-24

OTS\$CVT_TU_L, *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-27

OTS\$CVT_TZ_L, *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-36

OTS\$CVT_T_z, *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-29, OTS-33

OTS\$DIVC, *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-39

OTS\$DIVCD_R3, *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-39

OTS\$DIVCG_R3, *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-39

OTS\$DIV_PK_LONG, *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-42

OTS\$DIV_PK_SHORT, *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-46

OTS\$MOVE3, *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-49

OTS\$MOVE5, *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-51

OTS\$MULCD_R3, *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-53

OTS\$MULCG_R3, *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-53

OTS\$POWCxCx, *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-55

OTS\$POWCxJ, *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-58

OTS\$POWDD, *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-61

OTS\$POWDJ, *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-65

OTS\$POWDLU, *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-79

OTS\$POWDR, *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-63

OTS\$POWGG, *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-67

OTS\$POWGJ, *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-70

OTS\$POWGLU, *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-79

OTS\$POWHH_R3, *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-72

OTS\$POWHJ_R3, *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-74

OTS\$POWHLU_R3, *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-79

OTS\$POWII, *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-76

OTS\$POWJJ, *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-77

OTS\$POWLULU, *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-78

OTS\$POWRD, *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-81

OTS\$POWRJ, *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-84

OTS\$POWRLU, *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-79

OTS\$POWRR, *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-86

OTS\$SCOPY_DXDX, *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-89; *RTL String Manipulation*, 2-7

OTS\$SCOPY_R_DX, *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-91

OTS\$SFREE1_DD, *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-94

OTS\$SFREEN_DD, *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-95

OTS\$SGET1_DD, *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-96

Out-of-band AST, *I/O User's I*, 8-13, 8-46

Output

configuration, displaying, *Debugger*, 8-2, 8-5, CD-228

configuration, setting, *Debugger*, 8-2, 8-5, CD-155

debugger, DBG\$DECW\$DISPLAY

with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-32, D-1

debugger, DBG\$OUTPUT, *Debugger*, 9-5, D-1

with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-33

directing, *Librarian*, LIB-15; *Analyze/RMS File*, ARMS-10

display (OUT), *Debugger*, 7-6, C-4

with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-10

display kind, *Debugger*, 7-16, C-1

formatting character string, *System Services*, SYS-221

from DELTA, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-14

from XDELTA, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-14

window (OUT), *DECwindows*, *Debugger*, 1-10

Output data register

See DR11-W/DRV11-WA driver, ODR

Output device, *Device Support (B)*, 1-75

Output file, SUMSLP, SUM-3; VAXTPU, 5-12

creating, *Convert*, CONV-1

how effected by CONVERT, *Convert*, CONV-3

loading, *Convert*, CONV-1

- Output file parse option
 - See FAB\$V_OFF option
- Output formatting control routine, *RTL Library*, 2-20
- Output image file, *Patch*, PAT-6
 - /OUTPUT qualifier, *Patch*, PAT-32
 - with UPDATE command, *Patch*, PAT-89
- Output operation
 - batching of, *RTL Screen Management*, 2-17
- OUTPUT parameter
 - SET built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-203
- /OUTPUT qualifier, *Debugger*, 7-19, CD-118, CD-164, CD-256; *Command Def*, CDU-42; *Librarian*, LIB-36; *Patch*, PAT-6, PAT-32; *SUMSLP*, SUM-17; *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-16; *File Def Language*, FDL-42; *National Char Set*, NCS-39; *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-162; *VAXTPU*, 5-12
- EDIT/FDL, *File Def Language*, FDL-54
- using with /COMPRESS, *Librarian*, LIB-15
- using with /CROSS_REFERENCE, *Librarian*, LIB-19
- using with /EXTRACT, *Librarian*, LIB-22
- Output record buffer address field
 - See RAB\$L_RBF field
- "Output" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-177
- OUTPUT_FILE keyword, *VAXTPU*, 7-435
- "Output_file" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-174, 7-178
- OUTPUT_FILE_PARSE attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-22
- OUTRANGE case constant, *VAXTPU*, 3-24
- Overflow condition code (V), *MACRO*, 8-15
- Overflow detection, *RTL Math*, 2-9
- Overlapped vector instruction execution, *MACRO*, 10-21
- /OVER qualifier, *Debugger*, CD-127, CD-186, CD-197, CD-259
- /OVERRIDE=ACCESSIBILITY qualifier, *File Def Language*, FDL-22
- /OVERRIDE qualifier, *Debugger*, 4-24, CD-26, CD-33, CD-164, CD-192, CD-234, CD-252
- Override type, *Debugger*, 4-24
- OVERSTRIKE keyword, *VAXTPU*, 7-436
- Overstrike mode
 - COPY_TEXT, *VAXTPU*, 7-53
 - MOVE_TEXT, *VAXTPU*, 7-280
- Overwrite tape file, *File Def Language*, FDL-16
- OWNER attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-22
- OWNER protection code, *File Def Language*, FDL-23
- OWNER secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 4-28
- Ownership
 - global selection
 - determining, *VAXTPU*, 7-199

- Ownership
 - global selection (cont'd)
 - losing, *VAXTPU*, 7-202
 - requesting, *VAXTPU*, 7-380
 - input focus
 - determining, *VAXTPU*, 7-199
 - losing, *VAXTPU*, 7-202
 - requesting, *VAXTPU*, 7-398

P

- ;P command, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-32
- P0BR register
 - displaying, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-90
- P0BR symbol, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-14
- /POIMAGE qualifier, *Linker*, LINK-13
- P0LR register
 - displaying, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-90
- P0LR symbol, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-14
- P0 page table
 - displaying, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-127
- /P0 qualifier, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-127
- P0 region
 - examining, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-52
 - used for VMS RMS buffers, *File Applications*, 7-17
- P1BR register
 - displaying, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-90
- P1BR symbol, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-14
- P1LR register
 - displaying, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-90
- P1LR symbol, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-14
- P1 page table
 - displaying, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-127
- /P1 qualifier, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-52, SDA-127
- P1 region
 - examining, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-52
- Packed decimal byte
 - structure for key type, *RMS*, 13-6
- Packed decimal instructions, *MACRO*, 9-144
- Packed decimal string, *MACRO*, 9-144
 - as key type, *RMS*, 13-6
 - data type, *MACRO*, 8-13
 - format, *MACRO*, 3-4
 - in source statement, *MACRO*, 3-4
 - storing, *MACRO*, 6-74
- Packed decimal string directive (.PACKED), *MACRO*, 6-74
- .PACKED directive, *MACRO*, 6-74
- /PACKED qualifier, *Debugger*, CD-60, CD-84
- Pad character, *Convert*, CONV-18
 - how to select, *Convert*, CONV-3
 - in collating sequence, *National Char Set*, NCS-10
- Padding effects, *VAXTPU*, 6-11 to 6-12
 - version differences, *VAXTPU*, 7-439
 - with APPEND_LINE, *VAXTPU*, 7-28

Padding effects (cont'd)

- with ATTACH, *VAXTPU*, 7-35
- with COPY_TEXT, *VAXTPU*, 7-53
- with CURRENT_CHARACTER, *VAXTPU*, 7-81
- with CURRENT_LINE, *VAXTPU*, 7-86
- with CURRENT_OFFSET, *VAXTPU*, 7-88
- with ERASE_CHARACTER, *VAXTPU*, 7-119
- with ERASE_LINE, *VAXTPU*, 7-121
- with MARK, *VAXTPU*, 7-262
- with MOVE_HORIZONTAL, *VAXTPU*, 7-278
- with MOVE_TEXT, *VAXTPU*, 7-281
- with MOVE_VERTICAL, *VAXTPU*, 7-282
- with READ_FILE, *VAXTPU*, 7-297
- with SELECT, *VAXTPU*, 7-338
- with SELECT_RANGE, *VAXTPU*, 7-341
- with SET (PAD), *VAXTPU*, 7-437
- with SPAWN, *VAXTPU*, 7-516
- with SPLIT_LINE, *VAXTPU*, 7-518

Padding records, *Convert*, CONV-3

PAD keyword, *VAXTPU*, 7-437

/PAD qualifier, *Convert*, CONV-3, CONV-18

"Pad" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-223

PAD_OVERSTRUCK_TABS keyword, *VAXTPU*, 7-439

"Pad_overstruck_tabs" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-207

Page, *System Services Intro*, 12-3

copy-on-reference, *System Services Intro*, 12-10

demand-zero, *System Services Intro*, 12-10

locking into memory, *System Services Intro*, 12-7; *System Services*, SYS-420

locking into working set, *System Services*, SYS-422

owner, *System Services Intro*, 12-5

ownership and protection, *System Services Intro*, 12-5

removing from working set, *System Services*, SYS-473

setting protection, *System Services*, SYS-529

unlocking from memory, *System Services*, SYS-651

unlocking from working set, *System Services*, SYS-653

%PAGE, *Debugger*, C-6

Page boundary, *Linker*, 3-5

Paged dynamic storage pool

displaying contents, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-118

Page directive (.PAGE)

in message source file, *Message*, MSG-25

/PAGED qualifier, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-118

Page ejection directive (.PAGE), *MACRO*, 6-75

Page fault, *Programming Resources*, 3-20;

Convert, CONV-24

illegal, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-19

Page fault (cont'd)

taken within driver code, *Device Support (A)*, 3-5

Page fault cluster, *Linker*, 3-6, 5-5

Page frame section, *System Services Intro*, 12-18

/PAGE qualifier, *Debugger*, 7-22, CD-181

ALIGN command, *Patch*, PAT-38

Page table

displaying, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-111, SDA-127

physical address of, *Device Support (A)*, 16-21

Page table entry

allocating, *Device Support (B)*, 3-107

deallocating, *Device Support (B)*, 3-108

evaluating, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-48

examining, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-52

format, *Device Support (A)*, 16-20

modifying, *Device Support (A)*, E-15; *Device Support (B)*, 2-41

PAGE_BREAK keyword, *VAXTPU*, 7-286

with SEARCH, *VAXTPU*, 7-327

with SEARCH_QUIETLY, *VAXTPU*, 7-332

PAGE_MANAGEMENT.EXE

global symbols, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-61

page_protection data type, *Routines Intro*, A-10t

/PAGE_TABLES qualifier, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-127

Paging file

See also SYS\$SYSTEM:PAGEFILE.SYS

as system dump file, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-5

Paging file section, *System Services Intro*, 12-14

global, *System Services Intro*, 12-14

Paging I/O function, *Device Support (B)*, 1-40

Parallel processing, *Programming Resources*,

4-15; *RTL Parallel Processing*, 1-1

considerations when developing an application, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 5-1

initializing, *Programming Resources*, 4-16

subprocess

creating, *Programming Resources*, 4-16

deleting, *Programming Resources*, 4-16

terminating, *Programming Resources*, 4-16

using semaphores, *Programming Resources*, 4-17

using spin locks, *Programming Resources*, 4-16

Parallel programming, *Programming Resources*, 4-18 to 4-19

Parameter, *Librarian*, LIB-11

debugger command procedure, *Debugger*, 8-2, CD-44

for procedures, *VAXTPU*, 3-16 to 3-19

for VMS RMS, *File Def Language*, FDL-2

how to define, *Command Def*, CDU-23, CDU-32

PARAMETER clause

- PARAMETER clause (cont'd)
 - for DEFINE SYNTAX statement, *Command Def*, CDU-23
 - for DEFINE VERB statement, *Command Def*, CDU-32
- "Parameter" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-180
- Parameter value
 - delimiting a, *Patch*, PAT-23
- %PARCNT, *Debugger*, 8-2, D-4
- Parent
 - of widget
 - fetching in *VAXTPU*, *VAXTPU*, 7-215
- "parent" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-215
- Parentheses
 - as precedence operator, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-13
 - in expressions, *VAXTPU*, 3-7
- Parent lock, *System Services Intro*, 13-11
- /PARENT qualifier, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-41
- Parity bit, *File Applications*, 1-8
- Parity flag, *I/O User's I*, 8-41
- \$PARSE macro
 - for processing wildcard characters, *RMS*, 4-10
- Parser
 - maximum stack depth of, *VAXTPU*, 4-2
- Parsers with EVE\$BUILD, *VAXTPU*, G-3 to G-4
- Parse service, *File Applications*, 5-8 to 5-12; *RMS*, RMS-66, RMS-67
 - condition values, *RMS*, RMS-69
 - control block input fields, *RMS*, RMS-67
 - control block output fields, *RMS*, RMS-68
 - preparing for file search, *RMS*, 4-9
 - preparing for wildcard character processing, *RMS*, RMS-67
 - program example, *RMS*, 4-9
 - requirements for using, *RMS*, RMS-67
- Parsing
 - See File specification parsing
- Parsing file specification
 - See File specification parsing
- Partial pattern assignment (@), *VAXTPU*, 2-17
- Participant, *System Services*, SYS-198
 - definition of, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 1-2
- Participant in a transaction, *System Services Intro*, 14-2; *System Services*, SYS-5
- Pascal
 - See VAX Pascal
- PASCAL compiler
 - generating reentrant code, *DECthreads*, 3-2
- Passall mode, *I/O User's I*, 5-4
- Passing arguments, *System Services Intro*, 1-7
- Passing mechanism, *Routines Intro*, 1-10; *System Services Intro*, 1-8; *RTL Intro*, 2-24
 - by descriptor, *RTL Intro*, 3-7
- Passing mechanism (cont'd)
 - by reference, *RTL Intro*, 3-7
 - by value, *RTL Intro*, 3-6
 - descriptor
 - code, *Routines Intro*, 1-11
 - definition of, *Routines Intro*, 2-3
 - for arrays, *RTL Intro*, 3-9
 - for scalars, *RTL Intro*, 3-9
 - for strings, *RTL Intro*, 3-10
 - language extensions, *Routines Intro*, 2-6
 - reference
 - definition of, *Routines Intro*, 2-3
 - value
 - definition of, *Routines Intro*, 2-3
- Password
 - return hash value, *System Services*, SYS-399
- PASSWORD command
 - in card reader batch job, *I/O User's I*, 2-2
- Pasteboard, *Programming Resources*, 7-8; *Debugger*, 7-3; *RTL Screen Management*, 1-4
 - creating, *Programming Resources*, 7-9
 - deleting, *Programming Resources*, 7-9
 - ID, *Programming Resources*, 7-31
 - sharing, *Programming Resources*, 7-31
- Pasthru mode, *I/O User's I*, 8-9, 8-11, 8-24, 8-27
- PAT\$A_NONPAGED, *Device Support (A)*, 13-20
- PAT\$A_NONPGD
 - replaced by PAT\$A_NONPAGED, *Device Support (A)*, 13-20
- Patch
 - applying a, *Patch*, PAT-2
 - sample session, *Patch*, PAT-92
- PATCH
 - See Patch Utility
- Patch area, *Patch*, PAT-17
 - allocate space, *Patch*, PAT-38
 - commands that affect, *Patch*, PAT-20
 - creating and accessing, *Patch*, PAT-19
 - default, *Patch*, PAT-18
 - depositing new data or instructions, *Patch*, PAT-55, PAT-57
 - descriptor, *Patch*, PAT-18, PAT-79
 - displaying size and starting address, *Patch*, PAT-87
 - /INITIALIZE qualifier, *Patch*, PAT-79
 - inserting new instructions, *Patch*, PAT-68
 - patch area symbols, *Patch*, PAT-18, PAT-38
 - resetting, *Patch*, PAT-19, PAT-43
 - SET PATCH_AREA, *Patch*, PAT-79
 - setting user-defined patch area, *Patch*, PAT-79
 - starting address, *Patch*, PAT-38
 - terminating, *Patch*, PAT-19
 - used with device driver images, *Patch*, PAT-19
 - used with shareable images, *Patch*, PAT-19
 - user-defined, *Patch*, PAT-19, PAT-80
- Patch area symbol, *Patch*, PAT-18
 - created with ALIGN, *Patch*, PAT-18
 - reserved by Digital, *Patch*, PAT-18

PATCH command, *Patch*, PAT-25, PAT-38
 for expressing symbols and path names, *Patch*, PAT-14
 qualifiers, *Patch*, PAT-26
 rules of syntax for, *Patch*, PAT-20
 Patch space, *Device Support (A)*, 13-20
 Patch Utility (PATCH), *Programming Resources*, 1-20
 applying patches, *Patch*, PAT-95
 commands, *Patch*, PAT-38
 DCL qualifiers, *Patch*, PAT-26
 directing output from, *Patch*, PAT-25
 examples
 interactive patch session, *Patch*, PAT-92
 exiting, *Patch*, PAT-25
 input, *Programming Resources*, 1-20
 invoking, *Patch*, PAT-25
 rules of syntax, *Patch*, PAT-20
 using entry and display modes, *Patch*, PAT-14
 using PATCH, *Patch*, PAT-1
 using patch area, *Patch*, PAT-17
 using symbols, *Patch*, PAT-7
 /PATCH_AREA qualifier, *Patch*, PAT-18
 See also DEPOSIT command
 with DEPOSIT command, *Patch*, PAT-56, PAT-57

Path block
 See PB

Path name, *Patch*, PAT-12
 abbreviating, *Debugger*, 5-9
 commands that affect, *Patch*, PAT-14
 determining value of, *Patch*, PAT-60
 numeric, *Debugger*, 5-10
 relation to symbol, *Debugger*, 5-9
 with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-10
 syntax, *Debugger*, 5-9
 to specify scope, *Debugger*, 3-11, 5-8, 5-9
 with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-26

Path to file
 file specification string address, *RMS*, 4-9
 file specification string size, *RMS*, 4-9

Pattern
 alternation (|), *VAXTPU*, 2-16
 anchoring, *VAXTPU*, 7-24
 built-in procedures, *VAXTPU*, 2-13
 compilation, *VAXTPU*, 2-18
 concatenation (+), *VAXTPU*, 2-15
 execution, *VAXTPU*, 2-18
 expression, *VAXTPU*, 3-11
 linking (&), *VAXTPU*, 2-15
 operators, *VAXTPU*, 2-15
 searching, *VAXTPU*, 2-11

Pattern assignment
 partial (@), *VAXTPU*, 2-17

PATTERN data type, *VAXTPU*, 2-11 to 2-20

Pattern matching
 built-in procedures
 ANCHOR, *VAXTPU*, 7-24

Pattern matching
 built-in procedures (cont'd)
 ANY, *VAXTPU*, 7-26
 ARB, *VAXTPU*, 7-30
 LINE_BEGIN, *VAXTPU*, 7-249
 LINE_END, *VAXTPU*, 7-251
 MATCH, *VAXTPU*, 7-264
 NOTANY, *VAXTPU*, 7-284
 PAGE_BREAK, *VAXTPU*, 7-286
 REMAIN, *VAXTPU*, 7-312
 SCAN, *VAXTPU*, 7-319
 SCANL, *VAXTPU*, 7-322
 SPAN, *VAXTPU*, 7-510
 SPANL, *VAXTPU*, 7-512
 UNANCHOR, *VAXTPU*, 7-530

Pattern operator, *MACRO*, 9-170, 9-172

PB (path block), *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-99

PBI
 See Memory interconnect to VAXBI adapter

%PC
 See PC

PC (program counter), *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-14
 built-in symbol (%PC), *Debugger*, 4-22, D-3
 content of, *Debugger*, 2-11, 4-19
 EXAMINE/INSTRUCTION command, *Debugger*, 7-9, 7-16
 EXAMINE/OPERANDS command, *Debugger*, 4-19, 11-9
 EXAMINE/SOURCE command, *Debugger*, 6-4, 7-6, 7-18, 7-20
 examining, *Debugger*, 4-19, 11-9
 with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-24
 in a crash dump, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-15
 scope, *Debugger*, 5-8
 SHOW CALLS display, *Debugger*, 2-13, CD-209

PCA (Performance and Test Coverage Analyzer), *Modular Procedures*, 1-12

PCB\$L_ASTQFL, *Device Support (A)*, E-14

PCB\$L_JIB, *Device Support (A)*, 7-6

PCB\$L_PID, *Device Support (A)*, 11-8; *Device Support (B)*, 3-68, 4-5

PCB\$V_SSRWAIT, *Device Support (A)*, 4-9; *Device Support (B)*, 3-12, 3-20, 3-22

PCB\$W_ASTCNT, *Device Support (B)*, 3-4, 3-6, 3-10
 modifying with ADAWI instruction, *Device Support (A)*, E-13

PCB\$W_BIOCNT, *Device Support (A)*, 2-7

PCB (process control block), *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-160; *Device Support (A)*, 3-4, 3-5, 13-13
 displaying, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-127
 hardware, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-129
 referring to current, *Device Support (A)*, E-6

- PCB (process control block) (cont'd)
 - synchronizing access to, *Device Support (A)*, 3-14
- PCB address location, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-9
- PCBB register
 - displaying, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-90
- /PCB qualifier, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-127
- PCB vector start symbolic address, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-9
- PC symbol, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-14
- PDT (port descriptor table), *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-123; *Device Support (B)*, 1-80
- Pending I/O queue, *Device Support (A)*, 3-23, 4-13, 8-1, 11-7, E-14; *Device Support (B)*, 1-38, 1-76, 3-27, 3-28, 3-37, 3-38, 3-73, 3-95
 - bypassing, *Device Support (A)*, 7-5; *Device Support (B)*, 3-17
 - length, *Device Support (B)*, 1-79, 3-28
 - synchronizing with driver internal queue, *Device Support (A)*, 7-5
- Per-CPU database
 - See CPU
- PERFMON spin lock, *Device Support (A)*, 3-14
- Performance, *Linker*, 3-7, 4-4, 4-5, 6-8; *File Applications*, 3-1, 9-7 to 9-10
 - and asynchronous processing, *File Applications*, 9-9
 - and extension size, *File Applications*, 9-8
 - and fast-delete option, *File Applications*, 9-9
 - and global buffer count, *File Applications*, 9-9
 - and locate mode, *File Applications*, 9-9
 - and window size, *File Applications*, 9-8
 - buffers, *File Applications*, 9-9
 - deferred-write option, *File Applications*, 3-28, 9-9
 - effect of compression, *File Applications*, 3-16
 - extension size, *File Applications*, 9-9
 - I/O in VAXcluster, *File Applications*, 3-29
 - improving with null keys, *File Applications*, 3-19
 - improving with SHR argument, *RMS*, 4-14
 - in a VAXcluster, *File Applications*, 3-28
 - multiblock count, *File Applications*, 9-9
 - read-ahead option, *File Applications*, 9-9
 - recommendations for a VAXcluster, *File Applications*, 3-30
 - sequential access, *File Applications*, 9-10
 - stack time, *Device Support (B)*, 1-17
 - using Prolog 3, *File Applications*, 3-16
 - window size, *File Applications*, 9-10
 - write-behind option, *File Applications*, 9-10
- Performance analysis, *Modular Procedures*, 4-8
- Performance and Test Coverage Analyzer
 - See PCA
- Performance measurement, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 5-10
 - geometric model, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 5-10 to 5-13
- Performance measurement routine, *RTL Library*, 2-18
- Period (.)
 - contents-of operator, *Debugger*, 4-6, 4-19, D-7
 - current entity, *Debugger*, 4-8, 4-13, D-5
 - current location counter, *MACRO*, 3-17
- PERMANENT keyword, *VAXTPU*, 7-441
- Permanent mailbox
 - See Mailbox
- "Permanent" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-174
- Permanent symbol, *MACRO*, 3-5, 3-6
- Permanent symbol table, *MACRO*, D-1
- Per-process common blocks, *Programming Resources*, 3-6
- Per-process page
 - locking in memory, *Device Support (A)*, E-16
- Per-thread context, *DECthreads*, 2-18
 - generating key value for, *DECthreads*, cma-69, pthread-65
 - obtaining, *DECthreads*, cma-71, pthread-61
 - setting, *DECthreads*, cma-73, pthread-101
 - uses for, *DECthreads*, cma-69, pthread-65
 - using to avoid nonreentrant software, *DECthreads*, 3-3
- PFN (page frame number) database, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-111
 - displaying, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-115
- PFN (physical page number), *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-38
- PFN database
 - examining with XDELTA, *Device Support (A)*, 13-13 to 13-14
- PFN mapping, *Device Support (A)*, 19-5 to 19-7
 - deleting a page designated for, *Device Support (A)*, 19-7
 - modifying a page designated for, *Device Support (A)*, 19-5
- PGFIPLHI bugcheck, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-19
- PHD\$L_BIOCNT, *Device Support (A)*, 2-7
- PHD (process header), *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-160
 - displaying, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-127
- /PHD qualifier, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-127
- Phonemic text
 - defined, *RTL DECtalk*, 1-1
 - speaking, *RTL DECtalk*, DTK-35
- Physical address
 - format, *Device Support (A)*, 19-4
- Physical device name, *Routines Intro*, A-5t
- Physical I/O
 - access checks, *System Services Intro*, 7-7
 - operations, *System Services Intro*, 7-6
 - privilege, *System Services Intro*, 7-4, 7-6, 7-7
- Physical I/O function, *Device Support (B)*, 1-40, 3-72

- Physical name, *System Services Intro*, 7-26
- Physical page number
 - See PFN
- PID (process identification), *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-126
 - using -1 wildcard as **pidadr** with \$GETJPI, *System Services*, SYS-286
 - using with \$GETJPI to return information about a process, *System Services*, SYS-286
- PID (process identification) number, *System Services Intro*, 8-7, 9-2; *Device Support (B)*, 1-74
 - defined, *System Services Intro*, 9-1, 9-2
 - using to reference remote processes, *System Services Intro*, 9-1
- "Pid" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-192
- PIO transfer, *Device Support (A)*, 1-21
 - example, *Device Support (A)*, 2-1 to 2-7
 - using buffered I/O in, *Device Support (A)*, 6-8
 - using I/O adapter resources in, *Device Support (A)*, 14-2
- Pipelining model, *DECthreads*, 1-6
- Pipelining software model, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 1-4 to 1-5
- Pixmap
 - use of to implement icon in DECwindows VAXTPU, *VAXTPU*, 7-393, 7-395
- PL/I
 - See VAX PL/I
- PLACEMENT clause
 - for QUALIFIER clause, *Command Def*, CDU-25, CDU-34
- Plane rotation
 - applying Givens plane rotation to a vector, *RTL Math*, MTH-173
 - generating the elements for a Givens plane rotation, *RTL Math*, MTH-178
- PMT option, *File Def Language*, FDL-14
- Pn symbol, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-9
- Pointer
 - See also Message pointer
 - retrieval, *File Applications*, 9-8
 - structure, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-21
- Pointer position, *VAXTPU*, 7-252
- Pointer type, *Debugger*, 4-18
- POLYD (Polynomial Evaluation D_floating) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-120
- POLYF (Polynomial Evaluation F_floating) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-120
- POLYG (Polynomial Evaluation G_floating) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-120
- POLYH (Polynomial Evaluation H_floating) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-120
- Polynomial
 - evaluating, *RTL Library*, LIB-300, LIB-302, LIB-305, LIB-307
- Pool checking mechanism, *Device Support (A)*, 13-23 to 13-27
- POOLCHECK parameter, *Device Support (A)*, 13-23
- POOL spin lock, *Device Support (A)*, 3-14; *Device Support (B)*, 3-14, 3-15, 3-19
- Poor man's lockdown, *Device Support (A)*, E-16 to E-17; *Device Support (B)*, 2-49 to 2-50, 2-97
- POPL instruction, *MACRO*, 9-27
- /POP qualifier, *Debugger*, CD-67, CD-162
- POPR (Pop Registers) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-79
- Pop-up menu
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-12
- Port, *Device Support (A)*, 17-1
 - displaying SDA information, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-123
 - DMA buffer, *Device Support (A)*, 17-2, 17-16, 17-27; *Device Support (B)*, 2-77 to 2-79
 - examining status of, *Device Support (A)*, 17-17 to 17-18
 - resetting, *Device Support (B)*, 2-82
- Port access mode, *I/O User's I*, 3-12
- Port capabilities longword, *Device Support (A)*, 17-13
- Port command buffer
 - allocating, *Device Support (A)*, 17-11, 17-27; *Device Support (B)*, 2-69
 - deallocating, *Device Support (A)*, 17-11, 17-28; *Device Support (B)*, 2-72
- Port driver, *Device Support (A)*, 17-3
 - See also Terminal port driver
 - displaying SDA information, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-82
- Port driver entry vector table, *Device Support (B)*, 1-34
- Port driver vector table, *Device Support (A)*, 18-4 to 18-5; *Device Support (B)*, 1-89
 - address, *Device Support (A)*, 18-9; *Device Support (B)*, 2-8
 - creating, *Device Support (A)*, 18-6; *Device Support (B)*, 2-99, 2-100
 - defining entry in, *Device Support (B)*, 2-98
 - relocating, *Device Support (B)*, 2-7
- Port selection, *I/O User's I*, 3-12
- PORT_ABORT service routine, *Device Support (A)*, 18-16
- PORT_CANCEL service routine, *Device Support (A)*, 18-17
- PORT_DISCONNECT initiate routine, *Device Support (A)*, 18-13
- PORT_DS_SET initiate routine, *Device Support (A)*, 18-13
- PORT_FDT initiate routine, *Device Support (A)*, 18-14
- PORT_FORKRET initiate routine, *Device Support (A)*, 18-14, 18-20

- PORT_MAINT initiate routine, *Device Support* (A), 18-15; *Device Support* (B), 1-90
- PORT_RESUME service routine, *Device Support* (A), 18-17
- PORT_SET_LINE initiate routine, *Device Support* (A), 18-15
- PORT_SET_MODEM initiate routine, *Device Support* (A), 18-15
- PORT_STARTIO initiate routine, *Device Support* (A), 18-16
- PORT_STOP service routine, *Device Support* (A), 18-17
- PORT_XOFF service routine, *Device Support* (A), 18-17
- PORT_XON service routine, *Device Support* (A), 18-18
- Positional argument, *MACRO*, 4-3
- POSITIONAL clause
 - for PLACEMENT clause, *Command Def*, CDU-25, CDU-34
- Positional qualifier
 - /INCLUDE, *Linker*, 2-4, 2-10, LINK-24
 - incompatibility among, *Linker*, LINK-23
 - /LIBRARY, *Linker*, 2-4, LINK-25
 - /OPTIONS, *Linker*, 2-4, LINK-26
 - /SELECTIVE_SEARCH, *Linker*, LINK-27
 - /SHAREABLE, *Linker*, LINK-28
- POSITION attribute, *File Applications*, 4-31; *File Def Language*, FDL-7, FDL-28, FDL-29
- POSITION/BUCKET command, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-30
- POSITION built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-287 to 7-290
 - example of use, *VAXTPU*, B-25 to B-27
- Position independence, *Modular Procedures*, 3-1, A-3
 - coding guidelines for, *Linker*, 4-5
 - desirability of, *Linker*, 4-4
 - in shareable image, *Linker*, 1-10, 4-4
- Position-independent code, *Device Support* (A), 5-1
- POSITION/RECORD command, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-32
- Positive operator (+), *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-12
- POSIX
 - sigwait service, *DECthreads*, A-5
- POS option, *File Def Language*, FDL-21
- Postprocessing
 - See I/O postprocessing
- POST_KEY_PROCEDURE keyword, *VAXTPU*, 7-442
- "Post_key_procedure" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-204
- Power bit
 - See UCB\$V_POWER
- Power failure, *MACRO*, 10-43
 - blocking, *Device Support* (A), 3-7
 - determining the occurrence of, *Device Support* (A), 8-5
 - occurring when device is busy, *Device Support* (B), 1-78
 - on I/O bus, *Device Support* (A), 19-7
 - servicing in an initialization routine, *Device Support* (A), 11-1, 11-5
 - servicing in port driver unit initialization routine, *Device Support* (A), 18-13, 18-22
- Power failure recovery procedure, *Device Support* (B), 1-25, 1-26, 1-74
 - device timeout forced by, *Device Support* (A), 10-5
 - initialization performed by, *Device Support* (A), 11-5
- Power recovery
 - setting AST for, *System Services*, SYS-522
- PPL\$ADJUST_QUORUM, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-4, PPL-3
- PPL\$ADJUST_SEMAPHORE_MAXIMUM, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-13, PPL-5
- PPL\$AWAIT_EVENT, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-7, PPL-7
- PPL\$CREATE_APPLICATION, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 2-1, PPL-9
- PPL\$CREATE_BARRIER, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-2, PPL-14
- PPL\$CREATE_EVENT, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-5, PPL-16
- PPL\$CREATE_PROCESS, *Programming Resources*, 4-16
- PPL\$CREATE_SEMAPHORE, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-11, PPL-20
- PPL\$CREATE_SHARED_MEMORY, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 3-1, PPL-23
- PPL\$CREATE_SPIN_LOCK, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-14, PPL-27
- PPL\$CREATE_VM_ZONE, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 3-4, PPL-29
- PPL\$CREATE_WORK_QUEUE, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-16, PPL-34
- PPL\$DECREMENT_SEMAPHORE, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-12, PPL-36
- PPL\$DELETE_APPLICATION, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 2-2, PPL-38
- PPL\$DELETE_BARRIER, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-3, PPL-39
- PPL\$DELETE_EVENT, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-6, PPL-41
- PPL\$DELETE_SEMAPHORE, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-12, PPL-43
- PPL\$DELETE_SHARED_MEMORY, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 3-3, PPL-45
- PPL\$DELETE_SPIN_LOCK, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-15, PPL-47

PPL\$DELETE_VM_ZONE, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 3-4, PPL-49
PPL\$DELETE_WORK_ITEM, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-18, PPL-51
PPL\$DELETE_WORK_QUEUE, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-17, PPL-53
PPL\$DISABLE_EVENT, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-7, PPL-55
PPL\$ENABLE_EVENT_AST, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-6, PPL-56
PPL\$ENABLE_EVENT_SIGNAL, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-7, PPL-59
PPL\$FIND_OBJECT_ID, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-1, PPL-63
PPL\$FLUSH_SHARED_MEMORY, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 3-3, PPL-65
PPL\$GET_INDEX, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 2-4, PPL-67
PPL\$INCREMENT_SEMAPHORE, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-13, PPL-68
PPL\$INDEX_TO_PID, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 2-4, PPL-69
PPL\$INSERT_WORK_ITEM, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-17, PPL-71
PPL\$PID_TO_INDEX, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 2-4, PPL-73
PPL\$READ_BARRIER, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-3, PPL-75
PPL\$READ_EVENT, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-8, PPL-77
PPL\$READ_SEMAPHORE, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-13, PPL-79
PPL\$READ_SPIN_LOCK, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-16, PPL-81
PPL\$READ_WORK_QUEUE, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-17, PPL-83
PPL\$RELEASE_SPIN_LOCK, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-15, PPL-85
PPL\$REMOVE_WORK_ITEM, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-18, PPL-86
PPL\$RESET_EVENT, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-8, PPL-88
PPL\$ routines, *Programming Resources*, 4-15
PPL\$SEIZE_SPIN_LOCK, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-15, PPL-89
PPL\$SET_QUORUM, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-4, PPL-91
PPL\$SET_SEMAPHORE_MAXIMUM, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-14, PPL-93
PPL\$SPAWN, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 2-3, PPL-95
PPL\$STOP, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 2-3, PPL-99
PPL\$TERMINATE, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 2-2, PPL-100
PPL\$TRIGGER_EVENT, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-8, PPL-101
PPL\$UNIQUE_NAME, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 2-4, PPL-103
PPL\$WAIT_AT_BARRIER, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-3, PPL-105
PPL\$INSVIRMEM
 reasons for error, *RTL Parallel Processing*, PPL-11
PR\$_ASTLVL processor register, *Device Support (A)*, 3-4
PR\$_SID processor register, *Device Support (B)*, 1-17
PR\$_SIRR processor register, *Device Support (A)*, 3-9; *Device Support (B)*, 2-67
PR\$_TBIA processor register, *Device Support (A)*, E-15
PR\$_TBIS processor register, *Device Support (A)*, E-15
Precedence of operators, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-12
Precedence operator, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-13
Predecessor
 See Logical predecessor
Predefined constants
 names, *VAXTPU*, 3-13
Predefined logical name
 LNM\$FILE_DEV, *System Services Intro*, 6-11
/PREDEFINED qualifier, *Debugger*, CD-15, CD-18, CD-31, CD-207, CD-250
Predicate, *DECthreads*, pthread-37
 definition of, *DECthreads*, pthread-37
Prefetch function of UNIBUS adapter, *Device Support (A)*, 14-3, 14-12, 14-13
/PREFIX qualifier
 in .FACILITY directive, *Message*, MSG-18
Preprocessing
 See I/O preprocessing
Preprocessing routine
 See FDT routine
Previous location
 See Logical predecessor
"Previous" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-166, 7-168, 7-169, 7-180, 7-181, 7-183, 7-184, 7-191, 7-218, 7-223
%PREVIOUS_PROCESS, *Debugger*, 10-11
%PREVIOUS_SCOPE_ENTRY, *Debugger*, D-10
%PREVIOUS_TASK, *Debugger*, 12-14
%PREVLOC, *Debugger*, 4-8, 4-13, D-5
PRE_KEY_PROCEDURE keyword, *VAXTPU*, 7-444
"Pre_key_procedure" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-204
Primary attribute, *File Applications*, 4-9; *File Def Language*, FDL-1
Primary data record, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-6

- Primary exception vector, *Programming Resources*, 9-13
- Primary handler, *Debugger*, 3-20, 9-13
- Primary index structure, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-6
- Primary key, *Convert*, CONV-16
- Primary operand, *MACRO*, 8-26
- Primary processor, *Device Support (A)*, E-2
- Primary record structure, *File Applications*, 10-20
- Prime number search example, *DECthreads*, 5-1
- PRIMITIVE_IO.EXE
 - global symbols, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-61
- PRINT carriage control, *Convert*, CONV-2; *File Def Language*, FDL-34
- .PRINT directive, *MACRO*, 6-76
- Printer device width, *Programming Resources*, 7-6
- Printer driver
 - description, *Device Support (A)*, 2-1 to 2-7
- Print format option
 - See FAB\$V_PRN option
- Print format options for VFC records with 2-byte control area, *RMS*, 5-25
- Print queue, *File Def Language*, FDL-23
- Print symbiont
 - See Symbiont
- Print Symbiont Modification routines
 - See PSM routines
- PRINT_ON_CLOSE attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-23
- Priority
 - obtaining for thread, *DECthreads*, cma-102, pthread-57
 - of task or thread, *Debugger*, 12-15, 12-19
 - of work queue, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-16
 - setting, *System Services*, SYS-524
 - setting for thread, *DECthreads*, cma-109, cma-111, pthread-95, pthread-98
- Priority attribute, *DECthreads*, cma-25, cma-37, pthread-9, pthread-17
- Priority inversion
 - avoiding, *DECthreads*, 3-6, cma-81
- /PRIORITY qualifier, *Debugger*, CD-179, CD-247
- Private section
 - defining, *System Services Intro*, 12-7
- Privilege, *System Services Intro*, 6-6
 - allocate terminal, *Debugger*, 9-6
 - BYPASS, *System Services Intro*, 7-6
 - defined by access mode, *System Services Intro*, 2-2
 - DELTA, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-14
 - I/O operations, *System Services Intro*, 7-2
 - logical I/O, *System Services Intro*, 7-4, 7-6, 7-7
 - MOUNT, *System Services Intro*, 7-4
 - physical I/O, *System Services Intro*, 7-4, 7-6, 7-7
- Privilege (cont'd)
 - PRMGBL, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 1-6
 - required to analyze VAX RMS Journaling files, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-11
 - setting for process, *System Services*, SYS-533
 - SS\$_NOPRIV, *Programming Resources*, 9-3
 - SYSGBL, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 1-6
 - SYSLCK, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 1-6
 - SYSTEM, *System Services Intro*, 7-6
 - user, *System Services Intro*, 2-2
 - XDELTA, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-14
- Privileged image
 - installing, *Programming Resources*, 6-2
- Privileged shareable image, *System Services Intro*, A-1
 - creation of, *Linker*, 1-11, 4-11
 - definition of, *Linker*, 1-11, 4-11
- PROBER (Probe Read) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-188
- PROBEW (Probe Write) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-188
- Procedural error handler, *VAXTPU*, 3-26 to 3-28
- Procedure
 - definition of, *Routines Intro*, 2-3
 - entry mask, *Modular Procedures*, 3-11
 - entry point names, *Modular Procedures*, 3-3
 - executing, *VAXTPU*, 4-21
 - grouping, *Modular Procedures*, 5-1
 - interface, *Modular Procedures*, 2-3, A-2
 - language support
 - definition of, *Routines Intro*, 2-4
 - use of, *Routines Intro*, 2-4
 - library, *Modular Procedures*, 5-1
 - definition of, *Routines Intro*, 2-4
 - use of, *Routines Intro*, 2-4
 - name, *VAXTPU*, 3-16
 - operation, *Routines Intro*, A-7t
 - parameter, *VAXTPU*, 3-16 to 3-19
 - recommended naming conventions, *VAXTPU*, 4-31
 - recommended size for, *VAXTPU*, 4-2
 - recursive, *VAXTPU*, 3-19
 - returning result, *VAXTPU*, 2-8, 3-19, 7-101
 - samples using EVE, *VAXTPU*, B-1 to B-33
 - using LEARN_ABORT in, *VAXTPU*, 7-243
- Procedure call format, *Routines Intro*, 1-3
- Procedure call instructions, *MACRO*, 9-63
- procedure data type, *Routines Intro*, A-11t
- Procedure descriptor, *Routines Intro*, 2-29
- PROCEDURES keyword
 - with EXPAND_NAME, *VAXTPU*, 7-135
- PROCEDURE statement, *VAXTPU*, 3-15 to 3-21
- "Procedure" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-180
- Proceed from Breakpoint command, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-32
- Process
 - See also Process quota

Process (cont'd)

- See also SYS\$GETJPI
- See also SYS\$PROCESS_SCAN
- activation tracepoint, predefined, *Debugger*, 10-12
- channel, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-126
- communicating between, *Programming Resources*, 3-7
- communicating within, *Programming Resources*, 3-1
 - using logical names, *Programming Resources*, 3-2
 - using symbols, *Programming Resources*, 3-5
- connecting debugger to, *Debugger*, 10-4, 10-13, CD-36
- creating, *Programming Resources*, 2-1;
System Services Intro, 8-2; *System Services*, SYS-100
- creation restriction, *System Services Intro*, 8-7
- current, *Device Support (B)*, 1-15
- deadlock, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 5-4
- definition of, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 1-2
- deleting, *Programming Resources*, 2-15;
System Services Intro, 8-16; *System Services*, SYS-144; *VAXTPU*, 7-108
- detached, *Programming Resources*, 2-7;
System Services Intro, 8-2, 8-6
- disabling swap mode, *System Services Intro*, 12-7
- disallowing swapping, *System Services Intro*, 12-7
- displaying SDA information, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-126, SDA-159
- examining a hung, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-8
- execution, *Programming Resources*, 2-14
- getting information about
 - asynchronously, *System Services*, SYS-286
 - synchronously, *System Services*, SYS-305
- hibernating, *System Services Intro*, 8-10;
System Services, SYS-402
- how to set writable, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-43
- identification, *System Services Intro*, 8-7
- image, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-159
- listening, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-83
- locating a subset of, *System Services*, SYS-460
- lock, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-127
- modes of execution, *Programming Resources*, 2-1
- modifying name, *Programming Resources*, 2-13
- multiple
 - built-in procedures
 - ATTACH, *VAXTPU*, 7-35
 - CREATE_PROCESS, *VAXTPU*, 7-67
 - RECOVER_BUFFER, *VAXTPU*, 7-307
 - SEND, *VAXTPU*, 7-342
 - SEND_EOF, *VAXTPU*, 7-346

Process

- multiple
 - built-in procedures (cont'd)
 - SPAWN, *VAXTPU*, 7-515
- multiprocess debugging, *Debugger*, 10-1
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-9, 1-29
- name, *System Services Intro*, 8-7
- name within group, *System Services Intro*, 8-9
- obtaining information about, *Programming Resources*, 2-9; *System Services Intro*, 9-1
 - example, *System Services Intro*, 9-2
 - synchronously, *System Services Intro*, 9-13
 - using LIB\$GETJPI, *Programming Resources*, 2-9
 - using SYS\$GETJPI, *Programming Resources*, 2-9
 - using SYS\$GETJPIW, *Programming Resources*, 2-9
- obtaining information about one process, *System Services Intro*, 9-2
- obtaining information about processes on specific nodes, *System Services Intro*, 9-11, 9-12
- obtaining information about the calling process, *System Services Intro*, 9-2
- obtaining information about using PID, *System Services Intro*, 9-1
- obtaining information about using process name, *System Services Intro*, 9-1, 9-2
- priority
 - modifying, *Programming Resources*, 2-12
- privilege mask, *Device Support (B)*, 1-42
- privileges
 - setting, *Programming Resources*, 2-12
- quantum end event, *Device Support (A)*, 3-8
- resource limits, *File Applications*, 1-16
- resuming after suspension, *System Services*, SYS-500
- returning control from driver to, *Device Support (A)*, 4-16
- scanning across the cluster, *System Services*, SYS-460
- scheduling, *Programming Resources*, 2-12
- scheduling state, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-129, SDA-159
- scheduling wakeup for, *System Services*, SYS-509
- setting name of, *System Services*, SYS-527
- setting priority of, *System Services*, SYS-524
- setting privilege, *System Services*, SYS-533
- setting swap mode for, *System Services*, SYS-542
- spawning a subprocess, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-162
- subprocess, *System Services Intro*, 8-2
- suspending, *System Services Intro*, 8-10, 8-13;
System Services, SYS-634
- swapping, *System Services Intro*, 12-6

- Process (cont'd)
 - swapping by suspension, *System Services Intro*, 8-13
 - termination mailbox, *System Services Intro*, 7-34, 8-18
 - termination tracepoint, predefined, *Debugger*, 10-12
 - types of resources, *File Applications*, 1-15
 - asynchronous system trap limit (ASTLM), *File Applications*, 1-17
 - buffered I/O limit (BIOLM), *File Applications*, 1-17
 - direct I/O limit (DIOLM), *File Applications*, 1-17
 - using \$PROCESS_SCAN item list to specify selection criteria about processes, *System Services Intro*, 9-6, 9-9, 9-10
 - using \$PROCESS_SCAN item list with remote procedures, *System Services Intro*, 9-13
 - using \$PROCESS_SCAN item-specific flags to control selection information, *System Services Intro*, 9-6
 - using \$PROCESS_SCAN search for, *System Services Intro*, 9-6
 - using wildcard search for, *System Services Intro*, 9-4
 - waiting for entire set of event flags, *System Services*, SYS-668
 - waiting for event flag to be set, *System Services*, SYS-663
 - waiting for one of set of event flags, *System Services*, SYS-670
 - waking, *System Services*, SYS-665
- Process command table, *Command Def*, CDU-2
 - adding commands to, *Command Def*, CDU-3, CDU-45
 - deleting commands from, *Command Def*, CDU-39
- Process context, *Device Support (A)*, 1-8, 2-4, 4-13, 7-1
 - changing, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-68, SDA-73, SDA-93, SDA-126
 - returning to, *Device Support (A)*, 4-20
 - using with \$GETJPI, *System Services Intro*, 9-1
- Process control block
 - See PCB
- Process control region, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-14
- Process control region operator (H), *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-12
- Process control services, *System Services Intro*, 1-2
- PROCESS data type, *VAXTPU*, 2-20 to 2-21
- Process default, *File Applications*, 4-14; *File Def Language*, FDL-30
 - batch queue, *File Def Language*, FDL-24
 - print queue, *File Def Language*, FDL-23
- Process directory table, *System Services Intro*, 6-3
- Process header
 - See PHD
- Process I/O channel, *Device Support (A)*, 11-6; *Device Support (B)*, 1-11, 1-40
 - assigning, *Device Support (A)*, 4-5
 - assigning to template device, *Device Support (A)*, 11-12
 - deassigning, *Device Support (A)*, 11-7, 11-8, 18-13; *Device Support (B)*, 4-4
 - reference count, *Device Support (B)*, 1-77, 1-78
 - validating, *Device Support (A)*, 2-3, 4-5; *Device Support (B)*, 3-103
- Process I/O segment, *File Applications*, 1-16
- Process identification
 - See PID
- Process index, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-126
- Process index number, *System Services*, SYS-298
- Process information services, *System Services Intro*, 1-2
- Processing
 - deferred-write option, *File Applications*, 3-15, 3-27
 - options for improving file performance, *File Applications*, 3-7
 - read-ahead option, *File Applications*, 3-11, 3-12
 - write-behind option, *File Applications*, 3-11, 3-12
- Process logical name table, *System Services Intro*, 6-4
- Process management, *Programming Resources*, 2-8
- Process name, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-126
 - length of for remote processes, *System Services Intro*, 9-2
 - specifying for local processes, *System Services Intro*, 9-2
 - specifying for remote processes, *System Services Intro*, 9-2
 - specifying processes by, *System Services*, SYS-466
 - specifying processes with node name, *System Services*, SYS-465
 - using to obtain information about remote processes, *System Services Intro*, 9-1, 9-2, 9-10
 - example, *System Services Intro*, 9-4
- Processor
 - causing thread to release control of, *DECThreads*, cma-118, pthread-106
 - synchronization, *Programming Resources*, 4-18
- Processor context
 - changing, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-68, SDA-74, SDA-89, SDA-93, SDA-126

- Processor register symbol, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-9
- Processor-specific loadable code
 - base address, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-14
- Processor state
 - See Multiprocessor state
- Processor status longword
 - See PSL
- Processor status longword symbol, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-9, DELTA-13
 - See also PSL
- Processor status word
 - See PSW
- Processor subtype, *Device Support (B)*, 2-9
- Processor type, *Device Support (B)*, 2-9
 - displaying, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-90
- Process-permanent files, *File Applications*, 1-16, 6-20
 - access to, *File Applications*, 6-20
 - implications for indirect access, *File Applications*, 6-21
- Process-permanent I/O structures, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-77
- /PROCESS qualifier, *Debugger*, 10-5, 10-14, CD-68, CD-72; *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-163
- Process quota
 - adjusting, *Device Support (A)*, 4-20
 - buffered I/O, *Device Support (A)*, 2-3, 2-7, 4-9
 - byte count, *Device Support (A)*, 7-8
 - charging, *Device Support (A)*, 4-9, 4-12; *Device Support (B)*, 1-41, 4-17
 - direct I/O, *Device Support (A)*, 4-9
 - symbolic names for (PQL\$_xxxx), *System Services*, SYS-103
- Process rights list, *Programming Resources*, 6-1; *System Services Intro*, 3-2
- Process search, *System Services*, SYS-460
 - obtaining information about one process, *System Services Intro*, 9-2
 - obtaining information about the calling process, *System Services Intro*, 9-2
 - searching on all nodes, *System Services Intro*, 9-11
 - searching on specific nodes, *System Services Intro*, 9-11, 9-12
 - using \$PROCESS_SCAN item list to specify processes
 - example, *System Services Intro*, 9-9
 - using \$PROCESS_SCAN item list to specify selection criteria, *System Services Intro*, 9-6
 - using \$PROCESS_SCAN item list to specify selection criteria about processes, *System Services Intro*, 9-7, 9-10
 - using item list with remote procedures, *System Services Intro*, 9-13
- Process search (cont'd)
 - using item-specific flags to control selection information, *System Services Intro*, 9-6
 - using wildcard on local system, *System Services Intro*, 9-4
- Process section table
 - See PST
- /PROCESS_GROUP qualifier, *Debugger*, 10-12, CD-52
- process_id data type, *Routines Intro*, A-11t
- PROCESS_MANAGEMENT.EXE
 - global symbols, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-61
- %PROCESS_NAME, *Debugger*, 10-11
- process_name data type, *Routines Intro*, A-11t
- %PROCESS_NUMBER, *Debugger*, 10-11
- %PROCESS_PID, *Debugger*, 10-11
- \$PROCESS_SCAN, *System Services*, SYS-460
 - controlling selection information for \$GETJPI, *System Services*, SYS-462
- item descriptor
 - buffer length, *System Services*, SYS-460
 - format, *System Services*, SYS-460
 - using item-specific flags, *System Services*, SYS-462
- /PROCESS_SECTION_TABLE qualifier, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-127
- Product
 - of a vector, *RTL Math*, MTH-165
- Program
 - add to section file, *VAXTPU*, 4-25
 - calling VAXTPU from, *VAXTPU*, 4-1, 7-41
 - compiling, *VAXTPU*, 4-18 to 4-19
 - complex, *VAXTPU*, 4-2
 - creating, *Message*, MSG-4
 - debugging, *VAXTPU*, 4-33 to 4-37
 - deleting, *VAXTPU*, 7-108
 - display kind, *Debugger*, 7-18, C-1
 - executing, *Message*, MSG-4; *VAXTPU*, 4-19 to 4-21
 - interrupting, *VAXTPU*, 4-20
 - order, *VAXTPU*, 4-3
 - simple, *VAXTPU*, 4-2
 - syntax, *VAXTPU*, 4-3
 - example, *VAXTPU*, 4-4
 - using wildcard characters, *RMS*, 4-12
 - writing, *VAXTPU*, 4-1 to 4-14
- Program counter
 - See PC
- Program counter mode, *MACRO*, 5-12
 - summary, *MACRO*, 8-29
- PROGRAM data type, *VAXTPU*, 2-21
- Program decomposition, *Programming Resources*, 4-18
- Program execution
 - See also Synchronization
 - built-in procedures

- Program execution
 - built-in procedures (cont'd)
 - COMPILE, *VAXTPU*, 7-47
 - SAVE, *VAXTPU*, 7-316
 - continuing, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-33
 - proceeding from breakpoint, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-32
 - specifying a time, *Programming Resources*, 4-8, 4-9
 - step execution, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-34
 - step over subroutine execution, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-35
 - timed intervals, *Programming Resources*, 4-10
- Program execution mode
 - using to call services, *RMS*, 2-7
- Program execution time
 - delaying, *MACRO*, 9-78
- Program interface, *RMS*, 2-1
 - to VMS *RMS*, *RMS*, 2-1
- PROGRAM keyword, *VAXTPU*, 7-362
 - with LOOK_UP_KEY, *VAXTPU*, 7-254
- Programmed I/O
 - See PIO transfer
- Programming examples
 - interpreting, *System Services Intro*, 2-17
- Programming language
 - using control blocks with, *RMS*, 2-1
- Programming rules, *RMS*, 3-6
- /PROGRAM qualifier, *Debugger*, 7-19, CD-118
- Program region, *System Services Intro*, 12-2, 12-3
 - adding page to, *System Services*, SYS-218
 - base register, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-14
 - deleting page from, *System Services*, SYS-147
 - examining, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-52
 - length register, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-14
- Program region page table
 - displaying, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-127
- Program section
 - See also PSECT
 - absolute, *MACRO*, 6-80
 - alignment, *MACRO*, 6-80
 - attributes, *MACRO*, 6-77, 6-80
 - defining, *MACRO*, 6-77
 - directive
 - (.PSECT), *MACRO*, 6-77
 - (.RESTORE_PSECT), *MACRO*, 6-86
 - (.SAVE_PSECT), *MACRO*, 6-87
 - name, *MACRO*, 6-77, 6-80
 - restoring context of, *MACRO*, 6-86
 - saving context of, *MACRO*, 6-87
 - saving local label, *MACRO*, 6-87
 - unnamed, *MACRO*, 6-80
- PROHIBIT attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-37
- PROHIBIT secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 7-4
- Prolog, *File Applications*, 3-12, 3-15, 3-16, 3-19
- Prolog 1, *File Applications*, 3-16
- Prolog 2, *File Applications*, 3-16
- Prolog 3, *File Applications*, 3-16, 10-30
- Prolog 3 file, *Convert*, CONV-1; *File Def Language*, FDL-27
 - compression, *File Def Language*, FDL-27, FDL-28
 - creating with CONV routines, *Utility Routines*, CONV-15
 - key segment length, *File Def Language*, FDL-30
 - key segment position, *File Def Language*, FDL-30
- Prolog 3 indexed files
 - reclaiming, *Utility Routines*, CONV-18
 - with Convert/Reclaim Utility, *Utility Routines*, CONV-1
- PROLOG attribute, *Convert*, CONV-19; *File Def Language*, FDL-27, FDL-28, FDL-29
- Prolog field
 - See XAB\$B_PROLOG field
- Prolog files
 - with CONV routines, *Utility Routines*, CONV-15
- Prolog level, *RMS*, RMS-18
- /PROLOG qualifier, *Convert*, CONV-19
- PROLOG structure, *File Applications*, 10-16, 10-19
- Prolog version number field
 - See XAB\$W_PVN field
- Prompt
 - COMMAND box, DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-27
 - debugger (DBG>), *Debugger*, 2-6, 10-2, CD-161
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-27, 1-33
 - display (PROMPT), *Debugger*, 7-7, C-4
 - ECO level, *Patch*, PAT-45, PAT-47
 - ending repetitive, *Patch*, PAT-65
 - multiprocess program, *Debugger*, 10-2
- Prompt buffer address field
 - See RAB\$L_PBF field
- Prompt buffer size field
 - See RAB\$B_PSZ field
- PROMPT clause
 - for PARAMETER clause, *Command Def*, CDU-23, CDU-32
- Prompt for input
 - with LIB\$GET_INPUT, *Programming Resources*, 7-4
- /PROMPTING qualifier, *File Def Language*, FDL-42, FDL-55
- Prompt option
 - See RAB\$V_PMT option

/PROMPT qualifier, *Debugger*, 7-20, CD-118

Prompt string
 setting with CLI\$DCL_PARSE, *Utility Routines*, CLI-8

PROMPT_AREA
 video attributes, *VAXTPU*, 7-446

PROMPT_AREA keyword, *VAXTPU*, 7-446

"Prompt_length" string constant parameter to
 GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-200

"Prompt_row" string constant parameter to
 GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-201

Properties of condition handler, *Routines Intro*, 2-49

Protected shareable image, *System Services Intro*, A-1

Protection
 See also Mailbox

- access category, *File Applications*, 4-21
- ACL-based, *File Applications*, 1-10, 4-21
- by access mode, *System Services Intro*, 2-2
- cluster, *Linker*, 1-8, 3-10, LINK-14
- debugging with two terminals, *Debugger*, 9-6
- device, *System Services Intro*, 7-5
- directory entry, *I/O User's I*, 1-9
- disk and tape volumes, *File Applications*, 1-10
- I/O operations, *System Services Intro*, 7-2
- image section, *Linker*, 5-6
- mailbox, *System Services Intro*, 7-4
- of terminal, *Debugger*, 9-6
- page, *System Services Intro*, 12-5
- queues, *System Services*, SYS-607
- setting for page, *System Services*, SYS-529
- shareable image, *Linker*, LINK-14
- UIC-based, *File Applications*, 1-10, 4-21
- volume, *System Services Intro*, 7-4

PROTECTION attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-23

Protection code, *File Def Language*, FDL-23

Protection extended address block
 See XABPRO block

Protection mask, *System Services Intro*, 7-4

PROTECTION secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 4-28

/PROTECT qualifier, *Linker*, LINK-14

Protocol
 DMC11/DMR11 driver, *I/O User's II*, 1-1, 1-8

 DMP11/DMF32 driver, *I/O User's II*, 2-1

 \$PRTCTEND macro, *Device Support (A)*, 16-13, 16-14

 \$PRTCTINI macro, *Device Support (A)*, 16-13, 16-14

 \$PRTDEF macro, *Routines Intro*, A-10t

PSECT (program section), *Modular Procedures*, 2-13, 3-5, A-3

- absolute, *Linker*, 1-12, 6-4
- alignment, *Linker*, 1-12, 6-4
- in map, *Linker*, 5-6

PSECT (program section) (cont'd)

- attributes, *Linker*, 1-9, 3-11, 4-3, 6-3, 6-4, 6-5, 6-6
- base address of, in map, *Linker*, 5-6
- Digital-written, *Modular Procedures*, 3-5
- executable, *Linker*, 6-5
- global, *Linker*, 6-5, 6-12
- in image section generation, *Linker*, 6-3
- length of, in map, *Linker*, 5-6
- LIB\$INITIALIZE, *Modular Procedures*, 3-17
- local, *Linker*, 6-5, 6-12
- location controls, *Linker*, 1-13
- modification of attributes, *Linker*, 1-12, 6-3
- module contribution to, *Linker*, 6-4
- module contribution to, in map, *Linker*, 5-6
- name, *Linker*, 1-12, 6-4
- name of, in map, *Linker*, 5-6
- nonexecutable, *Linker*, 6-5
- nonposition-independent, *Linker*, 6-6
- nonshareable, *Linker*, 6-6
- nonwritable, *Linker*, 6-6
- ordering of, in image section, *Linker*, 6-16
- position-independent, *Linker*, 6-6
- relocatable, *Linker*, 1-12, 6-4
- shareable, *Linker*, 6-6
- significant attributes of, *Linker*, 6-15, 6-16
- size, *Linker*, 1-12, 6-4
- summary, *Linker*, 1-12
- user-written, *Modular Procedures*, 3-5
- writable, *Linker*, 6-6

.PSECT directive, *MACRO*, 6-77

Pseudoterminal
 canceling request, *I/O User's I*, 9-2

- control connection routines, *I/O User's I*, C-1
- creating, *I/O User's I*, 9-1
- deleting, *I/O User's I*, 9-2
- device characteristics, *I/O User's I*, 9-3
- driver, *I/O User's I*, 9-1
- event notification, *I/O User's I*, 9-6
- features, *I/O User's I*, 9-3
- flow control, *I/O User's I*, 9-6
- I/O buffers, *I/O User's I*, 9-4
- programming example, *I/O User's I*, 9-8
- reading data, *I/O User's I*, 9-5
- using write with echo, *I/O User's I*, 9-5
- writing data, *I/O User's I*, 9-5

%PSL, *Debugger*, 4-22, D-3

PSL (processor status longword), *Debugger*, 4-22;

- System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-14; *MACRO*, 8-14
- evaluating, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-22, SDA-48
- examining, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-52
- examining with XDELTA, *Device Support (A)*, 13-10
- symbol, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-14
- Z condition code, *Device Support (B)*, 3-27

- /PSL qualifier, *Debugger*, CD-84; *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-52
- PSM\$PRINT routine, *Utility Routines*, PSM-23
- PSM\$READ_ITEM_DX routine, *Utility Routines*, PSM-25
- PSM\$REPLACE routine, *Utility Routines*, PSM-27
- PSM\$REPORT routine, *Utility Routines*, PSM-32
- PSM\$_FUNNOTSUP, *Utility Routines*, PSM-36
- PSM routines
 - examples, *Utility Routines*, PSM-18 to PSM-22
 - introduction, *Utility Routines*, PSM-1
 - user-written
 - USER-FORMAT-ROUTINE, *Utility Routines*, PSM-35
 - USER-INPUT-ROUTINE, *Utility Routines*, PSM-40
 - USER-OUTPUT-ROUTINE, *Utility Routines*, PSM-46
- PST (process section table)
 - displaying, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-127
- PSW (processor status word), *MACRO*, 8-14
 - condition codes, *MACRO*, 8-14
 - decimal overflow enable (DV), *MACRO*, 8-16
 - floating underflow enable (FU), *MACRO*, 8-16
 - integer overflow enable (IV), *MACRO*, 8-15
 - trace trap enable (T), *MACRO*, 8-15
- /PSW qualifier, *Debugger*, CD-84
- PTA option, *File Def Language*, FDL-14
- PTD\$CANCEL control connection routine, *I/O User's I*, C-2
- PTD\$CREATE control connection routine, *I/O User's I*, C-3
- PTD\$DELETE control connection routine, *I/O User's I*, C-6
- PTD\$READ control connection routine, *I/O User's I*, C-7
- PTD\$SET_EVENT_NOTIFICATION control connection routine, *I/O User's I*, C-9
- PTD\$WRITE control connection routine, *I/O User's I*, C-12
- /PTE qualifier, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-48, SDA-52
- pthread.h, *DECthreads*, B-2
- pthread_exc.h, *DECthreads*, B-2
- pthread_once_t data structure, *DECthreads*, pthread-88
- PURDPR macro, *Device Support (A)*, 14-24; *Device Support (B)*, 2-51, 3-82
 - detecting memory errors using, *Device Support (A)*, 14-25
- Purge type-ahead option
 - See RAB\$_PTA option
- \$PURGWS, *System Services*, SYS-473
 - See also \$ADJWSL
- PUSHAB (Push Address Byte) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-35
- PUSHAD (Push Address D_floating) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-35
- PUSHAF (Push Address F_floating) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-35
- PUSHAG (Push Address G_floating) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-35
- PUSHAH (Push Address H_floating) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-35
- PUSHAL (Push Address Long) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-35
- PUSHAQ (Push Address Quad) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-35
- PUSHAW (Push Address Word) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-35
- PUSHL (Push Long) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-27
- /PUSH qualifier, *Debugger*, CD-69
- PUSHR (Push Registers) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-80
- PUT attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-3, FDL-37
- \$PUT macro
 - program example, *RMS*, 4-16
- \$PUTMSG, *Message*, MSG-2
- PUT option, *File Def Language*, FDL-3, FDL-37
- PUT secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 7-3, 7-4
- Put service, *File Applications*, 8-1, 8-3 to 8-4; *RMS*, RMS-70
 - and next record, *File Applications*, 8-16
 - condition values, *RMS*, RMS-74
 - See also Completion status code
 - control block input fields, *RMS*, RMS-73
 - control block output fields, *RMS*, RMS-74
 - effect on next-record position, *File Applications*, 8-16
 - high-level language equivalents, *File Applications*, 8-1
 - inserting records by sort order, *RMS*, RMS-72
 - inserting records into indexed files, *RMS*, RMS-71
 - inserting records into relative files, *RMS*, RMS-71
 - inserting records into sequential files, *RMS*, RMS-71
 - inserting records with duplicate keys, *RMS*, RMS-72
 - record-locking caution, *RMS*, RMS-72
 - record-processing options, *RMS*, 7-16
 - requirements for using, *RMS*, RMS-72
 - run-time options, *File Applications*, 9-17 to 9-19
 - update-if logic, *RMS*, RMS-72
 - using RAB\$_TPT option, *RMS*, RMS-71
 - using RAB\$_UIF option, *RMS*, RMS-71
 - using with mailboxes, *RMS*, RMS-71
 - using with stream format files, *RMS*, RMS-71

Put service option
See FAB\$V_PUT option
Put sharing option
See FAB\$V_PUT option

Q

Q22-bus, *Device Support* (A), 1-16; *Device Support* (B), 2-3
accomplishing a DMA transfer on, *Device Support* (A), 14-15 to 14-16, 14-19 to 14-26
address size, *Device Support* (A), 14-6
device interrupt dispatching, *Device Support* (A), 14-33 to 14-36; *Device Support* (B), 1-22
example of driver designed for, *Device Support* (A), C-1 to C-29, D-1 to D-26
I/O address space, *Device Support* (A), 19-1, 19-4, 19-7
I/O space, *Device Support* (A), 14-4
power failure, *Device Support* (A), 19-7
rules for configuring, *Device Support* (A), 1-16, 14-34 to 14-35
scatter-gather map, *Device Support* (A), 14-4 to 14-7
Q22-bus interface
functions, *Device Support* (A), 14-1 to 14-15
obtaining resources of, *Device Support* (A), 14-16
QBUS_MULT_INTR parameter, *Device Support* (A), 14-34
Q symbol, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-9
.QUAD directive, *MACRO*, 6-82
/QUAD qualifier
ALIGN command, *Patch*, PAT-38
Quadword, *MACRO*, 8-2
/QUADWORD qualifier, *Debugger*, 11-6, 11-7, CD-60, CD-84
Quadword storage directive (.QUAD), *MACRO*, 6-82
quadword_signed data type, *Routines Intro*, A-11t
quadword_unsigned data type, *Routines Intro*, A-11t
Qualifier, *Librarian*, LIB-13 to LIB-45; *Message*, MSG-9; *SUMSLP*, SUM-15 to SUM-20; *Convert*, CONV-5 to CONV-28
for DCL command, *Patch*, PAT-26
for SET COMMAND command, *Command Def*, CDU-38 to CDU-44
how to define, *Command Def*, CDU-24, CDU-33
mode, *PATCH* command, *Patch*, PAT-15 to LINK command, *Linker*, 1-2
QUALIFIER clause
for DEFINE SYNTAX statement, *Command Def*, CDU-24

QUALIFIER clause (cont'd)

for DEFINE VERB statement, *Command Def*, CDU-33

Qualifier lines

help files, *Librarian*, LIB-6

Quantum end event, *Device Support* (A), 3-8

Queue, *RTL Library*, 2-12, LIB-251; *MACRO*, 9-82; *DECthreads*, 2-16

See also Work queue

absolute, *MACRO*, 9-82

creating, *DECthreads*, cmalib-11

creating an attributes object for, *DECthreads*, cmalib-3

creating and managing

asynchronously, *System Services*, SYS-558

synchronously, *System Services*, SYS-614

deleting, *DECthreads*, cmalib-13

deleting an attributes object for, *DECthreads*, cmalib-5

entry insertion, *RTL Library*, LIB-248

execution, *Utility Routines*, PSM-4

generic, *Utility Routines*, PSM-4

getting information about

asynchronously, *System Services*, SYS-323

synchronously, *System Services*, SYS-365

header, *MACRO*, 9-82, 9-85

inserting an element at the end of, *DECthreads*, cmalib-17, cmalib-23, cmalib-27

inserting an element at the front of, *DECthreads*, cmalib-19, cmalib-25

inserting entries, *MACRO*, 9-82, 9-85

lock management, *System Services Intro*, 13-4

obtaining size of, *DECthreads*, cmalib-7

protection, *System Services*, SYS-607

removing an element from, *DECthreads*, cmalib-15, cmalib-21

removing entries, *MACRO*, 9-84, 9-87

self-relative, *RTL Library*, 2-13; *MACRO*, 9-85

setting size of, *DECthreads*, cmalib-9

stepping through, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-64

types of, *System Services*, SYS-604

validating, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-164

Queue access routine, *RTL Library*, 2-13

QUEUEAST spin lock, *Device Support* (A), 3-13; *Device Support* (B), 3-7

Queue I/O Request system service, *File Applications*, 7-4, 9-14

Queue information, obtaining, *Programming Resources*, 3-22

Queue instructions, *MACRO*, 9-82

Queue operations

in multiprocessing environment, *Device Support* (A), E-13 to E-14

QUIT built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-291 to 7-292

QUIT command, *Debugger*, 3-4, CD-106; *File Def Language*, FDL-65

multiprocess program, *Debugger*, 10-8, 10-9

with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-20

Quorum, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-82

adjusting, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-4

setting, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-4

Quota, *Routines Intro*, A-9t

See also Process quota, Job quota

AST, *System Services Intro*, 7-3; *I/O User's I*, 3-24, 4-14, 6-13, 7-5, 7-9, 8-43

AST limit, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 1-6

buffered I/O, *System Services Intro*, 7-3; *I/O User's I*, 3-24, 6-13, 7-5; *I/O User's II*, 1-3, 2-3, 5-1

buffered I/O byte count, *System Services Intro*, 7-3; *I/O User's II*, 1-3, 1-9, 2-3, 5-1

BYTELIM, *I/O User's I*, 1-11

direct I/O, *System Services Intro*, 7-3; *I/O User's I*, 3-24, 6-13; *I/O User's II*, 1-3, 2-3

disk, *I/O User's I*, 1-33 to 1-34

enqueue, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 1-6

establishing, *System Services Intro*, 6-8

global section, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 1-7

I/O operations, *System Services Intro*, 7-2

mailbox buffer, *I/O User's I*, 7-2, 7-3, 7-5

resource, *System Services Intro*, 2-2

SS\$_EXQUOTA, *Programming Resources*, 9-3

subprocess, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 1-6

Quota file transfer block, *I/O User's I*, 1-33

Quotation mark (")

ASCII string delimiter, *Debugger*, 4-15

instruction delimiter, *Debugger*, 4-21

Quote characters, *VAXTPU*, 7-112, 7-113

R

RO

use by control block store macros, *RMS*, 3-8

use in asynchronous operations, *RMS*, 2-5

RA60 disk, *I/O User's I*, 3-5

RA70 disk, *I/O User's I*, 3-5

RA90 disk, *I/O User's I*, 3-5

RAB\$_BID field, *RMS*, 7-2

RAB\$_BLN field, *RMS*, 7-3

RAB\$_KRF field, *File Applications*, 9-13, 9-15; *File Def Language*, FDL-11; *RMS*, 7-4

for selecting key path, *RMS*, 4-12

RAB\$_KSZ field, *File Applications*, 8-8, 8-9, 8-12, 9-13, 9-15, 9-18; *RMS*, 7-4

use with limit option, *RMS*, 7-13

use with search key, *RMS*, 7-12, 7-14

RAB\$_MBC field, *File Applications*, 3-11, 7-18, 9-9; *File Def Language*, FDL-12; *RMS*, 7-5

default logic, *RMS*, 7-5

RAB\$_MBC field (cont'd)

performance benefit, *RMS*, 7-6

use restriction, *RMS*, 7-5, 7-6

RAB\$_MBF field, *File Applications*, 3-11, 3-26, 7-17, 7-19, 7-20, 9-9; *File Def Language*, FDL-12; *RMS*, 7-6

use with read-ahead option, *RMS*, 7-16

use with write-behind option, *RMS*, 7-16

RAB\$_PSZ field, *RMS*, 7-7

RAB\$_RAC field, *RMS*, 7-7

RAB\$_C_KEY option, *File Applications*, 8-6, 9-10, 9-16, 9-18

RAB\$_C_RFA option, *File Applications*, 8-6, 9-10, 9-16, 9-18

RAB\$_C_SEQ option, *File Applications*, 8-6, 9-10, 9-16, 9-18

RAB\$_TMO field, *File Applications*, 7-12, 7-13, 9-17; *File Def Language*, FDL-13; *RMS*, 7-21

use with RAB\$_V_TMO option for mailbox service, *RMS*, 7-14

use with timeout option for terminal operation, *RMS*, 7-19

RAB\$_C_KEY option, *RMS*, 7-8

RAB\$_C_RFA option, *RMS*, 7-8

RAB\$_C_SEQ option, *RMS*, 7-7

RAB\$_L_BKT field

as output, *RMS*, 7-2

use with block I/O, *RMS*, 7-2

RAB\$_L_CKT field, *File Def Language*, FDL-9

RAB\$_L_CTX field, *File Def Language*, FDL-10; *RMS*, 7-3

RAB\$_L_FAB field, *RMS*, 7-3

RAB\$_L_FOP field, *File Def Language*, FDL-14

RAB\$_L_KBF field, *File Applications*, 8-8, 8-9, 8-12, 9-13, 9-15, 9-18; *RMS*, 7-3

use with limit option, *RMS*, 7-13

use with RAB\$_B_KSZ field, *RMS*, 7-4

use with search key, *RMS*, 7-12, 7-14

RAB\$_L_PBF field, *RMS*, 7-7

RAB\$_L_RBF field, *File Applications*, 9-18, 9-20; *RMS*, 4-4, 7-8

RAB\$_L_RBZ field, *File Applications*, 9-18

RAB\$_L_RHB field, *File Applications*, 9-17, 9-18, 9-20; *RMS*, 7-9

RAB\$_L_ROP field, *File Applications*, 9-7; *File Def Language*, FDL-9, FDL-10, FDL-11, FDL-12, FDL-13, FDL-14, FDL-15; *RMS*, 7-10

RAB\$_V_ASY option, *File Applications*, 8-17, 8-18, 9-9, 9-15, 9-18, 9-19, 9-20

RAB\$_V_EOF option, *File Applications*, 8-14, 8-16, 9-10

RAB\$_V_EQNXT option, *File Applications*, 9-12, 9-15

RAB\$_V_FDL option, *File Applications*, 9-9, 9-12, 9-20

RAB\$L_ROP field (cont'd)

RAB\$V_KGE option, *File Applications*, 8-9, 8-10
RAB\$V_KGT option, *File Applications*, 8-9, 8-10
RAB\$V_LIM option, *File Applications*, 9-13, 9-16
RAB\$V_LOA option, *File Applications*, 9-13, 9-18
RAB\$V_LOC option, *File Applications*, 9-9, 9-16
RAB\$V_NLK option, *File Applications*, 7-12, 9-15
RAB\$V_NXR option, *File Applications*, 7-15, 8-9, 9-16
RAB\$V_NXT option, *File Applications*, 9-13, 9-15
RAB\$V_RAH option, *File Applications*, 3-12, 9-9, 9-16
RAB\$V_REA option, *File Applications*, 7-12, 9-16
RAB\$V_RLK option, *File Applications*, 7-12, 9-16, 9-18
RAB\$V_RRL option, *File Applications*, 7-12, 9-16
RAB\$V_TMO option, *File Applications*, 7-12, 7-13, 9-17, 9-19
RAB\$V_TPT option, *File Applications*, 9-11, 9-19
RAB\$V_UIF option, *File Applications*, 8-4, 8-8, 9-11, 9-19
RAB\$V_ULK option, *File Applications*, 7-15, 9-16
RAB\$V_WAT option, *File Applications*, 7-12, 9-17
RAB\$V_WBH option, *File Applications*, 3-12, 9-10, 9-19
specifying key match method, *RMS*, 7-5
RAB\$L_STS field, *RMS*, 7-20
RAB\$L_STV0 field
for returning terminating character, *RMS*, *RMS*-49
RAB\$L_STV field, *RMS*, 7-20
for returning I/O status block, *RMS*, *RMS*-49
for returning I/O status block from Put service, *RMS*, *RMS*-74
for returning PID from Put service, *RMS*, *RMS*-71
for returning process identification (PID), *RMS*, *RMS*-50
for returning record length, *RMS*, *RMS*-53
using with Get service, *RMS*, *RMS*-50
RAB\$L_UBF field, *File Applications*, 9-17; *RMS*, 7-21
RAB\$L_USZ field, *File Applications*, 9-17
RAB\$L_XAB field, *RMS*, 7-22
requirement for using XABTRM, *RMS*, 18-1

RAB\$V_ASY option, *RMS*, 7-11, 7-14
use restriction, *RMS*, 7-15
RAB\$V_BIO option, *RMS*, 7-11
RAB\$V_CCO option, *RMS*, 7-18
RAB\$V_CVT option, *RMS*, 7-19
RAB\$V_EOF option, *RMS*, 7-12
RAB\$V_EQNXT option, *RMS*, 7-12
examples, *RMS*, 7-13
specifying key match method, *RMS*, 7-5
RAB\$V_ETO option
requirement for using XABTRM, *RMS*, 18-1
RAB\$V_FDL option, *RMS*, 7-15
RAB\$V_KGE option
See RAB\$V_EQNXT option
See RAB\$V_NXT option
RAB\$V_LIM option, *RMS*, 7-13
RAB\$V_LOA option, *RMS*, 7-13
determining fill size, *RMS*, 13-10
example of use, *RMS*, 4-8
use restriction, *RMS*, 13-4, 13-11
RAB\$V_LOC option, *RMS*, 7-15
RAB\$V_NLK option, *RMS*, 7-17
RAB\$V_NXR option, *RMS*, 7-17
RAB\$V_NXT option, *RMS*, 7-14
specifying key match method, *RMS*, 7-5
RAB\$V_PMT option, *RMS*, 7-19
RAB\$V_PTA option, *RMS*, 7-19
RAB\$V_RAH option, *RMS*, 7-12, 7-15
default logic, *RMS*, 7-16
use restriction, *RMS*, 7-16
RAB\$V_REA option, *RMS*, 7-17
use restriction, *RMS*, 7-17
RAB\$V_RLK option, *RMS*, 7-18
RAB\$V_RNE option, *RMS*, 7-19
RAB\$V_RNF option, *RMS*, 7-19
RAB\$V_RRL option, *RMS*, 7-18
RAB\$V_SYNCSTS option, *RMS*, 7-16
RAB\$V_TMO
for immediate mailbox service, *RMS*, 7-14
RAB\$V_TMO option, *RMS*, 7-14, 7-18, 7-19
RAB\$V_TPT option, *RMS*, 7-16
using with Put service, *RMS*, *RMS*-71
RAB\$V_UIF option, *RMS*, 7-17
using with Put service, *RMS*, *RMS*-71
RAB\$V_ULK option, *RMS*, 7-18
RAB\$V_WAT option, *RMS*, 7-18, 7-19
RAB\$V_WBH option, *RMS*, 7-12, 7-16
RAB\$W_ISI field, *RMS*, 7-3
RAB\$W_RBF, *File Applications*, 8-3
RAB\$W_RFA field, *File Applications*, 8-12, 8-15, 9-17; *RMS*, 7-9
as argument to \$RAB_STORE macro, *RMS*, B-12
RAB\$W_RSZ field, *File Applications*, 8-3, 9-20; *RMS*, 4-4, 7-20
RAB\$W_STV0 offset
alternate access to RAB\$L_STV, *RMS*, 7-20

- RAB\$W_STV2 field
 - for returning length of escape sequence, *RMS*, RMS-49
- RAB\$W_STV2 offset
 - alternate access to RAB\$L_STV, *RMS*, 7-20
- RAB\$W_USZ field, *RMS*, 7-21
 - use with block I/O, *RMS*, 7-22
- RAB\$_V_WAT option
 - use with timeout option for record locking, *RMS*, 7-18
- RAB (record access block), *Programming Resources*, 1-36, 8-58; *File Applications*, 1-11; *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-77
 - arguments, *RMS*, 1-4
 - described in context of example, *RMS*, 4-4
 - description, *RMS*, 1-4
 - general description, *RMS*, 7-1
 - summary of fields, *RMS*, 7-1
- rab data type, *Routines Intro*, A-12t
- \$RABDEF, *File Applications*, 5-10
- \$RAB macro, *RMS*, B-9
 - argument categories, *RMS*, B-10
- \$RAB_STORE macro, *RMS*, B-11
 - argument categories, *RMS*, B-12
 - requirements, *RMS*, B-12
 - RFA argument, *RMS*, B-12
- Race condition
 - avoiding at AST level, *Modular Procedures*, 3-21
 - elimination of, *Modular Procedures*, 3-21
 - how to avoid, *DECthreads*, 3-7
- Radix, *Message*, MSG-7
 - canceling, *Debugger*, CD-26
 - conversion, *Debugger*, 4-10, D-5
 - current, *Debugger*, 4-10, CD-164
 - default, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-12
 - displaying, *Debugger*, CD-234
 - multilanguage program, *Debugger*, 9-8
 - of numeric constant
 - specifying, *VAXTPU*, 3-37
 - specifying, *Debugger*, 4-10, CD-164
- Radix control operator, *MACRO*, 3-11
- Radix modes, *Patch*, PAT-17
 - See also Entry and display modes
- Radix operator, *Linker*, 1-7, 3-5; *Message*, MSG-7; *Patch*, PAT-17; *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-12
- RAH option, *File Def Language*, FDL-13
- RAISE exception, *DECthreads*, 4-4
- Random access
 - by key value, *File Applications*, 2-5 to 2-7, 8-6, 8-11 to 8-12
 - by relative record number, *File Applications*, 2-5 to 2-7, 8-6, 8-8, 8-9
 - by RFA (record file address), *File Applications*, 2-7, 8-6, 8-12 to 8-13
 - to indexed files, *File Applications*, 2-6, 8-11 to 8-13
- Random access (cont'd)
 - to relative files, *File Applications*, 2-6, 8-9, 8-12 to 8-13
 - to sequential files, *File Applications*, 2-6, 8-8, 8-12 to 8-13
 - with multibuffer count, *File Applications*, 3-26
- Random access device, *Device Support (B)*, 1-75
- Random access mode, *File Applications*, 1-2
- Random number generator, *RTL Math*, MTH-118
- Range
 - colon (:), *Debugger*, 4-16, 11-4, 11-6, 11-7, CD-81
 - converting contents of to string format using STR, *VAXTPU*, 7-520
 - deleting, *VAXTPU*, 2-22, 7-70, 7-108
 - determining if unmodifiable records are present in, *VAXTPU*, 7-193
 - erasing, *VAXTPU*, 2-22, 7-70, 7-117
 - moving delimiters of, *VAXTPU*, 7-273
 - syntax, *MACRO*, 7-1
 - video attributes, *VAXTPU*, 2-22
- RANGE data type, *VAXTPU*, 2-21 to 2-22
- Rank
 - of spin lock, *Device Support (A)*, 3-15
- RAZ field, *MACRO*, 7-2
- RB02 disk, *I/O User's I*, 3-6
- RC25 disk, *I/O User's I*, 3-6
- RCK option, *File Def Language*, FDL-23
- RD53 disk, *I/O User's I*, 3-6
- RD54 disk, *I/O User's I*, 3-6
- RDT (response descriptor table), *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-148
- RDT (revision-date-time) argument, *RMS*, B-16
- READ access, *File Def Language*, FDL-23
- Read access type, *MACRO*, 8-17
- Read ahead option
 - See RAB\$V_RAH option
- Read As Zero
 - See RAZ field
- Read attention AST function, *I/O User's I*, 7-9
- Read check
 - enabling, *Device Support (B)*, 1-75
- Read check option
 - See FAB\$V_RCK option
- READ command, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-59
- SYS\$DISK, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-60
- READ/EXECUTIVE command, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-16
- Read function, *Device Support (B)*, 1-40, 1-41
 - FDT routine for, *Device Support (A)*, 7-9
 - postprocessing for, *Device Support (B)*, 3-72
- Read-no-echo option
 - See RAB\$V_RNE option
- Read no filter option
 - See RAB\$V_RNF option

Read regardless of lock option
 See RAB\$V_RRL option

Read request
 fetching, *VAXTPU*, 7-199

Read routine
 fetching, *VAXTPU*, 7-174, 7-201
 specifying, *VAXTPU*, 7-385

Read service, *RMS*, *RMS*-76
 condition values, *RMS*, *RMS*-78
 control block input fields, *RMS*, *RMS*-77
 control block output fields, *RMS*, *RMS*-77
 requirements for using, *RMS*, *RMS*-77

Read/write attributes
 ACP-QIO interface, *I/O User's I*, 1-14

Read/write attributes subfunction, *I/O User's I*, 1-14

READ_AHEAD attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-12

READ_CHAR built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-293 to 7-294

READ_CHECK attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-23

/READ_CHECK qualifier, *Convert*, CONV-20

READ_CLIPBOARD built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-295

READ_FILE built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-297 to 7-298

READ_GLOBAL_SELECT built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-299
 example of use, *VAXTPU*, B-28 to B-31

READ_KEY built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-301 to 7-302

READ_LINE built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-303 to 7-305

/READ_ONLY qualifier, *VAXTPU*, 5-13
 "Read_only" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-178

READ_REGARDLESS attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-13

READ_REGARDLESS secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 7-12

READ_SYSTIME macro, *Device Support (A)*, E-15; *Device Support (B)*, 2-52
 example, *Device Support (B)*, 2-52

REALIZE_WIDGET built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-306

Realizing widgets in *VAXTPU*, *VAXTPU*, 7-306

Real-time device, *Device Support (B)*, 1-75, 1-76

REALTIME_SPTS parameter, *Device Support (A)*, 19-9

Real type, *Debugger*, 4-14

REA option, *File Def Language*, FDL-11

RECLAIMED_SPACE attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-3

Reclaiming buckets, *Convert*, CONV-1

Reclamation statistics, *Convert*, CONV-24

Record, *File Applications*, 1-1; *Analyze/RMS_ File*, ARMS-6

See also Data record

adding, *File Applications*, 9-10 to 9-11

blocking, *File Applications*, 1-8

compressing, *Programming Resources*, 8-26

contents, *File Applications*, 2-1

deleting, *File Applications*, 8-5, 9-20

determining if unmodifiable is present, *VAXTPU*, 7-175, 7-186, 7-193

erasing unmodifiable
 preventing or allowing, *VAXTPU*, 7-375

expanding, *Programming Resources*, 8-32

fetching display value of, *VAXTPU*, 7-186

fixed-length format, *File Applications*, 1-2, 2-8, 2-9, 3-9, 3-12; *Convert*, CONV-18

format, *File Applications*, 2-7; *Convert*, CONV-1; *RMS*, 1-1

I/O, *Programming Resources*, 8-10

inserting, *File Applications*, 8-3 to 8-4, 9-17 to 9-19

VMS RMS program example, *RMS*, 4-16

locating, *File Applications*, 8-2 to 8-3

maximum length, *Convert*, CONV-26; *File Def Language*, FDL-35

maximum number, *File Def Language*, FDL-20

maximum size, *File Def Language*, FDL-35

merging, *Programming Resources*, 8-21

requirements for reading or writing in a file, *RMS*, 4-12

retrieving, *File Applications*, 8-2 to 8-3, 9-14 to 9-17

VMS RMS program example, *RMS*, 4-16

sensing unmodifiable erasable state, *VAXTPU*, 7-169

setting attribute, *VAXTPU*, 7-448

sorting, *Programming Resources*, 8-16

source line correlation, *Debugger*, 6-1

stream format, *File Applications*, 1-2, 3-9

undefined format, *File Applications*, 3-9, 3-10

updating, *File Applications*, 8-4, 9-19 to 9-20

variable format, *File Applications*, 1-2

variable-length format, *File Applications*, 2-9, 3-9, 3-10, 3-12

variable-length with fixed-length control field (VFC) format, *File Applications*, 1-2, 3-12

Record access, *File Applications*, 9-6, 9-10
 in stream context, *File Applications*, 8-14
 options, *File Applications*, 7-3

Record access block, *Routines Intro*, A-12t

See RAB

Record access field
 See RAB\$B_RAC field

Record access mode, *File Applications*, 1-2, 2-2
 for indexed files, *File Applications*, 8-9 to 8-12
 for relative files, *File Applications*, 8-8 to 8-9
 for sequential files, *File Applications*, 8-7 to 8-8

- Record access mode (cont'd)
 - sequential, *File Applications*, 2-2, 8-6, 8-9, 8-10
 - specifying, *File Applications*, 8-6 to 8-7, 9-10, 9-16, 9-18
- Record attribute, *VAXTPU*, F-1
- RECORD attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-2, FDL-33
- Record attribute field
 - See FAB\$B_RAT field
- Record attributes field in XABFHC
 - See XAB\$B_ATR field
- Record attributes option, *File Applications*, 4-29
- Record attributes value, *I/O User's I*, 1-20
- Record buffer, *File Applications*, 9-18, 9-20
 - size, *File Applications*, 9-18, 9-20
- Record buffer field
 - See RAB\$L_RBF field
- Record buffering
 - See Buffering technique
- RECORD CONTROL_FIELD_SIZE attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-35
- Record deleting, *VAXTPU*, 6-5
- Record file address
 - See RFA
- Record file address field
 - See RAB\$W_RFA field
- Record format, *File Applications*, 1-1, 1-2, 3-12; *VAXTPU*, F-1
 - fixed-length, *File Applications*, 3-19
 - selecting, *File Applications*, 2-1
 - variable-length, *File Applications*, 3-19
- Record format field
 - See FAB\$B_RFM field
- Record format option, *File Applications*, 4-30
- Record header buffer, *File Applications*, 9-17, 9-18, 9-20
- Record header buffer field
 - See RAB\$L_RHB field
- Record I/O
 - how to execute, *RMS*, 4-24
- Record insertion, *VAXTPU*, 6-5
- Record lock block
 - See RLB
- Record locking, *File Applications*, 9-6
 - deadlock, *File Applications*, 7-16
 - use with update operation, *File Applications*, 8-3
- Record locking record-processing options, *RMS*, 7-17
- Record management, *Programming Resources*, 1-23
- Record Management Services
 - See VMS RMS
- Record operation, *File Applications*, 8-1 to 8-6
- Record-oriented device, *Device Support (B)*, 1-74
- RECORD primary attribute
 - BLOCK_SPAN secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 3-10, 4-29
 - CARRIAGE_CONTROL secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 4-29
 - FORMAT secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 4-30
 - SIZE secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 4-29
- Record processing
 - VMS RMS services listed, *RMS*, 3-3
- Record-processing macro
 - format example, *RMS*, 3-12
- Record-processing option
 - for Connect service, *RMS*, 7-10
- Record-processing options field
 - See RAB\$L_ROP field
- Record processing run-time option
 - deleting, *File Applications*, 9-20
 - inserting, *File Applications*, 9-17 to 9-19
 - retrieving, *File Applications*, 9-14 to 9-17
 - updating, *File Applications*, 9-19 to 9-20
- Record-processing services
 - list of, *File Applications*, 8-5
- Record reference vector
 - See RRV
- Record size field
 - See RAB\$W_RSZ field
- Record stream
 - connecting to a file, *File Applications*, 7-2
 - defined, *File Applications*, 7-2
 - in the context of a RAB, *RMS*, 7-1
- Record stream connection option
 - See File opening option
- Record structure, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-6
- Record transfer mode
 - locate, *File Applications*, 7-16
 - move, *File Applications*, 7-16
- Record type, *Debugger*, 4-17
- RECORD_ATTRIBUTE parameter to SET built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-448
- "Record_count" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-175
- RECORD_IO attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-3
- RECORD_IO secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 7-3
- "Record_number" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-175
- "Record_size" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-175
- /RECOVER command qualifier, *VAXTPU*, 1-11, 7-307
- "Recover" GET_INFO request_string, *VAXTPU*, 7-178
- /RECOVER qualifier, *VAXTPU*, 5-11, 5-14
 - controlling errors related to, *VAXTPU*, 7-408

- Recovery
 - of buffer contents, *VAXTPU*, 1-11, 7-307
 - role of source file, *VAXTPU*, 7-308
 - using buffer change journaling, *VAXTPU*, 7-307
 - using keystroke journal file
 - enabling and disabling, *VAXTPU*, 7-408
- Recovery unit block
 - See RUB
- Recovery unit extended address block
 - See XABRU block
- Recovery unit file block
 - See RUFB
- Recovery unit stream block
 - See RUSB
- Recovery unit system services
 - global symbols, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-61
- Recovery unit XAB
 - See XABRU block
- RECOVERY_UNIT_SERVICES.EXE
 - global symbols, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-61
- RECOVER_BUFFER built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-307 to 7-309
- Recurrence
 - linear
 - definition of, *RTL Math*, 2-7
- Recursive mutex, *DECthreads*, 2-10, cma-35, pthread-76
- Recursive procedure, *VAXTPU*, 3-19
- Redirecting output
 - DELTA, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-14
 - XDELTA, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-14
- REDUCE keyword
 - for /DATA qualifier, *National Char Set*, NCS-26
- Reentrancy, *Linker*, 4-3
 - AST, *Modular Procedures*, 3-19
 - full, *Modular Procedures*, 3-19
- Reentrant code, *Device Support (A)*, 5-1
 - See also Thread-reentrant code
 - compilers that generate, *DECthreads*, 3-2
 - necessary for multithreaded program, *DECthreads*, 1-5
 - nonreentrant routines (avoiding), *DECthreads*, 1-8
- %REF, *Debugger*, CD-10
- .REFn directive, *MACRO*, 6-83
- Reformatting libraries
 - with /COMPRESS qualifier, *Librarian*, LIB-15
 - with /DATA qualifier, *Librarian*, LIB-20
- REFRESH built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 6-10, 7-310 to 7-311
 - compared with UPDATE (ALL), *VAXTPU*, 7-538
- /REFRESH qualifier, *Debugger*, CD-69
- Register
 - See also BIIC registers
 - See also Device registers
 - See also General-purpose registers
 - See also Map registers
 - See also Vector register
 - built-in symbol, *Debugger*, 4-22, D-3
 - data, *Routines Intro*, 1-6
 - depositing into, *Debugger*, 4-22
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-25
 - display (REG), *Debugger*, 7-9, C-5
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-12
 - display contents, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-17
 - displaying, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-89, SDA-127
 - display kind, *Debugger*, 7-17, C-1
 - examining, *Debugger*, 4-22
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-25
 - for returns, *Routines Intro*, 1-5, 1-15, 2-12
 - general, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-14
 - loading base, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-40
 - PC
 - See PC
 - PSL, *Debugger*, 4-22
 - saving when making call, *RMS*, 2-4
 - symbol, *Debugger*, D-3
 - symbol for base, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-9
 - symbol for general, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-13
 - symbol for processor, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-9
 - symbolizing, *Debugger*, 4-13, CD-263
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-25
 - usage, *Routines Intro*, 2-12
 - variable, *Debugger*, 3-17, 4-1
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-24
 - vector, *Routines Intro*, 2-12; *MACRO*, 10-1
 - control registers, *MACRO*, 10-2
 - internal processor registers, *MACRO*, 10-3
 - watchpoint, *Debugger*, 3-17
 - window (REG), DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-12
- Register 0
 - See R0
- Register conflict
 - vector, *MACRO*, 10-23
- Register deferred mode, *MACRO*, 5-5
 - operand specifier format, *MACRO*, 8-19
- Register dumping routine, *Device Support (A)*, 1-4, 11-10, 11-11; *Device Support (B)*, 1-30, 1-83, 2-51, 3-9, 3-69, 3-82
 - address, *Device Support (A)*, 6-4; *Device Support (B)*, 4-15
 - context, *Device Support (B)*, 4-15
 - entry point, *Device Support (B)*, 4-15
 - exit method, *Device Support (B)*, 4-15
 - for generic VAXBI device, *Device Support (A)*, 16-22

- Register dumping routine (cont'd)
- functions, *Device Support (B)*, 4-16
 - input, *Device Support (B)*, 4-15
 - of SCSI third-party class driver, *Device Support (A)*, 17-21, 17-28
 - register usage, *Device Support (B)*, 4-15
 - synchronization requirements, *Device Support (B)*, 4-15
- Register mask operator, *MACRO*, 3-13, 6-29
- Register mode, *MACRO*, 5-4
- operand specifier format, *MACRO*, 8-19
- Register name, *MACRO*, 3-5, 3-6
- Register save mask, *MACRO*, 6-29, 6-59
- Register save mask directive (.MASK), *MACRO*, 6-59
- /REGISTERS qualifier, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-127
- Regression testing, *Modular Procedures*, 6-1
- REI (Return from Exception or Interrupt)
- instruction, *MACRO*, 9-192
 - role in AST delivery, *Device Support (A)*, 3-4
- Reinitialization table, *Device Support (A)*, 6-2, 12-8; *Device Support (B)*, 1-34, 2-25
- RELALT macro, *Device Support (A)*, 14-26; *Device Support (B)*, 2-53, 3-84
- Related file identification field
- See XAB\$W_RFI field
- Related file identification field in XABALL
- See XAB\$W_RFI field
- Related file NAM block address field
- See NAM\$L_RLF field
- Related-file-position option, *File Applications*, 4-31
- /RELATED qualifier, *Debugger*, CD-24, CD-152, CD-225
- Relational expression, *VAXTPU*, 3-10
- Relational operators, *VAXTPU*, 2-18
- RELATIVE attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-22
- Relative deferred mode, *MACRO*, 5-13
- setting default displacement length, *MACRO*, 6-19
- Relative file, *File Applications*, 2-16, 3-12
- advantages and disadvantages of using, *File Applications*, 2-18
 - allocating, *File Applications*, A-1
 - bucket size, *File Applications*, 3-6, 3-13, 7-19, A-1
 - buffering, *File Applications*, 7-19
 - buffer requirement, *RMS*, 7-6
 - deferred-write option with, *File Applications*, 3-8
 - defining cell size, *RMS*, 5-21
 - description of relative record number, *RMS*, 7-5
 - designing, *File Applications*, 3-12 to 3-15
 - determining record length, *RMS*, 5-21
 - establishing highest record number, *RMS*, 5-21
- Relative file (cont'd)
- examining, *File Applications*, 10-16
 - maximum record size, *File Applications*, 3-12
 - nonexistent record processing, *RMS*, 7-17
 - omitting initial prezeroing, *RMS*, 4-23
 - optimizing performance, *File Applications*, 3-12 to 3-15
 - random access, *RMS*, 7-3
 - record access, *File Applications*, 8-8 to 8-9, 8-12 to 8-13
 - record size limit, *RMS*, 5-21
 - RFA value, *RMS*, 7-9
 - specifying bucket size, *RMS*, 8-5
 - specifying cell size, *RMS*, 10-5
 - structure, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-1, ARMS-2
 - tuning, *File Applications*, 3-12 to 3-15
 - with global buffers, *File Applications*, 3-14
- Relative file field
- record access, *RMS*, 7-2
- Relative file organization, *File Applications*, 1-2
- Relative file record limit, *File Def Language*, FDL-20
- Relative mode, *MACRO*, 5-12
- assembled as absolute mode, *MACRO*, 6-22
 - setting default displacement length, *MACRO*, 6-19
- /RELATIVE qualifier, *File Applications*, 7-19
- Relative record number, *File Applications*, 1-2, 3-12
- Relative volume number field
- See XAB\$W_VOL field
- RELCHAN macro, *Device Support (A)*, 10-2, 15-15; *Device Support (B)*, 2-54, 3-86
- RELDPR macro, *Device Support (A)*, 14-25; *Device Support (B)*, 2-55, 3-87
- /RELEASE qualifier, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-3
- Release service, *File Applications*, 8-5; *RMS*, RMS-79, RMS-80
- condition values, *RMS*, RMS-80
 - control block input and output fields, *RMS*, RMS-80
- RELMPR macro, *Device Support (A)*, 14-26; *Device Support (B)*, 2-56, 3-89
- Relocatable expression, *MACRO*, 3-9
- /RELOCATE qualifier, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-59
- RELSCHAN macro, *Device Support (B)*, 2-57, 3-91
- Remainder, *RTL Math*, 1-7
- REMAIN keyword, *VAXTPU*, 7-312
- with SEARCH, *VAXTPU*, 7-327
 - with SEARCH_QUIETLY, *VAXTPU*, 7-332
- Remote file access
- See also File specification
 - FORTTRAN program example, *File Applications*, 5-6

- Remote node
 - establishing logical link with, *System Services*, SYS-31
- Remote terminal UCB extension, *Device Support (B)*, 1-75
- Removal of key map
 - built-in procedures
 - REMOVE_KEY_MAP, VAXTPU, 7-313
- Removal of window, VAXTPU, 2-28
- /REMOVE qualifier, *Debugger*, CD-69; *Librarian*, LIB-38
- Remove service, RMS, RMS-81, RMS-82
 - caution against mixing with Search service, RMS, RMS-82
 - comparing with Erase service, RMS, RMS-82
 - condition values, RMS, RMS-84
 - control block input fields, RMS, RMS-82
 - control block output fields, RMS, RMS-83
 - improving performance, RMS, RMS-82
 - requirements for using, RMS, RMS-82
 - use with wildcard characters and search lists, RMS, RMS-82
- REMOVE_KEY_MAP built-in procedure, VAXTPU, 7-313 to 7-314
- REMQHI (Remove Entry from Queue at Head, Interlocked) instruction, MACRO, 9-95
- REMQTI (Remove Entry from Queue at Tail, Interlocked) instruction, MACRO, 9-97
- REMQUE (Remove Entry from Queue) instruction, MACRO, 9-99
- Rename service, *File Applications*, 5-9; RMS, RMS-85, RMS-86
 - alternative to specifying arguments to \$RENAME macro, RMS, RMS-86
 - condition values, RMS, RMS-88
 - control block input fields, RMS, RMS-86
 - control block output fields, RMS, RMS-87
 - exception in argument list, RMS, 2-5
 - format, RMS, 3-11
 - indicating successful completion, RMS, 4-16
 - program example, RMS, 4-14
 - requirements for using, RMS, RMS-86
- Reorganizing a file, *Convert*, CONV-4
- Repeat block
 - argument substitution, MACRO, 6-47
 - character substitution, MACRO, 6-49
 - end, MACRO, 6-28
 - listing range definitions of, MACRO, 6-89
 - listing range expansions of, MACRO, 6-89
 - listing specifiers, MACRO, 6-89
 - terminating repetition, MACRO, 6-62
- Repeat block directive (.REPEAT), MACRO, 6-84
- REPEAT command, *Debugger*, 8-10, CD-109; *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-64
- .REPEAT directive, MACRO, 6-84
- Repeating characters, *File Def Language*, FDL-27, FDL-28
 - in compression, *File Applications*, 3-16
- Repeat range end directive (.ENDR), MACRO, 6-28
- Repetitive statements, VAXTPU, 3-21 to 3-22
- REPLACE command, *Patch*, PAT-71
 - with /INSTRUCTION qualifier, *Patch*, PAT-72, PAT-73
- /REPLACE qualifier, *Command Def*, CDU-43; *Librarian*, LIB-12, LIB-39; *National Char Set*, NCS-40
- LIBRARY command, *Programming Resources*, 5-2
- Report system event
 - global symbols, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-61
- REQALT macro, *Device Support (A)*, 14-10, 14-19; *Device Support (B)*, 3-92
- REQCOM macro, *Device Support (A)*, 10-3, 17-28; *Device Support (B)*, 2-59, 3-94
 - required for error logging, *Device Support (A)*, 11-10
- REQDPR macro, *Device Support (A)*, 14-11, 14-17; *Device Support (B)*, 2-60, 3-96
- REQMPR macro, *Device Support (A)*, 14-10, 14-11, 14-19; *Device Support (B)*, 2-61, 3-98
- REQPCHAN macro, *Device Support (A)*, 3-27, 8-2 to 8-4, 15-6, 15-14; *Device Support (B)*, 2-62, 3-100
- REQSCHN macro, *Device Support (A)*, 15-6, 15-14; *Device Support (B)*, 2-63, 3-100
- Request sense key, *Device Support (A)*, 17-18
- Request to unwind, *Routines Intro*, 2-52
- Requeue, *DECthreads*, 2-16
- REQUIRED clause
 - specifying keyword in a VALUE clause, *Command Def*, CDU-29
 - specifying parameter in a VALUE clause, *Command Def*, CDU-24
 - specifying qualifier in a VALUE clause, *Command Def*, CDU-26
- Required values
 - for /DATA qualifier, *National Char Set*, NCS-26
- RERAISE exception, *DECthreads*, 4-6, 4-9, 4-13
- Reserved data type code, *Routines Intro*, 2-20
- Reserved descriptor class code, *Routines Intro*, 2-44
- Reserved event flag
 - use of, RMS, 2-7
- Reserved operand, MACRO, 9-102, 9-103, 9-145
 - fix floating-point fault, *RTL Library*, LIB-165
- Reserved word
 - built-in procedures, VAXTPU, 3-12
 - keywords, VAXTPU, 3-12
 - language elements, VAXTPU, 3-13 to 3-14
 - predefined constants, VAXTPU, 3-13
- Resizing
 - of screen in VAXTPU, VAXTPU, 7-391, 7-501

- Resource
 - controlling, *System Services Intro*, 8-6
 - displaying SDA information, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-143
 - lock management concept, *System Services Intro*, 13-1
 - name, *System Services Intro*, 13-2
 - of widget
 - fetching class and data type of, *VAXTPU*, 7-215
 - quota, *System Services Intro*, 2-2
 - supported data types for, *VAXTPU*, 4-12
- RESOURCE attribute, *System Services Intro*, 3-4
- Resource block
 - See RSB
- Resource manager, *System Services Intro*, 14-2
- "resources" string constant parameter to
 - GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-215
- Resource wait flag
 - See PCB\$V_SSRWAIT
- Resource wait mode, *System Services Intro*, 2-2;
 - Device Support (A)*, 4-9; *Device Support (B)*, 3-12, 3-20, 3-22
 - setting, *System Services*, SYS-538
- Resource wait queue, *Device Support (A)*, 3-25 to 3-27, E-14
 - See also Alternate map register wait queue
 - See also Data path wait queue
 - See also Device controller data channel wait queue
 - See also Map register wait queue
 - See also Secondary data channel wait queue
 - buffered data path, *Device Support (B)*, 3-88
- Response descriptor table
 - See RDT
- Response ID
 - See RSPID
- /RESPONSES qualifier, *File Def Language*, FDL-42, FDL-56
- REST command, *File Applications*, 10-12, 10-16;
 - Analyze/RMS File*, ARMS-33
- /RESTORE qualifier, *Debugger*, CD-179
- .RESTORE_PSECT directive, *MACRO*, 6-86
- Restoring terminal width
 - example, *VAXTPU*, A-5
- Restriction, *Librarian*, LIB-11; *Analyze/RMS File*, ARMS-11; *Convert*, CONV-5; *File Def Language*, FDL-43
 - for subprocess, *VAXTPU*, 2-20
 - in help file keys, *Librarian*, LIB-4
 - to calling services, *RMS*, 2-7
- VAXTPU
 - virtual address space, *VAXTPU*, 5-1
- Resultant string
 - requesting, *RMS*, 6-2
- Resultant string area address field
 - See NAM\$L_RSA field
- Resultant string area size field
 - See NAM\$B_RSS field
- Resultant string length field
 - See NAM\$B_RSL field
- RET (Return from Procedure) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-69
- Retrieval pointer, *File Applications*, 9-8
- Retrieval window size field
 - See FAB\$B_RTV field
- Retrieving record
 - program example, *RMS*, 4-16
- Retry count, *Device Support (A)*, 10-6
- Return address array, *System Services Intro*, 12-4
- Return condition
 - special, *System Services Intro*, 2-12
- Return condition value, *System Services Intro*, 2-13
 - high-level language, *System Services Intro*, 2-17
- Returning condition values, *Modular Procedures*, 2-23
- Returning from condition handler, *Routines Intro*, 2-52
- Return key, *I/O User's I*, 8-6
 - interactive mode, *File Applications*, 10-12
 - logical successor, *Debugger*, 4-8, 4-13, D-5
- Return key command, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-27
- /RETURN qualifier, *Debugger*, CD-127, CD-186, CD-259
- Returns, *Routines Intro*, 1-14
 - condition value, *Routines Intro*, 2-8
 - function value, *Routines Intro*, 2-7
 - I/O status, *Routines Intro*, A-7t
 - in I/O status block, *Routines Intro*, 1-14
 - in mailbox, *Routines Intro*, 1-14
 - object, *Routines Intro*, A-7t
 - signaled in register, *Routines Intro*, 1-15
- Returns heading, *Routines Intro*, 1-5
- RETURN statement, *VAXTPU*, 3-26, 3-31 to 3-33, 7-315
- Return status, *Programming Resources*, 9-3
 - from signal, *Programming Resources*, 9-6
- REVERSE keyword, *VAXTPU*, 7-85, 7-453
 - with MARK, *VAXTPU*, 7-261
 - with SEARCH, *VAXTPU*, 7-328
 - with SEARCH_QUIETLY, *VAXTPU*, 7-333
 - with SELECT, *VAXTPU*, 7-337
 - with SET (MESSAGE_ACTION_TYPE), *VAXTPU*, 7-426
 - with SET (PROMPT_AREA), *VAXTPU*, 7-446
 - with SET (STATUS_LINE), *VAXTPU*, 7-476
 - with SET (VIDEO), *VAXTPU*, 7-492
- "Reverse_status" string constant parameter to
 - GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-224

"Reverse_video" string constant parameter to
 GET_INFO, VAXTPU, 7-224
 Revert to the caller's handling, *Routines Intro*,
 2-47
 REVISION attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-16,
 FDL-24
 Revision data, *File Applications*, 9-10
 Revision date and time extended address block
 See XABRDT block
 Revision date and time field
 See XAB\$Q_RDT field
 Revision number, *File Def Language*, FDL-24
 Revision number field
 See XAB\$W_RVN field
 REVISION secondary attribute, *File Applications*,
 4-28
 Rewind offline function, *I/O User's I*, 6-21
 Rewind on close option
 See FAB\$V_RWC option
 Rewind on open option
 See FAB\$V_RWO option
 Rewind service, *File Applications*, 8-5; RMS,
 RMS-89, RMS-90
 condition values, RMS, RMS-90
 control block input fields, RMS, RMS-90
 control block output fields, RMS, RMS-90
 effect on next-record position, *File Applications*,
 8-16
 use restriction, RMS, RMS-90
 RF30 disk, *I/O User's I*, 3-7
 RF71 disk, *I/O User's I*, 3-7
 RFA (record file address), *File Applications*, 1-2,
 8-12 to 8-13, 9-17, 10-31; *Convert*, CONV-1,
 CONV-4
 access, *File Applications*, 10-30; *Convert*,
 CONV-4
 created by CONVERT, *File Applications*, 3-16
 use of table for rapid access, *File Applications*,
 8-3
 /RIGHT qualifier, *Debugger*, CD-94, CD-104,
 CD-112
 Rights database, *Programming Resources*, 6-1;
System Services Intro, 3-2, 3-5, 3-14
 adding to, *System Services Intro*, 3-8
 default protection, *System Services Intro*, 3-6
 elements of, *System Services Intro*, 3-6
 holder record, *System Services Intro*, 3-5
 identifier record, *System Services Intro*, 3-5
 initializing, *System Services Intro*, 3-6
 keys, *System Services Intro*, 3-5
 modifying, *System Services Intro*, 3-12, 3-14
 Rights identifier, *Routines Intro*, A-12t
 Rights list, *System Services Intro*, 3-27
 rights_holder data type, *Routines Intro*, A-11t
 rights_id data type, *Routines Intro*, A-12t
 RIGHT_MARGIN keyword, VAXTPU, 7-454

"Right_margin" string constant parameter to
 GET_INFO, VAXTPU, 7-175, 7-186
 RIGHT_MARGIN_ACTION keyword, VAXTPU,
 7-456
 "Right_margin_action" string constant parameter
 to GET_INFO, VAXTPU, 7-175
 RK06 cartridge disk, *I/O User's I*, 3-7
 RK07 cartridge disk, *I/O User's I*, 3-7
 RL01 driver, *Device Support (A)*, C-1 to C-29
 RL02 driver, *Device Support (A)*, C-1 to C-29
 RL11 driver, *Device Support (A)*, C-1 to C-29
 RLB (record lock block), *System Dump Analyzer*,
 SDA-77
 RLK option, *File Def Language*, FDL-11
 RM03 device, *File Def Language*, FDL-38
 RM03 disk, *I/O User's I*, 3-7
 RM05 disk, *I/O User's I*, 3-7
 RMS\$OK_LIM success status code, RMS, 7-13
 RMS (Record Management Services)
 See VMS RMS
 RMS.EXE, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-61
 RMS-11
 block identifier field limitation, RMS, 5-3
 stream files, *File Def Language*, FDL-35
 Version 1.8, *File Def Language*, FDL-30
 RMS control blocks
 with FDL routines, *Utility Routines*, FDL-14,
 FDL-17
 RMSDEF.STB, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-60
 \$RMSDEF macro
 See also VMS RMS
 access to symbolic offset names, RMS, 2-2
 RMS image
 base address, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-14
 /RMS qualifier, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-127
 RMS structures, *Programming Resources*, 8-58
 RMS symbol, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-14
 RMS utilities
 See VMS RMS
 RMS_DEFAULT command, *File Def Language*,
 FDL-30
 RMS_DFNBC system parameter
 for specifying default network block count,
 RMS, 5-22
 RMS_GBLBUFQUO system parameter, *File*
Applications, 1-16
 RNE option, *File Def Language*, FDL-14
 RNF option, *File Def Language*, FDL-14
 Rn symbol, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-9
 Rooted-device logical name, *File Applications*,
 6-15
 Rooted-directory logical name
 for additional nesting, *File Applications*, 6-1
 Rooted-directory specification
 concatenated, *File Applications*, 6-17 to 6-1
 syntax, *File Applications*, 6-15 to 6-20

Root index bucket virtual block field
 See XAB\$L_RVB field
 Root level, *File Applications*, 3-17
 Rotation
 applying to a vector, *RTL Math*, MTH-173
 Rotational latency, *File Applications*, 1-5
 ROTL (Rotate Long) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-28
 Routine, *Librarian*, LIB-10
 See also DECTalk routine
 See also Entry point
 See also Mathematics routine
 See also String manipulation routine
 calling, *Debugger*, 8-10, 11-22, CD-10
 calling from a program, *Convert*, CONV-1
 call stack, *Debugger*, 2-13, 7-6, 7-9, CD-166, CD-209
 with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-21, 1-23, 1-26
 definition of, *RTL Intro*, 1-1
 displaying instructions for, on call stack, *Debugger*, 7-9, CD-166
 with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-21
 displaying source code for, on call stack, *Debugger*, 7-6, CD-166
 with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-21
 EXAMINE/SOURCE command, *Debugger*, 6-4
 how to call, *RTL Intro*, 1-19, 3-1, 3-2
 library, *File Def Language*, FDL-41, FDL-42
 multiple invocations of, *Debugger*, 5-10, CD-166
 with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-26
 processwide resource allocation, *RTL Library*, 2-16, 2-17
 selecting from DECwindows window, *Debugger*, 1-22
 SET BREAK command, *Debugger*, 3-10
 SET SCOPE command, *Debugger*, CD-166
 SET TRACE command, *Debugger*, 3-10
 SHOW CALLS command, *Debugger*, 2-13
 traceback information, *Debugger*, 5-3
 with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-23
 variable-length bit field, *RTL Library*, 2-10
 ROUTINE clause
 for DEFINE SYNTAX statement, *Command Def*, CDU-26
 for DEFINE VERB statement, *Command Def*, CDU-35
 Routine name
 made available to debugger, *MACRO*, 6-23
 Routine name heading, *Routines Intro*, 1-1
 Routine overview heading, *Routines Intro*, 1-1
 RP05 disk, *I/O User's I*, 3-7
 RP06 device, *File Def Language*, FDL-38
 RP06 disk, *I/O User's I*, 3-7
 RP07 disk, *I/O User's I*, 3-7
 RPG II
 See VAX RPG II

RQDX3 disk controller, *I/O User's I*, 3-5
 RR ("round robin") scheduling, *DECThreads*, 2-6
 RRL option, *File Def Language*, FDL-13
 RRV (record reference vector), *File Applications*, 3-6, 3-22; *Analyze/RMS File*, ARMS-6
 RSB (resource block), *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-109, SDA-143
 RSB (Return from Subroutine) instruction, *Device Support (A)*, 7-4; *MACRO*, 9-60
 RSPID (response ID)
 displaying SDA information, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-148
 RST (run-time symbol table), *Debugger*, 5-6
 and symbol search, *Debugger*, 5-8
 deleting symbol records in, *Debugger*, 5-7, CD-24
 displaying modules in, *Debugger*, 5-7, CD-225
 displaying symbols in, *Debugger*, 5-9, CD-243
 inserting symbol records in, *Debugger*, 5-6, CD-152
 shareable image, *Debugger*, 5-13
 with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-26
 RSTS/E, *File Def Language*, FDL-38
 RSX-11M, *File Def Language*, FDL-38
 RSX-11M/M-PLUS
 differences from VMS, *I/O User's I*, 4-35
 RSX-11M-PLUS, *File Def Language*, FDL-38
 RT-11, *File Def Language*, FDL-38
 RTL (Run-Time Library)
 capabilities of, *RTL Intro*, 1-1
 condition handling, *RTL Library*, 4-1
 described, *RTL Intro*, 1-1
 organization of, *RTL Intro*, 1-19
 queue access, *RTL Library*, 2-12
 RTL procedures, *Modular Procedures*, 1-6
 RTL routine, *Programming Resources*, 1-24 to 1-29
 capabilities of, *RTL Intro*, 1-18
 DECTalk, *RTL DECTalk*, 1-1
 defined, *RTL Intro*, 1-1
 entry point, *RTL Intro*, 3-3, 3-4, 3-5
 general purpose, *RTL General Purpose*, 1-1
 how to call, *RTL Intro*, 1-19, 3-1, 3-2
 integer and floating-point, *RTL Library*, 2-12
 interaction with operating system, *RTL Library*, 2-1
 jacket routine, *RTL Library*, 2-1
 library, *RTL Library*, 1-1
 linking with, *RTL Intro*, 1-19
 output formatting control, *RTL Library*, 2-20
 performance measurement, *RTL Library*, 2-18
 return status, *Programming Resources*, 9-3
 string manipulation, *RTL String Manipulation*, 2-1
 system service access, *RTL Library*, 2-1
 to access command language interpreter, *RTL Library*, 2-2

RTL routine (cont'd)
 to access VAX instruction set, *RTL Library*, 2-9
 to access VMS system components, *RTL Library*, 2-1
 to manipulate character string, *RTL Library*, 2-14
 variable-length bit field instruction, *RTL Library*, 2-10
 RTPAD, *I/O User's I*, 8-11
 RUB (recovery unit block), *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-77
 RUFB (recovery unit file block), *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-77
 Rules
 for FDL validity, *File Def Language*, FDL-39
 RUN command, *Debugger*, 3-1, 3-3, 5-4; *Linker*, 2-5
 See also Execution
 shareable image, *Debugger*, 5-13
 with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-4
 Running VAXTPU from subprocess
 example, VAXTPU, A-5
 RUN processor state, *Device Support (B)*, 1-16
 Run-time
 access options, *RMS*, 1-2
 access options under VMS RMS, *RMS*, 1-2
 implementation of services, *RMS*, 4-1
 implementation of VMS RMS services, *RMS*, 4-1
 information, *RMS*, 1-4
 information to VMS RMS listed, *RMS*, 1-4
 processing environment, *RMS*, 2-1
 Run-Time Library
 See RTL
 Run-time option
 example, *File Applications*, 9-20 to 9-22
 specifying, *File Applications*, 9-1 to 9-6
 Run-time symbol table
 See RST
 RUB (recovery unit stream block), *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-77
 /RU_JOURNAL qualifier
 description, *Analyze/RMS File*, ARMS-18
 format, *Analyze/RMS File*, ARMS-18
 overview, *Analyze/RMS File*, ARMS-18
 using with /OUTPUT qualifier, *Analyze/RMS File*, ARMS-16
 RWC option, *File Def Language*, FDL-21
 RWO option, *File Def Language*, FDL-22
 RX01 console disk, *I/O User's I*, 3-8
 RX02 diskette, *I/O User's I*, 3-8
 RX23 diskette, *I/O User's I*, 3-9
 RX33 diskette, *I/O User's I*, 3-10
 RX50 diskette, *I/O User's I*, 3-10
 RX-series, *I/O User's I*, 3-9

RZ22 disk, *I/O User's I*, 3-10
 RZ23 disk, *I/O User's I*, 3-10
 RZ55 disk, *I/O User's I*, 3-10

S

S command, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-34
 S0 region
 examining, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-52
 "safe_for_journaling" string constant parameter
 GET_INFO built-in, VAXTPU, 7-175
 Sample procedures using DECwindows VAXTPU
 built-in procedures, VAXTPU, B-1 to B-33
 Sample program, *System Services Intro*, 15-1
 invoked by user-defined command, *Command Def*, CDU-45
 to parse and execute commands, *Command Def*, CDU-46
 Sample VAXTPU procedures
 debugon, VAXTPU, 7-365
 delete_all_definitions, VAXTPU, 7-533
 init_help_key_map_list, VAXTPU, 7-66
 init_sample_key_map, VAXTPU, 7-64
 line_number_example, VAXTPU, 7-417
 mail_sub, VAXTPU, 7-343
 my_call_user, VAXTPU, 7-43
 remove_comments, VAXTPU, 7-312
 SAVE, VAXTPU, 7-318
 shift_key_handler, VAXTPU, 7-257
 show_key_maps_in_list, VAXTPU, 7-161
 show_key_map_lists, VAXTPU, 7-160
 show_self_insert, VAXTPU, 7-161
 strip_blanks, VAXTPU, 7-124, 7-126, 7-128
 strip_eight, VAXTPU, 7-528
 toggle_self_insert, VAXTPU, 7-471
 traceback_example, VAXTPU, 7-489
 user_change_mode, VAXTPU, 7-103
 user_change_windows, VAXTPU, 7-290
 user_clear_key, VAXTPU, 7-533
 user_collect_rnos, VAXTPU, 7-145
 user_dcl_process, VAXTPU, 7-68
 user_define_edtkey, VAXTPU, 7-240
 user_define_key, VAXTPU, 7-103
 user_delete, VAXTPU, 7-89
 user_delete_char, VAXTPU, 7-29
 user_delete_extra, VAXTPU, 7-109
 user_delete_key, VAXTPU, 7-120
 user_display_current_character, VAXTPU, 7-82
 user_display_help, VAXTPU, 7-23
 user_display_key_map_list, VAXTPU, 7-160
 user_display_position, VAXTPU, 7-522
 user_do, VAXTPU, 7-131
 user_double_parens, VAXTPU, 7-265
 user_edit_string, VAXTPU, 7-114
 user_emphasize_message, VAXTPU, 7-509
 user_end_of_line, VAXTPU, 7-251
 user_erase_message_buffer, VAXTPU, 7-315

Sample VAXTPU procedures (cont'd)

user_erase_to_eob, *VAXTPU*, 7-71
 user_error_message, *VAXTPU*, 7-139
 user_fao_conversion, *VAXTPU*, 7-139
 user_find_chap, *VAXTPU*, 7-330, 7-335
 user_find_mark_twain, *VAXTPU*, 7-514
 user_find_parens, *VAXTPU*, 7-320
 user_find_procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-27
 user_find_string, *VAXTPU*, 7-315
 user_free_cursor_up, *VAXTPU*, 7-98
 user_free_cursor_down, *VAXTPU*, 7-98
 user_free_cursor_left, *VAXTPU*, 7-95
 user_free_cursor_right, *VAXTPU*, 7-95
 user_get_info, *VAXTPU*, 7-160
 user_get_key_info, *VAXTPU*, 7-256
 user_go_down, *VAXTPU*, 7-91
 user_go_up, *VAXTPU*, 7-91
 user_help, *VAXTPU*, 7-229
 user_help_buffer, *VAXTPU*, 7-62
 user_help_on_key, *VAXTPU*, 7-302
 user_include_file, *VAXTPU*, 7-38
 user_initial_cap, *VAXTPU*, 7-524
 user_is_character, *VAXTPU*, 7-231
 user_lowercase_line, *VAXTPU*, 7-46
 user_make_window, *VAXTPU*, 7-79
 user_mark, *VAXTPU*, 7-248
 user_message_window, *VAXTPU*, 7-260
 user_move_8_lines, *VAXTPU*, 7-283
 user_move_by_lines, *VAXTPU*, 7-279
 user_move_text, *VAXTPU*, 7-281
 user_move_to_mouse, *VAXTPU*, 7-253
 user_next_page, *VAXTPU*, 7-286
 user_next_screen, *VAXTPU*, 7-93
 user_not_quite_working, *VAXTPU*, 7-39
 user_one_window_to_two, *VAXTPU*, 7-537
 user_on_eol, *VAXTPU*, 7-269
 user_paste, *VAXTPU*, 7-116, 7-263
 user_print, *VAXTPU*, 7-485
 user_prompt_number, *VAXTPU*, 7-233, 7-305
 user_quick_parse, *VAXTPU*, 7-137
 user_quit, *VAXTPU*, 7-292
 user_quote, *VAXTPU*, 7-294
 user_remove_blank_lines, *VAXTPU*, 7-514
 user_remove_comments, *VAXTPU*, 7-25
 user_remove_crlfs, *VAXTPU*, 7-118
 user_remove_dsrlines, *VAXTPU*, 7-250
 user_remove_non_numbers, *VAXTPU*, 7-323
 user_remove_numbers, *VAXTPU*, 7-514
 user_remove_odd_characters, *VAXTPU*, 7-321
 user_remove_paren_text, *VAXTPU*, 7-531
 user_repaint, *VAXTPU*, 7-311
 user_replace_prefix, *VAXTPU*, 7-31
 user_ring_bell, *VAXTPU*, 7-356
 user_runoff_line, *VAXTPU*, 7-87
 user_scroll_buffer, *VAXTPU*, 7-326
 user_search_for_nonalpha, *VAXTPU*, 7-285
 user_search_range, *VAXTPU*, 7-331, 7-336
 user_select, *VAXTPU*, 7-341

Sample VAXTPU procedures (cont'd)

user_show_direction, *VAXTPU*, 7-85
 user_show_first_line, *VAXTPU*, 7-539
 user_simple_insert, *VAXTPU*, 7-54
 user_slow_down_arrow, *VAXTPU*, 7-354
 user_slow_up_arrow, *VAXTPU*, 7-354
 user_split_line, *VAXTPU*, 7-84, 7-519
 user_start_journal, *VAXTPU*, 7-142
 user_start_select, *VAXTPU*, 7-339
 user_tab, *VAXTPU*, 7-33
 user_test_key, *VAXTPU*, 7-34
 user_toggle_direction, *VAXTPU*, 7-80
 user_top, *VAXTPU*, 7-38
 user_tpu, *VAXTPU*, 7-132
 user_trans_text, *VAXTPU*, 7-528
 user_two_window, *VAXTPU*, 7-298
 user_upcase_item, *VAXTPU*, 7-46
 user_what_is_comment, *VAXTPU*, 7-256
 user_write_file, *VAXTPU*, 7-545
 SAVE built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-316 to 7-318
 SAVE command, *Debugger*, 7-21, CD-110
 SAVEDUMP parameter, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-3, SDA-28
 Save set (BACKUP), *File Applications*, 10-31
 .SAVE PSECT directive, *MACRO*, 6-87
 /SAVE_VECTOR_STATE qualifier, *Debugger*, 11-22, CD-11
 SAVIPL macro, *Device Support (A)*, 3-10; *Device Support (B)*, 2-64
 SB (system block), *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-83, SDA-99
 SBI (synchronous backplane interconnect), *Device Support (A)*, 1-11
 UNIBUS interlock sequence to, *Device Support (A)*, 14-10
 SBICONF array, *Device Support (A)*, 16-8
 SBR register
 displaying, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-90
 SBWC (Subtract with Carry) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-29
 SBZ field, *MACRO*, 7-2
 SCA (Source Code Analyzer), *Modular Procedures*, 1-13
 Scalar
 processor synchronization, *Routines Intro*, 2-13
 Scalar type, *Debugger*, 4-14
 Scalar/vector memory synchronization, *MACRO*, 10-38
 Scaling
 vector, *RTL Math*, MTH-183
 SCAN
 See VAX SCAN
 SCAN built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-319 to 7-321
 SCANC (Scan Characters) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-138
 RTL routine to access, *RTL Library*, LIB-334

- SCANL built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-322 to 7-323
- Scatter-gather map, *Device Support (A)*, 14-4
- See also Map registers
- SCB (system control block), *Device Support (A)*, 16-10; *Device Support (B)*, 1-7
- SCBB register
- displaying, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-90
- SCB vector, *MACRO*, 10-28
- SCDRP\$L_ABCNT, *Device Support (A)*, 17-15
- SCDRP\$L_BCNT, *Device Support (A)*, 17-15, 17-19; *Device Support (B)*, 2-78, 2-85
- SCDRP\$L_CMD_PTR, *Device Support (A)*, 17-11; *Device Support (B)*, 2-85
- SCDRP\$L_DISCON_TIMEOUT, *Device Support (A)*, 17-11, 17-12
- SCDRP\$L_DMA_TIMEOUT, *Device Support (A)*, 17-11, 17-12
- SCDRP\$L_IRP, *Device Support (A)*, 17-27
- SCDRP\$L_MEDIA, *Device Support (A)*, 17-15
- SCDRP\$L_PAD_COUNT, *Device Support (A)*, 17-15
- SCDRP\$L_SCSI_FLAGS, *Device Support (A)*, 17-15, 17-16, 17-27; *Device Support (B)*, 2-78
- SCDRP\$L_SPTE_SVAPTE, *Device Support (A)*, 17-16
- SCDRP\$L_STS_PTR, *Device Support (A)*, 17-11, 17-18; *Device Support (B)*, 2-85, 2-86
- SCDRP\$L_SVAPTE, *Device Support (A)*, 17-15; *Device Support (B)*, 2-78
- SCDRP\$L_SVA_SPTE, *Device Support (B)*, 2-79
- SCDRP\$L_SVA_USER, *Device Support (A)*, 17-15, 17-16; *Device Support (B)*, 2-78, 2-79, 2-85
- SCDRP\$L_TRANS_CNT, *Device Support (A)*, 17-19; *Device Support (B)*, 2-86
- SCDRP\$V_BUFFER_MAPPED, *Device Support (A)*, 17-16, 17-27
- SCDRP\$V_S0BUF, *Device Support (A)*, 17-16, 17-27
- SCDRP\$W_BOFF, *Device Support (A)*, 17-15; *Device Support (B)*, 2-78
- SCDRP\$W_FUNC, *Device Support (A)*, 17-15; *Device Support (B)*, 2-85
- SCDRP\$W_MAPREG, *Device Support (A)*, 17-17; *Device Support (B)*, 2-79
- SCDRP\$W_NUMREG, *Device Support (A)*, 17-16; *Device Support (B)*, 2-79
- SCDRP\$W_PAD_BCNT, *Device Support (B)*, 2-85
- SCDRP\$W_STS, *Device Support (A)*, 17-15, 17-16; *Device Support (B)*, 2-78
- SCDRP (SCSI class driver request packet), *Device Support (A)*, 17-7; *Device Support (B)*, 1-46 to 1-54
- allocating, *Device Support (A)*, 17-27
- deallocating, *Device Support (A)*, 17-28
- defining fields of, *Device Support (A)*, 17-24
- SCDRP (SCSI class driver request packet) (cont'd)
- initializing, *Device Support (A)*, 17-15 to 17-16, 17-27
- \$SCDRPDEF macro, *Device Support (A)*, 17-24
- SCDT (SCSI connection descriptor table), *Device Support (A)*, 17-7; *Device Support (B)*, 1-54 to 1-60
- SCF option, *File Def Language*, FDL-24
- SCH\$GL_CURPCB, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-9
- replaced in VMS Version 5.0, *Device Support (A)*, E-6
- SCH\$GL_PCBVEC, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-9; *Device Support (A)*, 13-13
- SCH\$POSTEF, *Device Support (B)*, 1-39
- SCH\$QAST, *Device Support (A)*, 3-4
- SCH\$RESCHED, *Device Support (A)*, 3-7
- SCHED spin lock, *Device Support (A)*, 3-4, 3-8, 3-14; *Device Support (B)*, 3-19
- Scheduler
- blocking activity of, *Device Support (A)*, 3-5
- global symbols, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-61
- synchronization of, *Device Support (A)*, 3-7
- Scheduling
- thread, *DECthreads*, 2-20
- Scheduling policy
- obtaining for thread, *DECthreads*, cma-104, pthread-59
- setting for thread, *DECthreads*, cma-111, pthread-98
- Scheduling policy attribute, *DECthreads*, 2-6, cma-39, pthread-19
- obtaining, *DECthreads*, cma-27, pthread-11
- Scheduling priority attribute, *DECthreads*, 2-7
- Scope
- built-in symbol, *Debugger*, 7-4, 7-7, 7-16, 7-18, C-3, C-5, D-10
- canceling, *Debugger*, 5-11, CD-27; *Patch*, PAT-44
- current, *Debugger*, 5-11, CD-166
- default, *Debugger*, 5-8, CD-27, CD-167, CD-235
- with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-26
- definition of, *DECthreads*, 3-4
- displaying, *Debugger*, 5-11, CD-235
- displaying current setting, *Patch*, PAT-88
- for instruction display, *Debugger*, 7-9, CD-166
- with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-9, 1-21
- for source display, *Debugger*, 7-6, CD-166
- with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-9, 1-21
- for symbol search, *Debugger*, 3-11, 5-8, 5-11, CD-27, CD-166, CD-235
- with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-9, 1-26
- PC, *Debugger*, 5-8
- relation to call stack, *Debugger*, 5-10, 5-11, 7-6, 7-9, CD-166
- with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-9, 1-21, 1-26

Scope (cont'd)

- SEARCH command, *Debugger*, 6-6, CD-114
- search list, *Debugger*, 5-8, 5-11, CD-27, CD-166, CD-235
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-9, 1-26
- SET SCOPE command, *Debugger*, 5-11, 7-6, 7-9, CD-166
- setting, *Debugger*, 5-11, CD-166; *Patch*, PAT-84
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-26
- specifying with path name, *Debugger*, 5-9
- TYPE command, *Debugger*, 6-4, CD-266
- vector register, *Debugger*, 11-1
- /SCOPE-/NOSCOPE qualifier
 - with DELETE command, *Patch*, PAT-53
 - with DEPOSIT command, *Patch*, PAT-56
 - with EXAMINE command, *Patch*, PAT-63
 - with INSERT command, *Patch*, PAT-69
 - with REPLACE command, *Patch*, PAT-72
 - with SET MODE command, *Patch*, PAT-77
 - with VERIFY command, *Patch*, PAT-91
- SCOPE-/NOSCOPE mode, *Patch*, PAT-17
- Scratch file, *Convert*, CONV-11
- Screen
 - enabling resizing of, *VAXTPU*, 7-372
 - minimal update, *RTL Screen Management*, 2-17
 - resizing, *VAXTPU*, 7-391, 7-501
 - specifying size of, *VAXTPU*, 7-458
 - updating
 - controlling support for, *VAXTPU*, 7-460
- Screen display
 - See Display, debugger, screen mode
- SCREEN keyword
 - using with widget-related built-in procedures, *VAXTPU*, 4-16
- Screen layout
 - built-in procedures
 - ADJUST_WINDOW, *VAXTPU*, 7-19
 - CREATE_WINDOW, *VAXTPU*, 7-77
 - MAP, *VAXTPU*, 7-259
 - REFRESH, *VAXTPU*, 7-310
 - SHIFT, *VAXTPU*, 7-503
 - UNMAP, *VAXTPU*, 7-536
 - UPDATE, *VAXTPU*, 7-538
- Screen management, *Programming Resources*, 7-7; *RTL Screen Management*, 1-1
 - See also Key table
 - See also Pasteboard
 - See also Video attribute
 - See also Viewport
 - See also Virtual display
 - See also Virtual keyboard
 - debugging DECwindows application, *Debugger*, 1-32
 - debugging screen-oriented program, *Debugger*, 9-5

Screen management

- debugging screen-oriented program (cont'd)
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-33
- deleting text, *Programming Resources*, 7-21
- double-width characters, *Programming Resources*, 7-19, 7-20
- drawing lines, *Programming Resources*, 7-20
- inserting characters, *Programming Resources*, 7-18
- menus
 - creating, *Programming Resources*, 7-22
 - reading, *Programming Resources*, 7-23
 - types of, *Programming Resources*, 7-22
- reading data, *Programming Resources*, 7-23
- scrolling, *Programming Resources*, 7-20
- setting background color, *Programming Resources*, 7-9
- setting screen dimensions, *Programming Resources*, 7-9
- using system routines, *Programming Resources*, 1-23
- video attributes, *Programming Resources*, 7-20
- viewport, *Programming Resources*, 7-17
- Screen management resources, *Modular Procedures*, 2-17
- Screen manager, *VAXTPU*, 2-28, 6-1 to 6-12
 - automatic update, *VAXTPU*, 6-7
 - line changes, *VAXTPU*, 6-6
 - partial update, *VAXTPU*, 6-8
 - specific window update, *VAXTPU*, 6-8
 - suppressing updates, *VAXTPU*, 6-6
 - update all windows, *VAXTPU*, 6-9
 - update order, *VAXTPU*, 6-7
 - updates, *VAXTPU*, 6-6
 - update with ADJUST_WINDOW, *VAXTPU*, 7-22
 - update with CURSOR_HORIZONTAL, *VAXTPU*, 7-94
 - update with CURSOR_VERTICAL, *VAXTPU*, 7-97
- Screen mode, *Debugger*, 7-1, CD-150
 - multiprocess program, *Debugger*, 10-14
 - summary reference information, *Debugger*, C-1
- Screen object
 - in *VAXTPU*, *VAXTPU*, 4-14
- Screen-oriented program
 - debugging, *Debugger*, 9-5
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-32, 1-33
- Screen size
 - displaying, *Debugger*, 7-22, CD-249
 - %PAGE, %WIDTH symbols, *Debugger*, C-6
 - setting, *Debugger*, 7-22, CD-181
- Screen update
 - See Screen manager
- /SCREEN_LAYOUT qualifier, *Debugger*, CD-97
- SCREEN_UPDATE keyword, *VAXTPU*, 7-460

"Screen_update" string constant parameter to
 GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-201
 Script
 EDIT/FDL, *File Def Language*, FDL-63
 list of, *File Applications*, 4-4
 optimize, *File Applications*, 10-1
 touch-up, *File Applications*, 10-28
 /SCRIPT=OPTIMIZE qualifier, *File Applications*,
 10-29
 /SCRIPT qualifier, *File Applications*, 10-28; *File*
 Def Language, FDL-42, FDL-57
 Scroll
 backward, *Programming Resources*, 7-19
 down, *Programming Resources*, 7-19
 forward, *Programming Resources*, 7-19
 output, *Programming Resources*, 7-19
 up, *Programming Resources*, 7-19
 Scroll bar
 disabling, *VAXTPU*, 7-462
 enabling, *VAXTPU*, 7-462
 Scroll bar slider
 adjusting automatically, *VAXTPU*, 7-224
 Scroll bar widget
 example of fetching, *VAXTPU*, B-19 to B-22
 SCROLL built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 6-10,
 7-324 to 7-326
 SCROLL command, *Debugger*, 7-11, CD-112
 Scrolling
 effect of on cursor position, *VAXTPU*, 7-324
 effect of on editing point, *VAXTPU*, 7-324
 with records deleted, *VAXTPU*, 6-5
 with records inserted, *VAXTPU*, 6-5
 SCROLLING keyword, *VAXTPU*, 7-467
 Scroll mode, *Debugger*, CD-150
 jump, *RTL Screen Management*, SMG-347
 smooth, *RTL Screen Management*, SMG-347
 /SCROLL qualifier, *Debugger*, 7-20, CD-118
 "Scroll" string constant parameter to GET_INFO,
 VAXTPU, 7-201, 7-224
 "Scroll_amount" string constant parameter to
 GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-224
 "Scroll_bottom" string constant parameter to
 GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-224
 "Scroll_top" string constant parameter to
 GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-225
 SCS (system communications services), *Device*
 Support (B), 1-33
 base address, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-14
 displaying SDA information, *System Dump*
 Analyzer, SDA-82, SDA-83, SDA-87,
 SDA-123, SDA-148
 global symbols, *System Dump Analyzer*,
 SDA-60
 SCSDEF.STB, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-60
 SCSI (Small Computer System Interface)
 definition, *Device Support (A)*, 17-1
 hardware considerations, *Device Support (A)*,
 1-18

SCSI bus
 releasing in AEN operation, *Device Support*
 (B), 2-81
 resetting, *Device Support (B)*, 2-82
 sensing phase of, *Device Support (B)*, 2-87
 setting phase of, *Device Support (B)*, 2-90
 VAX systems concepts, *Device Support (A)*,
 17-1
 SCSI bus analyzer, *Device Support (A)*, 17-32
 SCSI class driver, *I/O User's I*, 11-2
 See also Class driver
 See also Disk class driver
 See also Generic SCSI class driver
 See also Tape class driver
 See also Template class driver
 See also Third-party SCSI class driver
 SCSI class driver request packet
 See SCDRP
 SCSI class/port architecture, *I/O User's I*, 11-2;
 Device Support (A), 17-2 to 17-5
 summary of I/O request servicing, *Device*
 Support (A), 17-22 to 17-24
 SCSI command
 controlling the number of retries, *Device*
 Support (A), 17-13
 determining timeout setting for, *Device*
 Support (B), 2-76
 disabling retry, *I/O User's I*, 11-8; *Device*
 Support (A), 17-12; *Device Support (B)*,
 2-75, 2-88
 enabling retry, *I/O User's I*, 11-13; *Device*
 Support (B), 2-75
 examining status of, *Device Support (A)*, 17-17
 to 17-19, 17-27
 padding, when required, *I/O User's I*, 11-14
 preparing to issue, *Device Support (A)*, 17-10
 to 17-13
 sending to SCSI device, *Device Support (A)*,
 17-11; *Device Support (B)*, 2-84 to 2-86
 setting disconnect timeout for, *I/O User's I*,
 11-8, 11-14; *Device Support (A)*, 17-11,
 17-12; *Device Support (B)*, 2-76, 2-89
 setting DMA timeout for, *I/O User's I*, 11-8,
 11-14; *Device Support (A)*, 17-11, 17-12;
 Device Support (B), 2-76, 2-89
 setting phase change timeout for, *I/O User's*
 I, 11-8, 11-14; *Device Support (A)*, 17-11,
 17-12; *Device Support (B)*, 2-76, 2-89
 size of, *Device Support (A)*, 17-11
 terminating, *Device Support (A)*, 17-28;
 Device Support (B), 2-68
 SCSI command byte
 buffering, *Device Support (A)*, 17-11, 17-27;
 Device Support (B), 2-69
 SCSI command descriptor block
 creating, *Device Support (A)*, 17-11

- SCSI command descriptor block (cont'd)
 - initializing pointer to, *Device Support (A)*, 17-11
- SCSI connection descriptor table
 - See SCDDT
- SCSI controller
 - NCR 5380, *Device Support (A)*, 1-18
 - SII, *Device Support (A)*, 1-19
- SCSI device
 - connecting to, *Device Support (A)*, 17-9
- SCSI device ID, *Device Support (A)*, 17-2
- SCSI device UCB, *Device Support (A)*, 17-8
 - extending, *Device Support (A)*, 17-24
- SCSI disconnect feature
 - enabling, *I/O User's I*, 11-7
- SCSI disk
 - class driver, *I/O User's I*, 3-22
 - error recovery, *I/O User's I*, 3-17, 3-22
- SCSI ID, *Device Support (A)*, 17-2
- SCSI port descriptor table
 - See SPDDT
- SCSI port driver, *I/O User's I*, 11-2
 - See Port driver
- SCSI port ID, *Device Support (A)*, 17-1
- SCSI port interface
 - See SPI
- SCSI port UCB, *Device Support (A)*, 17-8
- SCSI status byte
 - examining, *Device Support (A)*, 17-18
 - initializing, *Device Support (A)*, 17-11
 - servicing CHECK CONDITION status, *Device Support (A)*, 17-18
- SCSI_NOAUTO system parameter, *I/O User's I*, 11-10; *Device Support (A)*, 17-31
- SCSLOA symbol, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-14
- /SCS qualifier, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-82
- SCU (system control unit), *Device Support (A)*, 1-16
- SCU/XMI bus
 - I/O address space, *Device Support (A)*, 16-5
- SCU/XMI bus architecture, *Device Support (A)*, 1-16
- SDA\$INIT logical name, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-8
- SDA (System Dump Analyzer), *Programming Resources*, 1-21 to 1-22; *Device Support (A)*, 13-22
 - analyzing dump file, *Programming Resources*, 1-21
 - command format, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-10 to SDA-14, SDA-32
 - commands, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-1 to SDA-2, SDA-39 to SDA-165
 - context, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-9 to SDA-10
 - current process, *Device Support (A)*, E-19

- SDA (System Dump Analyzer) (cont'd)
 - exiting, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-33, SDA-55
 - expression, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-11 to SDA-14
 - initialization file, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-8
 - logging a session, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-71
 - multiple screen displays, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-55
 - obtaining help, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-58
 - recording output, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-32, SDA-72
 - SET CPU command, *Device Support (A)*, E-19
 - SHOW CPU command, *Device Support (A)*, E-19
 - SHOW CRASH command, *Device Support (A)*, E-19
 - SHOW SPINLOCKS command, *Device Support (A)*, E-20
 - specifying an alternate system symbol table, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-37
 - usage summary, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-32
 - using to debug device driver, *Device Support (A)*, 13-29
- SDA current CPU, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-10, SDA-68, SDA-74, SDA-89, SDA-93, SDA-126, SDA-157
- SDA current process, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-9, SDA-10, SDA-68, SDA-73, SDA-93, SDA-126, SDA-157; *Device Support (A)*, E-19
- SDA symbol table, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-13
 - building, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-7
 - expanding, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-8
- Search
 - anchored, *VAXTPU*, 7-24
 - anchoring a pattern, *VAXTPU*, 2-19
 - for pattern, *VAXTPU*, 2-11
 - synonyms, *RMS*, 7-12
 - unanchoring pattern elements, *VAXTPU*, 2-19 to 2-20
- SEARCH built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-327 to 7-331
- SEARCH command, *Debugger*, 6-6, CD-114; *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-66
 - displaying default qualifiers for, *Debugger*, 6-7, CD-237
 - setting default qualifiers for, *Debugger*, 6-7, CD-170
- Search list, *System Services Intro*, 6-2
 - See also File specification
 - and multiple file locations, *File Applications*, 5-7, 5-8

Search list (cont'd)

- as alternative to using wildcard characters, *RMS*, 4-10
- definition, *File Applications*, 5-7
- example, *File Applications*, 5-15
- scope, *Debugger*, 5-8, 5-11, CD-166, CD-235
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-9, 1-26
- source file, *Debugger*, 6-2, CD-28, CD-172, CD-239
- translation, *File Applications*, 6-7 to 6-8
- using with Remove service, *RMS*, RMS-82
- \$SEARCH** macro
 - for processing wildcard characters, *RMS*, 4-10
- Search operations, *System Services Intro*, 3-14
- Search service, *File Applications*, 5-8 to 5-12;
 - RMS*, RMS-91, RMS-92
 - condition values, *RMS*, RMS-94
 - control block input fields, *RMS*, RMS-92
 - control block output fields, *RMS*, RMS-93
 - example of completion code handling, *RMS*, 4-12
 - program example, *RMS*, 4-9
 - requirement for Parse service, *RMS*, 4-9
 - using with wildcard characters and search lists, *RMS*, RMS-92
- Search string translation
 - requirements for parsing, *RMS*, 4-9
- SEARCH_QUIETLY built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-332 to 7-336
- \$SECDDEF** macro, *Device Support (A)*, 19-6
- Secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 4-9; *File Def Language*, FDL-2
- Secondary bootstrap program (SYSBOOT), *Device Support (A)*, 13-21
- Secondary completion status value field, *File Applications*, 5-12
- Secondary controller data channel, *Device Support (A)*, 15-14, 15-15; *Device Support (B)*, 2-57
 - obtaining ownership of, *Device Support (B)*, 2-63, 3-100 to 3-101
 - releasing, *Device Support (B)*, 3-91
- Secondary controller data channel wait queue, *Device Support (B)*, 3-91, 3-101
- Secondary device characteristics field
 - See FAB\$L_SDC field
- Secondary exception vector, *Programming Resources*, 9-13
- Secondary index
 - See Alternate index
- Secondary index data record
 - See SIDR
- Secondary service
 - effect on next-record position, *File Applications*, 8-16
- Section, *System Services Intro*, 12-7
 - characteristic, *System Services Intro*, 12-9

Section (cont'd)

- creating, *System Services Intro*, 12-8; *System Services*, SYS-117
- defining extent, *System Services Intro*, 12-9
- deleting, *Programming Resources*, 8-9; *System Services Intro*, 12-17
- deleting global, *System Services*, SYS-158
- global, *Programming Resources*, 5-15
- global paging file, *System Services Intro*, 12-14
- image, *System Services Intro*, 12-17
- mapping, *Programming Resources*, 8-4; *System Services Intro*, 12-12; *System Services*, SYS-117
- page frame, *System Services Intro*, 12-18
- paging, *System Services Intro*, 12-14, 12-15
- private, *Programming Resources*, 8-4
- releasing, *System Services Intro*, 12-17
- unmapping, *System Services Intro*, 12-17
- updating, *Programming Resources*, 8-9
- using to share data, *System Services Intro*, 12-16
- writing back, *System Services Intro*, 12-17
- writing modifications to disk, *System Services*, SYS-657, SYS-662
- Section file, *VAXTPU*, 5-16
 - created with EVE editor\$BUILD, *VAXTPU*, G-10 to G-11
 - creating, *VAXTPU*, 4-23
 - debugging, *VAXTPU*, 4-34
 - default, *VAXTPU*, 4-21
 - definition, *VAXTPU*, 1-10
 - extending, *VAXTPU*, 4-24
 - processing, *VAXTPU*, 4-24, 4-25
 - recommended conventions, *VAXTPU*, 4-28
 - updating, *System Services*, SYS-657, SYS-662
- Section name
 - made available to debugger, *MACRO*, 6-23
- /SECTION qualifier, *VAXTPU*, 4-25, 5-16
- "Section" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-178
- "Section_file" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-178, 7-207
- section_id data type, *Routines Intro*, A-12t
- section_name data type, *Routines Intro*, A-12t
- Sector, *File Applications*, 1-5
- Sector translation, *I/O User's I*, 3-18
- Security, *Programming Resources*, 1-23
 - converting message from binary to ASCII, *System Services*, SYS-262
 - filtering sensitive message information, *System Services*, SYS-262
 - for user-written system services, *System Services Intro*, A-1
 - hashing passwords, *System Services*, SYS-399
 - image, *Debugger*, 5-5
 - terminal, *Debugger*, 9-6
- SECURITY.EXE

SECURITY.EXE (cont'd)

- global symbols, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-61
- Security considerations, *VAXTPU*, 1-12, 7-59, 7-234, 7-235, 7-406
- Security services, *System Services Intro*, 1-1
- Seek operation, *I/O User's I*, 3-16; *Device Support (A)*, 8-6
 - overlapping with data transfer, *Device Support (A)*, 8-2
- Seek time, *File Applications*, 1-5
- Segmented key, *File Def Language*, FDL-30; *RMS*, 13-13
 - restriction against overlapping, *RMS*, 13-13
- SEGN secondary, *File Def Language*, FDL-40
- SEGN_LENGTH attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-30
- SEGN_POSITION attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-30
- SELECT built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-337 to 7-339
- SELECT command, *Debugger*, 7-18, CD-117
- Selected map register
 - See MBA\$L_SMR
- Selection, *VAXTPU*, 4-16
 - dynamic, *VAXTPU*, 4-17
 - found range, *VAXTPU*, 4-18
 - static, *VAXTPU*, 4-17
 - using MODIFY_RANGE built-in to alter, *VAXTPU*, 7-273
- /SELECTIVE_SEARCH positional qualifier, *Librarian*, LIB-40; *Linker*, LINK-27
- Select range
 - in EVE editor, *VAXTPU*, 4-16
- SELECT_RANGE built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-340 to 7-341
- Self-relative queue, *MACRO*, 9-85
 - validating, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-164
- Self-test status, *Device Support (A)*, 16-25
- SELF_INSERT keyword, *VAXTPU*, 7-470
- "Self_insert" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-204
- /SELF_RELATIVE qualifier, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-164
- Semaphore, *Programming Resources*, 4-17; *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-9
 - See also Synchronization
 - adjusting maximum value, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-13
 - binary, *Programming Resources*, 4-17; *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-10
 - counting, *Programming Resources*, 4-17; *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-10
 - creating, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-11
 - decrementing, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-12
 - deleting, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-12
 - incrementing, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-13

Semaphore (cont'd)

- reading, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-13
- setting maximum value, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-14
- Semaphore synchronization
 - advantages and disadvantages, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 5-8
- PPL\$ routines for, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-11 to 4-14
- Semicolon (;)
 - as statement separator, *VAXTPU*, 1-8, 3-4, 3-15, 3-16, 3-17, 4-3
 - command separator, *Debugger*, CD-4
- SEND built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-342 to 7-343
- SEND_CLIENT_MESSAGE built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-344 to 7-345
- SEND_EOF built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-346
- Sense device characteristics function, *Device Support (A)*, 7-9
- Sense device mode function, *Device Support (A)*, 7-9
- Sense tape mode function, *I/O User's I*, 6-22
- Separator
 - in symbolic name, *RMS*, 2-3
 - semicolon used as, *VAXTPU*, 1-8, 3-4, 3-15, 3-16, 3-17, 4-3
- SEQUENCE keyword
 - description, *National Char Set*, NCS-13
- Sequential access, *File Applications*, 8-6
 - mode, *File Applications*, 1-2
 - to indexed files, *File Applications*, 2-4, 8-10
 - to relative files, *File Applications*, 2-4, 8-9
 - to sequential files, *File Applications*, 2-3
 - use with sequential files, *File Applications*, 8-7
 - with multibuffer count, *File Applications*, 3-26
- SEQUENTIAL attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-22
- Sequential file, *File Applications*, 2-14; *File Def Language*, FDL-25
 - advantages and disadvantages of using, *File Applications*, 2-15
 - allocating, *File Applications*, A-1
 - buffering, *File Applications*, 7-18 to 7-19
 - creating, *Programming Resources*, 8-10
 - designing, *File Applications*, 3-9 to 3-12
 - examining, *File Applications*, 10-12, 10-13
 - maximum record size, *File Applications*, 3-10
 - merging, *Programming Resources*, 8-13, 8-14
 - optimizing performance, *File Applications*, 3-9 to 3-12
 - organization, *File Applications*, 1-2
 - read-ahead and write-behind, *File Applications*, 3-9
 - record access, *File Applications*, 8-7 to 8-8, 8-12 to 8-13
 - sorting, *Programming Resources*, 8-13, 8-14
 - structure, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-1

Sequential file (cont'd)

tuning, *File Applications*, 3-9 to 3-12

updating, *Programming Resources*, 8-11

Sequential only option

See FAB\$V_SQO option

/SEQUENTIAL qualifier, *File Applications*, 7-19

SEQUENTIAL_ONLY attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-24

Serial line multiplexer, *I/O User's I*, 8-1

Server, *DECthreads*, 1-4

Service

allowable program execution modes, *RMS*, 2-7

block I/O, *RMS*, 3-5

calling example, *RMS*, 3-11

invoking at run time, *RMS*, 3-1

naming conventions, *RMS*, 3-3

passing argument list to, *RMS*, 3-10

restrictions to calling, *RMS*, 2-7

Service macro

description, *RMS*, 3-1

for creating and processing files, *RMS*, 4-1

format, *RMS*, 3-10, 3-11

format rules, *RMS*, 3-11

types, *RMS*, 3-12

Service routine

AST, *System Services Intro*, 5-3

SET (ACTIVE_AREA) built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-350

SET (AUTO_REPEAT) built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-353 to 7-354

SET (BELL) built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-355 to 7-356

SET (CLIENT_MESSAGE) built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-357 to 7-358

SET (COLUMN_MOVE_VERTICAL) built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-359 to 7-360

SET (CROSS_WINDOW_BOUNDS) built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-361

SET (DEBUG) built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-362 to 7-365

SET (DEFAULT_DIRECTORY) built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-366

SET (DETACHED_ACTION) built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-367 to 7-369

SET (DISPLAY_VALUE) built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-370

SET (DRM_HIERARCHY) built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-371

SET (ENABLE_RESIZE) built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-372

SET (EOB_TEXT) built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-374

SET (ERASE_UNMODIFIABLE) built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-375 to 7-377

SET (FACILITY_NAME) built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-378

SET (FORWARD) built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-379

SET (GLOBAL_SELECT) built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-380

SET (GLOBAL_SELECT_GRAB) built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-382

SET (GLOBAL_SELECT_READ) built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-385

SET (GLOBAL_SELECT_TIME) built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-387

SET (GLOBAL_SELECT_UNGRAB) built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-389

SET (HEIGHT) built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-391

SET (ICONIFY_PIXMAP) built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-395 to 7-396

SET (ICON_NAME) built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-392

SET (ICON_PIXMAP) built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-393 to 7-394

SET (INFORMATIONAL) built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-397

SET (INPUT_FOCUS) built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-398

SET (INPUT_FOCUS_GRAB) built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-400

SET (INPUT_FOCUS_UNGRAB) built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-402

SET (INSERT) built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-404

SET (JOURNALING) built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-405 to 7-407

SET (KEYSTROKE_RECOVERY) built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-408 to 7-409

SET (KEY_MAP_LIST) built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-410 to 7-411

SET (LEFT_MARGIN) built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-412 to 7-413

SET (LEFT_MARGIN_ACTION) built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-414 to 7-415

SET (LINE_NUMBER) built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-416 to 7-417

SET (MAPPED_WHEN_MANAGED) built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-418

SET (MARGINS) built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-419 to 7-420

SET (MAX_LINES) built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-421

SET (MENU_POSITION) built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-422 to 7-423

SET (MESSAGE_ACTION_LEVEL) built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-424 to 7-425

SET (MESSAGE_ACTION_TYPE) built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-426

SET (MESSAGE_FLAGS) built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-427 to 7-428

- SET (MODIFIABLE) built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-429 to 7-430
- SET (MODIFIED) built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-431
- SET (MOUSE) built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-432 to 7-433
- SET (NO_WRITE) built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-434
- SET (OUTPUT) built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-203
- SET (OUTPUT_FILE) built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-435
- SET (OVERSTRIKE) built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-436
- SET (PAD) built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-437 to 7-438
- SET (PAD_OVERSTRUCK_TABS) built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-439 to 7-440
- SET (PERMANENT) built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-441
- SET (POST_KEY_PROCEDURE) built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-442 to 7-443
- SET (PRE_KEY_PROCEDURE) built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-444 to 7-445
- SET (PROMPT_AREA) built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-446 to 7-447
- SET (RECORD_ATTRIBUTE) built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-448 to 7-450
- SET (RESIZE_ACTION) built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-451
- SET (REVERSE) built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-453
- SET (RIGHT_MARGIN) built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-454 to 7-455
- SET (RIGHT_MARGIN_ACTION) built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-456 to 7-457
- SET (SCREEN_LIMITS) built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-458
- SET (SCREEN_UPDATE) built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-460 to 7-461
- SET (SCROLLING) built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-467 to 7-469
- SET (SCROLL_BAR) built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-462
 - example of use, *VAXTPU*, B-22 to B-25
- SET (SCROLL_BAR_AUTO_THUMB) built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-465
 - example of use, *VAXTPU*, B-22 to B-25
- SET (SELF_INSERT) built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-470 to 7-471
- SET (SHIFT_KEY) built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-472 to 7-473
- SET (SPECIAL_ERROR_SYMBOL) built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-474 to 7-475
- SET (STATUS_LINE) built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-476 to 7-478
- SET (SUCCESS) built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-479
- SET (SYSTEM) built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-480
- SET (TAB_STOPS) built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-481 to 7-482
- SET (TEXT) built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-483 to 7-485
- SET (TIMER) built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-486 to 7-487
- SET (TRACEBACK) built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-488 to 7-489
- SET (UNDEFINED_KEY) built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-490 to 7-491
- SET (VIDEO) built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-492 to 7-493
- SET (WIDGET) built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-494
 - example of use, *VAXTPU*, B-22 to B-27
 - using to specify resource values, *VAXTPU*, 4-12
- SET (WIDGET_CALLBACK) built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-499
 - example of use, *VAXTPU*, B-22 to B-25
 - using to specify callback routine, *VAXTPU*, 4-9
- SET (WIDGET_CALL_DATA) built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-496 to 7-498
- SET (WIDTH) built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-501 to 7-502
- SET ABORT_KEY command, *Debugger*, 2-7, CD-121
- Set All Processes Writable command, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-43
- \$SETAST, *System Services*, SYS-512
- SET ATSIGN command, *Debugger*, 8-2, CD-123
- Set attention AST
 - See Attention AST
- SET BREAK command, *Debugger*, 3-8, 6-7, 9-10, 11-3, 12-24, 12-27, CD-124
- SET built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-347 to 7-349
- WIDGET, *VAXTPU*, 4-10
- SET CARD_READER command, *I/O User's I*, 2-2
- Set characteristic
 - card reader, *I/O User's I*, 2-7
 - line printer, *I/O User's I*, 5-9
 - magnetic tape, *I/O User's I*, 6-23
 - terminal, *I/O User's I*, 8-38
- SET command, *File Def Language*, FDL-66
- SET COMMAND command
 - See also Command Definition Utility
 - delete mode, *Command Def*, CDU-15, CDU-39
 - input for, *Command Def*, CDU-44
 - object mode, *Command Def*, CDU-16, CDU-41
 - output from, *Command Def*, CDU-42
 - processing modes, *Command Def*, CDU-14
 - qualifiers for, *Command Def*, CDU-38 to CDU-44

SET COMMAND command (cont'd)
 replace mode, *Command Def*, CDU-15, CDU-43

SET CPU command, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-10, SDA-68
 analyzing a running system, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-9

SET DEFAULT command, *File Applications*, 6-14, 6-15
 /TRANSLATION_ATTRIBUTES qualifier, *File Applications*, 6-15

SET DEFINE command, *Debugger*, 8-6, CD-133

Set device characteristics function, *Device Support (A)*, 7-9; *Device Support (B)*, 1-76

Set device mode function, *Device Support (A)*, 7-9; *Device Support (B)*, 1-76

Set Display Mode command, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-16

SET ECO command, *Patch*, PAT-75
 affect of UPDATE command, *Patch*, PAT-89
 applying patches, *Patch*, PAT-2

SET EDITOR command, *Debugger*, CD-134

SET EVENT_FACILITY command, *Debugger*, 12-28, CD-136

SET FILE command
 /ACL qualifier, *File Applications*, 4-22
 /EXTENSION qualifier, *File Applications*, 3-5
 for changing global buffer count value, *RMS*, 5-19
 /GLOBAL_BUFFERS qualifier, *File Applications*, 3-9, 7-22

SET HOST facility, *I/O User's I*, 8-11

SET IMAGE command, *Debugger*, 5-14, CD-138
 effect on symbol definitions, *Debugger*, CD-48

SETIPL macro, *Device Support (A)*, 3-9, 3-10, E-4; *Device Support (B)*, 2-65
 example, *Device Support (B)*, 2-66
 replacing with spin lock synchronization macro, *Device Support (A)*, E-13

SET KEY command, *Debugger*, 8-9, CD-140

SET LANGUAGE command, *Debugger*, 4-10, CD-141

SET LOG command, *Debugger*, 8-5, CD-143; *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-71
 compared with SET OUTPUT command, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-71

SET MARGINS command, *Debugger*, 6-8, CD-144

SET MAX_SOURCE_FILES command, *Debugger*, 6-3, CD-147

SET MESSAGE command, *Message*, MSG-5

Set mode
 card reader, *I/O User's I*, 2-7
 line printer, *I/O User's I*, 5-9
 magnetic tape, *I/O User's I*, 6-23
 mailbox, *I/O User's I*, 7-9
 terminal, *I/O User's I*, 8-38

SET MODE command, *Debugger*, CD-148; *Patch*, PAT-76

Set mode function, *Device Support (B)*, 1-76

SET MODE [NO]DYNAMIC command, *Debugger*, 5-7, 5-14, CD-148

SET MODE [NO]G_FLOAT command, *Debugger*, CD-148

SET MODE [NO]INTERRUPT command, *Debugger*, 10-5, CD-149

SET MODE [NO]KEYPAD command, *Debugger*, 8-7, CD-149, B-1

SET MODE [NO]LINE command, *Debugger*, CD-149

SET MODE [NO]OPERANDS command, *Debugger*, 4-19, CD-150

SET MODE [NO]SCREEN command, *Debugger*, 7-1, CD-150

SET MODE [NO]SCROLL command, *Debugger*, CD-150

SET MODE [NO]SEPARATE command, *Debugger*, 9-5, CD-150
 with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-33

SET MODE [NO]SYMBOLIC command, *Debugger*, 4-13, CD-151

SET MODULE command, *Debugger*, 5-6, 5-15, CD-152; *Patch*, PAT-78

SET NOLOG command, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-71

SET OUTPUT command, *Debugger*, CD-155; *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-72
 compared with SET LOG command, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-71

SET OUTPUT [NO]LOG command, *Debugger*, 8-5, CD-155

SET OUTPUT [NO]SCREEN_LOG command, *Debugger*, 8-5, CD-155

SET OUTPUT [NO]TERMINAL command, *Debugger*, CD-155

SET OUTPUT [NO]VERIFY command, *Debugger*, 8-2, CD-155

SET PATCH_AREA command, *Patch*, PAT-79
 creating and accessing patch area, *Patch*, PAT-19
 with /INITIALIZE qualifier, *Patch*, PAT-80

\$SETPRA, *System Services*, SYS-522

SET PROCESS command, *Debugger*, 10-6, 10-7, CD-157; *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-9, SDA-73; *Device Support (A)*, E-19

SET PROMPT command, *Debugger*, CD-161

SET PROTECTION command, *File Applications*, 4-21

\$SETPRT, *System Services*, SYS-529

SET RADIX command, *Debugger*, 4-10, 9-8, CD-164

SET RMS command, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-76

SET RMS_DEFAULT command, *RMS*, 7-6

SET RMS_DEFAULT command (cont'd)

/BUFFER_COUNT qualifier, *File Applications*, 3-8, 3-11, 3-13, 7-19, 7-20
/EXTEND_QUANTITY qualifier, *File Applications*, 3-5, 9-8
/INDEXED qualifier, *File Applications*, 7-20
/RELATIVE/BUFFER_COUNT qualifier, *File Applications*, 3-14
/RELATIVE qualifier, *File Applications*, 7-19
/SEQUENTIAL qualifier, *File Applications*, 7-19
to limit default extension quantity, *RMS*, 5-6
SET SCOPE command, *Debugger*, 5-11, 6-4, 7-6, 7-9, CD-166; *Patch*, PAT-84
SET SEARCH command, *Debugger*, 6-7, CD-170
SET SOURCE command, *Debugger*, 6-2, CD-172
SET STEP command, *Debugger*, 3-7, 4-18, 6-7, 11-3, CD-175
\$SETSTK, *System Services*, SYS-540
SETSWM, *Programming Resources*, 10-4
\$SETSWM, *System Services*, SYS-542
Set system failure exception mode
See SYS\$SETSFM
SET TASK command, *Debugger*, 12-10, 12-22, CD-178
SET TERMINAL command, *Debugger*, 7-22, CD-181; *I/O User's I*, 8-4, 8-19, 8-25
SET TRACE command, *Debugger*, 3-9, 6-7, 9-10, 11-3, 12-24, 12-27, CD-183
Set translation mode, *I/O User's I*, 2-2
SET TYPE command, *Debugger*, 4-23, CD-191
SET TYPE/OVERRIDE command, *Debugger*, 4-24, CD-191
SET VECTOR_MODE command, *Debugger*, 11-19, CD-194
SET VERIFY command, *Linker*, 3-4
SET WATCH command, *Debugger*, 3-15, 6-7, 11-3, CD-196
SET WINDOW command, *Debugger*, 7-14, CD-202
/SET_STATE qualifier, *Debugger*, 8-9, CD-50; *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-45
/SEVERE qualifier
in message definition, *Message*, MSG-23
Severity code, *Routines Intro*, 2-9, 2-10
handling of, *Routines Intro*, 2-10
in completion status code field, *RMS*, 2-6
interpreting, *Routines Intro*, 2-10
meanings, *Routines Intro*, 2-10
symbols, *Routines Intro*, 2-10
Severity directive, *Programming Resources*, 9-8
Severity directive (.SEVERITY)
in message source file, *Message*, MSG-26
Severity level, *Message*, MSG-1
S field in symbolic offset
for specifying field length, *RMS*, 2-3

SFSB (shared file synchronization block), *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-77
Shadow set
displaying SDA information, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-99
Shadow set virtual unit driver, *I/O User's I*, 10-1
functions, *I/O User's I*, 10-4
hardware configurations, *I/O User's I*, 10-2
system configuration, *I/O User's I*, 10-2
Shareable device, *Device Support (B)*, 1-75
Shareable image, *Programming Resources*, 5-3; *Modular Procedures*, A-6; *Linker*, 6-2; *Patch*, PAT-3, PAT-19; *RTL Intro*, 1-19
See also Module
activating, *RTL Library*, LIB-160
adding, *Programming Resources*, 5-8
as separate cluster, *Linker*, 6-7
based, *Linker*, 1-11, 4-9, 6-7
benefit of, *Linker*, 4-1
CANCEL IMAGE command, *Debugger*, 5-14, CD-22
code references to, in map, *Linker*, 5-8
coding for position independence, *Linker*, 4-5
contents of, *Programming Resources*, 5-3; *Linker*, 1-4, 2-2
creating, *Programming Resources*, 5-6; *Modular Procedures*, 5-4; *Linker*, 1-11, 4-10
debugging, *Debugger*, 5-12
with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-28
default directory of, *Linker*, 1-11, 4-12
default file type, *Programming Resources*, 5-9
default location, *Programming Resources*, 5-9
deleting, *Programming Resources*, 5-8
files
used as linker input, *Linker*, 1-4
for COMMON area, *Linker*, 4-22
ID
major, *Programming Resources*, 5-5
minor, *Programming Resources*, 5-5
specifying major, *Programming Resources*, 5-7
specifying minor, *Programming Resources*, 5-7
identification of, *Linker*, LINK-28
input to linker, *Linker*, 1-4, 2-2, 6-3
in resource allocation, *Linker*, 4-13
installation of, *Linker*, 4-1, 4-11
library, *Programming Resources*, 5-8; *Linker*, 1-11, 4-11
linking, *Programming Resources*, 5-7, 5-8
linking of multiple, *Linker*, 4-18
linking several, *Linker*, 4-22
listing, *Programming Resources*, 5-8
location of by image activator, *Linker*, 4-12
match control for, *Linker*, 1-8, 3-7
memory allocation for, *Linker*, 6-7
output of linker, *Linker*, 1-5, 2-5

Shareable image (cont'd)

- position independent, *Linker*, 1-10, 4-4, 6-7
- private copy of, *Linker*, 4-12
- privileged, *Linker*, 1-11, 4-11
- processing of, *Linker*, 6-14
- program sections in, *Linker*, 1-10, 4-3
- protection of, *Linker*, 1-8, 3-11
- replacing, *Programming Resources*, 5-8
- resolving references to, *Linker*, 6-7
- restriction to use as input file, *Linker*, 1-1
- rules for upward compatibility, *Linker*, 1-11, 4-9
- SET BREAK/INTO command, *Debugger*, 3-12, CD-128
- SET IMAGE command, *Debugger*, 5-14, CD-138
- SET STEP INTO command, *Debugger*, 3-8, CD-176
- SET TRACE/INTO command, *Debugger*, 3-12, CD-186
- SET WATCH command, *Debugger*, 3-20
- shareability, *Linker*, 4-3
 - guidelines for, *Linker*, 1-10, 4-4
- shared image, *Programming Resources*, 5-10
- SHOW IMAGE command, *Debugger*, 5-13, CD-217
- specification of, *Linker*, 1-11, 4-11
- specifying alternate locations, *Programming Resources*, 5-9
- STEP/INTO command, *Debugger*, CD-259
- symbol table of, *Linker*, 6-2
- transfer vector, *Programming Resources*, 5-3, 5-6; *Linker*, 1-10, 4-5
- universal symbol, *Programming Resources*, 5-5; *Linker*, 1-11, 4-10
- updating, *Modular Procedures*, 6-6; *Linker*, 3-8, 3-9
- use for, *Linker*, 1-5, 2-5
- use of for COMMON area, *Linker*, 4-18
- use of GSMATCH, *Linker*, 3-8, 3-9, 4-10
- writing code for, *Linker*, 4-3

Shareable image library, *Programming Resources*, 1-18; *Librarian*, LIB-1, LIB-3

See also Shareable image

- as user default library, *Linker*, LINK-21
- content of, *Linker*, 1-5, 2-3
- creating, *Modular Procedures*, 5-10
- input to linker, *Linker*, 1-5, 2-3
- processing of, *Linker*, 6-13, 6-14
- shareable image in, *Librarian*, LIB-3
- system default, *Linker*, LINK-18
- updating, *Modular Procedures*, 6-7

/SHAREABLE positional qualifier, *Linker*, LINK-28

/SHAREABLE qualifier, *Debugger*, 5-12; *Linker*, 1-5, 2-5, LINK-15

LIBRARY command, *Programming Resources*, 5-8

Shared access, *File Applications*, 3-3

- requirement to specify, *RMS*, 4-1

Shared files, *Programming Resources*, 5-19

- See also File sharing
- end-of-file positioning, *RMS*, RMS-7

Shared file synchronization block

- See SFSB

Shared image

- creating, *Programming Resources*, 5-10

Shared memory, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 3-1 to 3-3

- creating, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 3-1
- definition of, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 1-2
- deleting, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 3-3
- flushing to disk, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 3-3
- possible error when creating, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 3-2

/SHARED qualifier

- in .FACILITY directive, *Message*, MSG-18

Shared variables, *DECthreads*, 3-3

- /SHARE qualifier, *Debugger*, 3-12, 5-15, CD-128, CD-186, CD-225, CD-259; *Librarian*, LIB-41; *Convert*, CONV-21

SHARING attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-2, FDL-36

Sharing data

- VMS RMS shared files, *Programming Resources*, 5-19

SHARING primary attribute

- secondary attributes, *File Applications*, 7-4, 7-7, 7-22

SHDRIVER.EXE, *I/O User's I*, 10-1

SHIFT built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-503 to 7-504

Shift instruction

- vector, *MACRO*, 10-67

SHIFT key

- restriction on defining in EVE, *VAXTPU*, 7-472

Shift operator (@), *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-13; *MACRO*, 3-16

- "Shift_amount" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-225

SHIFT_KEY keyword, *VAXTPU*, 7-472

- "Shift_key" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-204, 7-207

Short literal mode

- usage restricted in vector floating-point instructions, *MACRO*, 10-16

Should Be Zero

- See SBZ field

SHOW (KEYWORDS) built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 2-5

SHOW ABORT_KEY command, *Debugger*, CD-204

SHOW AST command, *Debugger*, 9-16, CD-205

- SHOW ATSIGN command, *Debugger*, 8-2, CD-206
- SHOW BREAK command, *Debugger*, 3-9, CD-207
- SHOW built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-505 to 7-507
- SHOW CALLS command, *Debugger*, 2-13, 3-3, 9-10, 9-16, CD-209
- SHOW CALL_FRAME command, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-65, SDA-79
- SHOW CLUSTER command, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-82
- SHOW CLUSTER/SCS command, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-123
- SHOW CONNECTIONS command, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-87
- SHOW CPU command, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-10, SDA-68, SDA-89
 - analyzing a running system, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-9
- SHOW CRASH command, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-10, SDA-15, SDA-16, SDA-68, SDA-93
 - analyzing a running system, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-9
- SHOW DEFAULTS BUFFER command, *VAXTPU*, 4-32
- SHOW DEFINE command, *Debugger*, 8-6, CD-211
- SHOW DEVICE command, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-15, SDA-24, SDA-98; *Device Support (B)*, 1-80
- .SHOW directive, *MACRO*, 6-89
- SHOW DISPLAY command, *Debugger*, 7-12, CD-212
- SHOW EDITOR command, *Debugger*, CD-214
- SHOW entry point, *Modular Procedures*, 4-8
- SHOW EVENT_FACILITY command, *Debugger*, 3-14, 12-28, CD-215
- SHOW EXECUTIVE command, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-15, SDA-104
- SHOW EXIT_HANDLERS command, *Debugger*, 9-16, CD-216
- SHOW HEADER command, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-106
- SHOW IMAGE command, *Debugger*, 5-13, CD-217
- Showing version number, *VAXTPU*, 4-2
- SHOW KEY command, *Debugger*, 8-8, CD-218
- SHOW LANGUAGE command, *Debugger*, 4-10, CD-220
- SHOW LOCK command, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-108
- SHOW LOG command, *Debugger*, 8-5, CD-221
- SHOW MARGINS command, *Debugger*, 6-8, CD-222
- SHOW MAX_SOURCE_FILES command, *Debugger*, 6-3, CD-223
- SHOW MEMORY command, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-3
- SHOW MODE command, *Debugger*, CD-224; *Patch*, PAT-85
- SHOW MODULE command, *Debugger*, 5-7, 5-15, CD-225; *Patch*, PAT-86
- SHOW OUTPUT command, *Debugger*, 8-2, 8-5, CD-228
- SHOW PAGE_TABLE command, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-23, SDA-111
- SHOW PATCH_AREA command, *Patch*, PAT-87
- SHOW PFN_DATA command, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-115
- SHOW POOL command, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-118
- SHOW PORTS command, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-123
- SHOW PROCESS/ALL command, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-128
- SHOW PROCESS command, *Debugger*, 10-2, 11-2, CD-229; *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-74, SDA-126
- SHOW PROCESS/LOCKS command, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-108
- SHOW PROCESS/RMS command, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-147
 - selecting display options, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-76
- SHOW RADIX command, *Debugger*, 4-10, CD-234
- SHOW RESOURCE command, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-108, SDA-143
- SHOW RMS command, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-147
- SHOW RMS_DEFAULT command, *File Applications*, 3-8, 3-14; *Convert*, CONV-19; *File Def Language*, FDL-30
 - current default extension size, *File Applications*, 9-8
 - current process-default buffer count, *File Applications*, 7-19 to 7-20
- SHOW RSPID command, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-148
- SHOW SCOPE command, *Debugger*, 5-11, CD-235; *Patch*, PAT-88
- SHOW SEARCH command, *Debugger*, 6-7, CD-237
- SHOW SELECT command, *Debugger*, 7-20, CD-238
- SHOW SOURCE command, *Debugger*, 6-2, CD-239
- SHOW SPINLOCKS command, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-151; *Device Support (A)*, E-17
- SHOW STACK command, *Debugger*, 9-12, CD-241; *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-21, SDA-157
- SHOW STEP command, *Debugger*, 3-7, CD-242

- SHOW SUMMARY command, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-126, SDA-159
- SHOW SYMBOL command, *Debugger*, 5-9, 12-26, CD-243; *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-161
- SHOW SYMBOL/DEFINED command, *Debugger*, 8-6
- SHOW TASK command, *Debugger*, 12-13, 12-15, CD-246
- SHOW TERMINAL command, *Debugger*, 7-22, CD-249
- SHOW TRACE command, *Debugger*, 3-9, CD-250
- SHOW TYPE command, *Debugger*, 4-24, CD-252
- SHOW VECTOR_MODE command, *Debugger*, 11-19, CD-253
- SHOW WATCH command, *Debugger*, 3-15, CD-254
- SHOW WINDOW command, *Debugger*, 7-14, CD-255
- SHOW_BUFFER identifier, *VAXTPU*, 7-506
- SHOW_BUFFER variable, *VAXTPU*, 4-29
- SHR\$_HALTED, *I/O User's II*, 4-32
- SHR\$_NOCMDMEM, *I/O User's II*, 4-28, 4-31, 4-32, 4-33
- SHR\$_QEMPTY, *I/O User's II*, 4-32
- SHR field
 - See FAB\$B_SHR field
- Shutdown
 - operator-requested, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-5
- SIDR (secondary index data record), *File Applications*, 3-15, 3-19, 10-22; *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-7; *File Def Language*, FDL-5
 - for storing sorted pointers, *Convert*, CONV-12
- SID register
 - displaying, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-90
- Signal
 - alternatives to using, *DECthreads*, A-6
 - arithmetic error, *DECthreads*, A-7
 - asynchronous, *DECthreads*, A-4, A-7
 - enabling an event, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-7
 - illegal instruction, *DECthreads*, A-8
 - nonterminating, *DECthreads*, A-4
 - reasons to avoid in a multithreaded program, *DECthreads*, A-6
 - reported as exceptions, *DECthreads*, A-7
 - synchronous, *DECthreads*, A-4
 - terminating, *DECthreads*, A-4, A-7
 - types of, *DECthreads*, A-3
- Signal argument vector, *RTL Library*, 4-7, 4-9, 4-20
- Signal array, *Programming Resources*, 9-14; *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-18
- Signal array argument, *System Services Intro*, 11-10
- Signaler's registers, *Routines Intro*, 2-53
- Signal handlers
 - installing for UNIX signals, *DECthreads*, A-5
- Signaling, *Programming Resources*, 9-5
 - changing to return status, *Programming Resources*, 9-6
- Signaling a condition, *Routines Intro*, 2-47
- Signaling and condition handling, *Modular Procedures*, 2-22
- Signaling a wake-up, *DECthreads*, cma-49, cma-51, pthread-40
- Signaling error conditions, *Modular Procedures*, 2-23
- Signaling errors
 - example in a VAX MACRO program, *File Applications*, 5-12
- Signal primitive operation, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-10
- Signed byte storage directive (.SIGNED_BYTE), *MACRO*, 6-91
- Signed word storage directive (.SIGNED_WORD), *MACRO*, 6-92
- .SIGNED_BYTE directive, *MACRO*, 6-91
- .SIGNED_WORD directive, *MACRO*, 6-92
- Sign-Extended longword field, *RTL Library*, LIB-142
- Significance indicator, *MACRO*, 9-185
- Sign representation
 - preference for key type coding, *RMS*, 13-7
- SII controller, *Device Support (A)*, 1-19
- SII integral adapter, *I/O User's I*, 3-4
- /SILENT qualifier, *Debugger*, 3-13, 12-31, CD-128, CD-187, CD-197, CD-259
- Simple breakpoint, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-28
- Simple key, *RMS*, 13-13
- Simple name
 - converting to opaque, *System Services*, SYS-178
- Simplified callable interface
 - See VAXTPU routines
- /SINCE qualifier, *Librarian*, LIB-42; *National Char Set*, NCS-41
- Sine
 - hyperbolic, *RTL Math*, MTH-100, MTH-133
 - in degrees, *RTL Math*, MTH-99, MTH-127, MTH-131
 - in radians, *RTL Math*, MTH-98, MTH-122, MTH-124
 - of complex number, *RTL Math*, MTH-53, MTH-54
- Single instruction access, *Modular Procedures*, 3-22
- SIRR (software interrupt request register), *Device Support (A)*, 3-9
- SISR register
 - displaying, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-90

Site-specific startup
 procedure
 See SYS\$MANAGER:SYSTARTUP.COM

Size
 allocating pages for PPL\$ data structures, *RTL Parallel Processing*, PPL-11
 NCS library, specifying, *National Char Set*, NCS-24, NCS-25
 SIZE attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-35
 /SIZE qualifier, *Debugger*, CD-69
 SIZE secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 4-29
 Skip file function, *I/O User's I*, 6-20
 Skip sectoring, *I/O User's I*, 3-17
 SKPC (Skip Character) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-139
 Slash (/)
 division operator, *Debugger*, D-7
 Slave formatter, *I/O User's I*, 6-8
 SLEEP built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-508 to 7-509
 Slider, *VAXTPU*, 7-224
 example of fetching, *VAXTPU*, B-19 to B-22
 SLR register
 displaying, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-90
 Small Computer System Interface
 See SCSI
 Small request packet
 See SRP
 SMB\$CHECK_FOR_MESSAGE routine, *Utility Routines*, SMB-15
 SMB\$INITIALIZE routine, *Utility Routines*, SMB-16
 SMB\$READ_MESSAGE routine, *Utility Routines*, SMB-18
 SMB\$READ_MESSAGE_ITEM routine, *Utility Routines*, SMB-21
 SMB\$SEND_TO_JOBCTL routine, *Utility Routines*, SMB-31
 SMB routines
 See also Job Controller
 See also Symbiont
 introduction, *Utility Routines*, SMB-1
 SMG\$
 debugging screen-oriented program, *Debugger*, 9-5
 SMG\$ADD_KEY_DEF, *Programming Resources*, 7-28; *RTL Screen Management*, 3-2, SMG-3
 SMG\$BEGIN_DISPLAY_UPDATE, *RTL Screen Management*, 2-18, SMG-7
 SMG\$BEGIN_PASTEBOARD_UPDATE, *RTL Screen Management*, 2-18, SMG-8
 SMG\$CANCEL_INPUT, *RTL Screen Management*, 1-7, 3-1, SMG-9
 SMG\$CHANGE_PBD_CHARACTERISTICS, *RTL Screen Management*, 1-5, SMG-10
 SMG\$CHANGE_RENDITION, *RTL Screen Management*, 2-9, SMG-13
 SMG\$CHANGE_VIEWPORT, *RTL Screen Management*, 2-13, SMG-16
 SMG\$CHANGE_VIRTUAL_DISPLAY, *Programming Resources*, 7-15; *RTL Screen Management*, 2-9, SMG-21
 SMG\$CHECK_FOR_OCCLUSION, *Programming Resources*, 7-12; *RTL Screen Management*, 2-5, SMG-24
 SMG\$CONTROL_MODE, *RTL Screen Management*, 2-16, SMG-28
 SMG\$COPY_VIRTUAL_DISPLAY, *RTL Screen Management*, SMG-31
 SMG\$CREATE_KEY_TABLE, *Programming Resources*, 7-28; *RTL Screen Management*, 3-2, SMG-36
 SMG\$CREATE_MENU, *RTL Screen Management*, 2-14, SMG-37
 SMG\$CREATE_PASTEBOARD, *Programming Resources*, 7-8; *RTL Screen Management*, 1-4, 6-2, SMG-41
 SMG\$CREATE_SUBPROCESS, *Programming Resources*, 7-16; *RTL Screen Management*, SMG-45
 SMG\$CREATE_VIEWPORT, *RTL Screen Management*, 2-13, SMG-58
 SMG\$CREATE_VIRTUAL_DISPLAY, *Programming Resources*, 7-8; *RTL Screen Management*, 1-6, SMG-49
 SMG\$CREATE_VIRTUAL_KEYBOARD, *Programming Resources*, 7-24; *RTL Screen Management*, 1-7, 3-1, SMG-54
 SMG\$CURSOR_COLUMN, *RTL Screen Management*, 2-6, SMG-62
 SMG\$CURSOR_ROW, *RTL Screen Management*, 2-6, SMG-63
 SMG\$DEFINE_KEY, *RTL Screen Management*, 3-2, SMG-64
 SMG\$DELETE_CHARS, *Programming Resources*, 7-22; *RTL Screen Management*, 2-7, SMG-67
 SMG\$DELETE_KEY_DEF, *RTL Screen Management*, 3-2, SMG-71
 SMG\$DELETE_LINE, *Programming Resources*, 7-22; *RTL Screen Management*, 2-7, SMG-73
 SMG\$DELETE_MENU, *RTL Screen Management*, 2-14, SMG-77
 SMG\$DELETE_PASTEBOARD, *Programming Resources*, 7-9; *RTL Screen Management*, 1-4, SMG-78
 SMG\$DELETE_SUBPROCESS, *Programming Resources*, 7-16; *RTL Screen Management*, SMG-80
 SMG\$DELETE_VIEWPORT, *RTL Screen Management*, 2-13, SMG-81

SMG\$DELETE_VIRTUAL_DISPLAY, *Programming Resources*, 7-14; *RTL Screen Management*, 1-6, 2-4, 6-1, SMG-82
 SMG\$DELETE_VIRTUAL_KEYBOARD, *RTL Screen Management*, 3-1, SMG-83
 SMG\$DEL_TERM_TABLE, *RTL Screen Management*, 5-2, SMG-66
 SMG\$DISABLE_BROADCAST_TRAPPING, *RTL Screen Management*, SMG-84
 SMG\$DISABLE_UNSOLICITED_INPUT, *RTL Screen Management*, SMG-94
 SMG\$DRAW_CHAR, *RTL Screen Management*, 2-11, SMG-96
 SMG\$DRAW_LINE, *Programming Resources*, 7-20; *RTL Screen Management*, 2-11, SMG-100
 SMG\$DRAW_RECTANGLE, *Programming Resources*, 7-20; *RTL Screen Management*, 2-11, SMG-105
 SMG\$ENABLE_UNSOLICITED_INPUT, *RTL Screen Management*, 4-2, SMG-110
 SMG\$END_DISPLAY_UPDATE, *RTL Screen Management*, 2-18, SMG-113
 SMG\$END_PASTEBOARD_UPDATE, *RTL Screen Management*, 2-18, SMG-114
 SMG\$ERASE_CHARS, *Programming Resources*, 7-21; *RTL Screen Management*, 2-8, SMG-116
 SMG\$ERASE_COLUMN, *Programming Resources*, 7-22; *RTL Screen Management*, 2-8, SMG-120
 SMG\$ERASE_DISPLAY, *Programming Resources*, 7-21; *RTL Screen Management*, 2-8, SMG-122
 SMG\$ERASE_LINE, *Programming Resources*, 7-21; *RTL Screen Management*, 2-8, SMG-126
 SMG\$ERASE_PASTEBOARD, *Programming Resources*, 7-9; *RTL Screen Management*, 1-5, SMG-130
 SMG\$EXECUTE_COMMAND, *Programming Resources*, 7-16; *RTL Screen Management*, SMG-133
 SMG\$FIND_CURSOR_DISPLAY, *RTL Screen Management*, SMG-136
 SMG\$FLUSH_BUFFER, *RTL Screen Management*, 2-17, SMG-138
 SMG\$GET_BROADCAST_MESSAGE, *RTL Screen Management*, 4-1, SMG-139
 SMG\$GET_CHAR_AT_PHYSICAL_CURSOR, *RTL Screen Management*, SMG-141
 SMG\$GET_DISPLAY_ATTR, *RTL Screen Management*, SMG-143
 SMG\$GET_KEYBOARD_ATTRIBUTES, *RTL Screen Management*, 3-1, SMG-149
 SMG\$GET_KEY_DEF, *RTL Screen Management*, SMG-146
 SMG\$GET_NUMERIC_DATA, *RTL Screen Management*, 5-2, SMG-152
 SMG\$GET_PASTEBOARD_ATTRIBUTES, *RTL Screen Management*, 1-5, SMG-154
 SMG\$GET_PASTING_INFO, *RTL Screen Management*, SMG-158
 SMG\$GET_TERM_DATA, *RTL Screen Management*, 5-2, SMG-160
 SMG\$GET_VIEWPORT_CHAR, *RTL Screen Management*, 2-14, SMG-162
 SMG\$HOME_CURSOR, *Programming Resources*, 7-17; *RTL Screen Management*, 2-7, SMG-166
 SMG\$INIT_TERM_TABLE, *RTL Screen Management*, 5-2, SMG-168
 SMG\$INIT_TERM_TABLE_BY_TYPE, *RTL Screen Management*, 5-2, SMG-170
 SMG\$INSERT_CHARS, *Programming Resources*, 7-18; *RTL Screen Management*, 2-8, SMG-172
 SMG\$INSERT_LINE, *Programming Resources*, 7-20; *RTL Screen Management*, 2-8, SMG-177
 SMG\$INVALIDATE_DISPLAY, *RTL Screen Management*, SMG-183
 SMG\$KEYCODE_TO_NAME, *RTL Screen Management*, 3-4, SMG-184
 SMG\$LABEL_BORDER, *Programming Resources*, 7-10; *RTL Screen Management*, SMG-186
 SMG\$LIST_KEY_DEFS, *RTL Screen Management*, SMG-192
 SMG\$LIST_PASTING_ORDER, *Programming Resources*, 7-14; *RTL Screen Management*, 2-5, SMG-195
 SMG\$LOAD_KEY_DEFS, *RTL Screen Management*, 3-2, SMG-197
 SMG\$LOAD_VIRTUAL_DISPLAY, *RTL Screen Management*, 2-15, SMG-199
 SMG\$MOVE_TEXT, *RTL Screen Management*, 2-4, SMG-201
 SMG\$MOVE_VIRTUAL_DISPLAY, *RTL Screen Management*, 2-3, SMG-204
 SMG\$NAME_TO_KEYCODE, *RTL Screen Management*, 3-4, SMG-207
 SMG\$PASTE_VIRTUAL_DISPLAY, *Programming Resources*, 7-8; *RTL Screen Management*, 2-1, SMG-209
 SMG\$POP_VIRTUAL_DISPLAY, *Programming Resources*, 7-32; *RTL Screen Management*, 2-4, 6-2, SMG-212
 SMG\$PRINT_PASTEBOARD, *RTL Screen Management*, SMG-214
 SMG\$PUT_CHARS, *RTL Screen Management*, 2-8, SMG-216
 SMG\$PUT_CHARS_HIGHWIDE, *Programming Resources*, 7-19; *RTL Screen Management*, 2-8, SMG-221

SMG\$PUT_CHARS_MULTI, *RTL Screen Management*, 2-8, SMG-224

SMG\$PUT_CHARS_WIDE, *RTL Screen Management*, 2-8, SMG-227

SMG\$PUT_HELP_TEXT, *RTL Screen Management*, SMG-230

SMG\$PUT_LINE, *Programming Resources*, 7-19; *RTL Screen Management*, 2-9, SMG-233

SMG\$PUT_LINE_HIGHWIDE, *RTL Screen Management*, 2-9, SMG-240

SMG\$PUT_LINE_MULTI, *RTL Screen Management*, 2-9, SMG-244

SMG\$PUT_LINE_WIDE, *Programming Resources*, 7-20; *RTL Screen Management*, 2-9, SMG-249

SMG\$PUT_PASTEBOARD, *RTL Screen Management*, SMG-254

SMG\$PUT_STATUS_LINE, *RTL Screen Management*, SMG-256

SMG\$PUT_WITH_SCROLL, *Programming Resources*, 7-19

SMG\$READ_COMPOSED_LINE, *Programming Resources*, 7-28; *RTL Screen Management*, 1-7, 3-2, SMG-258

SMG\$READ_FROM_DISPLAY, *Programming Resources*, 7-23; *RTL Screen Management*, 2-12, SMG-263

SMG\$READ_KEYSTROKE, *RTL Screen Management*, 3-1, SMG-267

SMG\$READ_STRING, *Programming Resources*, 7-24; *RTL Screen Management*, 1-7, 3-1, SMG-275

SMG\$READ_VERIFY, *RTL Screen Management*, 3-1, SMG-285

SMG\$REMOVE_LINE, *RTL Screen Management*, 2-11, SMG-292

SMG\$REPAINT_LINE, *RTL Screen Management*, SMG-294

SMG\$REPAINT_SCREEN, *RTL Screen Management*, SMG-296

SMG\$REPASTE_VIRTUAL_DISPLAY, *RTL Screen Management*, 2-3, SMG-299

SMG\$REPLACE_INPUT_LINE, *RTL Screen Management*, SMG-304

SMG\$RESTORE_PHYSICAL_SCREEN, *Programming Resources*, 7-31; *RTL Screen Management*, 6-3, SMG-307

SMG\$RETURN_CURSOR_POS, *Programming Resources*, 7-18; *RTL Screen Management*, 2-6, SMG-309

SMG\$RETURN_INPUT_LINE, *RTL Screen Management*, SMG-311

SMG\$RING_BELL, *RTL Screen Management*, SMG-315

SMG\$SAVE_PHYSICAL_SCREEN, *Programming Resources*, 7-31; *RTL Screen Management*, 6-3, SMG-316

SMG\$SAVE_VIRTUAL_DISPLAY, *RTL Screen Management*, 2-15, SMG-318

SMG\$SCROLL_DISPLAY_AREA, *Programming Resources*, 7-20; *RTL Screen Management*, SMG-320

SMG\$SCROLL_VIEWPORT, *RTL Screen Management*, 2-13, SMG-323

SMG\$SELECT_FROM_MENU, *RTL Screen Management*, 2-15, SMG-328

SMG\$SET_BROADCAST_TRAPPING, *RTL Screen Management*, 4-1, SMG-343

SMG\$SET_CURSOR_ABS, *Programming Resources*, 7-17; *RTL Screen Management*, 2-7, SMG-345

SMG\$SET_CURSOR_MODE, *RTL Screen Management*, SMG-347

SMG\$SET_CURSOR_REL, *Programming Resources*, 7-17; *RTL Screen Management*, 2-7, SMG-349

SMG\$SET_DEFAULT_STATE, *RTL Screen Management*, SMG-351

SMG\$SET_DISPLAY_SCROLLING_REGION, *RTL Screen Management*, SMG-353

SMG\$SET_DISPLAY_SCROLL_REGION, *Programming Resources*, 7-20

SMG\$SET_KEYPAD_MODE, *RTL Screen Management*, 3-2, SMG-355

SMG\$SET_OUT_OF_BAND_ASTS, *RTL Screen Management*, 4-2, SMG-357

SMG\$SET_PHYSICAL_CURSOR, *Programming Resources*, 7-18; *RTL Screen Management*, SMG-361

SMG\$SET_TERM_CHARACTERISTICS, *RTL Screen Management*, SMG-363

SMG\$SNAPSHOT, *RTL Screen Management*, SMG-367

SMG\$UNPASTE_VIRTUAL_DISPLAY, *Programming Resources*, 7-14; *RTL Screen Management*, 2-1, 6-1, SMG-369

SMP\$ACQNOIPL, *Device Support (A)*, 13-29, E-18; *Device Support (B)*, 2-17

SMP\$ACQUIRE, *Device Support (A)*, 13-28, 13-29, E-18; *Device Support (B)*, 2-34, 2-47

SMP\$ACQUIREL, *Device Support (A)*, 13-28, 13-29, E-18; *Device Support (B)*, 2-17

SMP\$AR_IPLVEC, *Device Support (B)*, 2-33, 3-26, 3-30

SMP\$AR_SPNLKVEC, *Device Support (A)*, 3-13; *Device Support (B)*, 1-66, 2-34, 2-47, 2-96

SMP\$GL_FLAGS, *Device Support (A)*, 12-13, E-3

SMP\$RELEASE, *Device Support (A)*, 13-28, 13-29, E-18; *Device Support (B)*, 2-35, 2-96

SMP\$RELEASEL, *Device Support (A)*, 13-28, 13-29, E-18; *Device Support (B)*, 2-19

SMP\$RESTORE, *Device Support (A)*, 13-28, 13-29, E-18; *Device Support (B)*, 2-35, 2-96

SMP\$RESTOREL, *Device Support (A)*, 13-28,
13-29, E-18; *Device Support (B)*, 2-19

SMP\$V_UNMOD_DRIVER, *Device Support (A)*,
12-13, E-3

\$SNDJBC, *System Services*, SYS-558

SOBGEQ (Subtract One and Branch Greater Than
or Equal) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-61

SOBGTR (Subtract One and Branch Greater Than)
instruction, *MACRO*, 9-62

SOFTINT macro, *Device Support (A)*, 3-10;
Device Support (B), 2-67, 3-26, 3-30

Soft link
enumerating, *System Services*, SYS-175
locating target, *System Services*, SYS-180

Software errors, *File Applications*, 10-1

Software interrupts
exceptions, *DECthreads*, A-6

Software life cycle, *Modular Procedures*, 1-1

Software Performance Report
See SPR

Software timer interrupt service routine, *Device
Support (A)*, 3-8, 10-4

Solicited interrupt
See Device interrupt

SOR\$\$STAT routine, *Utility Routines*, SOR-50

SOR\$BEGIN_MERGE routine, *Programming
Resources*, 8-19; *Utility Routines*, SOR-18

SOR\$BEGIN_SORT routine, *Programming
Resources*, 8-15; *Utility Routines*, SOR-25

SOR\$DTYPE routine, *Utility Routines*, SOR-31

SOR\$END_SORT routine, *Programming
Resources*, 8-15; *Utility Routines*, SOR-34

SOR\$PASS_FILES routine, *Programming
Resources*, 8-15, 8-19; *Utility Routines*,
SOR-36

SOR\$RELEASE_REC routine, *Programming
Resources*, 8-16; *Utility Routines*, SOR-41

SOR\$RETURN_REC routine, *Programming
Resources*, 8-16; *Utility Routines*, SOR-43

SOR\$SORT_MERGE routine, *Programming
Resources*, 8-15; *Utility Routines*, SOR-45

SOR\$SPEC_FILE routine, *Utility Routines*,
SOR-48

SOR routines
examples, *Utility Routines*, SOR-4 to SOR-17
interface
file, *Utility Routines*, SOR-2
record, *Utility Routines*, SOR-2
introduction, *Utility Routines*, SOR-1
list of, *Utility Routines*, SOR-1
reentrancy
using context argument, *Utility Routines*,
SOR-4

Sort
suggestions for improving performance,
Convert, CONV-22

SORT

See Sort/Merge Utility

SORT32
open file limitation, *Convert*, CONV-22

SORT command, *Programming Resources*, 8-13
file interface, *Programming Resources*, 8-15
record interface, *Programming Resources*, 8-16

Sort/Merge routines
See SOR routines

Sort/Merge Utility (SORT), *Programming
Resources*, 8-13
file interface, *Programming Resources*, 8-14,
8-15, 8-19
keys, *Programming Resources*, 8-14
multiple sort operations, *Programming
Resources*, 8-14
record interface, *Programming Resources*,
8-14, 8-16, 8-21

Sort order
establishing, *RMS*, 7-5

/SORT qualifier, *Convert*, CONV-22, CONV-27

/SOURCE, *Debugger*, 12-26

SOURCE attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-38

Source code
See Source display

Source Code Analyzer
See SCA

Source directory
displaying, *Debugger*, 6-2, CD-239
search list, *Debugger*, 6-2, CD-28, CD-172

Source display, *Debugger*, 2-8, 6-1, 7-1
discrepancies in, *Debugger*, 7-4, 9-1
with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-10
display kind, *Debugger*, 7-17, C-1
EXAMINE/SOURCE command, *Debugger*, 6-4,
7-6, 7-17, C-4
for routine on call stack, *Debugger*, 7-6,
CD-166
with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-9, 1-10,
1-21
line-oriented, *Debugger*, 6-3
margins in, *Debugger*, 6-8, CD-222
multiprocess program, *Debugger*, 10-14
not available, *Debugger*, 2-10, 2-11, 6-1, 7-4,
CD-172, C-4
with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-10, 1-21
optimized code, *Debugger*, 2-5, 5-2, 7-7, 9-1
with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-10

SEARCH command, *Debugger*, 6-6, CD-114

SET BREAK command, *Debugger*, 6-7

SET SCOPE/CURRENT command, *Debugger*,
7-6, CD-166

SET STEP command, *Debugger*, 6-7, CD-175

SET TRACE command, *Debugger*, 6-7

SET WATCH command, *Debugger*, 6-7

SRC, predefined, *Debugger*, 7-4, C-3
with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-10

Source display (cont'd)

- STEP command, *Debugger*, 6-7
- TYPE command, *Debugger*, 6-3, CD-266
- with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-9, 1-10, 1-21

Source file

- See also Message source file
- See also Source display
- correct version of, *Debugger*, CD-172, CD-239
- defined, *Debugger*, 6-2; *VAXTPU*, 7-308
- EVE editor, *VAXTPU*, 1-11
- file specification, *Debugger*, 6-2
- location, *Debugger*, 6-2, CD-28, CD-172, CD-239
- maximum number, *Debugger*, 6-3, CD-147, CD-223
- not available, *Debugger*, 6-2, CD-172

Source file statements

- See Message source file statements

Source line, *File Def Language*, FDL-40

Source line correlation, *Debugger*, 6-1

- /SOURCE qualifier, *Debugger*, 6-4, 6-7, 7-6, 7-20, CD-84, CD-118, CD-128, CD-187, CD-197, CD-260

Source statement

- See Statement

Source window

- See also Source display

- SRC, DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-10, 1-21
- %SOURCE_SCOPE, *Debugger*, 7-18, C-3
- %SP, *Debugger*, 4-22, D-3

Space

- allocating for PPL\$, *RTL Parallel Processing*, PPL-11

Space service, *RMS*, RMS-95

- condition values, *RMS*, RMS-96
- control block input fields, *RMS*, RMS-96
- control block output fields, *RMS*, RMS-96

SPAN built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-510 to 7-511

SPANC (Span Characters) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-140

SPANL built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-512 to 7-514

SPAWN built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-515 to 7-517

- SPAWN command, *Debugger*, 3-4, CD-256; *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-162

Spawned subprocess

- See Subprocess

Spawning a subordinate, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 2-3

SPDT (SCSI port descriptor table), *Device Support* (A), 17-7; *Device Support* (B), 1-60 to 1-66

- creation of, *Device Support* (A), 17-26

Special analysis sections, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-14

Special characters, *Librarian*, LIB-5

SPECIAL_GRAPHICS keyword

- with SET (STATUS_LINE), *VAXTPU*, 7-476

"Special_graphics_status" string constant

- parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-225

Specification

- of file, *File Def Language*, FDL-19

Speed

- See Performance

SPI\$ABORT_COMMAND macro, *Device Support* (A), 17-6, 17-28; *Device Support* (B), 2-68

SPI\$ALLOCATE_COMMAND_BUFFER macro, *Device Support* (A), 17-6, 17-11, 17-27; *Device Support* (B), 2-69

SPI\$CONNECT macro, *Device Support* (A), 17-6, 17-10, 17-26, 17-29; *Device Support* (B), 2-70 to 2-71

SPI\$DEALLOCATE_COMMAND_BUFFER macro, *Device Support* (A), 17-6, 17-11, 17-28; *Device Support* (B), 2-72

SPI\$DISCONNECT macro, *Device Support* (A), 17-6; *Device Support* (B), 2-73

SPI\$FINISH_COMMAND macro, *Device Support* (A), 17-29; *Device Support* (B), 2-74

SPI\$GET_CONNECTION_CHAR macro, *Device Support* (A), 17-6; *Device Support* (B), 2-75 to 2-76, 2-88

SPI\$MAP_BUFFER macro, *Device Support* (A), 17-6, 17-16 to 17-17, 17-27; *Device Support* (B), 2-77 to 2-79

SPI\$RECEIVE_BYTES macro, *Device Support* (A), 17-29; *Device Support* (B), 2-80

SPI\$RELEASE_BUS macro, *Device Support* (A), 17-29; *Device Support* (B), 2-81

SPI\$RESET macro, *Device Support* (A), 17-6

SPI\$SEND_BYTES macro, *Device Support* (A), 17-29; *Device Support* (B), 2-83

SPI\$SEND_COMMAND macro, *Device Support* (A), 17-6, 17-11, 17-17, 17-27; *Device Support* (B), 2-84 to 2-86

SPI\$SENSE_PHASE macro, *Device Support* (A), 17-29; *Device Support* (B), 2-87

SPI\$SET_CONNECTION_CHAR macro, *Device Support* (A), 17-6, 17-12, 17-13, 17-14, 17-27; *Device Support* (B), 2-88 to 2-89

SPI\$SET_PHASE macro, *Device Support* (A), 17-29; *Device Support* (B), 2-90

SPI\$UNMAP_BUFFER macro, *Device Support* (A), 17-6, 17-17; *Device Support* (B), 2-91

SPI (SCSI port interface), *Device Support* (A), 17-5 to 17-6; *Device Support* (B), 2-68 to 2-90

- calling protocol for, *Device Support* (A), 17-6; *Device Support* (B), 2-68

- extensions to, *Device Support* (A), 17-29 to 17-30; *Device Support* (B), 2-73 to 2-90

Spin lock, *Programming Resources*, 4-16; *Device Support (A)*, 1-7, 3-3, 3-12 to 3-17

See also Device lock

See also Fork lock

See also Spin lock index

See also Spin wait

See also SPL

See also Synchronization

acquisition IPL, *Device Support (A)*, 3-11, 3-15, E-17, E-20; *Device Support (B)*, 1-67, 3-111

acquisition PC list, *Device Support (A)*, E-17; *Device Support (B)*, 1-68

address, *Device Support (A)*, E-20

creating, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-14

definition of, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-14

deleting, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-15

displaying SDA information, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-150

dynamic, *Device Support (A)*, 3-13; *Device Support (B)*, 1-68

multiple acquisition of, *Device Support (A)*, 3-15, E-20; *Device Support (B)*, 2-96, 3-116

name, *Device Support (A)*, E-20

obtaining, *Device Support (A)*, 3-10; *Device Support (B)*, 2-47 to 2-48, 3-111 to 3-112

owned, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-90

ownership, *Device Support (A)*, 3-15, 13-30, E-20; *Device Support (B)*, 1-67, 1-68

rank, *Device Support (A)*, 3-13 to 3-14, 3-15, 3-17, E-17, E-20; *Device Support (B)*, 1-67

reading, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-16

releasing, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-15; *Device Support (A)*, 3-10; *Device Support (B)*, 2-96, 3-114

restoring, *Device Support (B)*, 2-96, 3-116

seizing, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-15

static, *Device Support (A)*, 3-13; *Device Support (B)*, 1-68

status, *Device Support (A)*, E-20

system, *Device Support (A)*, 3-13; *Device Support (B)*, 1-68

Spin lock index, *Device Support (A)*, 3-13 to 3-14, E-20

Spin lock IPL vector

See SMP\$AR_SPNLKVEC

Spin lock synchronization

advantages and disadvantages, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 5-8

PPL\$ routines for, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-14 to 4-16

Spin lock synchronization macros, *Device Support (A)*, E-4, E-13

See also DEVICELOCK

See also DEVICEUNLOCK

Spin lock synchronization macros (cont'd)

See also FORKLOCK

See also FORKUNLOCK

See also LOCK

See also UNLOCK

Spin wait, *Device Support (A)*, 3-15; *Device Support (B)*, 1-68, 3-110, 3-112, 3-113

SPL\$B_IPL, *Device Support (A)*, 3-9, E-18; *Device Support (B)*, 1-77

SPL\$B_RANK, *Device Support (A)*, E-18

SPL\$L_BUSY_WAITS, *Device Support (A)*, E-17

SPL\$L_OWN_PC_VEC, *Device Support (A)*, E-17

SPL\$Q_ACQ_COUNT, *Device Support (A)*, E-17

SPL (spin lock data structure), *Device Support (B)*, 1-66 to 1-68

SPLACQERR bugcheck, *Device Support (A)*, 13-28, 13-30, E-18; *Device Support (B)*, 3-111

\$SPLCODDEF macro, *Device Support (A)*, E-8; *Device Support (B)*, 2-23, 2-25

SPLIPLHIGH bugcheck, *Device Support (A)*, 13-28, E-18; *Device Support (B)*, 3-111, 3-113

SPLIPLLOW bugcheck, *Device Support (A)*, 13-28, E-18; *Device Support (B)*, 3-114, 3-115, 3-116, 3-117

SPLIT_LINE built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-518 to 7-519

SPL option, *File Def Language*, FDL-23

SPLRELEERR bugcheck, *Device Support (A)*, 13-29, 13-30, E-18; *Device Support (B)*, 3-114, 3-115

SPLRSTERR bugcheck, *Device Support (A)*, 13-29, 13-30, E-18; *Device Support (B)*, 3-116, 3-117

Spooled device, *Device Support (B)*, 1-74

Spool file option

See FAB\$V_SPL option

Spool on close option, *File Applications*, 9-12

SPR (Software Performance Report), *File Applications*, 10-2; *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-2, SDA-28

SP symbol, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-14

SPTREQ parameter, *Device Support (B)*, 3-16

SQO option, *File Def Language*, FDL-24

Square root, *RTL Math*, MTH-102, MTH-136

/SQUEEZE qualifier, *Librarian*, LIB-43

SRC

source display, screen mode, *Debugger*, 7-4, C-3

source window, *DECwindows*, *Debugger*, 1-10, 1-21

SRP (small request packet), *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-119

SRP lookaside list

displaying contents, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-119

/SRP qualifier, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-119
SS\$_ABORT return, *I/O User's I*, 8-45, 8-50,
A-2, A-3, A-5, A-7, A-9; *I/O User's II*, 2-15,
4-23, 6-33, A-1, A-3, A-4, A-5, A-6; *Device
Support (A)*, 10-6
SS\$_ACCONFLICT return, *I/O User's I*, A-1
SS\$_ACCVIO return, *I/O User's I*, 7-12, 8-51;
I/O User's II, A-6; *Device Support (B)*, 3-32,
3-33, 3-35, 3-41, 3-43, 3-46, 3-50, 3-51,
3-55, 3-56, 3-59, 3-73
SS\$_ACPVAFUL return, *I/O User's I*, A-1
SS\$_BADATTRIB return, *I/O User's I*, A-1
SS\$_BADCHKSUM return, *I/O User's I*, A-1
SS\$_BADESCAPE return, *I/O User's I*, 8-7, A-9
SS\$_BADFILEHDR return, *I/O User's I*, A-1
SS\$_BADFILENAME return, *I/O User's I*, A-1
SS\$_BADFILEVER return, *I/O User's I*, A-1
SS\$_BADIRECTORY return, *I/O User's I*, A-1
SS\$_BADPARAM return, *I/O User's I*, 8-51, A-1,
A-5, A-9; *I/O User's II*, 3-11, 4-22, 4-26,
4-27, 4-31, 6-9, 6-23, 6-35, A-1, A-3, A-4,
A-5, A-6; *Device Support (B)*, 3-32, 3-35,
3-41, 3-43, 3-46, 3-55, 3-56, 3-59, 3-107
SS\$_BADQFILE return, *I/O User's I*, A-1
SS\$_BADQUEHDR return, *I/O User's II*, 4-33,
A-4
SS\$_BADQUEUEHDR return, *I/O User's II*,
4-28, 4-31, 4-32
SS\$_BLOCKCNTERR return, *I/O User's I*, A-1
SS\$_BUFFEROVF return, *I/O User's I*, 7-6, A-7;
I/O User's II, 2-20, 5-10, 5-11, 6-38, A-3,
A-5, A-6
SS\$_BUFNOTALIGN return, *I/O User's I*, A-5;
I/O User's II, 4-23, A-4
SS\$_CANCEL return, *I/O User's I*, A-3, A-5,
A-7, A-9; *I/O User's II*, 4-23, A-3, A-4, A-5;
Device Support (A), 11-7
SS\$_COMMHDR return, *I/O User's II*, A-6
SS\$_CONTROLC return, *I/O User's I*, 8-46, A-9
SS\$_CONTROLO return, *I/O User's I*, A-9
SS\$_CONTROLY return, *I/O User's I*, A-9
SS\$_CREATED return, *I/O User's I*, A-1
SS\$_CTRLERR return, *I/O User's I*, A-3, A-5,
A-7; *I/O User's II*, 3-8, 4-23, 4-33, 4-36,
A-3, A-4, A-6
SS\$_DATACHECK return, *I/O User's I*, A-3,
A-5, A-7; *I/O User's II*, A-6
SS\$_DATAOVERUN return, *I/O User's I*, 8-9,
A-2, A-3, A-7, A-9; *I/O User's II*, 1-6, 2-8,
5-5, 6-19, A-1, A-6
SS\$_DEBUG condition, *Debugger*, D-1
SS\$_DEVACTION return, *I/O User's I*, 8-50, A-5;
I/O User's II, 4-20, A-1, A-3, A-4, A-5, A-6
SS\$_DEVALLOC return, *I/O User's II*, A-6
SS\$_DEVCMDEERR return, *I/O User's I*, A-5
SS\$_DEVICEFULL return, *I/O User's I*, A-1;
I/O User's II, A-3, A-5

SS\$_DEVINACT return, *I/O User's II*, A-3, A-5,
A-6
SS\$_DEVOFFLINE return, *I/O User's I*, A-7;
I/O User's II, A-1, A-3, A-5, A-6
SS\$_DEVREQERR return, *I/O User's I*, A-5;
I/O User's II, 4-23, 4-36, A-4, A-6
SS\$_DIRFULL return, *I/O User's I*, A-1
SS\$_DIRNOTEMPTY return, *I/O User's I*, A-1
SS\$_DISCONNECT return, *I/O User's II*, A-6
SS\$_DRVERR return, *I/O User's I*, A-3, A-7;
I/O User's II, 3-8, A-3
SS\$_DUPDSKQUOTA return, *I/O User's I*, A-1
SS\$_DUPFILENAME return, *I/O User's I*, A-1
SS\$_DUPUNIT return, *I/O User's II*, A-6
SS\$_ENDOFFILE return, *I/O User's I*, 6-21, 7-6,
7-9, A-1, A-2, A-7; *I/O User's II*, 2-8, 5-5,
6-19, A-1, A-6
SS\$_ENDOFTAPE return, *I/O User's I*, A-7
SS\$_ENDOFVOLUME return, *I/O User's I*, 6-21,
A-7
SS\$_EXBYTLM return, *I/O User's I*, A-1
SS\$_EXDISKQUOTA return, *I/O User's I*, A-1
SS\$_EXQUOTA return, *I/O User's I*, A-5;
I/O User's II, 4-23, A-3, A-4, A-6; *Device
Support (A)*, E-6; *Device Support (B)*, 3-6,
3-20, 3-22
SS\$_FCPREADERR return, *I/O User's I*, A-1
SS\$_FCPREWNDER return, *I/O User's I*, A-1
SS\$_FCPSPACERR return, *I/O User's I*, A-1
SS\$_FCPWRITER return, *I/O User's I*, A-1
SS\$_FILELOCKED return, *I/O User's I*, A-1
SS\$_FILENUMCHK return, *I/O User's I*, A-1
SS\$_FILEPURGED return, *I/O User's I*, A-1
SS\$_FILESEQCHK return, *I/O User's I*, A-1
SS\$_FILESTRUCT return, *I/O User's I*, A-1
SS\$_FILNOTEXP return, *I/O User's I*, A-1
SS\$_FORCEDERR return, *I/O User's I*, A-3
SS\$_FORMAT return, *I/O User's I*, A-3, A-7
SS\$_HANGUP return, *I/O User's I*, 8-13
SS\$_HEADERFULL return, *I/O User's I*, A-1
SS\$_IBCERROR return, *I/O User's I*, A-1
SS\$_IDXFILEFULL return, *I/O User's I*, A-1
SS\$_ILLCNTRFUNC return, *I/O User's I*, A-1
SS\$_ILLIOFUNC return, *I/O User's I*, 8-50, A-3,
A-7; *Device Support (B)*, 3-51
SS\$_INCOMPAT return, *I/O User's I*, A-9
SS\$_INSFBUFD return, *I/O User's I*, A-5
SS\$_INSFMAPREG return, *I/O User's II*, A-6;
Device Support (B), 3-64
SS\$_INSFMAPREQ return, *I/O User's I*, A-5
SS\$_INSFMEM return, *I/O User's I*, 7-12, A-5;
I/O User's II, 4-23, 4-28, 4-31, A-4, A-6;
Device Support (B), 3-6, 3-12, 3-14, 3-15,
3-16, 3-52, 3-61
SS\$_INSFSPTS return, *Device Support (B)*, 3-16,
3-107

SS\$_INSFWSL return, *Device Support (B)*, 3-33, 3-35, 3-41, 3-46, 3-59
 SS\$_IVADDR return, *I/O User's I*, A-3
 SS\$_IVBUFLen return, *I/O User's I*, A-3, A-5; *I/O User's II*, 4-23, 6-21, A-4, A-6
 SS\$_IVCHAN return, *Device Support (B)*, 3-103
 SS\$_IVMODE return, *I/O User's I*, A-5
 SS\$_MBFULL return, *I/O User's I*, 7-2, 7-7, 7-12; *Device Support (B)*, 3-52, 3-61
 SS\$_MBTOOSML return, *I/O User's I*, 7-12; *Device Support (B)*, 3-52, 3-61
 SS\$_MCNOTVALID return, *I/O User's I*, A-5; *I/O User's II*, 4-23, A-4
 SS\$_MEDOFL return, *I/O User's I*, A-3, A-7; *I/O User's II*, A-6
 SS\$_NODISKQUOTA return, *I/O User's I*, A-1
 SS\$_NOMOREFILES return, *I/O User's I*, A-1
 SS\$_NONEXDRV return, *I/O User's I*, A-3, A-7
 SS\$_NONSMPLDRV return, *Device Support (A)*, E-4
 SS\$_NOPRIV return, *I/O User's I*, 7-12, 8-51, A-1; *I/O User's II*, A-3, A-6; *Device Support (B)*, 3-52, 3-61, 3-103
 SS\$_NOQFILE return, *I/O User's I*, A-1
 SS\$_NORMAL return, *I/O User's I*, 8-50, 8-51, A-2, A-3, A-7, A-9; *I/O User's II*, 4-23, A-1, A-3, A-4, A-5, A-6
 SS\$_NOSUCHFILE return, *I/O User's I*, A-1
 SS\$_NOTAPEOP return, *I/O User's I*, A-2
 SS\$_NOTLABELMT return, *I/O User's I*, A-2
 SS\$_NOTPRINTED return, *I/O User's I*, A-2
 SS\$_NOTVOLSET return, *I/O User's I*, A-2
 SS\$_OPINCOMPL return, *I/O User's I*, A-3, A-7; *I/O User's II*, 3-12, 6-33, A-3, A-6
 SS\$_OVRDSKQUOTA return, *I/O User's I*, A-2
 SS\$_PARITY return, *I/O User's I*, A-3, A-5, A-7, A-9; *I/O User's II*, 4-20, 4-23, 4-36, A-3, A-4
 SS\$_PARTESCAPE return, *I/O User's I*, 8-7, 8-30, A-9
 SS\$_POWERFAIL return, *I/O User's I*, A-5; *I/O User's II*, 4-3, 4-20, 4-23, A-4
 SS\$_QFACTIVE return, *I/O User's I*, A-2
 SS\$_QFNOTACT return, *I/O User's I*, A-2
 SS\$_RCT return, *I/O User's I*, A-3
 SS\$_RDDELDATA return, *I/O User's I*, A-3
 SS\$_SERIOUSEXCP return, *I/O User's I*, A-2, A-7
 SS\$_SSFAIL return, *Device Support (B)*, 3-64, 3-75, 3-85, 3-93
 SS\$_SUPERSEDE return, *I/O User's I*, A-2
 SS\$_TAPEOSLOST return, *I/O User's I*, A-2
 SS\$_TIMEOUT return, *I/O User's I*, 8-27, 8-50, A-3, A-5, A-7, A-9; *I/O User's II*, 6-33, A-3, A-6
 SS\$_TOOMANYVER return, *I/O User's I*, A-2
 SS\$_TOOMUCHDATA return, *I/O User's II*, A-6
 SS\$_UNSAFE return, *I/O User's I*, A-3, A-7
 SS\$_VOLINV return, *I/O User's I*, A-3, A-7
 SS\$_WASECC return, *I/O User's I*, A-3
 SS\$_WRITLCK return, *I/O User's I*, A-2, A-3, A-7
 SS\$_WRONGACP return, *I/O User's I*, A-2
 SSP symbol, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-14
 SSRVEXCEPT bugcheck, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-16
 Stack, *DECthreads*, 3-5
 See also Call stack, Call frame, Scope
 changing minimum size of, *DECthreads*, cma-41, pthread-21
 changing minimum size of guard area, *DECthreads*, cma-31
 device driver use of, *Device Support (A)*, 8-1
 displaying contents, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-157
 obtaining minimum size of, *DECthreads*, cma-29, pthread-13
 obtaining minimum size of guard area, *DECthreads*, cma-19
 overflow, *DECthreads*, 3-5
 preventing and detecting overflow, *DECthreads*, cma-19, cma-31
 routines for, *DECthreads*, cma-91
 sizing, *DECthreads*, 3-5
 using for temporary storage, *Device Support (A)*, 5-3
 variable, *Debugger*, 3-17, 4-1
 with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-24
 Stack frame, *MACRO*, 9-64
 displaying in SDA, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-79
 following a chain, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-79
 Stack guard area
 location of, *DECthreads*, cma-19, cma-31
 Stack limit
 changing size of, *System Services*, SYS-540
 checking, *DECthreads*, cma-91
 Stack memory, *DECthreads*, 3-4
 Stack pointer
 adjusting, *System Services*, SYS-14
 Stack pointer symbol, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-9, DELTA-13
 Stacksize attribute, *DECthreads*, 2-8, cma-29, cma-41, pthread-21
 obtaining, *DECthreads*, pthread-13
 Stack usage, *Routines Intro*, 2-14, 2-45
 Standard Disk Interconnect (SDI), *I/O User's I*, 3-5
 STARLET.OLB, *Programming Resources*, 5-1, 5-12
 See also SYS\$LIBRARY:STARLET.OLB

Start I/O routine, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-99; *Device Support* (A), 1-3

See also Alternate start I/O routine activating, *Device Support* (B), 3-28

address, *Device Support* (A), 2-4, 6-4; *Device Support* (B), 1-30, 4-17

checking for zero-length buffer, *Device Support* (B), 3-32, 3-41, 3-55

context, *Device Support* (A), 4-15, 8-1 to 8-2; *Device Support* (B), 4-17

entry point, *Device Support* (B), 4-17

exit method, *Device Support* (B), 4-18

for connect to interrupt facility, *Device Support* (A), 19-10, 19-15 to 19-16

for MASSBUS device, *Device Support* (A), 15-13

functions, *Device Support* (A), 4-15 to 4-16

input, *Device Support* (B), 4-17

of CONINTERR.EXE, *Device Support* (A), 19-13

of third-party SCSI class driver, *Device Support* (A), 17-27 to 17-28

reactivating, *Device Support* (A), 4-18

register usage, *Device Support* (A), 8-1; *Device Support* (B), 4-17

suspending, *Device Support* (A), 4-16

synchronization requirements, *Device Support* (A), 3-6, 3-22, 8-5, E-9 to E-11; *Device Support* (B), 4-17

transferring control to, *Device Support* (A), 4-13 to 4-15, 8-1, 10-3; *Device Support* (B), 3-38, 3-70 to 3-71

writing, *Device Support* (A), 8-1 to 8-7

Starting a transaction, *System Services*, SYS-629, SYS-631, SYS-633

Starting key position, *File Def Language*, FDL-29

Starting logical block number field

See XAB\$L_SBN field

Startup file, VAXTPU, 1-10 to 1-11, 4-21 to 4-33

command file, VAXTPU, 1-10

definition, VAXTPU, 1-10

initialization file, VAXTPU, 1-10

order of execution, VAXTPU, 4-22

section file, VAXTPU, 1-10

"Start_character" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, VAXTPU, 7-178

/START_POSITION qualifier, *Debugger*, CD-134; VAXTPU, 5-17

"Start_record" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, VAXTPU, 7-178

State, *RTL Screen Management*, 3-3

of task or thread, *Debugger*, 12-15, 12-19

Statement, MACRO, 1-1

character set, MACRO, 3-1

comment, MACRO, 2-3

continuation of, MACRO, 2-1

Statement (cont'd)

for command definition file, *Command Def*, CDU-19 to CDU-37

format, MACRO, 2-1

label, MACRO, 2-2

operand, MACRO, 2-3

operator, MACRO, 2-3, C-7

separator for, VAXTPU, 4-3

special characters, MACRO, C-6

STAT entry point, *Modular Procedures*, 4-9

/STATE qualifier, *Debugger*, 8-8, CD-57, CD-140, CD-219, CD-247

Static memory, *DECthreads*, 3-4

/STATIC qualifier, *Debugger*, CD-197

Static selection, VAXTPU, 4-17

Static spin lock, *Device Support* (A), 3-13

Static variable, *Debugger*, 3-17, 4-1

Statistical report, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-10

Statistics

produced by CONVERT, *Convert*, CONV-24

produced by CONVERT/RECLAIM, *Convert*, CONV-24

/STATISTICS qualifier, *Debugger*, CD-247; *File Applications*, 10-6

description, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-19

example of, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-16

format, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-19

limitation, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-13, ARMS-14, ARMS-19, ARMS-20

overview, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-19

using with /OUTPUT qualifier, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-16

with CONVERT/RECLAIM, *Convert*, CONV-5, CONV-24

with wildcard characters, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-10

Statistics report, *File Applications*, 10-6, 10-11

Status

See Port

See SCSI command

See SCSI status byte

Status line

default information, VAXTPU, 7-77

fields added with EVE\$BUILD, VAXTPU, G-7 to G-8

video attributes, VAXTPU, 7-476

Status register

See CSR

See MBA\$L_SR

STATUS_LINE keyword, VAXTPU, 7-476

"Status_line" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, VAXTPU, 7-225

"Status_video" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, VAXTPU, 7-225

Step button

with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-9

STEP command, *Debugger*, 3-6, 6-7, CD-258
 and instruction-level debugging, *Debugger*,
 4-18
 displaying default qualifiers for, *Debugger*,
 CD-242
 multiprocess program, *Debugger*, 10-5
 setting default qualifiers for, *Debugger*,
 CD-175
 vectorized program, *Debugger*, 11-3
 with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-23
 Step Instruction command, *Delta/XDelta*,
 DELTA-34
 Step Instruction Over Subroutine command,
Delta/XDelta, DELTA-35
 Sticky default
 defined, *File Applications*, 6-9
 Stop button
 with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-9, 1-20
 STOP command, *Debugger*, 3-4
 STOPPED processor state, *Device Support (B)*,
 1-16
 STOPPING processor state, *Device Support (B)*,
 1-16
 Storage, *Modular Procedures*, 2-12
 heap, *Modular Procedures*, 2-12
 initializing, *Modular Procedures*, 3-14
 stack, *Modular Procedures*, 2-12
 static, *Modular Procedures*, 2-13, A-5
 summary, *Modular Procedures*, 2-15
 types of, *DECthreads*, 3-3
 STR\$ADD, *RTL String Manipulation*, STR-3
 STR\$ANALYZE_SDESC, *RTL String*
Manipulation, 2-4, STR-7
 STR\$APPEND, *RTL String Manipulation*, 2-9,
 STR-9
 STR\$CASE_BLIND_COMPARE, *RTL String*
Manipulation, STR-11
 STR\$COMPARE, *RTL String Manipulation*,
 STR-13
 STR\$COMPARE_EQL, *RTL String Manipulation*,
 STR-15
 STR\$COMPARE_MULTI, *RTL String*
Manipulation, STR-17
 STR\$CONCAT, *RTL String Manipulation*, 2-9,
 STR-20
 STR\$COPY_DX, *RTL String Manipulation*, 2-7,
 2-8, STR-23
 STR\$COPY_R, *RTL String Manipulation*, STR-25
 STR\$DIVIDE, *RTL String Manipulation*, STR-28
 STR\$DUPL_CHAR, *RTL String Manipulation*,
 STR-32
 STR\$ELEMENT, *RTL String Manipulation*,
 STR-34
 STR\$FIND_FIRST_IN_SET, *RTL String*
Manipulation, STR-36
 STR\$FIND_FIRST_NOT_IN_SET, *RTL String*
Manipulation, STR-38
 STR\$FIND_FIRST_SUBSTRING, *RTL String*
Manipulation, STR-41
 STR\$FREE1_DX, *RTL String Manipulation*,
 STR-45
 STR\$GET1_DX, *RTL String Manipulation*,
 STR-46
 STR\$GET1_DX routine, *File Applications*, 5-10
 STR\$LEFT, *RTL String Manipulation*, 2-9,
 STR-48
 STR\$LEN_EXTR, *RTL String Manipulation*,
 STR-51
 STR\$MATCH_WILD, *RTL String Manipulation*,
 STR-55
 STR\$MUL, *RTL String Manipulation*, STR-58
 STR\$POSITION, *RTL String Manipulation*,
 STR-62
 STR\$POS_EXTR, *RTL String Manipulation*, 2-9,
 STR-65
 STR\$PREFIX, *RTL String Manipulation*, 2-9,
 STR-68
 STR\$RECIP, *RTL String Manipulation*, STR-70
 STR\$REPLACE, *RTL String Manipulation*,
 STR-74
 STR\$RIGHT, *RTL String Manipulation*, 2-9,
 STR-77
 STR\$ROUND, *RTL String Manipulation*, STR-80
 STR\$TRANSLATE, *RTL String Manipulation*,
 STR-84
 STR\$TRIM, *RTL String Manipulation*, STR-87
 STR\$UPCASE, *RTL String Manipulation*,
 STR-89
 STR built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-520 to 7-522
 STREAM carriage control, *Convert*, CONV-2
 STREAM format, *File Def Language*, FDL-35
 Streamlined synchronization image, *Device*
Support (A), 13-28
 loading, *Device Support (A)*, E-2
 Stream record format, *File Applications*, 2-12
 Stream record format option
 See FAB\$C_STM option
 Stream record format with carriage return option
 See FAB\$C_STMCR option
 Stream record format with line feed option
 See FAB\$C_STMLF option
 STREAM_CR format, *File Def Language*, FDL-35
 STREAM_LF format, *File Def Language*, FDL-35
 Stride
 vector, *MACRO*, 10-49
 String, *Command Def*, CDU-4
 See also Descriptor
 See also String manipulation routine
 allocating, *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-96
 appending source string to end of destination
 string, *RTL String Manipulation*, STR-9
 comparing for equality, no padding, *RTL String*
Manipulation, STR-15

String (cont'd)

- comparing two, *RTL String Manipulation*, STR-13
- comparing without regard to case, *RTL String Manipulation*, STR-11
- concatenating, *RTL String Manipulation*, STR-20; *VAXTPU*, 3-4
- converting contents of buffer to using STR, *VAXTPU*, 7-520
- converting contents of range to using STR, *VAXTPU*, 7-520
- converting to uppercase, *RTL String Manipulation*, STR-89
- copying by descriptor, *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-90; *RTL Library*, LIB-336; *RTL String Manipulation*, STR-23
- copying by reference, *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-92; *RTL Library*, LIB-338; *RTL String Manipulation*, STR-25
- depositing ASCII, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-37
- dividing two decimal strings, *RTL String Manipulation*, STR-28
- dynamic length, *RTL String Manipulation*, 2-2, 2-3, 2-11, 2-12
- evaluation rules, *RTL String Manipulation*, 2-1
- finding substring, *RTL String Manipulation*, STR-62
- fixed-length, *RTL String Manipulation*, 2-1
- formatting output, *System Services*, SYS-221
- freeing, *RTL General Purpose*, OTS-95
- how denoted, *National Char Set*, NCS-7
- inserting source string at front of destination, *RTL String Manipulation*, STR-68
- limit on numeric representation, *National Char Set*, NCS-7
- maximum length of, *RTL String Manipulation*, 2-2
- null, *RTL String Manipulation*, 2-11
- output length argument, *RTL String Manipulation*, 2-8
- ranges used in collating sequence, *National Char Set*, NCS-18
- reciprocal of decimal, *RTL String Manipulation*, STR-70
- removing trailing blanks and tabs, *RTL String Manipulation*, STR-87
- rounding or truncating decimal, *RTL String Manipulation*, STR-80
- searching for file specification in, *System Services*, SYS-236
- semantics of, *RTL String Manipulation*, 2-1, 2-4
- skipping characters in, *RTL Library*, LIB-379
- to insert with FAO, *VAXTPU*, 7-138
- to insert with MESSAGE, *VAXTPU*, 7-268
- to insert with MESSAGE_TEXT, *VAXTPU*, 7-271

String (cont'd)

- translating matched characters, *RTL String Manipulation*, STR-84
- String argument, *MACRO*, 4-3
- String arithmetic
 - addition of decimal strings, *RTL String Manipulation*, STR-3
 - division of decimal strings, *RTL String Manipulation*, STR-28
 - multiplication, *RTL String Manipulation*, STR-58
- String constants, *VAXTPU*, 3-5
- String data type, *Routines Intro*, 2-17
 - character, *MACRO*, 8-7
 - leading separate numeric, *MACRO*, 8-11
 - packed decimal, *MACRO*, 8-13
 - trailing numeric, *MACRO*, 8-8
- STRING data type, *VAXTPU*, 2-23 to 2-24
- String descriptor, *RTL Library*, LIB-10; *RTL String Manipulation*, STR-7
- String instructions, *MACRO*, 9-126, 9-144
- String manipulation routine, *RTL String Manipulation*, 2-1
 - descriptor classes and string semantics, *RTL String Manipulation*, 2-4
 - how to select, *RTL String Manipulation*, 2-8
 - list of severe errors, *RTL String Manipulation*, 2-10
 - reading input string arguments, *RTL String Manipulation*, 2-6
 - writing output string arguments, *RTL String Manipulation*, 2-6
- String operator
 - in macro, *MACRO*, 4-8
- /STRING qualifier, *Debugger*, 6-6, CD-115
- String type, *Debugger*, 4-15, 4-26
- String value, *File Def Language*, FDL-2, FDL-32
- String with bounds descriptor, *Routines Intro*, 2-41
- Strong definition, *Linker*, 2-9, 2-10
- Strong reference, *Linker*, 2-9
- Structure
 - error, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-13
 - examining, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-15
 - of file, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-1, ARMS-10
 - of indexed file, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-6; *File Def Language*, FDL-29
 - of relative file, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-2
 - of sequential file, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-1
 - pointer, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-21
- STS (status) field
 - See also Completion status field
 - See also FAB\$L_STV field
 - contents, *RMS*, 2-6
- STUFF_SELECTION client message, *VAXTPU*, 7-344
- STV (status value) field
 - See also Completion status value field

STV (status value) field (cont'd)

contents, *RMS*, 2-6

SUBB2 (Subtract Byte 2 Operand) instruction,
MACRO, 9-30

SUBB3 (Subtract Byte 3 Operand) instruction,
MACRO, 9-30

Subclass

finding out if a widget is a member of,
VAXTPU, 7-214

Subconditional assembly block directive, *MACRO*,
6-43

.IF_FALSE, *MACRO*, 6-43

.IF_TRUE, *MACRO*, 6-43

.IF_TRUE_FALSE, *MACRO*, 6-43

Subcontroller, *Device Support (B)*, 1-33

SUBD2 (Subtract D_floating 2 Operand)
instruction, *MACRO*, 9-123

SUBD3 (Subtract D_floating 3 Operand)
instruction, *MACRO*, 9-123

SUBF2 (Subtract F_floating 2 Operand)
instruction, *MACRO*, 9-123

SUBF3 (Subtract F_floating 3 Operand)
instruction, *MACRO*, 9-123

SUBG2 (Subtract G_floating 2 Operand)
instruction, *MACRO*, 9-123

SUBG3 (Subtract G_floating 3 Operand)
instruction, *MACRO*, 9-123

SUBH2 (Subtract H_floating 2 Operand)
instruction, *MACRO*, 9-123

SUBH3 (Subtract H_floating 3 Operand)
instruction, *MACRO*, 9-123

Subkeys, *Librarian*, LIB-5, LIB-6

SUBL2 (Subtract Long 2 Operand) instruction,
MACRO, 9-30

SUBL3 (Subtract Long 3 Operand) instruction,
MACRO, 9-30

Sublock, *System Services Intro*, 13-11

Submit command file option

See FAB\$V_SCF option

SUBMIT_ON_CLOSE attribute, *File Def
Language*, FDL-24

Subordinate

creation of, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 2-3

definition of, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 1-2

deletion of, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 2-3

notification of abnormal termination, *RTL
Parallel Processing*, 2-3

retrieving information about, *RTL Parallel
Processing*, 2-4

SUBP4 (Subtract Packed 4 Operand) instruction,
MACRO, 9-167

SUBP6 (Subtract Packed 6 Operand) instruction,
MACRO, 9-167

Subprocess, *System Services Intro*, 8-2; *System
Services*, SYS-111; *RTL Screen Management*,
4-2; *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-162
at DCL level, *VAXTPU*, 7-67

built-in procedures

Subprocess

built-in procedures (cont'd)

ATTACH, *VAXTPU*, 7-35

CREATE_PROCESS, *VAXTPU*, 7-67

RECOVER_BUFFER, *VAXTPU*, 7-307

SEND, *VAXTPU*, 7-342

SEND_EOF, *VAXTPU*, 7-346

built-in procedures for defining

SPAWN, *VAXTPU*, 7-515

connecting to using LIB\$ATTACH, *RTL
Library*, 2-9

creating, *RTL Screen Management*, 4-2

with LIB\$SPAWN, *Programming*

Resources, 2-2; *RTL Library*, 2-9

with PPL\$CREATE_PROCESS,

Programming Resources, 2-4

with PPL\$ routines, *Programming*

Resources, 4-16

with SMG\$ routines, *Programming*

Resources, 7-16

with SYS\$CREPRC, *Programming*

Resources, 2-3

definition of, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 1-2

deleting, *RTL Screen Management*, 4-2;

VAXTPU, 7-67

deleting with PPL\$ routines, *Programming
Resources*, 4-16

disk and directory default, *System Services
Intro*, 8-5

executing commands, *RTL Screen
Management*, 4-3

image, *System Services Intro*, 8-3

input, output, and error device, *System
Services Intro*, 8-3

priority

setting, *Programming Resources*, 2-12

program debugging, *Programming Resources*,
2-5

restrictions, *VAXTPU*, 2-20

running VAXTPU from, *VAXTPU*, A-5

within VAXTPU, *VAXTPU*, 7-67

Subroutine

definition of, *Routines Intro*, 2-3

SUBSTR built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-523 to
7-525

Substring, *RTL String Manipulation*, 2-10

replacing, *RTL String Manipulation*, STR-74

.SUBTITLE directive, *MACRO*, 6-94

Subtitle listing control directive

(.SUBTITLE), *MACRO*, 6-94

Subtraction

quadword times, *RTL Library*, LIB-397

two's complement, *RTL Library*, LIB-400

Subtraction operator (-), *System Dump Analyzer*,
SDA-12

SUBW2 (Subtract Word 2 Operand) instruction,
MACRO, 9-30

- SUBW3 (Subtract Word 3 Operand) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-30
- Success completion routine, *RMS*, 2-5
- SUCCESS keyword, *VAXTPU*, 7-479
- Successor
 - See Logical successor
- /SUCCESS qualifier
 - in message definition, *Message*, MSG-22
- "Success" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-207
- /SUFFIX qualifier, *Debugger*, 10-14, CD-20, CD-69, CD-94, CD-97, CD-104, CD-110, CD-112, CD-119, CD-161, CD-212
- Summary extended address block
 - See XABSUM block
- Summary of OPCODES
 - alphabetic order, *MACRO*, D-1
 - numeric order, *MACRO*, D-12
- /SUMMARY qualifier, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-119
 - compared with /CHECK qualifier, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-20
 - description, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-20
 - example of, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-20
 - format, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-20
 - limitation, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-13, ARMS-14, ARMS-20
 - overview, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-20
 - using with /OUTPUT qualifier, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-16
 - with wildcard characters, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-10
- Summary report, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-10
- Summary XAB
 - for key information, *RMS*, 13-1
- Sum of absolute values
 - of a vector, *RTL Math*, MTH-152
- SUMSLP
 - See SUMSLP Utility
- SUMSLP Utility (SUMSLP), *Programming Resources*, 1-20 to 1-21
 - command file, running SUMSLP from a, *SUMSLP*, SUM-12
 - directing output from, *SUMSLP*, SUM-14
 - examples, *SUMSLP*, SUM-21
 - how SUMSLP processes files, *SUMSLP*, SUM-7
 - input source file, *SUMSLP*, SUM-1
 - invoking, *SUMSLP*, SUM-2, SUM-14
 - output file, *SUMSLP*, SUM-3
 - qualifiers, *SUMSLP*, SUM-15 to SUM-20
 - SUMSLP editing commands, specifying, *SUMSLP*, SUM-3
 - SUMSLP files, *SUMSLP*, SUM-1
 - SUMSLP messages, *SUMSLP*, SUM-13
 - update file, *SUMSLP*, SUM-1
- SUPERSEDE attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-24
- Supersede existing file option
 - See FAB\$V_SUP option
- Supersede option, *File Applications*, 4-27, 5-9
- SUPERSEDE secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 4-27
- Supervisor-mode (PSL\$C_SUPER) constant for FAB\$V_CHAN_MODE, *RMS*, 5-5
- /SUPERVISOR qualifier, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-157
- Supervisor stack
 - displaying contents, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-157
- Supervisor stack pointer, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-14
- SUP option, *File Def Language*, FDL-24
- Supported terminals, *VAXTPU*, 1-8
- Surface_Plot graph, *File Applications*, 4-12, A-2
- Suspension, *System Services Intro*, 8-10, 8-13
 - compared with hibernation, *System Services Intro*, 8-11
- SVPCTX (Save Process Context) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-194
- Swap mode
 - changing, *Programming Resources*, 10-4
- Swapper
 - global symbols, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-61
- Swapping
 - by suspension, *System Services Intro*, 8-13
 - vector, *RTL Math*, MTH-187
- Swapping I/O function, *Device Support (B)*, 1-40
- SWI\$GL_FQFL
 - replaced by CPU\$Q_SWIQFL, *Device Support (A)*, E-14
- Switch, *File Def Language*, FDL-2
- Symbiont
 - See also Queue
 - allocating memory, *Utility Routines*, SMB-4
 - carriage control
 - processing of, *Utility Routines*, PSM-12
 - connecting to a device, *Utility Routines*, SMB-4
 - device, *Utility Routines*, PSM-2
 - environments, *Utility Routines*, SMB-5
 - function, *Utility Routines*, PSM-4, SMB-2
 - input, *Utility Routines*, PSM-2, SMB-1
 - INPSMB.EXE file, *Utility Routines*, SMB-1
 - input routines
 - demand, *Utility Routines*, PSM-6
 - internal logic, *Utility Routines*, PSM-5
 - main format routine, *Utility Routines*, PSM-13
 - main input routine, *Utility Routines*, PSM-11
 - main output routine, *Utility Routines*, PSM-15

Symbiont (cont'd)

- invoking VMS print symbiont, *Utility Routines*, PSM-23
- job controller
 - communication with, *Utility Routines*, SMB-1
- job controller request, *Utility Routines*, SMB-5
 - asynchronous, *Utility Routines*, SMB-6
 - processing, *Utility Routines*, SMB-10
 - reading, *Utility Routines*, SMB-10
 - responding, *Utility Routines*, SMB-13
 - synchronous, *Utility Routines*, SMB-6
- modifying, *Utility Routines*, PSM-7, SMB-4
 - format routine, *Utility Routines*, PSM-13
 - guidelines, *Utility Routines*, PSM-8
 - initialization routine, *Utility Routines*, PSM-16
 - input routine, *Utility Routines*, PSM-10
 - integration of routines, *Utility Routines*, PSM-17
 - output routine, *Utility Routines*, PSM-14
 - restrictions, *Utility Routines*, PSM-8
- multistream, *Utility Routines*, SMB-9
- multithreaded, *Utility Routines*, PSM-3
- output, *Utility Routines*, PSM-2, SMB-1
 - PRTSMB.EXE file, *Utility Routines*, SMB-1
- print symbiont
 - internal logic, *Utility Routines*, PSM-5
 - modifying, *Utility Routines*, PSM-1
 - processing it performs, *Utility Routines*, PSM-1
 - user-written, *Utility Routines*, PSM-1
- processing it performs, *Utility Routines*, PSM-5
- process-permanent file, *Utility Routines*, SMB-4
- server, *Utility Routines*, PSM-2, SMB-1
- single stream, *Utility Routines*, SMB-9
- stream
 - active, *Utility Routines*, PSM-3
 - multiple streams, *Utility Routines*, PSM-3
 - single stream, *Utility Routines*, PSM-3
- SYSGEN MAXBUF parameter, *Utility Routines*, PSM-7
- type, *Utility Routines*, SMB-1
- user-written, *Utility Routines*, SMB-1, SMB-3
 - guidelines, *Utility Routines*, SMB-4
- user-written routines
 - interfaces, *Utility Routines*, PSM-7
- VMS printer, *Utility Routines*, SMB-1
- Symbiont/Job Controller Interface routines
 - See SMB routines
- Symbiont thread, *Utility Routines*, PSM-3
- symbol, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-9

- Symbol, *Command Def*, CDU-4; *Patch*, PAT-7 to PAT-14; *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-13 to SDA-14, SDA-23; *MACRO*, 3-4; *VAXTPU*, 3-3 to 3-4
- See also DST, GST, RST, Scope
- ambiguity, resolving, *Debugger*, 5-7
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-26
- built-in, *Debugger*, C-5, D-2
- commands that affect, *Patch*, PAT-14
- compiler generated type, *Debugger*, 4-4
- creating, *Patch*, PAT-11, PAT-50, PAT-51
- cross-reference listing, *Modular Procedures*, 3-8
- cross-referencing, *MACRO*, 6-16, 6-66
- defining, *Programming Resources*, 5-11; *Debugger*, 8-6, CD-48
- defining for SDA, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-43
- definition, *Modular Procedures*, A-6; *Linker*, 2-7
- determining value of, *Patch*, PAT-60; *MACRO*, 3-6
- displaying, *Debugger*, 5-9, 8-6, CD-48, CD-243; *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-14
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-24
- entering into symbol table, *Patch*, PAT-78
- evaluating, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-161
- external, *MACRO*, 6-34, 6-101
- global, *Programming Resources*, 5-11; *Debugger*, 5-4, 5-10; *Linker*, 2-8; *Patch*, PAT-7; *MACRO*, 3-6, 6-34, 6-37, 6-96, 6-101
- image setting, *Debugger*, 5-14
- information about, in map, *Linker*, 5-7
- in message source file, *Message*, MSG-7
- in operand field, *MACRO*, 3-6
- in operator field, *MACRO*, 3-6
- in place of numbers, *Modular Procedures*, 3-8, A-6
- label, *Debugger*, 3-10, 5-1
- line number, *Debugger*, 3-11, 5-1
- listing, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-161
- list of, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-9
- loading into the SDA symbol table, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-59
- local, *Programming Resources*, 5-11; *Debugger*, 5-4; *Linker*, 2-8; *Patch*, PAT-8; *MACRO*, 3-6
- macro name, *MACRO*, 3-6
- made available to debugger, *MACRO*, 6-22
- module name, *Patch*, PAT-8
- module setting, *Debugger*, 5-6
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-26
- name, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-13, SDA-43
- not in symbol table, *Debugger*, 5-6, 5-15
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-26
- not unique, *Debugger*, 5-9

Symbol

- not unique (cont'd)
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-26
- overloaded, *Debugger*, 12-26, E-4, E-17
- passing, *Patch*, PAT-7
- patch area, *Patch*, PAT-18, PAT-38
- PATCH symbol table, *Patch*, PAT-7
- path name, *Patch*, PAT-12
- permanent, *MACRO*, 3-5, 3-6
- program section name, *Patch*, PAT-8
- referring to, *Programming Resources*, 5-10
- register name, *MACRO*, 3-5, 3-6
- relation to address expression, *Debugger*, 4-4
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-22
- relation to path name, *Debugger*, 5-9
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-10
- removing from symbol table, *Patch*, PAT-41
- representing executive modules, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-104
- routine, *Debugger*, 3-10, 5-1
- routine name, *Patch*, PAT-8
- search based on call stack, *Debugger*, 5-11, CD-166
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-9, 1-26
- search conventions, *Debugger*, 3-11, 5-8, CD-167
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-9, 1-26
- SET SCOPE command, *Debugger*, 5-11, CD-166
- shareable image, *Debugger*, 5-13
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-28
- show symbol
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-24
- SHOW SYMBOL command, *Debugger*, 5-9
- storage, *Programming Resources*, 5-10
- suppressing, *MACRO*, 6-23
- symbolic instruction label, *Patch*, PAT-9
- symbolic mode, *Debugger*, 4-13, CD-151
- traceback information, *Debugger*, 5-3
- transferral to VAX Symbolic Debugger, *MACRO*, 6-18
- translating address value into, *Patch*, PAT-13
- translating into address values, *Patch*, PAT-13, PAT-17
- types of, *Linker*, 2-8
- undefined, *MACRO*, 6-22
- universal, *Programming Resources*, 5-5;
Debugger, 5-4, 5-5, 5-12, 5-15; *Linker*,
2-8; *Patch*, PAT-8, PAT-9
- unresolved, *Programming Resources*, 5-12
- user-defined, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-43;
MACRO, 3-5, 3-6
- variable, *Debugger*, 3-15, 4-1, 4-14, 5-1
- vector register, *Debugger*, 11-1

Symbol attribute directive
(.WEAK), *MACRO*, 6-101

Symbol definition
\$FABDEF

Symbol definition

- \$FABDEF (cont'd)
 - for defining symbols to USEROPEN
routine, *File Applications*, 5-10
- \$NAMDEF
 - for defining symbols to USEROPEN
routine, *File Applications*, 5-10
- \$RABDEF
 - for defining symbols to USEROPEN
routine, *File Applications*, 5-10

Symbol definition for shareable image, *MACRO*,
6-96

Symbol definition macro

- description, *RMS*, 3-1
- using, *RMS*, 3-7

Symbol for shareable image directive
(.TRANSFER), *MACRO*, 6-96

Symbolic address

- use in locating start of control block, *RMS*, 3-7

Symbolic bit offset

- use in specifying options, *RMS*, 2-3

Symbolic debugger

- See *Debugger*

Symbolic definition macro, *System Services Intro*,
2-8

Symbolic instruction label

- function of, *Patch*, PAT-9
- side effects when using patch, *Patch*, PAT-9

Symbolic mode, *Debugger*, 4-13, CD-151

Symbolic name

- assigning to starting address, *Patch*, PAT-18,
PAT-38
- creating, *Patch*, PAT-50
- for argument lists, *System Services Intro*, 2-7

Symbolic naming exception

- control block, *RMS*, 2-3

Symbolic offset

- control block, *RMS*, 2-4
- format, *RMS*, 2-2
- use in locating control block fields, *RMS*, 2-2

/SYMBOLIC qualifier, *Debugger*, 4-13, CD-84

Symbolize

- address, *Debugger*, 3-12, 4-13, CD-263
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-25
- register, *Debugger*, 4-13, CD-263
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-25
- vector register, *Debugger*, 11-1

SYMBOLIZE command, *Debugger*, 3-12, 4-13,
CD-263

Symbol list

- defining, *Device Support (B)*, 2-29 to 2-30

Symbol record

- See *Symbol*

Symbol reference, *Linker*, 2-7

Symbol resolution, *Linker*, 1-6, 2-3, 2-7, 2-10,
4-8, 6-14, LINK-19, LINK-27, LINK-31

- /SYMBOLS-/NOSYMBOLS qualifier
 - with DELETE command, *Patch*, PAT-53
 - with DEPOSIT command, *Patch*, PAT-56
 - with EXAMINE command, *Patch*, PAT-63
 - with INSERT command, *Patch*, PAT-68
 - with REPLACE command, *Patch*, PAT-72
 - with SET MODE command, *Patch*, PAT-77
 - with VERIFY command, *Patch*, PAT-91
- Symbol search mode, *Patch*, PAT-17
 - See also Entry and display modes
- SYMBOLS-/NOSYMBOLS mode, *Patch*, PAT-16
- /SYMBOLS qualifier, *Message*, MSG-13
 - for EVALUATE, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-48
- Symbol table, *Patch*, PAT-7, PAT-12
 - See also DST, GST, RST
 - See also SDA symbol table
 - See also System symbol table
 - of a library, *Linker*, 6-13
 - of a shareable image, *Linker*, 1-5, 2-2
 - specifying an alternate SDA, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-37
- Symbol table file
 - content of, *Linker*, 1-5, 2-3
 - input to linker, *Linker*, 1-5, 2-3, 6-3
 - output of linker, *Linker*, 2-6, LINK-16
 - reading into SDA symbol table, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-59
 - used as linker input, *Linker*, 1-5
- /SYMBOL_TABLE qualifier, *Linker*, 2-6, LINK-16
- SYNC (Scalar/Vector Instruction Synchronization) instruction, *MACRO*, 10-20, 10-37, 10-88
- Synchronization, *Programming Resources*, 1-24; *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-1; *MACRO*, 10-37
 - barrier, *Programming Resources*, 4-17
 - binary semaphore, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-10
 - counting semaphore, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-10
 - critical section, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-9
 - deadlock, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 5-4
 - debugging vectorized program, *Debugger*, 11-19, CD-194, CD-253, CD-264
 - delivery of vector exception, *Debugger*, 11-19, 11-22
 - element, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-1
 - exception, *Routines Intro*, 2-13
 - memory, *Routines Intro*, 2-13
 - mutex, *DECthreads*, cma-77, pthread-80
 - passing control to another image, *Programming Resources*, 4-19
 - semaphore, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-9
 - operations on, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-10
- SET VECTOR_MODE command, *Debugger*, 11-19, CD-194

- Synchronization (cont'd)
 - SHOW VECTOR_MODE command, *Debugger*, 11-19, CD-253
 - using asynchronous system traps, *Programming Resources*, 4-7
 - using detached processes, *Programming Resources*, 4-8
 - using events flags, *Programming Resources*, 4-1
 - using process priority, *Programming Resources*, 4-19
 - using semaphores with PPL\$ routines, *Programming Resources*, 4-17
 - using spin locks with PPL\$ routines, *Programming Resources*, 4-16
 - using subprocesses, *Programming Resources*, 4-8
- Synchronization element
 - comparing use of, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 5-7
 - definition of, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 1-2
 - retrieving information about, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-1
- Synchronization image
 - full-checking, *Device Support (A)*, 13-28, E-2, E-17 to E-18
 - streamlined, *Device Support (A)*, 13-28, E-2
 - uniprocessing, *Device Support (A)*, 13-28, E-2
- Synchronization objects
 - atomic queue, *DECthreads*, 2-16
 - condition variable, *DECthreads*, 2-12
 - join, *DECthreads*, 2-16
 - mutex, *DECthreads*, 2-9
- Synchronization techniques, *Device Support (A)*, 1-7, 3-1 to 3-27
 - See also Fork queue
 - See also IPL
 - See also Resource wait queue
 - See also Spin lock
- Synchronization with parallel processing routines
 - See Parallel processing
- SYNCHRONIZE VECTOR_MODE command, *Debugger*, 11-19, CD-264
- Synchronous backplane interconnect
 - See SBI
- Synchronous communications device, *Device Support (B)*, 1-76
- Synchronous input/output, *Programming Resources*, 7-46
- Synchronous memory management exception handling, *MACRO*, 10-30
- Synchronous operation, *File Applications*, 8-17
- Synchronous SCSI data transfer mode
 - determining REQ-ACK offset setting, *Device Support (B)*, 2-75
 - determining transfer period setting, *Device Support (B)*, 2-75

- Synchronous SCSI data transfer mode (cont'd)
 - enabling, *I/O User's I*, 11-7, 11-13; *Device Support (A)*, 17-13; *Device Support (B)*, 2-88
 - setting REQ-ACK offset, *Device Support (A)*, 17-13; *Device Support (B)*, 2-88
 - setting transfer period, *Device Support (A)*, 17-13; *Device Support (B)*, 2-88
- Synchronous signals, *DECthreads*, A-4
- Synchronous status option
 - See FAB\$V_SYNCSTS option
 - See RAB\$V_SYNCSTS option
- Synchronous system service, *System Services Intro*, 2-11
- SYNONYM clause
 - for DEFINE VERB statement, *Command Def*, CDU-35
- Synonyms for commands, *VAXTPU*, G-5 to G-7
- Syntax, *VAXTPU*, 4-3
 - See also DEFINE SYNTAX statement changing, *Command Def*, CDU-5 to CDU-6
- SYNTAX clause
 - for DEFINE TYPE statement, *Command Def*, CDU-28
 - for QUALIFIER clause, *Command Def*, CDU-25, CDU-34
- Syntax-name verb clause, *Command Def*, CDU-5
- Syntax rules for PATCH commands
 - delimiting parameter values, *Patch*, PAT-23
 - entering ASCII data strings, *Patch*, PAT-20
 - entering comments, *Patch*, PAT-23
 - entering numeric data, *Patch*, PAT-22
 - entering VAX MACRO instructions, *Patch*, PAT-21
 - operators for addressing locations, *Patch*, PAT-24
 - operators for arithmetic expressions, *Patch*, PAT-23
 - VAX MACRO instructions with same opcodes, *Patch*, PAT-21
- SYS\$ABORT_TRANS, *System Services Intro*, 14-4; *System Services*, SYS-3
- SYS\$ABORT_TRANSW, *System Services*, SYS-7
- SYS\$ADD HOLDER, *System Services Intro*, 3-9; *System Services*, SYS-8
- SYS\$ADD_IDENT, *System Services Intro*, 3-8; *System Services*, SYS-11
- SYS\$ADJWSL, *System Services Intro*, 12-6
- SYS\$ALLOC, *System Services*, SYS-19; *Device Support (B)*, 1-74, 1-77
 - example, *System Services Intro*, 7-21
- SYS\$AR_JOBCTLMB, *Device Support (A)*, 9-7, E-7
- SYS\$AR_OPRMBX, *Device Support (A)*, 10-7, E-7
- SYS\$ASCEFC, *System Services*, SYS-22
- SYS\$ASCTIM, *Programming Resources*, 3-24; *System Services*, SYS-26
 - example, *System Services Intro*, 10-2
 - RTL jacket routine for, *RTL Library*, LIB-401
- SYS\$ASCTOID, *System Services Intro*, 3-7; *System Services*, SYS-29
- SYS\$ASSIGN, *Programming Resources*, 7-45; *System Services*, SYS-31; *I/O User's I*, 7-2, 8-17, 8-52; *I/O User's II*, 2-9, 5-6, 6-2; *Device Support (A)*, 1-6, 2-3, 4-5, 19-9; *Device Support (B)*, 1-11, 1-77, 1-78
 - example, *System Services Intro*, 7-12
 - for template device, *Device Support (B)*, 4-6
- SYS\$BINTIM, *Programming Resources*, 3-24; *System Services Intro*, 10-3; *System Services*, SYS-36; *RMS*, 3-10
- SYS\$BRKTHRU, *System Services*, SYS-39
- SYS\$BRKTHRUW, *System Services*, SYS-47
- SYS\$CANCEL, *System Services*, SYS-48; *I/O User's I*, 4-14; *Device Support (A)*, 1-4, 11-6, 11-8, 18-17, 19-19; *Device Support (B)*, 1-30, 4-4
 - example, *System Services Intro*, 7-19
- SYS\$CANEXH, *System Services*, SYS-50
- SYS\$CANTIM, *System Services*, SYS-51
 - example, *System Services Intro*, 10-6
- SYS\$CANWAK, *System Services Intro*, 10-7; *System Services*, SYS-53
- SYS\$CHANGE_ACL, *System Services Intro*, 3-17, 3-23; *System Services*, SYS-56
- SYS\$CHECK_ACCESS, *System Services Intro*, 3-30; *System Services*, SYS-62
- SYS\$CHFDEF macro, *System Services Intro*, 11-7
- SYS\$CHKPRO, *System Services Intro*, 3-28; *System Services*, SYS-67
- SYS\$CLOSE
 - See Close service
- SYS\$CLREF, *System Services Intro*, 4-4; *System Services*, SYS-74
- SYS\$CMEXEC, *System Services*, SYS-75
- SYS\$CMKRNL, *System Services*, SYS-77
- SYS\$CONNECT
 - See Connect service
- SYS\$CREATE, *Programming Resources*, 8-8
 - See also Create service
- SYS\$CREATE_RDB, *System Services Intro*, 3-6
- SYS\$CRELNM, *System Services*, SYS-81
- SYS\$CRELNT, *System Services*, SYS-87
- SYS\$CREMBX, *Programming Resources*, 3-8; *System Services*, SYS-93; *I/O User's I*, 7-1
- SYS\$CREPRC, *System Services*, SYS-100
 - example, *System Services Intro*, 8-3
- SYS\$CRETVA, *Programming Resources*, 10-3
- SYS\$CRMPSC, *Programming Resources*, 8-4, 8-5; *Device Support (A)*, 19-5 to 19-6, 19-8
- SYS\$DACEFC, *System Services*, SYS-127

SYS\$DALLOC, *System Services*, SYS-129;
 Device Support (A), 11-8, 18-17; *Device Support (B)*, 1-30, 1-77, 4-4
 SYS\$DASSGN, *Programming Resources*, 8-9;
 System Services, SYS-131; *I/O User's I*, 7-2;
 I/O User's II, 6-2; *Device Support (A)*, 11-7,
 11-8, 18-17; *Device Support (B)*, 1-30, 1-77,
 4-4
 example, *System Services Intro*, 7-18
 SYS\$DCLAST
 example, *System Services Intro*, 5-5
 SYS\$DCLCMH, *System Services*, SYS-135
 SYS\$DCLEXH, *Programming Resources*, 9-27;
 System Services, SYS-137
 example, *System Services Intro*, 8-15
 SYS\$DELETE
 See Delete service
 SYS\$DELLNM, *System Services*, SYS-139
 SYS\$DELMBX, *System Services*, SYS-142; *I/O User's I*, 7-3
 SYS\$DELPRC, *System Services Intro*, 8-18;
 System Services, SYS-144
 SYS\$DELTVA, *Programming Resources*, 8-9
 SYS\$DEQ, *System Services*, SYS-149
 example, *System Services Intro*, 13-13
 SYS\$DEVICE_SCAN, *System Services*, SYS-154
 SYS\$DISCONNECT
 See Disconnect service
 SYS\$DISK
 applied to file specification, *File Applications*,
 6-2
 as SDA output, *System Dump Analyzer*,
 SDA-72
 global read, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-60
 SYS\$DISMOU, *System Services Intro*, 7-24;
 System Services, SYS-161
 SYS\$DISMOUNT, *I/O User's I*, 1-32
 SYS\$DISPLAY
 See Display service
 SYS\$DLCEFC, *System Services*, SYS-165
 SYS\$DNS system service
 See \$DNS system service
 SYS\$END_TRANS, *System Services Intro*, 14-4;
 System Services, SYS-196
 SYS\$END_TRANSW, *System Services*, SYS-201
 SYS\$ENQ, *System Services*, SYS-202
 example, *System Services Intro*, 13-6, 13-9
 SYS\$ENQW, *System Services*, SYS-213
 SYS\$ENTER
 See Enter service
 SYS\$ERAPAT, *System Services Intro*, 3-32;
 System Services, SYS-214
 SYS\$ERASE
 See Erase service
 SYS\$ERROR, *Programming Resources*, 9-24
 SYS\$ERROR warning message, *Convert*, CONV-3
 SYS\$EXIT, *System Services Intro*, 8-14; *System Services*, SYS-217
 issuing for specified process, *System Services*,
 SYS-249
 SYS\$EXPREG, *Programming Resources*, 10-3
 example, *System Services Intro*, 12-3
 SYS\$EXTEND
 See Extend service
 SYS\$FAO, *Programming Resources*, 3-24;
 System Services, SYS-221; *RTL Library*,
 4-13, 4-16, 4-27
 directive
 format of, *System Services*, SYS-223
 list of, *System Services*, SYS-224
 example, *System Services Intro*, 7-29; *System Services*,
 SYS-228, SYS-229
 RTL jacket routine for, *RTL Library*, LIB-404
 SYS\$FAOL, *System Services*, SYS-221
 example, *System Services*, SYS-231
 SYS\$FILESCAN, *System Services*, SYS-236; *File Applications*, 5-8
 SYS\$FIND
 See Find service
 SYS\$FIND_HELD, *System Services Intro*, 3-9,
 3-14; *System Services*, SYS-241
 SYS\$FIND HOLDER, *System Services Intro*, 3-9,
 3-14; *System Services*, SYS-244
 SYS\$FINISH_RDB, *System Services*, SYS-247
 SYS\$FLUSH
 See Flush service
 SYS\$FORCEX, *System Services*, SYS-249
 See also SYS\$DELPRC
 example, *System Services Intro*, 8-15
 SYS\$FORMAT_ACL, *System Services Intro*, 3-17,
 3-23; *System Services*, SYS-252
 SYS\$FORMAT_AUDIT, *System Services*,
 SYS-262
 SYS\$FREE
 See Free service
 SYS\$GET
 See Get service
 SYS\$GETDVI, *Programming Resources*, 7-50;
 I/O User's I, 6-11
 asynchronous DDCMP driver, *I/O User's II*,
 5-2
 card reader, *I/O User's I*, 2-5
 disk, *I/O User's I*, 3-22
 DMC11/DMR11 device, *I/O User's II*, 1-3
 DMP11/DMF11 device, *I/O User's II*, 2-3
 DR11-W/DRV11-WA device, *I/O User's II*, 3-8
 DR32 device, *I/O User's II*, 4-3
 Ethernet/802 drivers, *I/O User's II*, 6-14
 line printer, *I/O User's I*, 5-3
 LPA11-K device, *I/O User's I*, 4-5
 mailbox, *I/O User's I*, 7-4

SYS\$GETDVI (cont'd)

- SCSI generic class driver, *I/O User's I*, 11-14
- terminal, *I/O User's I*, 8-20
- SYS\$GETDVIW, *System Services*, SYS-285
- SYS\$GETJPI, *System Services Intro*, 9-1; *System Services*, SYS-286
- See also SYS\$PROCESS_SCAN
- AST in target process, *System Services Intro*, 9-16
- buffer, *System Services Intro*, 9-14, 9-15
- control flags, *System Services Intro*, 9-16
- example, *System Services*, SYS-303
- item list, *System Services Intro*, 9-6, 9-13
 - specifying criteria to select processes
 - example, *System Services Intro*, 9-9
- obtaining information about all processes on the local system, *System Services Intro*, 9-2, 9-4
- obtaining information about one process, *System Services Intro*, 9-2
- obtaining information with wildcard search
 - example, *System Services Intro*, 9-5
- packing information in buffers, *System Services Intro*, 9-14, 9-15
- searching for processes on all nodes, *System Services Intro*, 9-11
- searching for processes on specific nodes, *System Services Intro*, 9-11, 9-12
- searching for selected processes, *System Services Intro*, 9-6
- specifying buffer size, *System Services Intro*, 9-14, 9-15
- specifying criteria to select processes
 - example, *System Services Intro*, 9-10
- swapping processes, *System Services Intro*, 9-16
- synchronizing calls, *System Services Intro*, 9-11, 9-12, 9-13
- using \$PROCESS_SCAN item list to specify selection criteria about processes, *System Services Intro*, 9-6, 9-7, 9-9, 9-10
- using \$PROCESS_SCAN item-specific flags to control selection information, *System Services Intro*, 9-6
- using \$PROCESS_SCAN search, *System Services Intro*, 9-6
- using item list with remote procedures, *System Services Intro*, 9-13
- using multiple \$PROCESS_SCAN contexts, *System Services Intro*, 9-13
- using synchronous calls, *System Services Intro*, 9-13
- using wildcard
 - example, *System Services Intro*, 9-5
- using wildcard as **pidadr**, *System Services Intro*, 9-2, 9-4
- using wildcard search, *System Services Intro*, 9-4

- SYS\$GETJPIW, *System Services*, SYS-305
- SYS\$GETLKI, *System Services*, SYS-306
- SYS\$GETLKIW, *System Services*, SYS-318
- SYS\$GETMSG, *System Services*, SYS-319; *RTL Library*, 4-16
- SYS\$GETQUI, *Programming Resources*, 3-22; *System Services*, SYS-323
- SYS\$GETQUIW, *System Services*, SYS-365
- SYS\$GETSYI, *Programming Resources*, 3-22; *System Services*, SYS-366
- SYS\$GETSYIW, *System Services*, SYS-381
- SYS\$GETTIM, *Programming Resources*, 3-24; *System Services Intro*, 10-2; *System Services*, SYS-382
- SYS\$GETUAI, *System Services*, SYS-383
- SYS\$GL_JOBCTLMB
 - replaced by SYS\$AR_JOBCTLMB, *Device Support (A)*, E-7
- SYS\$GL_OPRMBX
 - replaced by SYS\$AR_OPRMBX, *Device Support (A)*, E-7
- SYS\$GRANTID, *System Services*, SYS-395
- SYS\$HASH_PASSWORD, *System Services*, SYS-399
- SYS\$HIBER, *System Services*, SYS-402
 - example, *System Services Intro*, 8-12
 - use of, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 5-5
- SYS\$IDTOASC, *System Services Intro*, 3-7, 3-14; *System Services*, SYS-404
- SYS\$INIT_VOL, *System Services*, SYS-407
- SYS\$INPUT, *Programming Resources*, 9-24; *Linker*, 3-4
 - default value of, *Programming Resources*, 7-2
 - redefining, *Programming Resources*, 7-3
 - using with LIB\$GET_INPUT, *Programming Resources*, 7-3
 - using with LIB\$PUT_OUTPUT, *Programming Resources*, 7-3
- SYS\$LCKPAG, *Programming Resources*, 10-4
- SYS\$LIBRARY, *Linker*, 6-14
- SYS\$LIBRARY:IMAGELIB.OLB, *Programming Resources*, 5-12; *Linker*, 1-5, 2-4, 4-11, 5-4, 6-7, 6-14, LINK-8
 - searched by linker, *Linker*, LINK-17
- SYS\$LIBRARY:STARLET.MLB
 - as source of macros, *RMS*, 1-1, 3-2
- SYS\$LIBRARY:STARLET.OLB, *Linker*, 1-5, 2-4, 6-14, LINK-8
 - searched by linker, *Linker*, LINK-17
- SYS\$LKWSET, *Programming Resources*, 10-3; *System Services Intro*, 12-6
- SYS\$LOADABLE_IMAGES directory, *Device Support (A)*, E-8
- SYS\$MANAGER:SYSTARTUP.COM
 - invoking SDA, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-5
 - producing an SDA listing, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-5

SYS\$MANAGER:SYSTARTUP.COM (cont'd)

releasing page file blocks, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-3

SYS\$MGBLSC, *Programming Resources*, 5-15

SYS\$MOD_HOLDER, *System Services Intro*, 3-12; *System Services*, SYS-430

SYS\$MOD_IDENT, *System Services Intro*, 3-12; *System Services*, SYS-433

SYS\$MOUNT, *System Services Intro*, 7-22; *System Services*, SYS-436

SYS\$MTACCESS, *System Services Intro*, 3-32; *System Services*, SYS-451

SYS\$NUMTIM, *System Services Intro*, 10-7; *System Services*, SYS-455

SYS\$NXTVOL

See Next Volume service

SYS\$OPEN, *Programming Resources*, 8-8

See also Open service

SYS\$OUTPUT, *Analyze/RMS File*, ARMS-16
default value of, *Programming Resources*, 7-2

for check report, *File Applications*, 10-1

redefining, *Programming Resources*, 7-3

using with LIB\$GET_INPUT, *Programming Resources*, 7-3

using with LIB\$PUT_OUTPUT, *Programming Resources*, 7-3

with CONVERT, *Convert*, CONV-9

SYS\$OUTPUT_HELP, *Programming Resources*, 8-36

SYS\$PARSE

See Parse service

SYS\$PARSE_ACL, *System Services Intro*, 3-17, 3-23; *System Services*, SYS-457

SYS\$PROCESS_SCAN, *System Services Intro*, 9-1

See also SYS\$GETJPI

obtaining information about processes on all nodes, *System Services Intro*, 9-11

obtaining information about processes on specific nodes, *System Services Intro*, 9-11, 9-12

searching on all nodes, *System Services Intro*, 9-11

searching on specific nodes, *System Services Intro*, 9-11, 9-12

setting up multiple contexts, *System Services Intro*, 9-13

using item list to specify selection criteria about processes, *System Services Intro*, 9-6, 9-7, 9-10

example, *System Services Intro*, 9-9

using item list with remote procedures, *System Services Intro*, 9-13

using item-specific flags to control selection information, *System Services Intro*, 9-6

SYS\$PUT

See Put service

SYS\$PUTMSG, *Programming Resources*, 9-15, 9-22; *System Services*, SYS-475; *RTL Library*, 4-4, 4-13, 4-16, 4-27

SYS\$QIO, *Programming Resources*, 7-45; *System Services*, SYS-483; *Device Support (A)*, 1-1, 2-2 to 2-4, 4-1 to 4-15; *Device Support (B)*, 1-37

device-dependent arguments of, *Device Support (B)*, 1-41

example, *System Services Intro*, 7-13

for additional processing, *RMS*, 5-18

for connect to interrupt facility, *Device Support (A)*, 19-9 to 19-13

format for request to SCSI generic class driver, *I/O User's I*, 11-11

use in I/O operation, *RMS*, 2-7

SYS\$QIOW, *Programming Resources*, 7-45; *System Services*, SYS-488; *Device Support (A)*, 2-7; *Device Support (B)*, 1-37

SYS\$READ

See Read service

SYS\$READEF, *System Services*, SYS-489

SYS\$RELEASE

See Release service

SYS\$RELEASE_VP, *System Services*, SYS-491

SYS\$REMOVE

See Remove service

SYS\$REM_HOLDER, *System Services Intro*, 3-14; *System Services*, SYS-492

SYS\$REM_IDENT, *System Services Intro*, 3-14; *System Services*, SYS-494

SYS\$RENAME

See also Rename service

noting format difference, *RMS*, 3-11

SYS\$RESTORE_VP_EXCEPTION, *System Services*, SYS-496

SYS\$RESTORE_VP_STATE, *System Services*, SYS-498

SYS\$RESUME, *System Services*, SYS-500

SYS\$REVOKID, *System Services*, SYS-503

SYS\$REWIND

See Rewind service

SYS\$RMSRUNDOWN, *System Services*, SYS-639

SYS\$SAVE_VP_EXCEPTION, *System Services*, SYS-507

SYS\$SCHDWK, *System Services*, SYS-509

canceling, *System Services Intro*, 10-7

converting time format for, *System Services*, SYS-36

example, *System Services Intro*, 10-6

request, *System Services Intro*, 10-6

SYS\$SEARCH

See Search service

SYS\$SETDDIR, *System Services*, SYS-641; *File Applications*, 6-14

SYS\$SETDFPROT, *System Services*, SYS-643
 SYS\$SETEF, *System Services Intro*, 4-4; *System Services*, SYS-514
 SYS\$SETEXV, *Programming Resources*, 9-13;
 System Services, SYS-515
 example, *System Services Intro*, 11-6
 SYS\$SETIME, *System Services Intro*, 10-8;
 System Services, SYS-517
 SYS\$SETIMR, *System Services Intro*, 10-4;
 System Services, SYS-519
 converting time format for, *System Services*,
 SYS-36
 example with AST, *System Services Intro*, 5-1
 SYS\$SETPRI, *System Services*, SYS-524
 SYS\$SETPRN, *System Services*, SYS-527
 SYS\$SETPRV, *System Services*, SYS-533
 SYS\$SETRWM, *System Services Intro*, 7-3;
 System Services, SYS-538
 SYS\$SETSM
 use in signaling errors, *RMS*, 2-6
 SYS\$SETSWM
 example, *System Services Intro*, 12-7
 SYS\$SETUAI, *System Services*, SYS-544
 SYS\$SHARE, *Programming Resources*, 5-9;
 Linker, 4-12, 4-17, 4-22
 SYS\$SNDERR, *System Services*, SYS-556
 SYS\$SNDJBCW, *System Services*, SYS-614
 SYS\$SNDOPR, *System Services*, SYS-615
 SYS\$SPACE
 See Space service
 SYS\$START_TRANS, *System Services Intro*,
 14-3; *System Services*, SYS-629
 SYS\$START_TRANSW, *System Services Intro*,
 14-3; *System Services*, SYS-633
 SYS\$SUSPND, *System Services*, SYS-634
 SYS\$SYNCH, *System Services*, SYS-637; *Device*
 Support (A), 2-7
 SYS\$SYSTEM:OPCCRASH.COM
 involvement in writing crash dump, *System*
 Dump Analyzer, SDA-5
 SYS\$SYSTEM:PAGEFILE.SYS, *System Dump*
 Analyzer, SDA-5, SDA-28
 See also System dump file
 as dump file, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-3
 releasing blocks containing a crash dump,
 System Dump Analyzer, SDA-36
 SYS\$SYSTEM:REQSYSDEF.STB, *System Dump*
 Analyzer, SDA-6, SDA-7
 SYS\$SYSTEM:SHUTDOWN.COM
 involvement in writing crash dump, *System*
 Dump Analyzer, SDA-5
 SYS\$SYSTEM:SYS.EXE, *Linker*, 2-6; *System*
 Dump Analyzer, SDA-59
 contents, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-60,
 SDA-104
 SYS\$SYSTEM:SYS.STB, *Linker*, LINK-27;
 System Dump Analyzer, SDA-6, SDA-7,
 SDA-9, SDA-15
 SYS\$SYSTEM:SYSDEF.STB, *System Dump*
 Analyzer, SDA-8
 SYS\$SYSTEM:SYSDUMP.DMP, *System Dump*
 Analyzer, SDA-28
 See also System dump file
 protection, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-5
 size of, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-3
 SYS\$TRNLNM, *System Services*, SYS-645
 SYS\$TRUNCATE
 See Truncate service
 SYS\$ULKPAG, *Programming Resources*, 10-4
 SYS\$ULWSET, *Programming Resources*, 10-4
 SYS\$UNWIND, *Programming Resources*, 9-18;
 RTL Library, 4-14, 4-21, 4-22 to 4-23, 4-29
 example, *System Services Intro*, 11-14
 SYS\$UPDATE
 See also Update service
 SYS\$UPDSEC, *Programming Resources*, 8-9;
 System Services, SYS-657
 SYS\$UPDSECW, *System Services*, SYS-662
 SYS\$WAIT
 See Wait service
 SYS\$WAITFR, *System Services*, SYS-663
 SYS\$WAKE, *System Services*, SYS-665
 See also SYS\$HIBER
 example, *System Services Intro*, 8-12
 use of, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 5-5
 SYS\$WFLAND, *System Services*, SYS-668
 SYS\$WFLOP, *System Services*, SYS-670
 SYS\$WRITE
 See Write service
 SYSAP (system application), *System Dump*
 Analyzer, SDA-148
 SYSDEVICE.EXE
 global symbols, *System Dump Analyzer*,
 SDA-61
 SYSGEN
 See System Generation Utility
 SYSGETSYI.EXE
 global symbols, *System Dump Analyzer*,
 SDA-61
 /SYSLIB qualifier, *Linker*, LINK-17
 SYSLICENSE.EXE
 global symbols, *System Dump Analyzer*,
 SDA-61
 SYSLOA symbol, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-14
 SYSMMSG.EXE
 global symbols, *System Dump Analyzer*,
 SDA-61
 SYSPRV privilege, *System Services Intro*, 7-6
 requirement for creating files with different
 UIC, *RMS*, 14-8

/SYSSHR qualifier, *Linker*, LINK-18

System

- analyzing a running, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-2, SDA-8 to SDA-9, SDA-32
- default, *File Applications*, 4-14
- exception dispatcher, *System Services Intro*, 11-6
- getting information about
 - asynchronously, *System Services*, SYS-366
 - synchronously, *System Services*, SYS-381
- investigating performance problems, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-8
- library, *System Services Intro*, 2-1, 2-5
- mailbox, *System Services Intro*, 7-33
- message, *System Services Intro*, 2-14
- resources, *File Applications*, 1-15

System application

See SYSAP

SYSTEM attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-2, FDL-38

System block

See SB

System buffer

See Buffer

See Nonpaged pool

System clock

setting, *System Services Intro*, 10-8

System command table, *Command Def*, CDU-2
adding commands to, *Command Def*, CDU-3

System configuration, *Device Support (A)*, 12-11

System console terminal, *I/O User's I*, 8-1

System context, *Device Support (A)*, 1-8

System control block

See SCB

System control unit

See SCU

System default, *File Def Language*, FDL-30

System default library, *Linker*, 1-5, 2-4, LINK-18

content of, *Linker*, 2-4

linker's search of, *Linker*, LINK-17, LINK-31

processing of, *Linker*, 6-14

searched by linker, *Linker*, LINK-17

symbols in, *Linker*, LINK-5

System directory table, *System Services Intro*, 6-3

System Dump Analyzer

See SDA

System dump file, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-2 to SDA-3

copying, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-4

header, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-5

mapping physical memory to, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-7

requirements for analysis, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-6

saving, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-4

System dump file (cont'd)

size, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-3

System failure, *MACRO*, E-10

analyzing, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-15 to SDA-28

causing, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-28 to SDA-31

diagnosing from PC contents, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-15

example, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-21 to SDA-28

inducing with XDELTA, *Device Support (A)*, 13-21

summary, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-93

System Generation Utility (SYSGEN), *Device Support (A)*, 12-2 to 12-23

AUTOCONFIGURE command, *Device Support (A)*, 11-4, 12-13 to 12-23; *Device Support (B)*, 1-2, 1-34, 1-68, 2-22, 4-21

configuring SCSI devices, *I/O User's I*, 11-9; *Device Support (A)*, 17-30

CONNECT command, *Device Support (A)*, 11-4, 12-2, 12-3 to 12-7, E-3; *Device Support (B)*, 1-7, 1-26, 1-36, 1-44, 1-68, 2-22, 4-8, 4-22

/ADAPTER qualifier, *Device Support (A)*, 12-5

/ADPUNIT qualifier, *Device Support (A)*, 12-6

/CSR qualifier, *Device Support (A)*, 12-5

/CSR_OFFSET qualifier, *Device Support (A)*, 12-6

/DRIVERNAME qualifier, *Device Support (A)*, 12-6

/MAXUNITS qualifier, *Device Support (A)*, 12-6

/NOADAPTER qualifier, *Device Support (A)*, 12-5

/NUMVEC qualifier, *Device Support (A)*, 12-6, 14-31, 14-32; *Device Support (B)*, 1-23

/VECTOR qualifier, *Device Support (A)*, 12-6

/VECTOR_OFFSET qualifier, *Device Support (A)*, 12-6

device table, *Device Support (A)*, 12-15, 12-23

LOAD command, *Device Support (A)*, 11-4, 12-2 to 12-3, E-3

loading a VAXBI device driver using, *Device Support (A)*, 16-23

parameters

global section, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 1-7

RELOAD command, *Device Support (A)*, 11-4, 12-7 to 12-8; *Device Support (B)*, 4-10

SHOW/ADAPTER command, *Device Support (A)*, 12-8

SHOW/BI command, *Device Support (A)*, 12-9

- System Generation Utility (SYSGEN) (cont'd)
 - SHOW/BUS command, *Device Support (A)*, 12-10
 - SHOW/CONFIGURATION command, *Device Support (A)*, 12-11 to 12-12
 - SHOW/DEVICE command, *Device Support (A)*, 12-12
 - SHOW/XMI command, *Device Support (A)*, 12-11
- System hang, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-28
- System help
 - library, *Librarian*, LIB-8
- System image, *Linker*, 6-2, LINK-19
 - contents, *Linker*, 6-2; *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-60, SDA-104
 - memory allocation for, *Linker*, 6-2
 - output of linker, *Linker*, 2-6
- System information
 - See Timer, statistics
- SYSTEM keyword, *VAXTPU*, 7-480
- System logical name table, *System Services Intro*, 6-6
- System management, *File Applications*, 3-8
 - creating a crash dump file, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-2
 - image activation, *File Applications*, 5-5
- System manager, *File Def Language*, FDL-16
- System map, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-15
- System message routines
 - global symbols, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-61
- System page
 - locking in memory, *Device Support (A)*, E-16
- System page table (SPT)
 - displaying, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-23, SDA-111
 - in system dump file, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-2, SDA-7
- System page-table entry
 - allocating, *Device Support (A)*, 16-18, E-7; *Device Support (B)*, 3-107
 - allocating permanent, *Device Support (A)*, 6-2; *Device Support (B)*, 1-33, 1-79, 2-21, 3-79, 3-80
 - deallocating, *Device Support (B)*, 3-108
- System paging file
 - as dump file, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-3
 - releasing blocks containing a crash dump, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-36
- System parameters, *File Applications*, 1-16
- System PCB (process control block)
 - displaying, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-128
- System process, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-73
- SYSTEM protection code, *File Def Language*, FDL-23
- /SYSTEM qualifier, *Debugger*, 3-12, CD-128, CD-187, CD-260; *Linker*, 2-6, LINK-19; *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-52, SDA-73, SDA-111, SDA-115, SDA-128
 - in .FACILITY directive, *Message*, MSG-18
- System region
 - examining, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-52
- System resources, *Modular Procedures*, 2-12
 - accessing, *Device Support (B)*, 2-47 to 2-48
- System routine documentation, *Routines Intro*, 1-1
 - arguments heading, *Routines Intro*, 1-7
 - access entry, *Routines Intro*, 1-9
 - mechanism entry, *Routines Intro*, 1-10
 - text entry, *Routines Intro*, 1-11
 - type entry, *Routines Intro*, 1-8
 - VMS Usage entry, *Routines Intro*, 1-7
 - condition values returned, *Routines Intro*, 1-12
 - returns, *Routines Intro*, 1-12, 1-14
 - returns in I/O status block, *Routines Intro*, 1-14
 - returns in mailbox, *Routines Intro*, 1-14
 - returns signaled, *Routines Intro*, 1-15
 - description of, *Routines Intro*, 1-1
 - format heading, *Routines Intro*, 1-2
 - explanatory text, *Routines Intro*, 1-4
 - JSB call format, *Routines Intro*, 1-4
 - procedure call format, *Routines Intro*, 1-3
 - main headings, *Routines Intro*, 1-1
 - returns heading, *Routines Intro*, 1-5
 - condition values, *Routines Intro*, 1-5
 - register data, *Routines Intro*, 1-6
 - routine name heading, *Routines Intro*, 1-1
 - routine overview heading, *Routines Intro*, 1-1
- System routines, *Programming Resources*, 1-22 to 1-24
 - system services
 - asynchronous, *Programming Resources*, 4-12
 - synchronous, *Programming Resources*, 4-12
- System routine template, *Routines Intro*, 1-1
- Systems
 - communication between, *Programming Resources*, 3-26
- System service, *Programming Resources*, 1-29; *Modular Procedures*, 3-11, A-2
- Abort Transaction, *System Services*, SYS-3
- Abort Transaction and Wait, *System Services*, SYS-7
- Adjust Outer Mode Stack Pointer, *System Services*, SYS-14
- Adjust Working Set Limit, *System Services*, SYS-17
- checking completion status of, *System Services*, SYS-637
- Create Virtual Address Space, *System Services*, SYS-114

System service (cont'd)

- Delete Global Section, *System Services*, SYS-158
- Delete Virtual Address Space, *System Services*, SYS-147
- End Transaction, *System Services*, SYS-196
- End Transaction and Wait, *System Services*, SYS-201
- executing
 - asynchronously, *System Services Intro*, 2-11
 - synchronously, *System Services Intro*, 2-11
- Expand Program/Control Region, *System Services*, SYS-218
- Format Security Audit Event Message, *System Services*, SYS-262
- Hash Password, *System Services*, SYS-399
- Initialize Volume, *System Services Intro*, 7-24; *System Services*, SYS-407
- loading site-specific, *System Services Intro*, C-1
- Lock Pages in Memory, *System Services*, SYS-420
- Lock Pages in Working Set, *System Services*, SYS-422
- MACRO, *System Services Intro*, 2-1, 2-5
- Map Global Section, *System Services*, SYS-425
- obtaining information about processes, *System Services Intro*, 9-1
- Purge Working Set, *System Services*, SYS-473
- Release Vector Processor, *System Services*, SYS-491
- Restore Vector Processor Exception State, *System Services*, SYS-496
- Restore Vector State, *System Services*, SYS-498
- return status, *Programming Resources*, 9-3
- Save Vector Processor Exception State, *System Services*, SYS-507
- Set Process Swap Mode, *System Services*, SYS-542
- Set Protection on Pages, *System Services*, SYS-529
- Set Stack Limits, *System Services*, SYS-540
- Start Transaction, *System Services*, SYS-629
- Start Transaction and Wait, *System Services*, SYS-633
- Unlock Pages from Memory, *System Services*, SYS-651
- Unlock Pages from Working Set, *System Services*, SYS-653
- Unwind Call Stack, *System Services*, SYS-655
- Update Section File on Disk, *System Services*, SYS-657
- what is available, *Modular Procedures*, 1-8

System service access, *RTL Library*, 2-1, 2-2

System service dispatcher

- role in servicing I/O request, *Device Support (A)*, 4-1

System service exception, *RMS*, 2-6

System service exception generation

- disabling, *RMS*, 2-6

System space

- base address, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-14
- SET BREAK command, *Debugger*, CD-128
- SET STEP command, *Debugger*, CD-176
- SET TRACE command, *Debugger*, CD-187
- STEP command, *Debugger*, CD-260

System space operator (G), *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-12

System space prefix symbol, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-9

System spin lock, *Device Support (A)*, 3-13

"System" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-175

System symbol table, *Linker*, LINK-27; *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-6, SDA-13

System time, *Programming Resources*, 3-23; *Device Support (A)*, 3-8, 3-14, E-13; *Device Support (B)*, 3-69

reading, *Device Support (A)*, E-15; *Device Support (B)*, 2-52

setting, *System Services*, SYS-517

System time quadword

- examining, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-52

System timer

- canceling, *Programming Resources*, 4-12
- setting, *Programming Resources*, 4-11

system_access_id data type, *Routines Intro*, A-12t

SYSTEM_PRIMITIVES.EXE

- global symbols, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-61

SYSTEM_SYNCHRONIZATION.EXE

- global symbols, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-61

T

Tab

- Ctrl/I, *I/O User's I*, 8-6
- terminal mechanical, *I/O User's I*, 8-21
- terminal tab stops, *I/O User's I*, 8-35
- TAB key command, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-24

Table

- See Command table

/TABLE qualifier, *Command Def*, CDU-44

Tab stops

- in source statement, *MACRO*, 2-1

TAB_STOPS keyword

- used with SET, *VAXTPU*, 7-481

"Tab_stops" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-175

Tangent, *RTL Math*, MTH-104, MTH-106, MTH-139, MTH-141

hyperbolic, *RTL Math*, MTH-108, MTH-143

Tape

Tape (cont'd)

- See Magnetic tape
- Tape class driver
 - disabling the loading of, *I/O User's I*, 11-10;
Device Support (A), 17-31
- Tape driver, *Device Support (B)*, 1-74, 4-13
 - using local tape UCB extension, *Device Support (B)*, 1-69, 1-81 to 1-82
- Tape mark, *I/O User's I*, 6-17, 6-20
- Tape processing
 - run-time options, *File Applications*, 9-13 to 9-14
- Tape volume
 - mounting, *System Services Intro*, 7-22
- Target, *Device Support (A)*, 17-2
 - enabling selection from, *Device Support (A)*, 17-28 to 17-30; *Device Support (B)*, 2-70, 2-73 to 2-90
- TARGET attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-38
- Target mode
 - See Asynchronous event notification
- Task, *Debugger*, 12-1
 - See also Tasking (multithread) program
- %TASK
 - See Task ID
- Task ID, *Debugger*, 12-6, 12-12, 12-14, 12-15, 12-19
- Tasking (multithread) program
 - active task, *Debugger*, 12-10
 - comparison of task and DECthreads
 - terminology, *Debugger*, 12-2
 - controlling and monitoring execution, *Debugger*, 12-24
 - controlling task switching, *Debugger*, 12-23
 - deadlock condition, *Debugger*, 12-30
 - debugging, *Debugger*, 12-1
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-28
 - environment task, *Debugger*, 12-6
 - event facility, *Debugger*, 12-27
 - eventpoints, *Debugger*, 12-24
 - monitoring events, *Debugger*, 12-27
 - null task, *Debugger*, 12-13
 - obtaining information about, *Debugger*, 12-15
 - obtaining priority of task or thread, *Debugger*, 12-15, 12-19
 - predefined breakpoint, *Debugger*, 12-29
 - sample Ada program for debugging, *Debugger*, 12-6
 - sample C program for debugging, *Debugger*, 12-2
- SET EVENT_FACILITY command, *Debugger*, 12-28, CD-136
- SET TASK command, *Debugger*, 12-22, CD-178
- setting breakpoint, *Debugger*, 12-24
- setting priority of task or thread, *Debugger*, 12-22, 12-30

Tasking (multithread) program (cont'd)

- setting time-slice value, *Debugger*, 12-23
- setting tracepoint, *Debugger*, 12-24
- setting watchpoint, *Debugger*, 12-24
- SHOW EVENT_FACILITY command,
Debugger, 12-28, CD-215
- SHOW TASK command, *Debugger*, 12-15, CD-246
- specifying task body, *Debugger*, 12-12
- specifying tasks or threads, *Debugger*, 12-10
- stack checking, *Debugger*, 12-31
- state of task or thread, *Debugger*, 12-15, 12-19
- substate of task or thread, *Debugger*, 12-15, 12-19
- task built-in symbols, *Debugger*, 12-13
- task event, *Debugger*, 12-27
- task ID, *Debugger*, 12-6, 12-12, 12-14, 12-15, 12-19
- task object, *Debugger*, 12-11
- visible task, *Debugger*, 12-10
- /TASK qualifier, *Debugger*, 12-12, CD-60, CD-84
- Task state, *Debugger*, 12-15, 12-19
- Task substate, *Debugger*, 12-15, 12-19
- Task switching, *Debugger*, 12-9, 12-23, 12-26
- \$TASK_BODY, *Debugger*, 12-12, 12-25
- TB (translation buffer)
 - invalidating, *Device Support (A)*, E-15; *Device Support (B)*, 2-41 to 2-42
 - vector, *MACRO*, 10-7, 10-8, 10-20, 10-32, 10-34, 10-41, 10-47
- TBIA (TB Invalidate All) instruction, *MACRO*, 10-47
- TBIS (TB Invalidate Single) instruction, *MACRO*, 10-47
- TEF option, *File Def Language*, FDL-25
- Template class driver, *Device Support (A)*, 17-9
 - listing of, *Device Support (A)*, B-1 to B-35
- Template device, *Device Support (A)*, 11-12
- Template for a device driver, *Device Support (A)*, A-1 to A-10
- Template UCB, *Device Support (B)*, 1-78
- TEMPORARY attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-24
- Temporary file, *Convert*, CONV-27; *File Def Language*, FDL-19, FDL-20
- Temporary file delete option
 - See FAB\$V_TMD option
- Temporary file option
 - See FAB\$V_TMP option
- Temporary mailbox, *I/O User's I*, 7-4
- Temporary option, *File Applications*, 4-27
 - delete option, *File Applications*, 4-27
- /TEMPORARY qualifier, *Debugger*, CD-128, CD-187, CD-197
- TEMPORARY secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 4-27

Terminal, *Device Support (B)*, 1-74, 1-76

- See also Terminal class driver
- See also Terminal controller
- See also Terminal port driver
- See also Terminal UCB extension
- ANSI CRT terminal, *I/O User's I*, 8-22
- autobaud detection, *I/O User's I*, 8-19, 8-22
- baud rate, *I/O User's I*, 8-19, 8-22, 8-40
- behavior, *VAXTPU*, C-1
- bell (Ctrl/G), *I/O User's I*, 8-9
- broadcast message, *I/O User's I*, 8-18, 8-21, 8-23, 8-46
- carriage control, *I/O User's I*, 8-36
- characteristic
 - See Terminal characteristic
- command line editing, *I/O User's I*, 8-3, 8-34
- command recall (Ctrl/B), *I/O User's I*, 8-3, 8-6
- control and data signals, *I/O User's I*, 8-16
- control characters, *I/O User's I*, 8-4 to 8-6, 8-9, 8-27
 - numeric values, *I/O User's I*, B-1
- control sequences, *I/O User's I*, 8-8
- cursor movement, *I/O User's I*, 8-3, 8-5, 8-22
- DEC_CRT2, *VAXTPU*, C-3
- delete character, *I/O User's I*, 8-3
- delete line (Ctrl/U), *I/O User's I*, 8-5, 8-27
- detached, *Device Support (B)*, 1-75
- device characteristics, *I/O User's I*, 8-20
 - categories, *I/O User's I*, 8-25
 - changing, *I/O User's I*, 8-42
 - extended, *I/O User's I*, 8-22
- dial-up
 - characteristic, *I/O User's I*, 8-22
 - lines, *I/O User's I*, 8-13, 8-23, 8-42
 - support, *I/O User's I*, 8-13
- Digital CRT terminal, *I/O User's I*, 8-23
- discard output (Ctrl/O), *I/O User's I*, 8-5, 8-27, 8-35
- driver, *I/O User's I*, 8-1
- duplex modes, *I/O User's I*, 8-10, 8-13
- enable Ctrl/C AST, *I/O User's I*, 8-42
- enable Ctrl/Y AST, *I/O User's I*, 8-42
- escape sequences, *I/O User's I*, 8-7, 8-57
 - ANSI, *I/O User's I*, B-9
 - Digital-private, *I/O User's I*, B-9
 - overflow size (item code), *I/O User's I*, 8-30
- extended characteristics, *I/O User's I*, 8-22
- fallback conversion, *I/O User's I*, 8-11, 8-24, 8-42
- features, *I/O User's I*, 8-2
- for debugger input/output, separate, *Debugger*, 9-5, CD-150
 - using DECTerm window, *Debugger*, 1-33
- form feed, *I/O User's I*, 8-21, 8-35
- frame size, *I/O User's I*, 8-41
- function codes, *I/O User's I*, 8-26, A-8

Terminal (cont'd)

function modifiers

- See also Terminal, item codes

- IO\$M_BRDCST, *I/O User's I*, 8-46, 8-55
- IO\$M_BREAKTHRU, *I/O User's I*, 8-10, 8-35
- IO\$M_CANCTRLO, *I/O User's I*, 8-5, 8-35
- IO\$M_CTRLCAST, *I/O User's I*, 8-42
- IO\$M_CTRLYAST, *I/O User's I*, 8-5, 8-13, 8-42
- IO\$M_CVTLOW, *I/O User's I*, 8-27
- IO\$M_DSABLMBX, *I/O User's I*, 8-27
- IO\$M_ENABLMBX, *I/O User's I*, 8-35
- IO\$M_ESCAPE, *I/O User's I*, 8-7, 8-27
- IO\$M_EXTEND, *I/O User's I*, 8-27, 8-29
- IO\$M_HANGUP, *I/O User's I*, 8-42
- IO\$M_INCLUDE, *I/O User's I*, 8-19, 8-43, 8-46
- IO\$M_LOOP, *I/O User's I*, 8-45
- IO\$M_LT_CONNECT, *I/O User's I*, 8-49
- IO\$M_LT_DISCON, *I/O User's I*, 8-49
- IO\$M_LT_MAP_PORT, *I/O User's I*, 8-49
 - P1 parameters, *I/O User's I*, 8-50
- IO\$M_LT_RATING, *I/O User's I*, 8-49
- IO\$M_MAINT, *I/O User's I*, 8-44, 8-45
- IO\$M_NOECHO, *I/O User's I*, 8-9, 8-10, 8-24, 8-27
- IO\$M_NOFILTR, *I/O User's I*, 8-27
- IO\$M_NOFORMAT, *I/O User's I*, 8-11, 8-35, 8-45
- IO\$M_OUTBAND, *I/O User's I*, 8-46
- IO\$M_PURGE, *I/O User's I*, 8-27
- IO\$M_RD_MODEM, *I/O User's I*, 8-54
- IO\$M_REFRESH, *I/O User's I*, 8-36
- IO\$M_SET_MODEM, *I/O User's I*, 8-44
- IO\$M_TIMED, *I/O User's I*, 8-27
- IO\$M_TRMNOECHO, *I/O User's I*, 8-28
- IO\$M_TT_ABORT, *I/O User's I*, 8-19, 8-46
- IO\$M_TYPEAHD CNT, *I/O User's I*, 8-54
- IO\$M_UNLOOP, *I/O User's I*, 8-45
- hang up, *I/O User's I*, 8-13, 8-17, 8-18, 8-23, 8-24, 8-42, 8-52
- I/O functions, *Device Support (B)*, 1-40
 - CTDRIVER, *I/O User's I*, 8-35
 - IO\$ READBLK, *I/O User's I*, 8-26
 - IO\$ READPROMPT, *I/O User's I*, 8-26, 8-27
 - IO\$ READVBLK, *I/O User's I*, 8-26
 - IO\$ SENSECHAR, *I/O User's I*, 8-53
 - IO\$ SENSEMODE, *I/O User's I*, 8-53
 - IO\$ SETCHAR, *I/O User's I*, 8-38
 - IO\$ SETMODE, *I/O User's I*, 8-38
 - IO\$ TTY_PORT, *I/O User's I*, 8-49
 - IO\$ WRITELBLK, *I/O User's I*, 8-34
 - IO\$ WRITEPBLK, *I/O User's I*, 8-34
 - IO\$ WRITEVBLK, *I/O User's I*, 8-34

Terminal (cont'd)

- I/O status block, *I/O User's I*, 8-56
- initiate login, *I/O User's I*, 8-9
- input processing, *I/O User's I*, 8-3
- insert/overstrike (Ctrl/A), *I/O User's I*, 8-3, 8-6
- interrupt (Ctrl/Y), *I/O User's I*, 8-5
- item codes, *I/O User's I*, 8-30 to 8-33
- itemlist read, *I/O User's I*, 8-29
 - example, *I/O User's I*, 8-70
 - item codes, *I/O User's I*, 8-30 to 8-33
 - item descriptor, *I/O User's I*, 8-30
- LAT line, *I/O User's I*, 8-1
- LAT port driver, *I/O User's I*, 8-48
 - application services creation, *I/O User's I*, 8-51
 - example, *I/O User's I*, 8-74
 - I/O functions, *I/O User's I*, 8-49
- LAT rejection codes, *I/O User's I*, 8-58
- line editing, *I/O User's I*, 8-3, 8-23
 - See also Terminal, item codes
- line feed, *I/O User's I*, 8-35
- line terminators, *I/O User's I*, 8-9
- mailbox, *I/O User's I*, 8-17, 8-35
 - message format, *I/O User's I*, 8-18
 - message types, *I/O User's I*, 8-18
- modem
 - characteristic, *I/O User's I*, 8-21
 - control signals, *I/O User's I*, 8-16
 - data signals, *I/O User's I*, 8-16
 - protocol, *I/O User's I*, 8-14
 - sense signals, *I/O User's I*, 8-54
 - signal control, *I/O User's I*, 8-13
- modem signal control, *I/O User's I*, 8-13
- no type-ahead, *I/O User's I*, 8-21
- out-of-band
 - See also Out-of-band AST
 - characters, *I/O User's I*, 8-19
- output
 - CTDRIVER, *I/O User's I*, 8-11
 - RTPAD, *I/O User's I*, 8-11
 - SET HOST, *I/O User's I*, 8-11
- output formatting, *I/O User's I*, 8-11, 8-25
- output processing, *I/O User's I*, 8-10
- page length and width, *I/O User's I*, 8-40, 8-53
- parity flag, *I/O User's I*, 8-41
- pasthru mode, *I/O User's I*, 8-9, 8-11, 8-24, 8-27
- process preservation, *I/O User's I*, 8-17
- programming examples, *I/O User's I*, 8-59
- protocol, *I/O User's I*, 8-14
- read function, *I/O User's I*, 8-26
 - arguments, *I/O User's I*, 8-26
 - function modifiers, *I/O User's I*, 8-27
 - itemlist read, *I/O User's I*, 8-29
 - terminating, *I/O User's I*, 8-26
 - terminators, *I/O User's I*, 8-28

Terminal

read function (cont'd)

- with timeout, *I/O User's I*, 8-26, 8-27
- read verify, *I/O User's I*, 8-6, 8-33
 - example, *I/O User's I*, 8-70
- receive speed, *I/O User's I*, 8-40
- redirected, *Device Support (B)*, 1-75
- redisplay data (Ctrl/R), *I/O User's I*, 8-6, 8-27
- ReGIS graphics, *I/O User's I*, 8-24
- restart data (Ctrl/Q), *I/O User's I*, 8-6
- restoring width, VAXTPU, A-5
- sense characteristics function, *I/O User's I*, 8-53
- sense mode function, *I/O User's I*, 8-53
- serial line multiplexer, *I/O User's I*, 8-1
- set characteristics function, *I/O User's I*, 8-38
 - arguments, *I/O User's I*, 8-39
- set mode function, *I/O User's I*, 8-38
 - arguments, *I/O User's I*, 8-39
- SET TERMINAL DCL command, *I/O User's I*, 8-4, 8-19, 8-25
- setting, VAXTPU, C-1 to C-3
 - AUTO_REPEAT, VAXTPU, C-2
 - auxiliary keypad, VAXTPU, C-2
 - 132 columns, VAXTPU, C-2
 - control sequence introducer, VAXTPU, C-2
 - CSI, VAXTPU, C-2
 - cursor, VAXTPU, C-2
 - DEC_CRT, VAXTPU, C-2
 - edit mode, VAXTPU, C-2
 - eightbit characters, VAXTPU, C-2
 - scrolling, VAXTPU, C-3
 - video attributes, VAXTPU, C-3
 - wrap, VAXTPU, C-4
- SIXEL graphics, *I/O User's I*, 8-24
- special operating modes, *I/O User's I*, 8-10
- status (Ctrl/T), *I/O User's I*, 8-6
- status returns, *I/O User's I*, A-9
- stop data (Ctrl/S), *I/O User's I*, 8-6
- support, VAXTPU, C-1
- supported devices, *I/O User's I*, 8-1
- support for SET and SHOW TERMINAL
 - commands, *RTL Screen Management*, 5-24
- SYS\$GETDVI returns, *I/O User's I*, 8-20
- system password, *I/O User's I*, 8-24
- tab
 - Ctrl/I, *I/O User's I*, 8-6
 - mechanical, *I/O User's I*, 8-21
 - stops, *I/O User's I*, 8-35
- terminator mask, *I/O User's I*, 8-28, 8-29
- time (Ctrl/T), *I/O User's I*, 8-6
- transmit speed, *I/O User's I*, 8-40
- TTY_DIALTYPE SYSGEN parameter, *I/O User's I*, 8-13, 8-14, 8-16
- type-ahead, *I/O User's I*, 8-8, 8-17, 8-21, 8-54
 - alternate buffer, *I/O User's I*, 8-22
- unsolicited data, *I/O User's I*, 8-17
- width

Terminal

- width (cont'd)
 - restoring, *VAXTPU*, A-5
- write breakthrough function, *I/O User's I*, 8-36
- write function, *I/O User's I*, 8-34
 - carriage control, *I/O User's I*, 8-36
 - function modifiers, *I/O User's I*, 8-35
- XON/XOFF control, *I/O User's I*, 8-24
- Terminal characteristic, *Programming Resources*, 7-51
 - ANSI CRT, *I/O User's I*, 8-22
 - ASCII (8-bit) code, *I/O User's I*, 8-21
 - baud rate, *I/O User's I*, 8-22
 - block mode, *I/O User's I*, 8-23
 - dial-up line, *I/O User's I*, 8-23
 - dial-up terminal, *I/O User's I*, 8-22
 - Digital CRT, *I/O User's I*, 8-23
 - DMA mode, *I/O User's I*, 8-23
 - edit, *I/O User's I*, 8-23
 - extended characteristics, *I/O User's I*, 8-22
 - local echo, *I/O User's I*, 8-24
 - modem, *I/O User's I*, 8-21
 - modify hang up, *I/O User's I*, 8-24
 - no echo, *I/O User's I*, 8-21
 - no type-ahead, *I/O User's I*, 8-21
 - pasthru mode, *I/O User's I*, 8-24
 - ReGIS graphics, *I/O User's I*, 8-24
 - remote terminal, *I/O User's I*, 8-22
 - secure, *I/O User's I*, 8-24
 - set speed, *I/O User's I*, 8-24
 - SIXEL graphics, *I/O User's I*, 8-24
 - system password, *I/O User's I*, 8-24
 - XON/XOFF, *I/O User's I*, 8-24
- Terminal class driver, *Device Support (A)*, 18-1 to 18-23
 - See also Class driver
 - binding to port driver, *Device Support (A)*, 18-9 to 18-10; *Device Support (B)*, 2-8
 - service routines, *Device Support (A)*, 18-19 to 18-23
 - structure, *Device Support (A)*, 18-7
- Terminal controller, *Device Support (B)*, 1-21
- Terminal device record-processing option, *RMS*, 7-18
- Terminal device width, *Programming Resources*, 7-6
- Terminal echo, *Programming Resources*, 7-40
 - disabling, *Programming Resources*, 7-41
- Terminal emulator, *VAXTPU*, 6-4
 - See also Terminal
- Terminal extended address block
 - See XABTRM block
- Terminal I/O, *Modular Procedures*, 2-17
 - example, *System Services Intro*, 7-18
- Terminal key
 - defining for SDA, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-43

- Terminal port driver, *Device Support (A)*, 18-1 to 18-23; *Device Support (B)*, 2-7
 - aborting output activity in, *Device Support (A)*, 18-16
 - binding to class driver, *Device Support (A)*, 18-9 to 18-10; *Device Support (B)*, 2-8
 - canceling I/O request in, *Device Support (A)*, 18-17
 - control flags, *Device Support (B)*, 1-89
 - detecting an error on terminal line in, *Device Support (A)*, 18-22
 - disconnecting a process from a terminal in, *Device Support (A)*, 18-19
 - forking in, *Device Support (A)*, 18-14, 18-20
 - implementing modem functions in, *Device Support (A)*, 18-15
 - initiate routines, *Device Support (A)*, 18-13 to 18-16
 - managing data set state transitions in, *Device Support (A)*, 18-20
 - obtaining characters for output in, *Device Support (A)*, 18-20
 - passing input characters to class driver from, *Device Support (A)*, 18-21
 - resuming stopped output in, *Device Support (A)*, 18-17
 - service routines, *Device Support (A)*, 18-16 to 18-18
 - starting output on an inactive line in, *Device Support (A)*, 18-16
 - startup routines, *Device Support (A)*, 18-12 to 18-13
 - stopping output in, *Device Support (A)*, 18-17
 - structure, *Device Support (A)*, 18-7
 - using input flow control character in, *Device Support (A)*, 18-17, 18-18
- Terminal read operation
 - RAB\$L_ROP field options, *RMS*, 18-2
- Terminal screen size
 - See Screen size
- Terminal support, *VAXTPU*, 1-8
- Terminal timeout, *Programming Resources*, 7-41
- Terminal UCB extension, *Device Support (A)*, 18-2 to 18-3; *Device Support (B)*, 1-69, 1-84 to 1-91
 - initializing, *Device Support (A)*, 18-22
 - remote, *Device Support (B)*, 1-75
- /TERMINATE qualifier, *Debugger*, 8-8, CD-50; *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-45
- Terminating
 - DELTA
 - See Exiting
 - DELTA/XDELTA commands, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-27
- Terminating access to PPL\$, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 2-2

- /TERMINATING qualifier, *Debugger*, 10-12, CD-18, CD-31, CD-129, CD-187
- Terminating signals, *DECthreads*, A-4
- Termination
 - debugging session, *Debugger*, 3-4, 10-8, CD-90, CD-106
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-20
 - execution of handlers at, *Debugger*, 9-15
 - multiprocess program, *Debugger*, 10-8, 10-9, 10-12
 - waiting for, *DECthreads*, cma-107, pthread-63
- Termination mailbox, *System Services Intro*, 7-34, 8-18
- Termination message
 - format, *System Services*, SYS-108
- Termination of a thread
 - error, *DECthreads*, cma-95, cma-100, pthread-47
 - events that cause, *DECthreads*, cma-95, pthread-47
 - normal, *DECthreads*, cma-95, cma-101, pthread-47, pthread-54
 - premature successful completion, *DECthreads*, cma-101, pthread-54
 - without raising an exception, *DECthreads*, cma-100
 - without returning from start routine, *DECthreads*, cma-101, pthread-54
- Termination of subordinate abnormally
 - notification of, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 2-3
- Terminator, *RTL Screen Management*, 3-3
 - See also Input/output
 - codes, *RTL Screen Management*, 3-4
 - echo, *Programming Resources*, 7-24
 - file, *Programming Resources*, 7-54
 - record, *Programming Resources*, 7-53
- Terminator character bit mask, *I/O User's I*, 8-28
- Terminator variations, *File Applications*, 3-10
- Term in MACRO statement, *MACRO*, 3-9
- TERMTABLE.EXE, *RTL Screen Management*, 5-1, 5-17
 - creating, *RTL Screen Management*, 5-22
- TERMTABLE.TXT, *RTL Screen Management*, 5-1, 5-17
- Test and set instructions, *Modular Procedures*, 3-23
- Testing new procedures, *Modular Procedures*, 4-1
 - black box, *Modular Procedures*, 4-2
 - integration, *Modular Procedures*, 4-1, 4-5
 - language independence, *Modular Procedures*, 4-1, 4-4
 - modularity, *Modular Procedures*, 4-1
 - reentrancy, *Modular Procedures*, 4-6
 - regression, *Modular Procedures*, 6-1
 - unit, *Modular Procedures*, 4-1
 - white box, *Modular Procedures*, 4-3
- Text
 - compression of, *Utility Routines*, DCX-1
- Text editor
 - creating command procedure with, *Patch*, PAT-5
 - to create FDL files, *File Def Language*, FDL-42
- Text entry
 - See Explanatory text
- TEXT keyword, *VAXTPU*, 7-483
- Text library, *Programming Resources*, 1-18; *Librarian*, LIB-1
 - character case in, *Librarian*, LIB-2
- Text manipulation
 - built-in procedures
 - APPEND_LINE, *VAXTPU*, 7-28
 - BEGINNING_OF, *VAXTPU*, 7-37
 - CHANGE_CASE, *VAXTPU*, 7-44
 - COPY_TEXT, *VAXTPU*, 7-53
 - CREATE_BUFFER, *VAXTPU*, 7-58
 - EDIT, *VAXTPU*, 7-111
 - END_OF, *VAXTPU*, 7-115
 - ERASE, *VAXTPU*, 7-117
 - ERASE_CHARACTER, *VAXTPU*, 7-119
 - ERASE_LINE, *VAXTPU*, 7-121
 - FILE_PARSE, *VAXTPU*, 7-140
 - FILE_SEARCH, *VAXTPU*, 7-143
 - FILL, *VAXTPU*, 7-146
 - MOVE_TEXT, *VAXTPU*, 7-280
 - READ_FILE, *VAXTPU*, 7-297
 - SEARCH, *VAXTPU*, 7-327
 - SEARCH_QUIETLY, *VAXTPU*, 7-332
 - SELECT, *VAXTPU*, 7-337
 - SELECT_RANGE, *VAXTPU*, 7-340
 - SPLIT_LINE, *VAXTPU*, 7-518
 - TRANSLATE, *VAXTPU*, 7-526
 - WRITE_FILE, *VAXTPU*, 7-543
- Text processing, *Programming Resources*, 1-3
 - EVE editor, *Programming Resources*, 1-5
- Text processing routines
 - See VAXTPU routines
- /TEXT qualifier, *Librarian*, LIB-44; *Message*, MSG-14
- "Text" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-225
- Textual operator, *MACRO*, 3-12
- T field in symbolic offset
 - for specifying varying field length, *RMS*, 2-3
- %THEN lexical keyword, *VAXTPU*, 3-36
- Third-party SCSI class driver
 - cancel-I/O routine of, *Device Support (A)*, 17-28
 - components, *Device Support (A)*, 17-24 to 17-28
 - data definitions, *Device Support (A)*, 17-24
 - debugging, *Device Support (A)*, 17-31 to 17-43
 - driver prologue table, *Device Support (A)*, 17-25
 - error logging, *Device Support (A)*, 17-20 to 17-22
 - loading, *Device Support (A)*, 17-30

Third-party SCSI class driver (cont'd)

- maintaining local context of, *Device Support (A)*, 17-19 to 17-20
- receiving notification of asynchronous events on target, *Device Support (A)*, 17-28 to 17-30; *Device Support (B)*, 2-70, 2-73 to 2-90
- register dumping routine of, *Device Support (A)*, 17-21, 17-28
- start-I/O routine of, *Device Support (A)*, 17-27 to 17-28
- unit initialization routine of, *Device Support (A)*, 17-26 to 17-27
- writing, *Device Support (A)*, 17-1 to 17-43

THIS_CATCH exception, *DECthreads*, 4-7

Thrashing

- magnetic tape, *I/O User's I*, 6-10

Thread

See also Multithreaded programming

See also Tasking (multithread) program

- alerting, *DECthreads*, 2-19
- canceling, *DECthreads*, 2-19, pthread-23
 - asynchronous cancelability, *DECthreads*, 2-20
 - general cancelability, *DECthreads*, 2-19
- creating, *DECthreads*, 2-1, cma-95, pthread-47
- definition of, *DECthreads*, 1-1
- delaying execution of, *DECthreads*, cma-61, pthread-50
- deleting, *DECthreads*, 2-3, cma-98, pthread-52
- error termination, *DECthreads*, cma-95, cma-100, pthread-47
- events that cause termination, *DECthreads*, cma-95, pthread-47
- initializing, *DECthreads*, cma-67
- nonreentrant routines (avoiding), *DECthreads*, 1-8
- normal termination, *DECthreads*, cma-95, cma-101, pthread-47, pthread-54
- obtaining current priority of, *DECthreads*, cma-102, pthread-57
- obtaining current scheduling policy of, *DECthreads*, cma-104, pthread-59
- obtaining handle of, *DECthreads*, cma-106
- obtaining identifier of, *DECthreads*, pthread-90
- per-thread context of, *DECthreads*, cma-69, pthread-65
- reentrant code necessary, *DECthreads*, 1-5
- releasing processor, *DECthreads*, cma-118, pthread-106
- scheduling, *DECthreads*, 2-20
 - inherit scheduling attribute, *DECthreads*, 2-8
 - scheduling policy attribute, *DECthreads*, 2-6

Thread

scheduling (cont'd)

- scheduling priority attribute, *DECthreads*, 2-7
 - setting current priority of, *DECthreads*, cma-109, pthread-95
 - setting current scheduling policy and priority of, *DECthreads*, cma-111, pthread-98
 - starting, *DECthreads*, 2-1
 - states, *DECthreads*, 1-4
 - terminating, *DECthreads*, 2-1, cma-93
 - error termination, *DECthreads*, 2-3
 - normal termination, *DECthreads*, 2-2
 - waiting for a mutex, *DECthreads*, cma-81, pthread-82
 - waiting for another to terminate, *DECthreads*, 2-3
 - waiting for the termination of, *DECthreads*, cma-107, pthread-63
 - waking, *DECthreads*, cma-43, cma-49, cma-51, pthread-33, pthread-40
 - yielding processor to another thread, *DECthreads*, cma-118, pthread-106
- Thread attributes, *DECthreads*, 2-5
- Thread attributes object
- creating, *DECthreads*, pthread-3
 - deleting, *DECthreads*, pthread-5
- Thread creation
- guardsize attribute, *DECthreads*, cma-19, cma-31
 - inherit scheduling attribute, *DECthreads*, cma-21, cma-33, pthread-7, pthread-15
 - priority attribute, *DECthreads*, cma-25, cma-37, pthread-9, pthread-17
 - scheduling policy attribute, *DECthreads*, cma-27, cma-39, pthread-11, pthread-19
 - stacksize attribute, *DECthreads*, cma-29, cma-41, pthread-13, pthread-21
- Thread-reentrant code
- definition of, *DECthreads*, 3-2
- Thread-safe code
- definition of, *DECthreads*, 3-1
- Threads of execution, *Modular Procedures*, 3-19
- Thread-specific data, *DECthreads*, 2-18
- using to avoid nonreentrant software, *DECthreads*, 3-3
- Throughput (default) scheduling, *DECthreads*, 2-6
- Time, *Programming Resources*, 3-23
- See also Current
- absolute, *System Services Intro*, 10-2
 - adding interval to current time, *DECthreads*, cma-114, pthread-55
 - conversion, *System Services Intro*, 10-1
 - converting ASCII to binary, *System Services Intro*, 10-3
 - converting binary to ASCII string, *System Services*, SYS-26

Time (cont'd)

- converting binary to numeric, *System Services*, SYS-455
- delta, *System Services Intro*, 10-2
- getting current system, *System Services Intro*, 10-2; *System Services*, SYS-382
- inserting with FAO, VAXTPU, 7-138
- inserting with MESSAGE, VAXTPU, 7-268
- inserting with MESSAGE_TEXT, VAXTPU, 7-271
- internal format, *Programming Resources*, 3-23
- numeric and ASCII, *System Services Intro*, 10-7
- obtaining
 - using SYS\$ASCTIM, *Programming Resources*, 3-24
 - using SYS\$BINTIM, *Programming Resources*, 3-24
 - using SYS\$FAO, *Programming Resources*, 3-24
 - using SYS\$GETTIM, *Programming Resources*, 3-24
- obtaining expiration, DECthreads, cma-114, pthread-55
- reading system, *Device Support (B)*, 2-52
- setting system, *System Services Intro*, 10-8; *System Services*, SYS-517
- system format, *System Services Intro*, 10-2
- TIMEDWAIT macro, *Device Support (B)*, 2-92 to 2-93
- See also TIMEWAIT macro
- example, *Device Support (B)*, 2-93
- "Timed_message" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, VAXTPU, 7-207
- Time manipulation, *Programming Resources*, 3-24
 - converting, *Programming Resources*, 3-24
 - formatting, *Programming Resources*, 3-24
 - using LIB\$ADDX, *Programming Resources*, 3-24
 - using LIB\$ADD_TIME, *Programming Resources*, 3-24
 - using LIB\$DAY, *Programming Resources*, 3-25
 - using LIB\$MULT_DELTA_TIME, *Programming Resources*, 3-24
 - using LIB\$SUBX, *Programming Resources*, 3-24
 - using LIB\$SUB_TIME, *Programming Resources*, 3-24
- Timeout, *Device Support (B)*, 1-78, 2-104
 - caused by power failure recovery procedure, *Device Support (A)*, 10-5
 - detecting, *Device Support (B)*, 1-79
 - disabling, *Device Support (A)*, 4-17, 10-1; *Device Support (B)*, 2-43, 3-30
 - due time, *Device Support (B)*, 1-79
 - expected, *Device Support (B)*, 1-77, 3-105

Timeout (cont'd)

- for SCSI device, *I/O User's I*, 11-8, 11-14; *Device Support (A)*, 17-11, 17-12; *Device Support (B)*, 2-89
- logging, *Device Support (A)*, 10-6, 11-10
- Timeout enable bit
 - See UCB\$V_TIM
- Timeout field
 - See RAB\$B_TMO field
- Timeout handling routine, *Device Support (A)*, 1-4, 3-8, 9-4, 10-4 to 10-7, 11-8; *Device Support (B)*, 2-104, 4-5
 - aborting an I/O request in, *Device Support (A)*, 10-6
 - address, *Device Support (A)*, 8-7, 10-1; *Device Support (B)*, 4-19
 - context, *Device Support (A)*, 10-4; *Device Support (B)*, 4-19
 - entry point, *Device Support (B)*, 4-19
 - exit method, *Device Support (B)*, 4-20
 - functions, *Device Support (A)*, 10-5; *Device Support (B)*, 4-20
 - input, *Device Support (B)*, 4-20
 - register usage, *Device Support (B)*, 4-19
 - retrying an I/O operation in, *Device Support (A)*, 10-5 to 10-6
 - synchronization requirements, *Device Support (A)*, 3-22, E-12; *Device Support (B)*, 4-19
- Timeout interval, *Device Support (B)*, 2-104
 - specifying, *Device Support (A)*, 10-4
- Timeout option
 - See RAB\$V_TMO option
- TIMEOUT_ENABLE attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-13
- TIMEOUT_PERIOD attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-13
- TIMEOUT_PERIOD secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 7-12
- /TIME qualifier, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-52
- Timer
 - See also Interval clock
 - See also Software timer
 - deallocating, *Programming Resources*, 3-21
 - initializing, *Programming Resources*, 3-20
 - obtaining statistics, *Programming Resources*, 3-20, 3-21
 - setting, *System Services*, SYS-519
 - statistics
 - buffer input/output, *Programming Resources*, 3-20
 - CPU time, *Programming Resources*, 3-20
 - direct input/output, *Programming Resources*, 3-20
 - elapsed time, *Programming Resources*, 3-20
 - page fault, *Programming Resources*, 3-20

TIMER keyword, *VAXTPU*, 7-486
 Timer queue, *Device Support (A)*, 3-14, E-13;
 Device Support (B), 3-29, 3-48
 Timer queue element
 See TQE
 Timer request, *System Services Intro*, 10-4
 canceling, *System Services Intro*, 10-6; *System Services*, SYS-51
 TIMER spin lock, *Device Support (A)*, 3-8, 3-13,
 E-13; *Device Support (B)*, 3-29, 3-48
 Timeslice
 definition of, *DECthreads*, 2-6
 TIMEWAIT macro, *Device Support (B)*, 2-94
 See also TIMEDWAIT macro
 example, *Device Support (B)*, 2-95
 time_name data type, *Routines Intro*, A-12t
 /TIME_SLICE qualifier, *Debugger*, 12-23,
 CD-179, CD-247
 TIMEOUT processor state, *Device Support (B)*,
 1-16
 TITLE attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-2,
 FDL-39
 Title bar widget, *VAXTPU*, 4-16
 .TITLE directive, *Programming Resources*, 9-9;
 MACRO, 6-95
 Title directive (.TITLE)
 in message source file, *Message*, MSG-7,
 MSG-28
 Title listing control directive
 (.TITLE), *MACRO*, 6-95
 /TMASK qualifier, *Debugger*, 11-13, CD-84
 TMD option, *File Def Language*, FDL-24
 TMO option, *File Def Language*, FDL-13
 TMP option, *File Def Language*, FDL-20
 Tools to aid in application development, *Modular Procedures*, 1-12
 TOP command, *File Applications*, 10-12;
 Analyze/RMS_File, ARMS-34
 /TOP qualifier, *Debugger*, CD-113
 Total buckets reclaimed, *Convert*, CONV-24
 Total buckets scanned, *Convert*, CONV-24
 Total exception records, *Convert*, CONV-24
 Total key size field
 See XAB\$B_TKS field
 Total records processed, *Convert*, CONV-24
 Total valid records, *Convert*, CONV-24
 TPT option, *File Def Language*, FDL-13
 TPU
 See VAXTPU
 TPU\$CLEANUP routine, *Utility Routines*,
 TPU-26
 TPU\$CLIPARSE routine, *Utility Routines*,
 TPU-29
 TPU\$CLOSE_TERMINAL routine, *Utility Routines*, TPU-30
 TPU\$COMMAND logical name, *VAXTPU*, 4-21,
 5-6
 TPU\$CONTROL routine, *Utility Routines*,
 TPU-31
 TPU\$DEBUG logical name, *VAXTPU*, 5-8
 TPU\$EDIT routine, *Utility Routines*, TPU-32
 TPU\$EXECUTE_COMMAND routine, *Utility Routines*, TPU-34
 TPU\$EXECUTE_INIFILE routine, *Utility Routines*, TPU-35
 TPU\$FILEIO routine, *Utility Routines*, TPU-37
 TPU\$HANDLER routine, *Utility Routines*,
 TPU-41
 TPU\$INITIALIZE routine, *Utility Routines*,
 TPU-43
 TPU\$INIT_PROCEDURE procedure, *VAXTPU*,
 4-22, 4-28
 TPU\$K_DISJOINT constant, *VAXTPU*, 7-198,
 7-368
 TPU\$K_INVISIBLE constant, *VAXTPU*, 7-198,
 7-368
 TPU\$K_OFF_LEFT constant, *VAXTPU*, 7-198,
 7-368
 TPU\$K_OFF_RIGHT constant, *VAXTPU*, 7-198,
 7-368
 TPU\$K_UNMAPPED constant, *VAXTPU*, 7-198,
 7-368
 TPU\$LOCAL_INIT procedure, *VAXTPU*, 4-29
 TPU\$LOCAL_INIT_PROCEDURE procedure,
 VAXTPU, 4-23
 TPU\$MESSAGE routine, *Utility Routines*,
 TPU-48
 TPU\$PARSEINFO routine, *Utility Routines*,
 TPU-49
 TPU\$SECTION logical name, *VAXTPU*, 4-21,
 4-27, 5-16
 TPU\$STACKOVER status
 correcting, *VAXTPU*, 4-2
 TPU\$TPU routine, *Utility Routines*, TPU-50
 TPU\$WIDGET_INTEGER_CALLBACK callback
 routine, *VAXTPU*, 4-9, 4-10
 TPU\$WIDGET_STRING_CALLBACK callback
 routine, *VAXTPU*, 4-9, 4-10
 TPU\$X_MESSAGE_BUFFER variable, *VAXTPU*,
 4-29
 TPU\$X_SHOW_BUFFER variable, *VAXTPU*,
 4-29
 TPU\$X_SHOW_WINDOW variable, *VAXTPU*,
 4-29
 TPU\$_UNKLEXICAL error message, *VAXTPU*,
 3-38
 TPU command, *VAXTPU*, 4-19
 TPU debugger, *VAXTPU*, 4-33 to 4-37
 ATTACH command, *VAXTPU*, 4-36
 CANCEL BREAKPOINT command, *VAXTPU*,
 4-36
 DEBUGON procedure, *VAXTPU*, 4-35
 DEPOSIT command, *VAXTPU*, 4-36

TPU debugger (cont'd)

- DISPLAY SOURCE command, *VAXTPU*, 4-36
- EXAMINE command, *VAXTPU*, 4-36
- GO command, *VAXTPU*, 4-34, 4-36
- HELP command, *VAXTPU*, 4-36
- invoking, *VAXTPU*, 4-33
- QUIT command, *VAXTPU*, 4-36
- SCROLL command, *VAXTPU*, 4-37
- SET BREAKPOINT command, *VAXTPU*, 4-34, 4-37
- SET WINDOW command, *VAXTPU*, 4-37
- SHIFT command, *VAXTPU*, 4-37
- SHOW BREAKPOINTS command, *VAXTPU*, 4-37
- SPAWN command, *VAXTPU*, 4-37
- STEP command, *VAXTPU*, 4-35, 4-37
- TPU command, *VAXTPU*, 4-37
- TQEB_RQTYPE, *Device Support (B)*, 3-48
- TQEQ_TIME, *Device Support (B)*, 3-29
- TQE (timer queue element)
 - calling a driver from, *Device Support (A)*, E-15
 - expiration time, *Device Support (A)*, 3-8;
Device Support (B), 3-29
 - inserting in timer queue, *Device Support (B)*, 3-29
 - removing in timer queue, *Device Support (B)*, 3-48
- TQELM (timer queue entry limit) quota
 - effect of canceling timer request, *System Services*, SYS-52
- Traceback, *MACRO*, 6-23
 - compiler option, *Debugger*, 5-3
 - link option, *Debugger*, 5-4
 - SHOW CALLS display, *Debugger*, 2-13
- Traceback handler, *Programming Resources*, 9-5, 9-13
- TRACEBACK keyword, *VAXTPU*, 7-488
- /TRACEBACK qualifier, *Debugger*, 3-3, 5-4, 5-5;
Linker, LINK-20
 - shareable image, *Debugger*, 5-13
- "Traceback" string constant parameter to
GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-207
- Tracepoint
 - canceling, *Debugger*, 3-15, CD-30
 - defined, *Debugger*, 3-9
 - delayed triggering of, *Debugger*, 3-13, CD-184
 - displaying, *Debugger*, CD-250
 - DO clause, *Debugger*, 3-13
 - exception, *Debugger*, 9-10, CD-183
 - in tasking (multithread) program, *Debugger*, 12-24
 - on activation (multiprocess program),
Debugger, 10-12
 - on task event, *Debugger*, 12-27
 - on termination (image exit), *Debugger*, 10-12
 - on vector instruction, *Debugger*, 11-3
 - predefined, *Debugger*, 10-12
 - setting, *Debugger*, 3-9, CD-183

Tracepoint (cont'd)

- source display at, *Debugger*, 6-7
- WHEN clause, *Debugger*, 3-13
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-23
- Trace trap enable (T), *MACRO*, 8-15
- Track, *File Applications*, 1-5
 - size, *File Applications*, 3-13
- Trailing numeric string
 - data type, *MACRO*, 8-8
- Transaction
 - aborting, *System Services Intro*, 14-2; *System Services*, SYS-3, SYS-5, SYS-7
 - abort reason codes, *System Services*, SYS-4, SYS-5, SYS-197
 - committing, *System Services Intro*, 14-2;
System Services, SYS-196, SYS-198, SYS-201
 - completing, *System Services Intro*, 14-4
 - current, *System Services*, SYS-631
 - participants, *System Services Intro*, 14-2;
System Services, SYS-5, SYS-198
 - starting, *System Services*, SYS-629, SYS-631, SYS-633
 - states, *System Services Intro*, 14-2
- Transaction identifier (TID), *System Services Intro*, 14-3; *System Services*, SYS-4, SYS-198, SYS-629, SYS-630, SYS-631, SYS-633
- Transaction management, *System Services Intro*, 14-1
- Transaction manager, *System Services Intro*, 14-2
- transaction_id data type, *Routines Intro*, A-12t
- Transfer address, *Debugger*, 3-1, 9-7
- .TRANSFER directive, *Linker*, 4-8; *MACRO*, 6-96
- Transfer from disk volumes, *File Def Language*, FDL-23
- Transfers, far-end DR device (DR32), *I/O User's II*, 4-3
- Transfer vector, *Programming Resources*, 5-3
 - See also Shareable image
 - advantage of, *Linker*, 4-6
 - changing, *Modular Procedures*, 6-6
 - coded for procedure call, *Linker*, 4-8
 - coded for subroutine call, *Linker*, 4-8
 - compiling, *Programming Resources*, 5-6
 - creating, *Programming Resources*, 5-6;
Modular Procedures, 5-5; *Linker*, 4-7
 - deleting, *Programming Resources*, 5-4
 - example, *Linker*, 1-10
 - for upward compatibility, *Linker*, 1-11, 4-9
 - placement of, *Programming Resources*, 5-3
 - purpose of, *Linker*, 4-5
 - reasons for using, *Programming Resources*, 5-4
 - recommended length of, *Linker*, 4-7
 - updating, *Modular Procedures*, 6-3

- TRANSLATE built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-526 to 7-529
- Translation
- logical to physical, *I/O User's I*, 3-18
 - of addresses to symbols, *Patch*, PAT-13
 - of symbols to addresses, *Patch*, PAT-13
- Translation buffer
- See TB
 - invalidating, *Device Support (A)*, E-15; *Device Support (B)*, 2-41 to 2-42
- Translation mode card
- 026 punch mode, *I/O User's I*, 2-2
 - 029 punch mode, *I/O User's I*, 2-2
- /TRANSLATION_ATTRIBUTES qualifier, *File Applications*, 5-7, 6-15
- Trap
- arithmetic, *MACRO*, E-1
 - arithmetic type code, *MACRO*, E-1
 - change mode, *MACRO*, E-8
 - decimal
 - string overflow, *MACRO*, E-3
 - decimal overflow, *MACRO*, 8-16
 - divide by zero, *MACRO*, 8-16
 - floating
 - divide-by-zero, *MACRO*, E-2
 - overflow, *MACRO*, E-2
 - underflow, *MACRO*, E-3
 - integer
 - divide-by-zero, *MACRO*, E-2
 - overflow, *MACRO*, E-2
 - integer overflow, *MACRO*, 8-15
 - subscript-range, *MACRO*, E-3
 - trace, *MACRO*, 8-15
- Tree structure, *File Applications*, 10-11
- of indexed file, *File Applications*, 10-19
 - of relative file, *File Applications*, 10-16
 - of sequential file, *File Applications*, 10-12
- TRM\$M_TM_ESCAPE, *Programming Resources*, 7-25
- TRM\$M_TM_NOECHO, *Programming Resources*, 7-25
- TRM\$M_TM_TRMNOECHO, *Programming Resources*, 7-24
- TRUE logical value, *File Def Language*, FDL-2
- Truncate at end-of-file option
- See FAB\$V_TEF option
- TRUNCATE attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-3
- Truncate-on-put option
- See also RAB\$V_TPT option
 - access requirement, *File Applications*, 7-7
- Truncate option
- See FAB\$V_TRN option
- /TRUNCATE qualifier, *Convert*, CONV-3, CONV-26
- TRUNCATE secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 7-3
- Truncate service, *File Applications*, 8-5; *RMS*, RMS-97
- condition values, *RMS*, RMS-98
 - See also Completion status code
 - control block input fields, *RMS*, RMS-98
 - control block output fields, *RMS*, RMS-98
 - effect on next-record position, *File Applications*, 8-16
 - use restriction, *RMS*, RMS-97
- Truncate subfunction, *I/O User's I*, 1-13
- TRUNCATE_ON_CLOSE attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-25
- TRUNCATE_ON_PUT attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-13
- Truncation of floating-point value, *RTL Math*, 1-6
- Truncation of records, *Convert*, CONV-3
- TRY/ENDTRY block
- restriction, *DECthreads*, B-1
- TSTB (Test Byte) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-31
- TSTD (Test D_floating) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-125
- TSTF (Test F_floating) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-125
- TSTG (Test G_floating) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-125
- TSTH (Test H_floating) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-125
- TSTL (Test Long) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-31
- TSTW (Test Word) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-31
- TTDRIVER.EXE, *Device Support (A)*, 18-1
- TTY\$V_PC_NOTIME, *Device Support (A)*, 18-16
- TTY\$V_PC_PORTFDT, *Device Support (A)*, 18-14
- TTY\$V_TP_ABORT, *Device Support (A)*, 18-18
- \$TTYDEFS macro, *Device Support (A)*, 18-2
- \$TTYMACS macro, *Device Support (A)*, 18-12; *Device Support (B)*, 2-7, 2-8, 2-98, 2-99, 2-100
- \$TTYMDMDEF macro, *Device Support (A)*, 18-20
- \$TTYMODEMDEF macro, *Device Support (A)*, 18-13
- \$TTYUCBDEF macro, *Device Support (B)*, 1-69
- TT_CANCEL_CONTROL_O attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-14
- TT_PROMPT attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-14
- TT_PURGE_TYPE_AHEAD attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-14
- TT_READ_NOECHO attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-14
- TT_READ_NOFILTER attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-14
- TT_UPCASE_INPUT attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-14
- TU58 console bootstrap procedures, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-6
- TU58 magnetic tape
- See Disk

Tuning, *File Applications*, 3-3, 10-26
 indexed files, *File Applications*, 3-15
 relative files, *File Applications*, 3-12
 sequential files, *File Applications*, 3-9, 3-10
 256 keyword
 for /FORMAT qualifier, *National Char Set*,
 NCS-29
 Two-phase commit protocol, *System Services Intro*,
 14-4
 Type
 See also Built-in value type
 address expression, *Debugger*, 4-4, 4-23
 array, *Debugger*, 4-16
 ASCII string, *Debugger*, 4-15, 4-26
 compiler generated, *Debugger*, 4-4, 4-14
 conversion, numeric, *Debugger*, 4-7
 current, *Debugger*, 4-23, CD-191, CD-252
 displaying, *Debugger*, CD-252
 integer, *Debugger*, 4-14, 4-25
 override, *Debugger*, 4-24, CD-191
 pointer, *Debugger*, 4-18
 real, *Debugger*, 4-14
 record, *Debugger*, 4-17
 scalar, *Debugger*, 4-14
 SET TYPE command, *Debugger*, 4-23, CD-191
 symbolic address expression, *Debugger*, 4-4
 /TYPE qualifier, *Debugger*, 4-26, CD-60,
 CD-85, CD-243
 VAX instruction, *Debugger*, 4-18
 vector register, *Debugger*, 11-6
 Type-ahead
 See Terminal, type-ahead
 Type-ahead buffer, *Programming Resources*, 7-39
 TYPE attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-28,
 FDL-29, FDL-30
 TYPE clause
 definition of value types, *Command Def*,
 CDU-6
 for VALUE clause, *Command Def*, CDU-24,
 CDU-26, CDU-33, CDU-34
 with VALUE clause, *Command Def*, CDU-29
 Type code field in allocation XAB
 See XAB\$B_COD field
 Type code field in date and time XAB
 See XAB\$B_COD field
 Type code field in file header characteristics XAB
 See XAB\$B_COD field
 Type code field in item list XAB
 See XAB\$B_COD field
 Type code field in key XAB
 See XAB\$B_COD field
 Type code field in protection XAB
 See XAB\$B_COD field
 Type code field in revision date and time XAB
 See XAB\$B_COD field

Type code field in summary XAB
 See XAB\$B_COD field
 Type code field in terminal XAB
 See XAB\$B_COD field
 TYPE command, *Debugger*, 6-3, 7-6, CD-266
 Type entry, *Routines Intro*, 1-8
 "Type" GET_INFO request_string, *VAXTPU*,
 7-165
 TYPE keyword
 with FILE_PARSE, *VAXTPU*, 7-141
 with FILE_SEARCH, *VAXTPU*, 7-144
 Type override, *Debugger*, 4-24, CD-33, CD-192,
 CD-252
 /TYPE qualifier, *Debugger*, 4-26, CD-60, CD-85,
 CD-243; *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-56,
 SDA-119
 Types of libraries, *Librarian*, LIB-1

U

UAF (user authorization file)
 getting information about, *System Services*,
 SYS-383
 modifying, *System Services*, SYS-544
 UBA (UNIBUS adapter), *Device Support (A)*, 1-11
 See also UNIBUS adapter
 UBI (UNIBUS interface), *Device Support (A)*,
 1-11
 See also UNIBUS adapter
 UBMAPEXCED bugcheck, *Device Support (B)*,
 3-74, 3-78
 UCB\$B_DEVCLASS, *Device Support (A)*, 6-3,
 17-21, 17-25; *Device Support (B)*, 2-25, 3-51
 UCB\$B_DEVTTYPE, *Device Support (A)*, 6-3,
 17-21, 17-25; *Device Support (B)*, 2-25, 3-51
 UCB\$B_DIPL, *Device Support (A)*, 3-6, 6-2, 10-4;
Device Support (B), 2-25
 UCB\$B_ERTCNT, *Device Support (A)*, 10-3;
Device Support (B), 3-69, 3-94
 UCB\$B_FIPL, *Device Support (B)*, 1-73, 2-33
 UCB\$B_FLCK, *Device Support (A)*, 3-6, 6-2,
 10-1; *Device Support (B)*, 2-25, 2-33
 initializing, *Device Support (A)*, E-8
 UCB\$B_SLAVE, *Device Support (A)*, 15-12 to
 15-13
 UCB\$B_SLAVE+1, *Device Support (A)*, 15-12 to
 15-13
 UCB\$B_TP_STAT, *Device Support (A)*, 18-18
 UCB\$B_TT_DEPARI, *Device Support (A)*, 18-22
 UCB\$B_TT_DETTYPE, *Device Support (A)*, 18-22
 UCB\$B_TT_MAINT, *Device Support (A)*, 18-15
 UCB\$B_TT_OUTTYPE, *Device Support (A)*, 18-16,
 18-21, 18-22, 18-23
 UCB\$B_TT_PARITY, *Device Support (A)*, 18-15,
 18-22
 UCB\$L_AFFINITY, *Device Support (B)*, 3-71

UCB\$L_CRB, *Device Support (A)*, 11-5, 15-13
 UCB\$L_DDB, *Device Support (A)*, 4-8
 UCB\$L_DDT, *Device Support (A)*, 18-9
 UCB\$L_DEVCHAR, *Device Support (A)*, 6-3,
 11-9; *Device Support (B)*, 2-25
 UCB\$L_DLCK, *Device Support (A)*, 3-22
 UCB\$L_DUETIM, *Device Support (A)*, 4-16, 8-7,
 10-5; *Device Support (B)*, 3-104, 3-105
 UCB\$L_EMB, *Device Support (A)*, 10-3; *Device*
 Support (B), 3-8
 UCB\$L_FPC, *Device Support (A)*, 4-16, 4-17, 9-4,
 10-1, 10-4
 UCB\$L_FR3, *Device Support (A)*, 4-16, 4-17, 9-4,
 10-1, 10-4
 UCB\$L_FR4, *Device Support (A)*, 4-16, 4-17, 9-4,
 10-1, 10-4
 UCB\$L_IOQFL, *Device Support (A)*, 10-3, E-14;
 Device Support (B), 3-28
 UCB\$L_IRP, *Device Support (A)*, 4-5, 10-3;
 Device Support (B), 3-71
 UCB\$L_LINK, *Device Support (A)*, 11-5
 UCB\$L_MAXBCNT, *Device Support (A)*, 17-14,
 17-26
 UCB\$L_OPCNT, *Device Support (B)*, 3-5, 3-24,
 3-94
 adjusted by IOC\$REQCOM, *Device Support*
 (B), 3-95
 UCB\$L_ORB, *Device Support (B)*, 1-44
 UCB\$L_PDT, *Device Support (A)*, 17-26
 UCB\$L_SCDT, *Device Support (A)*, 17-26
 UCB\$L_STS, *Device Support (A)*, 2-4, 8-5, 8-7
 UCB\$L_SVAPTE, *Device Support (A)*, 4-5, 8-2,
 14-22, 15-3, 15-14, 16-19; *Device Support*
 (B), 1-40, 3-71, 3-79
 UCB\$L_SVPN, *Device Support (B)*, 2-21, 3-67,
 3-79
 UCB\$L_TT_CLASS, *Device Support (A)*, 18-9;
 Device Support (B), 2-8
 UCB\$L_TT_GETNXT, *Device Support (A)*, 18-9
 UCB\$L_TT_LOGUCB, *Device Support (A)*, 18-22
 UCB\$L_TT_OUTADR, *Device Support (A)*, 18-16,
 18-21, 18-22
 UCB\$L_TT_PORT, *Device Support (A)*, 18-9;
 Device Support (B), 2-8
 UCB\$L_TT_PUTNXT, *Device Support (A)*, 18-9
 UCB\$L_TT_RTIMOU, *Device Support (A)*, 18-22
 UCB\$L_TT_WFLINK, *Device Support (A)*, 18-22
 UCB\$Q_DEVDEPEND, *Device Support (A)*, 6-3;
 Device Support (B), 3-49, 3-51
 UCB\$V_BSY, *Device Support (A)*, 2-4, 4-5, 7-5,
 10-4, 11-8; *Device Support (B)*, 3-28, 3-68,
 4-5
 UCB\$V_CANCEL, *Device Support (A)*, 10-6,
 10-7, 11-8; *Device Support (B)*, 3-68, 3-71,
 4-5
 UCB\$V_DELMBX, *Device Support (A)*, 18-13
 UCB\$V_ECC, *Device Support (B)*, 3-67
 UCB\$V_ERLOGIP, *Device Support (A)*, 10-3,
 11-10; *Device Support (B)*, 3-8, 3-95
 UCB\$V_INT, *Device Support (A)*, 8-7, 9-3, 9-7,
 10-4, 15-10, 18-16
 UCB\$V_JOB, *Device Support (A)*, 9-6, 9-7, 9-8
 UCB\$V_ONLINE, *Device Support (A)*, 9-8, 11-2,
 11-3, 16-13; *Device Support (B)*, 1-36
 UCB\$V_POWER, *Device Support (A)*, 8-5, 10-5,
 11-1, 17-26, 18-13
 UCB\$V_TEMPLATE, *Device Support (B)*, 4-6
 UCB\$V_TIM, *Device Support (A)*, 8-7, 10-1, 10-4;
 Device Support (B), 2-43, 3-30, 3-104
 UCB\$V_TIMEOUT, *Device Support (A)*, 10-4;
 Device Support (B), 3-71, 3-104
 UCB\$V_VALID, *Device Support (A)*, 9-8
 UCB\$W_BCNT, *Device Support (A)*, 8-2, 14-19,
 14-22, 15-3, 15-4, 15-14, 16-19; *Device*
 Support (B), 1-41, 1-79, 3-64, 3-66, 3-71
 UCB\$W_BOFF, *Device Support (A)*, 8-2, 14-19,
 14-21, 14-22, 14-23, 15-3, 15-4, 15-14,
 16-19; *Device Support (B)*, 1-41, 1-79, 3-64,
 3-66, 3-71
 UCB\$W_BUFQUO
 in mailbox UCB, *Device Support (B)*, 3-61
 UCB\$W_DEVBUSFSIZ, *Device Support (A)*, 6-3;
 Device Support (B), 3-51
 in mailbox UCB, *Device Support (B)*, 3-61
 UCB\$W_DEVSTS, *Device Support (A)*, 10-3
 UCB\$W_EC1, *Device Support (B)*, 3-67
 UCB\$W_EC2, *Device Support (B)*, 3-67
 UCB\$W_ERRCNT, *Device Support (A)*, 11-10;
 Device Support (B), 3-8
 UCB\$W_QLEN, *Device Support (B)*, 3-28
 UCB\$W_REFC, *Device Support (A)*, 9-6, 9-7,
 11-6, 11-7; *Device Support (B)*, 4-4
 UCB\$W_STS, *Device Support (A)*, 17-26
 UCB\$W_TT_CURSOR, *Device Support (A)*, 18-22
 UCB\$W_TT_DESPREE, *Device Support (A)*, 18-22
 UCB\$W_TT_HOLD, *Device Support (A)*, 18-22
 UCB\$W_TT_OUTLEN, *Device Support (A)*, 18-16,
 18-21, 18-22
 UCB\$W_TT_PRTCTL, *Device Support (A)*, 18-14,
 18-16
 UCB\$W_TT_SPEED, *Device Support (A)*, 18-15,
 18-22
 UCB\$W_UNIT, *Device Support (A)*, 15-12
 UCB (unit control block), *System Dump Analyzer*,
 SDA-87; *Device Support (A)*, 1-5, 3-5, 4-5;
 Device Support (B), 1-12, 1-68 to 1-91
 See also SCSI device UCB
 See also SCSI port UCB
 address, *Device Support (A)*, 8-7, 11-5
 as fork block, *Device Support (A)*, 8-7
 as template, *Device Support (B)*, 1-78
 cloned, *Device Support (B)*, 1-31, 1-78
 creation, *Device Support (A)*, 11-4, 12-4,
 12-21, 15-7; *Device Support (B)*, 1-37,
 1-68

UCB (unit control block) (cont'd)

- dual-path extension, *Device Support (B)*, 1-69
- error log extension, *Device Support (A)*, 11-9;
Device Support (B), 1-69, 1-80 to 1-81
- extending, *Device Support (B)*, 1-69 to 1-70
- initializing, *Device Support (A)*, 11-3
- local disk extension, *Device Support (A)*, 11-9;
Device Support (B), 1-69, 1-82 to 1-84,
3-9, 3-67
- local tape extension, *Device Support (A)*, 11-9;
Device Support (B), 1-69, 1-81 to 1-82, 3-9
- logical, *Device Support (B)*, 1-87
- number to be created, *Device Support (A)*, 6-2
- physical, *Device Support (B)*, 1-86
- reference count, *Device Support (B)*, 1-78
- remote terminal extension, *Device Support (B)*,
1-75
- size, *Device Support (B)*, 1-33, 1-69 to 1-70,
1-72, 2-22
- storing data in, *Device Support (A)*, 4-5, 5-2
- synchronizing access to, *Device Support (A)*,
2-4, 3-5, 3-6, 3-16
- terminal extension, *Device Support (A)*, 18-2
to 18-3; *Device Support (B)*, 1-69, 1-84 to
1-91
- \$UCBDEF macro, *Device Support (B)*, 1-69
- UDA50 disk adapter, *I/O User's I*, 3-3
- UFO (user-file open), *Programming Resources*,
8-8
- UFO (user-file open) option, *File Def Language*,
FDL-25
See also FAB\$V_UFO option
- UIC (user identification code), *Routines Intro*,
A-11t, A-12t; *File Applications*, 1-10; *File
Def Language*, FDL-22
delimiting in control block fields, *RMS*, 3-7
- UIC-based protection, *File Applications*, 4-21
- uic data type, *Routines Intro*, A-12t
- UIF option, *File Def Language*, FDL-14
- ULK option, *File Def Language*, FDL-11
- \$ULKPAG, *System Services*, SYS-651
- \$ULWSET, *System Services*, SYS-653
- Unaligned bit array descriptor, *Routines Intro*,
2-38
- Unaligned bit string descriptor, *Routines Intro*,
2-37
- Unaligned bit string with bounds descriptor,
Routines Intro, 2-42
- UNANCHOR keyword, *VAXTPU*, 7-530 to 7-531
with SEARCH_QUIETLY, *VAXTPU*, 7-333
- Unary operator, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-12;
MACRO, 3-10
summary, *MACRO*, C-7
- Unbound code
use of local variables in, *VAXTPU*, 3-34
- UNDEFINED format, *File Def Language*, FDL-35
- Undefined record format option
See FAB\$C_UDF option

- UNDEFINED results, *MACRO*, 7-1
- UNDEFINED_KEY keyword, *VAXTPU*, 7-490
- "Undefined_key" string constant parameter to
GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-204
- UNDEFINE_KEY built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*,
7-532 to 7-533
- Underflow detection, *RTL Math*, 2-9
- UNDERLINE keyword
with MARK, *VAXTPU*, 7-261
with SELECT, *VAXTPU*, 7-337
with SET (PROMPT_AREA), *VAXTPU*, 7-446
with SET (STATUS_LINE), *VAXTPU*, 7-476
with SET (VIDEO), *VAXTPU*, 7-492
- "Underline_status" string constant parameter to
GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-225
- "Underline_video" string constant parameter to
GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-225
- Ungrab routine
global selection
fetching, *VAXTPU*, 7-202
specifying, *VAXTPU*, 7-389
- input focus
fetching, *VAXTPU*, 7-202
specifying, *VAXTPU*, 7-402
- UNIBUS
accomplishing a DMA transfer on, *Device
Support (A)*, 14-15 to 14-26
- address size, *Device Support (A)*, 14-6
- example of driver designed for, *Device Support
(A)*, C-1 to C-29, D-1 to D-26
- example of read operation, *Device Support (A)*,
14-12 to 14-13, 14-14
- example of write operation, *Device Support (A)*,
14-12, 14-15
- I/O address space, *Device Support (A)*, 19-1,
19-4, 19-7
- I/O space, *Device Support (A)*, 14-4
- power failure, *Device Support (A)*, 19-7
- UNIBUS adapter, *Device Support (A)*, 1-11, 1-13
- error interrupt from, *Device Support (A)*,
13-22, 19-7
- functions, *Device Support (A)*, 14-1 to 14-15
- interrupt service routine, *Device Support (A)*,
14-29
- nexus value of, *Device Support (A)*, 12-5
- obtaining resources of, *Device Support (A)*,
14-16
- prefetch function, *Device Support (A)*, 14-12,
14-13
- registers, *Device Support (A)*, 14-15
- scatter-gather map, *Device Support (A)*, 14-4
to 14-7
- synchronizing access to, *Device Support (A)*,
14-2
- Uniprocessing device driver
converting to multiprocessing device driver,
Device Support (A), E-8 to E-20

- Uniprocessing device driver (cont'd)
 - incompatibility with multiprocessing device driver, *Device Support (A)*, 12-13, E-3
- Uniprocessing environment
 - contrasted with multiprocessing environment, *Device Support (A)*, 3-11, E-1
- Uniprocessing synchronization image, *Device Support (A)*, 13-28
 - loading, *Device Support (A)*, E-2
- Unit control block
 - See SCSI device UCB
 - See SCSI port UCB
 - See UCB
- Unit delivery routine, *Device Support (B)*, 1-2
 - address, *Device Support (A)*, 6-2, 12-21; *Device Support (B)*, 1-34, 2-22, 4-21
 - context, *Device Support (A)*, 12-21; *Device Support (B)*, 4-21
 - entry point, *Device Support (B)*, 4-21
 - exit method, *Device Support (B)*, 4-21
 - functions, *Device Support (A)*, 12-21; *Device Support (B)*, 4-21
 - input, *Device Support (B)*, 4-21
 - output, *Device Support (A)*, 12-21
 - register usage, *Device Support (B)*, 4-21
 - synchronization requirements, *Device Support (B)*, 4-21
- Unit initialization routine, *Device Support (A)*, 1-3, 11-1 to 11-6, 12-4
 - address, *Device Support (A)*, 4-6, 6-3, 6-4, 11-1, 14-30; *Device Support (B)*, 1-26, 1-30, 2-26, 4-22
 - allocating controller data channel in, *Device Support (A)*, 8-4, 10-2
 - allocating permanent buffered data path in, *Device Support (A)*, 14-18
 - allocating permanent map registers in, *Device Support (A)*, 14-20 to 14-21
 - context, *Device Support (A)*, 11-1, 11-3; *Device Support (B)*, 4-22
 - entry point, *Device Support (B)*, 4-22
 - exit method, *Device Support (B)*, 4-23
 - for connect to interrupt facility, *Device Support (A)*, 19-10, 19-15
 - for generic VAXBI device, *Device Support (A)*, 16-12, 16-22
 - forking in, *Device Support (A)*, 3-24, 11-6
 - for MASSBUS device, *Device Support (A)*, 11-5, 15-12 to 15-13; *Device Support (B)*, 1-26
 - for terminal port driver, *Device Support (A)*, 18-9, 18-12
 - functions, *Device Support (A)*, 11-3; *Device Support (B)*, 4-23
 - input, *Device Support (A)*, 11-3; *Device Support (B)*, 4-23
 - of CONINTERR.EXE, *Device Support (A)*, 19-15
 - of terminal port driver, *Device Support (B)*, 2-8
- Unit initialization routine (cont'd)
 - of third-party SCSI class driver, *Device Support (A)*, 17-26 to 17-27
 - register usage, *Device Support (B)*, 4-22
 - synchronization requirements, *Device Support (A)*, E-11 to E-12; *Device Support (B)*, 4-22
- Unit testing, *Modular Procedures*, 4-1
 - black box, *Modular Procedures*, 4-2
 - white box, *Modular Procedures*, 4-3
- UNIVERSAL option
 - See Linker Utility
- Universal symbol, *Programming Resources*, 5-5; *Linker*, 1-5, 2-2, 2-8; *Patch*, PAT-8, PAT-9
 - See also Symbol
 - declaring, *Patch*, PAT-8
 - designation of, *Linker*, 1-9, 2-8, 3-12
 - in shareable image creation, *Linker*, 1-11, 4-10
 - reason for, *Linker*, 2-8
 - referencing in a shareable image, *Patch*, PAT-8, PAT-9
 - resolving, *Programming Resources*, 5-5
- UNIX services
 - atfork(), *DECthreads*, A-2
 - calling, *DECthreads*, A-1
 - fork(), *DECthreads*, A-2
 - jacket routines for, *DECthreads*, A-1
- UNIX signals
 - installing signal handlers for, *DECthreads*, A-5
 - SIGINT, *DECthreads*, A-4
 - SIGKILL, *DECthreads*, A-5
 - SIGQUIT, *DECthreads*, A-5
 - SIGSTOP, *DECthreads*, A-5
 - SIGTRAP, *DECthreads*, A-5
 - SIGTSTP, *DECthreads*, A-5
- Unload function
 - disk, *I/O User's I*, 3-32
 - magnetic tape, *I/O User's I*, 6-22
- Unlocking a global mutex, *DECthreads*, cma-116, pthread-104
- Unlocking a mutex, *DECthreads*, cma-85, pthread-86
- UNLOCK macro, *Device Support (A)*, 3-10, E-4; *Device Support (B)*, 2-96, 3-114, 3-116
- UNLOCK_SYSTEM_PAGES macro, *Device Support (B)*, 2-97
- UNMANAGE_WIDGET built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-534
- UNMAP built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-536 to 7-537
- Unmodifiable record, *VAXTPU*, 7-448
 - determining if present, *VAXTPU*, 7-175, 7-186, 7-193
 - preventing or allowing erasing of, *VAXTPU*, 7-375
 - sensing erasable state, *VAXTPU*, 7-169

- “Unmodifiable_records” string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-175, 7-186, 7-193
- UNPREDICTABLE results, *MACRO*, 7-1
- Unsegmented key, *File Def Language*, FDL-28
- Unsolicited interrupt
 - See Device interrupt
- Unsolicited interrupt service routine, *Device Support (A)*, 9-5, 15-16; *Device Support (B)*, 1-30
 - address, *Device Support (A)*, 6-4; *Device Support (B)*, 4-24
 - context, *Device Support (B)*, 4-24
 - entry point, *Device Support (B)*, 4-24
 - exit method, *Device Support (B)*, 4-24
 - input, *Device Support (B)*, 4-24
 - register usage, *Device Support (B)*, 4-24
 - synchronization requirements, *Device Support (B)*, 4-24
- UNSPECIFIED data type, *VAXTPU*, 2-24
- Unsupported terminals, *VAXTPU*, 2-29
- UNSUPRTCPU bugcheck, *Device Support (B)*, 2-10
- \$UNWIND, *System Services*, SYS-655
- Unwind condition handler, *Programming Resources*, 9-18
- UP command, *File Applications*, 10-12; *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-35
- UPDATE attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-3, FDL-37
- UPDATE built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 6-9, 7-538 to 7-539
 - compared with REFRESH, *VAXTPU*, 7-538
- UPDATE command, *Patch*, PAT-2, PAT-6, PAT-30, PAT-89
- Update file, *SUMSLP*, SUM-1
- Update-if option, *File Applications*, 8-4
 - See also RAB\$V_UIF option
- Update operation, *File Applications*, 3-9
- /UPDATE qualifier, *Patch*, PAT-33 to PAT-35; *SUMSLP*, SUM-20
- UPDATE secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 7-3, 7-4
- Update service, *File Applications*, 8-1, 8-4; *RMS*, RMS-99, RMS-100
 - comparing with Put service for stream format files, *RMS*, RMS-100
 - condition values, *RMS*, RMS-101
 - control block input fields, *RMS*, RMS-100
 - control block output fields, *RMS*, RMS-101
 - high-level language equivalents, *File Applications*, 8-1
 - invoking, *RMS*, 5-11
 - program example, *RMS*, 4-20
 - requirements for using, *RMS*, RMS-100
 - run-time options, *File Applications*, 9-19 to 9-20
 - using with indexed files, *RMS*, RMS-100
- Update sharing option
 - See FAB\$V_UPD option
- “Update” string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-208
- UPDATE_IF attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-14
- UPDATE_IF secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 8-8
- Updating windows, *VAXTPU*, 2-29
- UPD option, *File Def Language*, FDL-3, FDL-37
- UPI option, *File Def Language*, FDL-37
- /UP qualifier, *Debugger*, CD-95, CD-105, CD-113
- Upward compatibility, *Modular Procedures*, 6-1, A-7
- User-action routine, *Modular Procedures*, 2-7
 - interface, *Modular Procedures*, 3-11
 - optional, *Modular Procedures*, 3-11
 - passing, *Modular Procedures*, 3-11
- User buffer
 - address, *File Applications*, 9-17
 - size, *File Applications*, 9-17
- User classification, *File Def Language*, FDL-23
- User context field
 - See RAB\$L_CTX field
- User default library
 - object module, *Linker*, 6-14
 - shareable image, *Linker*, 6-14
- User-defined condition code
 - signaling, *Programming Resources*, 9-10
- User-defined local label, *MACRO*, 3-7
 - range, *MACRO*, 3-7
- User-defined logical name tables, *System Services Intro*, 6-6
- User-defined patch area
 - accessing with SET PATCH_AREA, *Patch*, PAT-80
 - creating and accessing, *Patch*, PAT-19
 - default size, *Patch*, PAT-81
 - resetting, *Patch*, PAT-19, PAT-43
 - terminating use of, *Patch*, PAT-19
 - when to use, *Patch*, PAT-19
- User-defined symbol, *Patch*, PAT-5; *MACRO*, 3-5, 3-6
- User-entered reply
 - as used in example for selecting key path, *RMS*, 4-12
- User-file open
 - See UFO
- User identification code
 - See UIC
- User identification code field
 - See XAB\$L_UIC field
- User interface CSR space
 - enabling interrupts from, *Device Support (A)*, 16-16
- User library
 - creating, *Linker*, 1-5

- /USERLIBRARY qualifier, *Linker*, 2-4, LINK-21
- User-mode (PSL\$C_USER) constant
 - for FAB\$V_CHAN_MODE, *RMS*, 5-5
- User number, *File Def Language*, FDL-22
- User-open routine, *Programming Resources*, 8-58
- User privilege, *System Services Intro*, 2-2
- User procedure, *RTL Intro*, 3-1
- User process interlock option
 - See FAB\$V_UPI option
- User prompt string
 - program example, *RMS*, 4-16
- /USER qualifier, *Debugger*, CD-15, CD-18, CD-31, CD-207, CD-250; *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-157
- User record buffer address field
 - See RAB\$L_UBF field
- User record buffer size field
 - See RAB\$W_USZ field
- User stack
 - displaying contents, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-157
- User stack pointer, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-14
- User window
 - in EVE editor, *VAXTPU*, 4-16
- User-written system service, *System Services Intro*, A-1
- User-written VAXTPU routines
 - See VAXTPU routines
- user_arg data type, *Routines Intro*, A-13t
- USER_FILE_OPEN attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-25
- USER_FILE_OPEN secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 7-4
- USER_INTERLOCK, *File Applications*, 7-4, 7-7; *File Def Language*, FDL-37
- /USER_VALUE qualifier
 - in message definition, *Message*, MSG-22
- /USE_CLAUSE qualifier, *Debugger*, CD-244
- Using entry and display modes, *Patch*, PAT-14
- Using patch area, *Patch*, PAT-17
- Using procedure libraries, *Modular Procedures*, 5-11
- Using symbols, *Patch*, PAT-7
- Using the Patch Utility, *Patch*, PAT-1
- USP symbol, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-14
- Utility
 - See also entries for each utility
 - invoking from a program, *Programming Resources*, 1-24
- Utility routines, *Programming Resources*, 1-34; *Modular Procedures*, 1-10
 - See ACL Editor routine
 - See CLI routine
 - See CONV routine
 - See DCX routines
 - See EDT routines

Utility routines (cont'd)

- See FDL routine
- See LBR routines
- See PSM routines
- See SMB routines
- See SOR routines
- See VAXTPU routines
 - defined, *Utility Routines*, 1-1
 - forming the VAXTPU callable interface, *VAXTPU*, 4-1, 7-41

V

- VADD (Vector Floating Add) instruction, *MACRO*, 10-70
- VADDL (Vector Integer Add) instruction, *MACRO*, 10-57
- VAER (Vector Arithmetic Exception Register), *MACRO*, 10-6
- %VAL, *Debugger*, CD-10
- VALIDATE QUEUE command, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-164
- Validity rules, *File Def Language*, FDL-39, FDL-40
- Value
 - See also Built-in value type
 - assigning to widget resources, *VAXTPU*, 4-10, 7-494
 - how to define, *Command Def*, CDU-6 to CDU-8
 - symbol for last displayed value, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-9
- VALUE clause
 - for defining parameters, qualifiers, keywords, *Command Def*, CDU-6
 - for PARAMETER clause, *Command Def*, CDU-24, CDU-32
 - for QUALIFIER clause, *Command Def*, CDU-25, CDU-34
- /VALUE qualifier, *Debugger*, 8-6, CD-47
- Variable
 - as override type, *Debugger*, 4-26
 - buffer, *VAXTPU*, 2-4
 - depositing into, *Debugger*, 4-3, 4-14
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-24
 - examining, *Debugger*, 4-2, 4-14
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-24
 - global, *VAXTPU*, 3-4
 - global section, *Debugger*, 10-15
 - initialized, *Debugger*, 4-1
 - initializing, *VAXTPU*, 2-24
 - local, *VAXTPU*, 3-4, 3-20, 3-34
 - nonstatic, *Debugger*, 3-17, 4-1
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-24
 - optimized code, *Debugger*, 9-1
 - recommended naming conventions, *VAXTPU*, 4-31
 - register, *Debugger*, 3-17, 4-1

- Variable
 - register (cont'd)
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-24
 - selecting from DECwindows window, *Debugger*, 1-22
 - stack local, *Debugger*, 3-17, 4-1
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-24
 - static, *Debugger*, 3-17
 - uninitialized, *Debugger*, 3-21
 - watchpoint, *Debugger*, 3-15, 10-15
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-24
- Variable bit base address access type, *MACRO*, 8-17
- Variable buffer descriptor, *Routines Intro*, 2-25
- VARIABLE declaration, *VAXTPU*, 3-36
- VARIABLE format, *File Def Language*, FDL-35
- Variable-length bit field
 - bytes referenced, *MACRO*, 8-7
 - data type, *MACRO*, 8-6
- Variable-length bit field instructions, *MACRO*, 9-36
- Variable-length bit field routine, *RTL Library*, 2-11
- Variable-length format option
 - See FAB\$C_VAR option
- Variable-length record, *File Def Language*, FDL-35
 - guidelines for specifying, *RMS*, 5-21
 - with D format, *File Applications*, 2-9
 - with V format, *File Applications*, 2-9
- Variable name
 - address expression, *Debugger*, 4-7
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-22
 - DEPOSIT command, *Debugger*, 4-3
 - EXAMINE command, *Debugger*, 4-2
 - language expression, *Debugger*, 4-6
 - selecting from DECwindows window, *Debugger*, 1-22
 - SET WATCH command, *Debugger*, 3-15
- VARIABLES keyword
 - with EXPAND_NAME, *VAXTPU*, 7-135
- Variable with fixed-length control field
 - See VFC
- Varying character string data type, *Routines Intro*, 2-21
- Varying length string, *RTL String Manipulation*, 2-1, 2-2, 2-3, STR-9, STR-24, STR-68
- Varying string array descriptor, *Routines Intro*, 2-35
- Varying string descriptor, *Routines Intro*, 2-34
- varying_arg data type, *Routines Intro*, A-13t
- VAX-11/725 computer
 - bootstrap procedure for XDELTA, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-6
 - inducing a crash, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-31
 - requesting interrupt, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-7
- VAX-11/730 computer
 - bootstrap procedure for XDELTA, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-6
 - inducing a crash, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-31
 - requesting interrupt, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-7
- VAX-11/750 computer
 - booting with XDELTA from, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-5
 - bootstrap procedure for XDELTA with TU58 console, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-6
 - inducing a crash, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-31
 - requesting interrupt, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-7
- VAX-11/780 computer
 - booting with XDELTA from, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-4
 - inducing a crash, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-30
 - requesting interrupt, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-6
- VAX-11/785 computer
 - booting with XDELTA from, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-4
 - inducing a crash, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-30
 - requesting interrupt, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-6
- VAX 6200 computer
 - inducing a crash, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-29
- VAX 8200 computer
 - booting with XDELTA from, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-4
 - inducing a crash, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-29
 - requesting interrupt, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-7
- VAX 8230 computer
 - inducing a crash, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-29
- VAX 8250 computer
 - booting with XDELTA from, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-4
 - inducing a crash, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-29
 - requesting interrupt, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-7
- VAX 8300 computer
 - booting with XDELTA from, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-4
 - inducing a crash, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-29
 - requesting interrupt, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-7
- VAX 8350 computer
 - booting with XDELTA from, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-4
 - inducing a crash, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-29
 - requesting interrupt, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-7
- VAX 8530 computer

- VAX 8530 computer (cont'd)
 - booting with XDELTA from, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-2
 - inducing a crash, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-29
 - requesting interrupt, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-6
- VAX 8550 computer
 - booting with XDELTA from, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-2
 - inducing a crash, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-29
 - requesting interrupt, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-6
- VAX 8600 computer
 - booting with XDELTA from, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-3
 - inducing a crash, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-30
 - requesting interrupt, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-6
- VAX 8650 computer
 - booting with XDELTA from, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-3
 - inducing a crash, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-30
 - requesting interrupt, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-6
- VAX 8700 computer
 - booting with XDELTA from, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-2
 - inducing a crash, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-29
 - requesting interrupt, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-6
- VAX 8800 computer
 - booting with XDELTA from, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-2
 - inducing a crash, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-29
 - requesting interrupt, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-6
- VAX 8830 computer
 - inducing a crash, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-29
- VAX 8850 computer
 - inducing a crash, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-29
- VAX 9000 computer
 - bus architecture, *Device Support (A)*, 1-16
 - hardware, *Device Support (A)*, 1-16
 - I/O address space, *Device Support (A)*, 16-5
- VAX Ada, *Programming Resources*, 1-5
 - Ada data type declaration, *Routines Intro*, A-13
 - Ada implementation table, *Routines Intro*, A-13
 - special considerations, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 5-6
- VAX APL, *Programming Resources*, 1-6
 - APL data type declaration, *Routines Intro*, A-15
 - APL implementation table, *Routines Intro*, A-15
- VAX BASIC, *Programming Resources*, 1-6
 - BASIC data type declaration, *Routines Intro*, A-18
 - BASIC implementation table, *Routines Intro*, A-18
 - USEROPEN routine, *File Applications*, 5-10, 9-5
- VAXBI bus, *Device Support (A)*, 1-13
 - address, *Device Support (A)*, 16-2 to 16-5
 - arbitration mode of, *Device Support (A)*, 16-25
 - displaying bus assignments, *Device Support (A)*, 12-10
 - displaying mapped addresses, *Device Support (A)*, 12-9
 - errors, *Device Support (A)*, 16-26
 - I/O address space, *Device Support (A)*, 16-2, 16-17, 19-1
 - master of, *Device Support (A)*, 16-10
 - memory space, *Device Support (A)*, 16-2
- VAXBI node
 - See also Generic VAXBI device, Node ID definition, *Device Support (A)*, 16-1
 - determining self-test status of, *Device Support (A)*, 16-13
 - enabling BIIC options on, *Device Support (A)*, 16-16
 - enabling error interrupts from, *Device Support (A)*, 16-16
 - mapping window space of, *Device Support (A)*, 16-16 to 16-18; *Device Support (B)*, 3-107
 - setting interrupt destination of, *Device Support (A)*, 16-15
 - setting interrupt vector for, *Device Support (A)*, 16-15
- VAXBI-to-UNIBUS adapter
 - See DWBUA
 - See DWMUA
- VAX BLISS
 - BLISS data type declaration, *Routines Intro*, A-22
 - BLISS implementation table, *Routines Intro*, A-22
 - example in, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 6-4
 - using JSB entry point, *RTL Intro*, 2-2
- VAX BLISS-32, *Programming Resources*, 1-6; *System Services Intro*, 2-4; *File Def Language*, FDL-41
 - example in, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 6-4
- VAX BLISS compiler
 - generating reentrant code, *DECthreads*, 3-2
- VAX C, *Programming Resources*, 1-7
 - C data type declaration, *Routines Intro*, A-25
 - C implementation table, *Routines Intro*, A-25
 - example in, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 6-14
- VAXcluster, *File Applications*, 3-28
 - base address of loadable code, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-13

VAXcluster (cont'd)

- displaying SDA information, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-82
- locking considerations, *File Applications*, 3-29
- VAX COBOL, *Programming Resources*, 1-7
 - COBOL data type declaration, *Routines Intro*, A-28
 - COBOL implementation table, *Routines Intro*, A-28
- VAX common language environment, *Programming Resources*, 1-5
- VAX compilers
 - See Compiler
- VAX condition, *Routines Intro*, 2-44
- VAX condition codes, *MACRO*, 10-17
- VAX Condition Handling Standard, *Routines Intro*, 2-44
 - exception, *Routines Intro*, 2-44
- VAX data type, *Routines Intro*, 1-8
- VAX DEC/CMS (Code Management System), *Modular Procedures*, 1-12
- VAX DEC/MMS (Module Management System), *Modular Procedures*, 1-12
- VAX DEC/Test Manager, *Modular Procedures*, 1-12
- VAX DIBOL, *Programming Resources*, 1-8
- VAX FORTRAN, *Programming Resources*, 1-8;
 - File Def Language*, FDL-33
 - /BLAS qualifier, *RTL Math*, 2-1
 - example in, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 6-9
 - FORTTRAN data type declaration, *Routines Intro*, A-31
 - FORTTRAN implementation table, *Routines Intro*, A-31
 - special considerations, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 5-6
- VAX FORTRAN-HPO compiler, *RTL Math*, 2-1, 2-10
- VAX instruction set
 - accessing through Run-Time Library, *RTL Library*, 2-9
- VAX language
 - use with control blocks, *RMS*, 2-1
- VAX language extension, *Routines Intro*, 2-6
- VAX language implementation table
 - See Implementation table
- VAX Language-Sensitive Editor, *Debugger*, CD-74
- VAX LISP, *Programming Resources*, 1-8
- VAX MACRO, *Programming Resources*, 1-9;
 - System Services Intro*, 2-1, 2-4, 2-5; *File Applications*, 3-12, 3-15, 3-27, 4-2
 - See also Addressing mode
 - See also Directive
 - See also Macro
 - and VMS RMS, *File Applications*, 9-5
 - MACRO data type declaration, *Routines Intro*, A-36

VAX MACRO (cont'd)

- MACRO implementation table, *Routines Intro*, A-36
 - using JSB entry point, *RTL Intro*, 2-2
- VAX MACRO instruction
 - as used in device driver, *Device Support (A)*, 5-1 to 5-5
 - entering, *Patch*, PAT-21
 - formatting memory with SDA, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-51
 - INSERT command, *Patch*, PAT-68
 - with same opcode, *Patch*, PAT-21
- VAX object language, *Linker*, 7-1 to 7-37
- VAX Pascal, *Programming Resources*, 1-9
 - Pascal data type declaration, *Routines Intro*, A-38
 - Pascal implementation table, *Routines Intro*, A-38
- VAX PL/I, *Programming Resources*, 1-10
 - PL/I data type declaration, *Routines Intro*, A-42
 - PL/I implementation table, *Routines Intro*, A-42
- VAX Procedure and Condition Handling Standard for calling services, *RMS*, 3-3
- VAX procedure calling conventions, *System Services Intro*, 2-1
- VAX Procedure Calling Standard, *Routines Intro*, 2-1
 - address, *Routines Intro*, 2-3
 - argument list, *Routines Intro*, 2-3
 - argument list format, *Routines Intro*, 2-4
 - calling sequence, *Routines Intro*, 2-4
 - argument list, *Routines Intro*, 2-4
 - condition value, *Routines Intro*, 2-3
 - severity code, *Routines Intro*, 2-9
 - condition value format, *Routines Intro*, 2-8
 - data type, *Routines Intro*, 2-15
 - atomic, *Routines Intro*, 2-15
 - COBOL intermediate temporary, *Routines Intro*, 2-20
 - miscellaneous, *Routines Intro*, 2-18
 - string, *Routines Intro*, 2-17
 - descriptor, *Routines Intro*, 2-3
 - descriptor formats, *Routines Intro*, 2-21
 - exception condition, *Routines Intro*, 2-3
 - for high-level languages, *Routines Intro*, 2-6
 - function, *Routines Intro*, 2-3
 - function value, *Routines Intro*, 2-7
 - goals, *Routines Intro*, 2-2
 - immediate value, *Routines Intro*, 2-3
 - introduction, *Routines Intro*, 2-1
 - language support procedures, *Routines Intro*, 2-4
 - library procedures, *Routines Intro*, 2-4
 - procedure, *Routines Intro*, 2-3
 - reference, *Routines Intro*, 2-3
 - registers, *Routines Intro*, 2-12

VAX Procedure Calling Standard (cont'd)

- stacks
 - use of, *Routines Intro*, 2-14
- subroutine, *Routines Intro*, 2-3
- VAX language extensions, *Routines Intro*, 2-6
- VAX RMS Journaling
 - error caused by active recovery units,
Analyze/RMS_File, ARMS-9
 - how to turn off, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-8
- VAX RMS Journaling errors
 - how to handle, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-8
- VAX RMS Journaling recovery units
 - how to turn off, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-9
- VAX RPG II, *Programming Resources*, 1-10
 - RPG II data type declaration, *Routines Intro*, A-48
 - RPG II implementation table, *Routines Intro*, A-48
- VAX scalar
 - See Scalar
- VAX SCAN, *Programming Resources*, 1-11
 - SCAN data type declaration, *Routines Intro*, A-51
 - SCAN implementation table, *Routines Intro*, A-51
- VAX standard data type, *Routines Intro*, 1-8
- VAXstation
 - See Workstation
- VAXstation 2000 computer
 - bootstrap procedure for XDELTA,
Delta/XDelta, DELTA-5
 - requesting interrupt, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-7
- VAXstation 3520 and 3540 computers
 - support for SCSI devices, *Device Support (A)*, 1-18, 1-19
- VAXstation II computer
 - inducing a crash, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-31
- VAX Text Processing Utility routines
 - See VAXTPU routines
- VAXTPU (VAX Text Processing Utility),
Programming Resources, 1-4
 - built-in procedures, *VAXTPU*, 1-2
 - DECwindows, *VAXTPU*, 1-2
 - EVE editor, *Programming Resources*, 1-5
 - file support, *VAXTPU*, F-1
 - journaling methods, *VAXTPU*, 1-11
 - relationship with DECwindows features,
VAXTPU, 1-2
 - running from a subprocess
 - example, *VAXTPU*, A-5
 - used with UIL, *VAXTPU*, 1-4
- VAXTPU callable interface
 - See VAXTPU routines
- VAXTPU routines
 - callable VAXTPU, *Utility Routines*, TPU-1
 - error handling, *Utility Routines*, TPU-3

VAXTPU routines

- callable VAXTPU (cont'd)
 - full interface, *Utility Routines*, TPU-2, TPU-6
 - overview, *Utility Routines*, TPU-1
 - simplified interface, *Utility Routines*, TPU-2, TPU-5
- condition handler
 - condition codes, *Utility Routines*, TPU-4
 - default, *Utility Routines*, TPU-4
 - return values, *Utility Routines*, TPU-4
 - universal symbols, *Utility Routines*, TPU-4
- examples, *Utility Routines*, TPU-5, TPU-8 to TPU-25
- introduction, *Utility Routines*, TPU-1
- parameter
 - bound procedure value, *Utility Routines*, TPU-4
- shareable image, *Utility Routines*, TPU-1, TPU-3
- constants, *Utility Routines*, TPU-3
- symbols, *Utility Routines*, TPU-3
- user-written
 - FILEIO, *Utility Routines*, TPU-51
 - HANDLER, *Utility Routines*, TPU-53
 - INITIALIZE, *Utility Routines*, TPU-54
 - requirements, *Utility Routines*, TPU-8
 - USER, *Utility Routines*, TPU-55
- VAX vector
 - See Vector
- VAX Vector Instruction Emulation Facility
 - See VVIEF
- VBIC (Vector Bit Clear) instruction, *MACRO*, 10-64
- VBIS (Vector Bit Set) instruction, *MACRO*, 10-64
- VBN (virtual block number), *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-6
- VCB (volume control block), *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-99; *Device Support (B)*, 1-74, 1-78
- VCMP (Vector Floating Compare) instruction, *MACRO*, 10-72
- VC MPL (Vector Integer Compare) instruction, *MACRO*, 10-59
- %VCR
 - See VCR
- VCR (vector count register), *Debugger*, 11-4, D-3; *MACRO*, 10-3, 10-88, 10-90
- VDIV (Vector Floating Divide) instruction, *MACRO*, 10-78
- VEC\$B_DATAPATH, *Device Support (A)*, 14-17, 14-18, 14-21, 14-25
- VEC\$B_NUMREG, *Device Support (A)*, 14-20
- VEC\$L_IDB, *Device Support (A)*, 4-6, 15-13
- VEC\$L_INITIAL, *Device Support (A)*, 4-6, 12-4; *Device Support (B)*, 4-8

- VEC\$L_ISR, *Device Support (A)*, 4-6, E-5;
Device Support (B), 4-13
- VEC\$L_RTINTD, *Device Support (A)*, 14-34,
14-35
- VEC\$L_UNITINIT, *Device Support (A)*, 4-6, 12-4;
Device Support (B), 4-22
- VEC\$Q_DISPATCH, *Device Support (B)*, 1-25
- VEC\$V_LWAE, *Device Support (A)*, 14-15, 14-21;
Device Support (B), 3-78
- VEC\$V_MAPLOCK, *Device Support (A)*, 14-20;
Device Support (B), 3-90
- VEC\$V_PATHLOCK, *Device Support (A)*, 14-17,
14-18; *Device Support (B)*, 3-87
- VEC\$W_MAPALT, *Device Support (A)*, 14-21,
14-23
- VEC\$W_MAPREG, *Device Support (A)*, 14-20,
14-22
- VEC\$W_NUMALT, *Device Support (A)*, 14-21
- VEC (interrupt transfer vector), *Device Support*
(A), 14-29, 14-30 to 14-33; *Device Support*
(B), 1-9, 1-22 to 1-27
 - initializing, *Device Support (A)*, 14-31
 - multiple, *Device Support (B)*, 1-23
- \$VECEND macro, *Device Support (A)*, 18-6;
Device Support (B), 2-99
 - example, *Device Support (B)*, 2-100
- \$VECINI macro, *Device Support (A)*, 18-6;
Device Support (B), 2-98, 2-100
 - example, *Device Support (B)*, 2-100
- \$VEC macro, *Device Support (A)*, 18-6; *Device*
Support (B), 2-98
 - example, *Device Support (B)*, 2-100
- VECTAB
 - See Adapter dispatch table
- Vector, *MACRO*, 10-28
 - applying Givens plane rotation, *RTL Math*,
MTH-173
 - copying, *RTL Math*, MTH-160
 - fixed space, *Device Support (A)*, 12-14
 - floating space, *Device Support (A)*, 12-14
 - generating the elements for a Givens plane
rotation, *RTL Math*, MTH-178
 - multiplying, *RTL Math*, MTH-155
 - obtaining the Euclidean norm of, *RTL Math*,
MTH-170
 - obtaining the index of, *RTL Math*, MTH-149
 - obtaining the inner product of, *RTL Math*,
MTH-165
 - obtaining the sum of the absolute values of,
RTL Math, MTH-152
 - processor synchronization, *Routines Intro*, 2-13
 - register usage, *Routines Intro*, 2-12
 - scaling, *RTL Math*, MTH-183
 - swapping, *RTL Math*, MTH-187
- Vector address translation, *MACRO*, 10-47
- Vector code
 - assembling, *MACRO*, 6-23
- Vector control word, *MACRO*, 10-9, 10-13, 10-17
 - EXC (Exception Enable) bit, *MACRO*, 10-11,
10-12, 10-13, 10-17, 10-28, 10-58, 10-61,
10-63, 10-68, 10-71, 10-76, 10-79, 10-81,
10-83
 - MI (Modify Intent) bit, *MACRO*, 10-11, 10-12,
10-18, 10-50, 10-53
 - MOE (Masked Operations Enable) bit,
MACRO, 10-11, 10-12, 10-18
 - MTF (Match True/False) bit, *MACRO*, 10-11,
10-12, 10-18
 - register specifier fields, *MACRO*, 10-13
- Vector count register
 - See VCR
- Vector exception
 - delivery of, *Debugger*, 11-19, 11-22
- Vector instruction, *Debugger*, 11-8
 - CANCEL BREAK/VECTOR_INSTRUCTION
command, *Debugger*, 11-3, CD-18
 - CANCEL TRACE/VECTOR_INSTRUCTION
command, *Debugger*, 11-3, CD-31
 - decoding, *MACRO*, 10-18
 - delivery of vector exception, *Debugger*, 11-19,
11-22
 - depositing, *Debugger*, 11-12
 - displaying, *Debugger*, 11-8
 - EXAMINE/OPERANDS command, *Debugger*,
11-9
 - examining, *Debugger*, 11-9
 - execution, *MACRO*, 10-21
 - formats, *MACRO*, 10-9
 - masked operation, *Debugger*, 11-9, 11-14
 - operand, *Debugger*, 11-9
 - replacing, *Debugger*, 11-12
 - SET BREAK/VECTOR_INSTRUCTION
command, *Debugger*, 11-3, CD-129
 - SET STEP VECTOR_INSTRUCTION command,
Debugger, 11-3, CD-176
 - SET TRACE/VECTOR_INSTRUCTION
command, *Debugger*, 11-3, CD-187
 - STEP/VECTOR_INSTRUCTION command,
Debugger, 11-3, CD-260
- Vectorization of a loop
 - preventing, *RTL Math*, MTH-192, MTH-197,
MTH-201, MTH-205
- Vectorized program
 - CALL/[NO]SAVE_VECTOR_STATE command,
Debugger, 11-22, CD-11
 - controlling and monitoring execution,
Debugger, 11-2
 - debugging, *Debugger*, 11-1
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-29
 - delivery of vector exception, *Debugger*, 11-19,
11-22
 - depositing into vector register, *Debugger*, 11-4,
11-6
 - depositing vector instruction, *Debugger*, 11-12

Vectorized program (cont'd)

- EXAMINE/FMASK command, *Debugger*, 11-13
 - EXAMINE/OPERANDS command, *Debugger*, 11-9, CD-83
 - EXAMINE/TMASK command, *Debugger*, 11-13
 - examining vector instruction, *Debugger*, 11-9
 - examining vector register, *Debugger*, 11-4, 11-6
 - masked operation, *Debugger*, 11-5, 11-9, 11-13
 - obtaining information about, *Debugger*, 11-2
 - setting breakpoint, *Debugger*, 11-3
 - setting tracepoint, *Debugger*, 11-3
 - setting watchpoint, *Debugger*, 11-3
 - SET VECTOR_MODE command, *Debugger*, 11-19, CD-194
 - SHOW PROCESS/FULL command, *Debugger*, 11-2
 - SHOW VECTOR_MODE command, *Debugger*, 11-19, CD-253
 - specifying vector register, *Debugger*, 11-4
 - SYNCHRONIZE VECTOR_MODE command, *Debugger*, 11-19, CD-264
 - synchronizing scalar and vector processors, *Debugger*, 11-19
 - V0 to V15, *Debugger*, 11-6
 - VCR, *Debugger*, 11-4
 - VLR, *Debugger*, 11-4
 - VMR, *Debugger*, 11-5, 11-9, 11-13
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-29
- Vectorizing FORTRAN compiler, *RTL Math*, 2-8
- Vector jump table
- See Adapter dispatch table
- Vector length register
- See VLR
- Vector Logical Functions, *MACRO*, 10-64
- Vector mask register
- See VMR
- Vector memory
- accessing page tables, *MACRO*, 10-47
 - access mode, *MACRO*, 10-20, 10-49
 - alignment, *MACRO*, 10-49
 - HALT considerations, *MACRO*, 10-43
 - indicating intent to modify, *MACRO*, 10-12
 - instructions, *MACRO*, 10-49
 - management
 - See Memory management
 - required use of synchronization instructions, *MACRO*, 10-42
 - scalar/vector synchronization of, *MACRO*, 10-38
 - stride, *MACRO*, 10-49
- Vector memory activity check register
- See VMAC
- Vector mode
- SET VECTOR_MODE [NO]SYNCHRONIZED command, *Debugger*, 11-19

Vector mode (cont'd)

- SYNCHRONIZE VECTOR_MODE command, *Debugger*, 11-19
- Vector opcode, *MACRO*, D-1
- Vector processor
- disabled, *MACRO*, 10-31, 10-32
 - exception handling, *Routines Intro*, 2-51
 - releasing, *System Services*, SYS-491
 - restoring the exception state of, *System Services*, SYS-496
 - saving the exception state of, *System Services*, SYS-507
- Vector processor status register
- See VPSR
- Vector register, *MACRO*, 10-1
- See also Register
 - built-in symbol, *Debugger*, 11-4, D-3
 - composite address expression, *Debugger*, 11-16
 - depositing into, *Debugger*, 11-4, 11-6
 - display, screen mode, *Debugger*, 7-9, 7-15, 11-23
 - examining, *Debugger*, 11-4, 11-6
 - scope, *Debugger*, 11-1
 - V0 to V15, *Debugger*, 11-6, D-3
 - VCR, *Debugger*, 11-4, D-3
 - VLR, *Debugger*, 11-4, D-3
 - VMR, *Debugger*, 11-5, 11-9, 11-13, D-3
 - watchpoint, *Debugger*, 11-3
- Vector routines
- table of entry points, *RTL Math*, B-1 to B-4
- Vector state
- restoring, *System Services*, SYS-498
- Vector state address register
- See VSAR
- vector_byte_signed data type, *Routines Intro*, A-13t
- vector_byte_unsigned data type, *Routines Intro*, A-13t
- /VECTOR_INSTRUCTION qualifier, *Debugger*, 11-3, CD-18, CD-31, CD-129, CD-187, CD-260
- vector_longword_signed data type, *Routines Intro*, A-13t
- vector_longword_unsigned data type, *Routines Intro*, A-13t
- vector_quadword_signed data type, *Routines Intro*, A-13t
- vector_quadword_unsigned data type, *Routines Intro*, A-13t
- vector_word_signed data type, *Routines Intro*, A-13t
- vector_word_unsigned data type, *Routines Intro*, A-13t
- Verb
- See also DEFINE VERB statement
 - how to define, *Command Def*, CDU-8 to CDU-9

Verification of NCS library operations

See /LOG qualifier

Verify

SET OUTPUT VERIFY command, *Debugger*,
CD-155

VERIFY command, *Patch*, PAT-90

VERSION keyword, *VAXTPU*, 7-141

with FILE_SEARCH, *VAXTPU*, 7-144

Version number, *File Def Language*, FDL-20;
VAXTPU, 4-2

"Version" string constant parameter to GET_INFO,
VAXTPU, 7-208

VFC (variable with fixed-length control) field, *File Applications*, 2-11, 3-9, 3-10

record, *File Def Language*, FDL-34, FDL-35

converting, *Convert*, CONV-15

format of, *File Def Language*, FDL-35

record format, *File Applications*, 1-2

VFC record format option

See FAB\$C_VFC option

VGATH (Gather Memory Data into Vector

Register) instruction, *MACRO*, 10-12, 10-16,
10-44

Video attribute, *Programming Resources*, 7-10,
7-16, 7-20

current, *Programming Resources*, 7-16

default, *Programming Resources*, 7-16

marker, *VAXTPU*, 2-9, 7-261

PROMPT_AREA, *VAXTPU*, 7-446

range, *VAXTPU*, 2-22

SET (VIDEO) built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*,
7-492

with STATUS_LINE, *VAXTPU*, 7-476

VIDEO keyword, *VAXTPU*, 7-492

"Video" string constant parameter to GET_INFO,
VAXTPU, 7-187, 7-193, 7-226

\$VIELD macro, *Device Support (B)*, 2-102 to
2-103

_VIELD macro, *Device Support (B)*, 1-70, 2-102
to 2-103

example, *Device Support (B)*, 2-103

VIEW command, *File Def Language*, FDL-67

Viewport, *Programming Resources*, 7-17; *RTL Screen Management*, 1-6, 2-12

changing characteristics, *RTL Screen Management*, 2-14

creating, *RTL Screen Management*, 2-13

deleting, *RTL Screen Management*, 2-13

moving, *RTL Screen Management*, 2-13

pasting, *RTL Screen Management*, 2-13

scrolling, *RTL Screen Management*, 2-13

unpasting, *RTL Screen Management*, 2-13

VIRTCONS spin lock, *Device Support (A)*, 3-14

Virtual address, *MACRO*, 8-1

Virtual address operator (@), *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-12

Virtual address register

See MBA\$L_VAR

Virtual address space, *System Services Intro*,
12-2, 12-3

adding page to, *System Services*, SYS-114,
SYS-218

creating, *System Services*, SYS-114

deleting page from, *System Services*, SYS-147

increasing and decreasing, *System Services Intro*, 12-3

layout, *System Services Intro*, 12-2

mapping section of, *System Services Intro*,
12-12

specifying array, *System Services Intro*, 12-4

sufficient for system dump analysis, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-6

VAXTPU restriction concerning, *VAXTPU*, 5-1

Virtual block

dump, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-25

Virtual block number

See VBN

Virtual-block-position option, *File Applications*,
4-31

Virtual display, *Programming Resources*, 7-10;
RTL Screen Management, 1-5

See also Viewport

changing rendition of, *RTL Screen Management*, 2-9

checking occlusion of, *Programming Resources*,
7-12

creating, *Programming Resources*, 7-10

creating a subprocess from, *Programming Resources*, 7-16

cursor movement, *Programming Resources*,
7-20

deleting, *Programming Resources*, 7-14

deleting text, *Programming Resources*, 7-21

drawing lines, *Programming Resources*, 7-20

erasing, *Programming Resources*, 7-14

ID, *Programming Resources*, 7-10, 7-32

inserting text, *Programming Resources*, 7-18,
7-20

list pasting order of, *Programming Resources*,
7-14

logical cursor position, *Programming Resources*, 7-17

modifying, *Programming Resources*, 7-15

obtaining the pasting order, *Programming Resources*, 7-14

outputting through, *RTL Screen Management*,
2-5

overwriting text, *Programming Resources*,
7-18, 7-20

pasting, *Programming Resources*, 7-11

physical cursor position, *Programming Resources*, 7-18

popping, *Programming Resources*, 7-15

- Virtual display (cont'd)
 - reading data from, *Programming Resources*, 7-23
 - reading from, *RTL Screen Management*, 2-12
 - rearranging, *Programming Resources*, 7-13
 - saving, *RTL Screen Management*, 2-15
 - scrolling, *Programming Resources*, 7-20
 - sharing, *Programming Resources*, 7-32
 - specifying double-width characters, *Programming Resources*, 7-20
 - specifying video attributes, *Programming Resources*, 7-10
 - viewport, *Programming Resources*, 7-17
 - writing double-width characters, *Programming Resources*, 7-19
 - writing text to, *Programming Resources*, 7-17
- Virtual I/O, *System Services Intro*, 7-7
 - canceling requests for, *System Services*, SYS-48
- Virtual I/O function, *Device Support (B)*, 1-40, 1-41
 - translation to logical function from, *Device Support (A)*, 2-3
- Virtual keyboard, *RTL Screen Management*, 1-7
 - definition of, *RTL Screen Management*, 3-1
 - inputting through, *RTL Screen Management*, 3-1
 - obtaining data from, *RTL Screen Management*, 3-1
 - reading data from, *Programming Resources*, 7-23, 7-24
- Virtual keyboard characteristics
 - setting and retrieving, *RTL Screen Management*, 3-1
- Virtual memory address
 - See Memory address
- Virtual memory allocation
 - See Memory allocation
- Virtual memory zone
 - creating, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 3-4
 - deleting, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 3-4
- VIRTUAL option, *File Applications*, 4-31
- VIRTUALPAGECNT parameter, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-6
- Visibility
 - fetching display value of record or window, *VAXTPU*, 7-186, 7-222
 - of record
 - using display value to determine, *VAXTPU*, 7-370
 - setting record, *VAXTPU*, 7-448
- Visible process, *Debugger*, 10-2, 10-7
 - field and buttons in main window
 - with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-9
- /VISIBLE qualifier, *Debugger*, 12-11, CD-158, CD-179, CD-230
- "Visible" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-226
- "Visible_bottom" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-226
- "Visible_length" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-202, 7-226
- %VISIBLE_PROCESS, *Debugger*, 10-11
- %VISIBLE_TASK, *Debugger*, 12-10, 12-14
- "Visible_top" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-226
- "Vk100" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-202
- VLD (Load Memory Data into Vector Register) instruction, *MACRO*, 10-12, 10-16, 10-44, 10-50
- %VLR
 - See VLR
- VLR (vector length register), *Debugger*, 11-4, D-3; *MACRO*, 10-2, 10-88, 10-90
- VMAC (vector memory activity check) register, *MACRO*, 10-7, 10-20, 10-40, 10-42, 10-44
- VMERGE (Vector Merge) instruction, *MACRO*, 10-84
- %VMR
 - See VMR
- VMR (vector mask register), *Debugger*, 11-4, 11-5, 11-9, 11-13, D-3; *MACRO*, 10-3, 10-24, 10-88, 10-90
- VMS data type, *Routines Intro*, 1-7, A-1; *System Services Intro*, 1-6
- VMS Debugger
 - See Debugger
- VMS executive image
 - global symbols, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-59
- VMS Linker
 - See Linker Utility
- VMS operating system, *File Def Language*, FDL-38
- VMS print symbiont
 - See Symbiont
- VMS RMS (Record Management Services), *Programming Resources*, 1-35 to 1-38; *Modular Procedures*, 1-11; *System Services Intro*, 7-1; *File Applications*, 1-10; *File Def Language*, FDL-42
 - allocating buffers, *File Applications*, 3-12, 3-14
 - Analyze/RMS_File Utility, *Programming Resources*, 1-38
 - applicable macro programming rules, *RMS*, 3-6
 - argument delimiters, *RMS*, 3-10
 - block I/O processing services, *RMS*, 3-5
 - bucket splits, *File Applications*, 3-23
 - calculating extension size, *File Applications*, 3-10

VMS RMS (Record Management Services) (cont'd)

- calculating file extension size, *File Applications*, 3-5
- calling sequence, *RMS*, 2-4
- calling services, *RMS*, 1-1
- connect-time options, *File Applications*, 4-2
- control block, *File Applications*, 1-11, 4-15;
File Def Language, FDL-2; *RMS*, 1-2
- FAB, *Programming Resources*, 1-36
- NAM, *Programming Resources*, 1-36
- XAB, *Programming Resources*, 1-36
- Convert/Reclaim Utility, *Programming Resources*, 1-39
- Convert Utility, *Programming Resources*, 1-39
- Create/FDL Utility, *Programming Resources*, 1-39
- creation-time options, *File Applications*, 4-2, 4-17; *File Def Language*, FDL-41
- data structures, *File Applications*, 1-11
- data structures shown by SDA, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-76
- default, *Convert*, CONV-19; *File Def Language*, FDL-19
- deferred-write operation, *File Applications*, 3-15, 3-27
- device support, *Programming Resources*, 1-36
- displaying data structures, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-127, SDA-147
- Edit/FDL Utility, *Programming Resources*, 1-39
- error
 - recommended method for signaling, *RMS*, 2-6
- file organizations, *RMS*, 1-1
- global symbols, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-60, SDA-61
- how to use, *RMS*, 2-1
- image activation, *File Applications*, 5-5
- in indexed files, *File Applications*, 3-15
- macro capabilities listed, *RMS*, 4-1
- MACRO parameter, *File Applications*, 3-12
- macros, *Programming Resources*, 1-37
- opening file for mapping, *System Services Intro*, 12-8
- option
 - selection, *File Applications*, 9-1
- overflow into P0, *File Applications*, 7-17
- passing arguments to, *RMS*, 1-2
- placing file information in prolog, *File Applications*, 3-15
- program interface description, *RMS*, 2-1
- Put service, *Convert*, CONV-11
- record access modes, *RMS*, 1-1
- record formats, *RMS*, 1-1
- role in reclaiming buckets, *Convert*, CONV-4
- security features, *RMS*, 1-1
- service

VMS RMS (Record Management Services) service (cont'd)

- allowable program execution modes, *RMS*, 2-7
- calling example, *RMS*, 3-11
- naming conventions, *RMS*, 3-3
- optional arguments to, *RMS*, 3-11
- restrictions to calling, *RMS*, 2-7
- supporting file operations, *RMS*, 1-2
- supporting record operations, *RMS*, 1-2
- use of DEC Multinational Character Set, *RMS*, 2-7
- use of multiblocks, *File Applications*, 3-11
- use of reserved event flags, *RMS*, 2-7
- using with languages, *File Applications*, 1-10
- utilities
 - ANALYZE/RMS_FILE, *File Applications*, 1-12
 - CONVERT, *File Applications*, 1-14
 - CONVERT/RECLAIM, *File Applications*, 1-14
 - CREATE/FDL, *File Applications*, 1-14
 - EDIT/FDL, *File Applications*, 1-14
 - with Prolog 3 files, *File Applications*, 10-30
- VMS Symbolic Debugger
 - See Debugger
- VMS system image
 - global symbols, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-59
- VMS usage, *System Services Intro*, 1-6
- VMS Usage, *Modular Procedures*, B-1; *Routines Intro*, 1-7, A-1; *RTL Intro*, 2-6
 - description of, *Routines Intro*, A-1
- VMS Usage entry, *Routines Intro*, 1-7
- VMS Usage implementation table
 - See Implementation table
- VMUL (Vector Floating Multiply) instruction, *MACRO*, 10-80
- VMULL (Vector Integer Multiply) instruction, *MACRO*, 10-61
- Voice characteristics, *RTL DECTalk*, 1-2
 - comma pause, *RTL DECTalk*, 1-2, DTK-31
 - period pause, *RTL DECTalk*, 1-2, DTK-31
 - speech rate, *RTL DECTalk*, 1-2, DTK-31
- Voice identifier
 - See DECTalk device
- Volume, *File Applications*, 1-4; *Device Support (B)*, 1-78
 - dismounting, *System Services*, SYS-161
 - getting information about
 - asynchronously, *System Services*, SYS-266
 - synchronously, *System Services*, SYS-285
 - initializing from within a program, *System Services Intro*, 7-24; *System Services*, SYS-407
 - example, *System Services Intro*, 7-24

Volume (cont'd)

- mounting, *System Services Intro*, 7-22; *System Services*, SYS-436
- multidisk, *File Applications*, 3-23
- positioning, *File Applications*, 3-23
- VOLUME attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-8
- Volume control block
 - See VCB
- Volume-number option, *File Applications*, 4-32
- Volume protection, *System Services Intro*, 7-4
- /VOLUME qualifier, *Patch*, PAT-36
- VOLUME secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 4-32
- Volume set, *File Applications*, 1-5
 - for improving performance, *File Applications*, 3-6
 - to minimize disk head competition, *File Applications*, 3-23
- Volume valid bit
 - See UCB\$V_VALID
- Vote, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-82
- VPSR (vector processor status register), *MACRO*, 10-4, 10-5, 10-6
 - AEX (Arithmetic Exception) bit, *MACRO*, 10-5, 10-31, 10-32, 10-33, 10-34
 - BSY (Busy) bit, *MACRO*, 10-4, 10-5, 10-6, 10-8, 10-20, 10-21, 10-33, 10-39, 10-47, 10-48
 - IMP (Implementation-Specific Hardware Error) bit, *MACRO*, 10-5, 10-31, 10-32, 10-33, 10-34, 10-47, 10-48
 - IVO (Illegal Vector Opcode) bit, *MACRO*, 10-5, 10-17, 10-31, 10-32, 10-33, 10-34
 - MF (Memory Fault) bit, *MACRO*, 10-4, 10-19, 10-30, 10-34
 - PMF (Pending Memory Fault) bit, *MACRO*, 10-4, 10-19, 10-30, 10-33, 10-34
 - RLD (State Reload) bit, *MACRO*, 10-4, 10-5, 10-34
 - RST (State Reset) bit, *MACRO*, 10-4, 10-5, 10-6, 10-8, 10-33, 10-41
 - STS (State Store) bit, *MACRO*, 10-5, 10-33
 - VEN (Enable) bit, *MACRO*, 10-4, 10-5, 10-6, 10-18, 10-20, 10-31, 10-33, 10-34, 10-47, 10-48
- VSAR (vector state address register), *MACRO*, 10-7
- VSCAT (Scatter Vector Register Data into Memory) instruction, *MACRO*, 10-12, 10-16, 10-44, 10-56
- VSL (Vector Shift Logical) instruction, *MACRO*, 10-67
- VST (Store Vector Register Data into Memory) instruction, *MACRO*, 10-12, 10-16, 10-44, 10-54
- VSUB (Vector Floating Subtract) instruction, *MACRO*, 10-82

- VSUBL (Vector Integer Subtract) instruction, *MACRO*, 10-63
- VSYNC (Synchronize Vector Memory Access) instruction, *MACRO*, 10-41, 10-42, 10-44, 10-91
- "Vt100" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-202
- "Vt200" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-202
- "Vt300" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-202
- VTBIA (Vector TB Invalidate All) instruction, *MACRO*, 10-7, 10-8, 10-32, 10-34, 10-41, 10-47
- VVCVT (Vector Convert) instruction, *MACRO*, 10-75
- VVIEF (VAX Vector Instruction Emulation Facility)
 - SHOW PROCESS/FULL command, *Debugger*, 11-2
- VXOR (Vector Exclusive Or) instruction, *MACRO*, 10-64

W

- Wait for interrupt macro
 - See WFIKPCH macro, WFIRLCH macro
- Waiting for condition variable, *DECthreads*, cma-53, cma-56, pthread-42, pthread-45
- \$WAIT macro
 - format difference, *RMS*, 3-12
- Wait option
 - See RAB\$V_WAT option
- Wait primitive operation, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-10
- /WAIT qualifier, *Debugger*, CD-256
- Wait service, *File Applications*, 8-5; *RMS*, RMS-102
 - and asynchronous operations, *File Applications*, 8-18
 - condition values, *RMS*, RMS-103
 - control block input and output fields, *RMS*, RMS-102
- WAIT_FOR_RECORD attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-15
- WAIT_FOR_RECORD secondary attribute, *File Applications*, 7-12
- WAKE system service
 - use of, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 5-5
- Wakeup
 - canceling, *System Services*, SYS-53
 - scheduling, *System Services Intro*, 10-6
- Waking a thread, *DECthreads*, cma-43, cma-49, cma-51, pthread-33, pthread-40
- .WARN directive, *MACRO*, 6-99
- Warning message, *Convert*, CONV-3

/WARNING qualifier

in message definition, *Message*, MSG-23

Watchpoint

aggregate, *Debugger*, 3-17, 11-3

canceling, *Debugger*, CD-34

defined, *Debugger*, 3-15

displaying, *Debugger*, CD-254

effect on execution speed, *Debugger*, 3-18

global section, *Debugger*, 10-15

in tasking (multithread) program, *Debugger*, 12-23, 12-24

multiprocess program, *Debugger*, 10-15

nonstatic (stack or register) variable, *Debugger*, 3-17

register, *Debugger*, 3-17

setting, *Debugger*, 3-15, CD-196

shareable image, *Debugger*, 3-20

source display at, *Debugger*, 6-7

static variable, *Debugger*, 3-17

vector register, *Debugger*, 11-3

with DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-24

WAT option, *File Def Language*, FDL-15

WBH option, *File Def Language*, FDL-15

WCB (window control block), *System Dump*

Analyzer, SDA-77; *Device Support* (A), 4-10;

Device Support (B), 1-12, 1-39

WCK option, *File Def Language*, FDL-25

Weak definition, *Linker*, 2-9, 2-10

.WEAK directive, *MACRO*, 6-101

Weak reference, *Linker*, 2-9, 2-10

WFIKPC macro, *Device Support* (A), 4-16, 8-5, 8-6, 10-7, 15-14, E-10; *Device Support* (B), 2-66, 2-104 to 2-105, 3-104, 4-19

WFIRLCH macro, *Device Support* (A), 4-16, 8-5, 8-6; *Device Support* (B), 2-104 to 2-105, 3-104, 4-19

WHEN clause

example, *Debugger*, 3-13

format, *Debugger*, CD-4

WHILE command, *Debugger*, 8-10, CD-268

White box testing, *Modular Procedures*, 4-3

Widget

callback_parameters, *VAXTPU*, 7-209

case sensitivity of name, *VAXTPU*, 7-74

controlling mapping, *VAXTPU*, 7-418

creating, *VAXTPU*, 7-72

defining a class of, *VAXTPU*, 7-105

deleting, *VAXTPU*, 7-108

fetching callback routine for, *VAXTPU*, 7-214

fetching children of in *VAXTPU*, *VAXTPU*, 7-210

fetching class of in *VAXTPU*, *VAXTPU*, 7-214

fetching name of, *VAXTPU*, 7-215

finding out if managed in *VAXTPU*, *VAXTPU*, 7-214

getting information about, *VAXTPU*, 7-216

listing of, *VAXTPU*, 4-5

main window, *VAXTPU*, 4-16

Widget (cont'd)

managing, *VAXTPU*, 7-258

membership in subclass

finding out in *VAXTPU*, *VAXTPU*, 7-214

menu bar

in *VAXTPU*, *VAXTPU*, 4-16

menu position of in *VAXTPU*, *VAXTPU*, 7-210

parent of

fetching in *VAXTPU*, *VAXTPU*, 7-215

realizing in *VAXTPU*, *VAXTPU*, 7-306

resource

fetching class and data type of in *VAXTPU*, *VAXTPU*, 7-215

scroll bar, *VAXTPU*, 7-224, 7-462

scroll bar slider, *VAXTPU*, 7-224

setting resource values of, *VAXTPU*, 7-494

title bar, *VAXTPU*, 4-16

unmanaging, *VAXTPU*, 7-534

using callback data structure in *VAXTPU*, *VAXTPU*, 7-496

widget_id, *VAXTPU*, 7-209

Widget children

managing, *VAXTPU*, 7-258

unmanaging, *VAXTPU*, 7-534

WIDGET data type, *VAXTPU*, 2-24 to 2-25

Widget resources

data types of, *VAXTPU*, 4-12

specifying, *VAXTPU*, 4-12

WIDGET_CALL_DATA parameter to SET built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-496

%WIDTH, *Debugger*, C-6

WIDTH parameter to SET built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-501

/WIDTH qualifier, *Debugger*, 7-22, CD-181; *Librarian*, LIB-45

"Width" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-202

Wildcard character, *Librarian*, LIB-5; *Convert*, CONV-5

See also File specification

and multiple file locations, *File Applications*, 5-8

in file names, *VAXTPU*, 5-20

program preprocessing, *File Applications*, 5-8 to 5-14

use of, *National Char Set*, NCS-27, NCS-28, NCS-38

use restriction, *National Char Set*, NCS-34, NCS-36

use with Remove service, *RMS*, RMS-82

use with Search service, *RMS*, 4-10

using with ANALYZE/RMS_FILE, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-10

with CONV routines, *Utility Routines*, CONV-12

Wildcard context field

See NAM\$L_WCC field

Wildcard operation

- using \$GETJPI with \$PROCESS_SCAN to perform wildcard searches across the cluster, *System Services*, SYS-286
- using \$GETJPI with \$PROCESS_SCAN to search for specific processes, *System Services*, SYS-286
- using with \$GETJPI to return information about processes, *System Services*, SYS-286

Wildcard search

- obtaining information about processes, *System Services*, SYS-460
- example, *System Services Intro*, 9-5
- using \$GETJPI, *System Services Intro*, 9-4

Wildcard substitution

- specifying NAM\$L_RSA field, *RMS*, 6-9

Window, *File Applications*, 9-8 to 9-10

- See also Display, debugger, screen mode
- adjusting size, *VAXTPU*, 7-19
- attribute, DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-10
- attributes, *VAXTPU*, 7-78
- automatic (AUTO), DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-11
- bottom
 - example of fetching, *VAXTPU*, B-16 to B-19
- changing position, *VAXTPU*, 7-20
- command
 - in EVE editor, *VAXTPU*, 4-16
- creating, *VAXTPU*, 2-26
- current, *VAXTPU*, 2-27, 7-77
- default configuration, DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-4
- definition, *VAXTPU*, 2-25
- deleting, *VAXTPU*, 6-4, 7-108
- determining bottom of, *VAXTPU*, 7-222
- determining boundaries and size of, *VAXTPU*, 7-222
- determining last column of, *VAXTPU*, 7-224
- determining leftmost column of, *VAXTPU*, 7-222
- determining length of, *VAXTPU*, 7-223
- determining top of, *VAXTPU*, 7-225
- determining width of, *VAXTPU*, 7-226
- dimensions, *VAXTPU*, 2-25
- enlarging, *VAXTPU*, 7-19
- fetching display value of, *VAXTPU*, 7-222
- for debugger command interface
 - DECwindows COMMAND box, *Debugger*, 1-19, 1-27
 - DECwindows DECterm window, *Debugger*, 1-33
 - VWS window, *Debugger*, 9-5, CD-150
- function of
 - in *VAXTPU* compared with DECwindows, *VAXTPU*, 4-16
- getting information, *VAXTPU*, 2-29

Window (cont'd)

- instruction (INST), DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-11, 1-21
- key map list
 - example of fetching, *VAXTPU*, B-19 to B-22
- length, *VAXTPU*, 2-26
 - example of fetching, *VAXTPU*, B-16 to B-19
- making current, *VAXTPU*, 6-2
- mapping, *VAXTPU*, 2-27, 6-3
- message
 - in EVE editor, *VAXTPU*, 4-16
- output (OUT), DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-10
- predefined, DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-9
- reducing, *VAXTPU*, 7-20
- register (REG), DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-12
- removing, *VAXTPU*, 2-28
- screen management, *VAXTPU*, 6-2 to 6-4
- screen-mode, creating definition for, *Debugger*, 7-14, CD-202
- screen-mode, defined, *Debugger*, 7-2
- screen-mode, deleting definition of, *Debugger*, 7-14, CD-35
- screen-mode, identifying, *Debugger*, 7-14, CD-255
- screen-mode, predefined, *Debugger*, CD-255, C-7
- screen-mode, specifying, *Debugger*, 7-13
- screen updates, *VAXTPU*, 6-7
- scroll bar in, *VAXTPU*, 7-224, 7-462
- scroll bar slider in, *VAXTPU*, 7-224
- selecting address expression from, DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-22
- setting display value of, *VAXTPU*, 7-370
- size
 - with terminal display, *VAXTPU*, 6-4
 - with terminal emulator, *VAXTPU*, 6-4
- source (SRC), DECwindows, *Debugger*, 1-10, 1-21
- top
 - example of fetching, *VAXTPU*, B-16 to B-19
- unmapping, *VAXTPU*, 2-28
- unsupported terminals, *VAXTPU*, 2-29
- updating, *VAXTPU*, 2-29
- user
 - in EVE editor, *VAXTPU*, 4-16
- values, *VAXTPU*, 2-27
- width, *VAXTPU*, 2-26
 - example of fetching, *VAXTPU*, B-19 to B-22
- window width, *VAXTPU*, 6-4

Window control block

See WCB

WINDOW data type, *VAXTPU*, 2-25 to 2-29

Windowing system

- using threads in, *DECthreads*, 1-4

- Window size, *File Applications*, 10-29
- Window space, *Device Support (A)*, 16-5
 - mapping, *Device Support (A)*, 16-16 to 16-18
 - starting address, *Device Support (A)*, 16-17
- WINDOW_SIZE attribute, *File Def Language*, FDL-25
- "Within_range" string constant parameter to GET_INFO, *VAXTPU*, 7-187
- Word count register, *Device Support (A)*, 14-23
- Word data type, *MACRO*, 8-2
- .WORD directive, *MACRO*, 6-102
- WORD mode, *Patch*, PAT-16
- /WORD qualifier
 - with ALIGN command, *Patch*, PAT-38
 - with DELETE command, *Patch*, PAT-52
 - with DEPOSIT command, *Patch*, PAT-55
 - with EVALUATE command, *Patch*, PAT-59
 - with EXAMINE command, *Patch*, PAT-62
 - with REPLACE command, *Patch*, PAT-71
 - with SET MODE command, *Patch*, PAT-76
 - with VERIFY command, *Patch*, PAT-90
- /WORD qualifier, *Debugger*, CD-60, CD-85
- Word separators, *VAXTPU*, 7-146
- Word storage directive (.WORD), *MACRO*, 6-102
- word_signed data type, *Routines Intro*, A-13t
- word_unsigned data type, *Routines Intro*, A-13t
- Work crew model, *DECthreads*, 1-6
- Working set, *File Applications*, 1-16
 - adjusting for optimal sort performance, *Convert*, CONV-22
 - adjusting limit, *System Services*, SYS-17
 - adjusting size, *Programming Resources*, 10-3; *System Services Intro*, 12-6
 - locking page into, *Programming Resources*, 10-3; *System Services Intro*, 12-6; *System Services*, SYS-422
 - paging, *System Services Intro*, 12-6
 - purging, *System Services*, SYS-473
 - unlocking page from, *System Services*, SYS-653
- Working set limit, *Device Support (B)*, 3-35, 3-41
 - insufficient, *Device Support (B)*, 3-33
- Working set list
 - displaying, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-128
- Working set quota
 - how to determine, *Convert*, CONV-22
- /WORKING_SET qualifier, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-128
- WORKING_SET_MANAGEMENT.EXE
 - global symbols, *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-61
- Work item
 - deleting, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-18
 - inserting, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-17
 - removing, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-18
- Work queue
 - creating, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-16
 - definition of, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-16
- Work queue (cont'd)
 - deleting, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-17
 - deleting work item from, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-18
 - first in/first out, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-16, 4-18
 - inserting an item into, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-17
 - reading, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-17
 - removing work item from, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-18
 - variation of boss/worker model, *DECthreads*, 1-5
- Work queue processing software model, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 1-5
- Work queue synchronization
 - advantages and disadvantages, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 5-9
 - PPL\$ routines for, *RTL Parallel Processing*, 4-16 to 4-18
- Workstation
 - See also VAXstation 2000
 - debugger commands for (when using VWS), *Debugger*, CD-5
 - debugger DECwindows interface for, *Debugger*, 1-1
 - debugging DECwindows application, *Debugger*, 1-32
 - debugging screen-oriented program
 - using separate DECterm window, *Debugger*, 1-33
 - using separate VWS window, *Debugger*, 9-5, CD-150
 - popping debugger window (when using VWS), *Debugger*, CD-162
 - separate, for debugger DECwindows interface, *Debugger*, 1-32
 - separate debugger terminal-emulator window
 - using DECwindows (DECterm), *Debugger*, 1-33
 - using VWS, *Debugger*, 9-5, CD-150
 - terminal emulator screen size, *Debugger*, 7-22, CD-181
- Workstation device, *Device Support (B)*, 1-76
- /WORK_FILES qualifier, *Convert*, CONV-12, CONV-27
- WORLD category, *File Def Language*, FDL-23
- WRITE access, *File Def Language*, FDL-23
- Write access type, *MACRO*, 8-17
- Write attention AST function, *I/O User's I*, 7-9
- Write back section, *System Services Intro*, 12-17
- Write-behind option
 - See RAB\$V_WBH option
- Write breakthrough function, *I/O User's I*, 8-36
- Write check
 - enabling, *Device Support (B)*, 1-75

Write check option
 See FAB\$V_WCK option

Write end-of-file function
 magnetic tape, *I/O User's I*, 6-21
 message, *I/O User's I*, 7-9

Write function
 FDT routine for, *Device Support (A)*, 7-9

Write protection
 hardware, *I/O User's I*, 10-4

/WRITE qualifier, *VAXTPU*, 5-17

Write service, *RMS*, *RMS*-104, *RMS*-105
 condition values, *RMS*, *RMS*-106
 control block input fields, *RMS*, *RMS*-105
 control block output fields, *RMS*, *RMS*-105

"Write" string constant parameter to GET_INFO,
VAXTPU, 7-178

WRITE_BEHIND attribute, *File Def Language*,
 FDL-15

WRITE_CHECK attribute, *File Def Language*,
 FDL-25

/WRITE_CHECK qualifier, *Convert*, CONV-28

WRITE_CLIPBOARD built-in procedure,
VAXTPU, 7-540
 example of use, *VAXTPU*, B-11 to B-13

WRITE_FILE built-in procedure, *VAXTPU*, 7-543
 to 7-545

WRITE_GLOBAL_SELECT built-in procedure,
VAXTPU, 7-546
 example of use, *VAXTPU*, B-31 to B-33

Writing operations, *RTL Screen Management*, 2-8

X

;X command, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-40

X4 symbol, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-9

X5 symbol, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-9

XAB\$B_AID field, *File Applications*, 4-30; *File Def Language*, FDL-6; *RMS*, 8-2

XAB\$B_ALN field, *File Def Language*, FDL-8; *RMS*, 8-2
 options, *File Applications*, 4-31

XAB\$B_AOP field, *File Def Language*, FDL-6, FDL-7; *RMS*, 8-3
 options, *File Applications*, 4-30; *RMS*, 8-4

XAB\$B_ATR field, *RMS*, 10-2
 options, *RMS*, 10-2

XAB\$B_BKZ field, *File Applications*, 3-24, 4-28, 7-19, 7-20
 as output, *RMS*, 8-5
 default logic, *RMS*, 8-5
 determining bucket size, *RMS*, 8-5
 in allocation XAB (XABALL), *RMS*, 8-4
 in file header characteristics allocation XAB (XABFHC), *RMS*, 10-3
 RMS-11 restriction, *RMS*, 8-5
 size requirements for multiple index areas, *RMS*, 8-5

XAB\$B_BLN field
 in allocation XAB (XABALL), *RMS*, 8-5
 in date and time XAB (XABDAT), *RMS*, 9-2
 in file header characteristics XAB (XABALL), *RMS*, 10-3
 in item list XAB (XABITM), *RMS*, 11-2
 in key XAB (XABKEY), *RMS*, 13-2
 in protection XAB (XABPRO), *RMS*, 14-4
 in revision date and time XAB (XABRDT), *RMS*, 15-2
 in summary XAB (XABSUM), *RMS*, 17-1
 in terminal XAB (XABTRM), *RMS*, 18-2

XAB\$B_COD field
 See also COD field
 in allocation XAB (XABALL), *RMS*, 8-5
 in date and time XAB (XABDAT), *RMS*, 9-3
 in file header characteristics XAB (XABFHC), *RMS*, 10-3
 in item list XAB (XABITM), *RMS*, 11-2
 in key XAB (XABKEY), *RMS*, 13-2
 in protection XAB (XABPRO), *RMS*, 14-4
 in revision date and time XAB (XABRDT), *RMS*, 15-2
 in summary XAB (XABSUM), *RMS*, 17-1
 in terminal XAB (XABTRM), *RMS*, 18-2

XAB\$B_DAN field, *File Def Language*, FDL-27; *RMS*, 13-4

XAB\$B_DBS field, *RMS*, 13-4

XAB\$B_DPT field, *File Def Language*, FDL-32

XAB\$B_DTP field, *RMS*, 13-5
 data formats, *RMS*, 13-6
 data type restrictions, *RMS*, 13-5
 options, *RMS*, 13-5
 use with search key, *RMS*, 7-13, 7-14
 value prefixes for sorting, *RMS*, 13-5

XAB\$B_FLG field, *File Def Language*, FDL-26, FDL-27, FDL-28, FDL-29; *RMS*, 13-8, B-21
 option allowable combinations listed, *RMS*, 13-9
 options, *RMS*, 13-8

XAB\$B_HSZ field, *RMS*, 10-4
 use restriction, *RMS*, 10-4

XAB\$B_IAN field, *File Def Language*, FDL-28; *RMS*, 13-10
 conditional usage, *RMS*, 13-10
 indicating index level, *RMS*, 8-5

XAB\$B_IBS field, *RMS*, 13-10

XAB\$B_LAN field, *File Def Language*, FDL-28; *RMS*, 13-11
 indicating index level, *RMS*, 8-5
 relationship to XAB\$B_AID field, *RMS*, 13-11
 requirement for compatibility with XAB\$B_IAN field, *RMS*, 13-11
 use restriction, *RMS*, 13-11

XAB\$B_LVL field, *RMS*, 13-12

XAB\$B_MTACC field, *File Def Language*, FDL-22; *RMS*, 14-5
 default logic, *RMS*, 14-5

XAB\$B_MTACC field (cont'd)
 valid character codes, *RMS*, 14-5

XAB\$B_NOA field, *RMS*, 17-2

XAB\$B_NOK field, *RMS*, 17-2

XAB\$B_NSG field, *RMS*, 13-12

XAB\$B_NUL field, *File Def Language*, FDL-29;
 RMS, 13-12
 use restrictions, *RMS*, 13-12

XAB\$B_PROLOG field, *File Def Language*,
 FDL-30; *RMS*, 13-13
 default logic, *RMS*, 13-13
 service usage, *RMS*, 13-13
 use restriction, *RMS*, 13-13

XAB\$B_PROT_OPT field, *RMS*, 14-7

XAB\$B_REF field, *File Def Language*, FDL-26

XAB\$B_RFO field, *RMS*, 10-5
 values listed, *RMS*, 10-6

XAB\$B_SIZ0 field, *File Def Language*, FDL-28,
 FDL-30

XAB\$B_SIZ0 through XAB\$B_SIZ7 field, *RMS*,
 13-14
 default logic, *RMS*, 13-15
 requirement for compatibility with XAB\$W_
 POS0 through XAB\$W_POS7 field, *RMS*,
 13-14
 with segmented key, *RMS*, 13-14
 with simple key, *RMS*, 13-14

XAB\$B_TKS field, *RMS*, 13-15

XAB\$C_ALLEN value, *RMS*, 8-5

XAB\$C_ALL value, *RMS*, 8-6

XAB\$C_DATLEN value, *RMS*, 9-2

XAB\$C_DAT value, *RMS*, 9-3

XAB\$C_FHCLEN value, *RMS*, 10-3

XAB\$C_FHC value, *RMS*, 10-3

XAB\$C_ITMLLEN value, *RMS*, 11-2

XAB\$C_ITM value, *RMS*, 11-2

XAB\$C_KEYLEN value, *RMS*, 13-2

XAB\$C_KEY value, *RMS*, 13-2

XAB\$C_PROLEN value, *RMS*, 14-4

XAB\$C_PRO value, *RMS*, 14-4

XAB\$C_RDTLEN value, *RMS*, 15-2

XAB\$C_RDT value, *RMS*, 15-2

XAB\$C_SUMLEN value, *RMS*, 17-1

XAB\$C_SUM value, *RMS*, 17-2

XAB\$C_TRMLLEN value, *RMS*, 18-2

XAB\$C_TRM value, *RMS*, 18-2

XAB\$L_ACLBUF field, *RMS*, 14-2
 determining value for Create service, *RMS*,
 14-2
 determining value for Open and Display service,
 RMS, 14-2
 handling ACE, *RMS*, 14-2

XAB\$L_ACLCTX field, *RMS*, 14-2, 14-3

XAB\$L_ACLSTS field, *RMS*, 14-3
 error-handling guidelines, *RMS*, 14-3
 use restriction, *RMS*, 14-4

XAB\$L_ALQ field, *File Applications*, 4-30; *File
 Def Language*, FDL-6; *RMS*, 8-3

XAB\$L_COLNAM field, *RMS*, 13-2

XAB\$L_COLSIZ field, *RMS*, 13-3

XAB\$L_COLTBL field, *RMS*, 13-3

XAB\$L_DVB field, *RMS*, 13-7

XAB\$L_EBK field, *RMS*, 10-3

XAB\$L_HBK field, *RMS*, 10-4
 comparing with FAB\$L_ALQ field, *RMS*, 10-4

XAB\$L_ITEMLIST field, *RMS*, 11-2

XAB\$L_ITMLST field, *RMS*, 18-2
 requirement for valid terminal driver, *RMS*,
 18-1

XAB\$L_KNM field, *File Def Language*, FDL-29;
 RMS, 13-11

XAB\$L_LOC field, *File Applications*, 4-31; *File
 Def Language*, FDL-8; *RMS*, 8-6
 determining value, *RMS*, 8-6
 requirement for alignment option, *RMS*, 8-6

XAB\$L_MODE field, *RMS*, 11-2

XAB\$L_NXT field
 in XABALL, *RMS*, 8-6
 in XABDAT, *RMS*, 9-3
 in XABFHC, *RMS*, 10-5
 in XABKEY, *RMS*, 13-12
 in XABPRO, *RMS*, 14-5
 in XABRDT, *RMS*, 15-2
 in XABSUM, *RMS*, 17-2
 in XABTRM, *RMS*, 18-3

XAB\$L_RVB field, *RMS*, 13-14

XAB\$L_SBN field, *RMS*, 10-6

XAB\$L_UIC field, *RMS*, 14-4, 14-8
 combining the XAB\$W_GRP and XAB\$W_MBM
 fields, *RMS*, 14-8
 order of determining value, *RMS*, 14-8
 setting XAB\$W_GRP field, *RMS*, 14-4
 setting XAB\$W_MBM field, *RMS*, 14-5

XAB\$NXT field
 in XABITM, *RMS*, 11-2

XAB\$Q_BDT field, *File Def Language*, FDL-15;
 RMS, 9-2

XAB\$Q_CDT field, *File Def Language*, FDL-16;
 RMS, 9-2

XAB\$Q_EDT field, *File Def Language*, FDL-16;
 RMS, 9-3

XAB\$Q_RDT field, *File Def Language*, FDL-16;
 RMS, 9-3, 15-2

XAB\$V_BLK option, *RMS*, 10-2

XAB\$V_CBT option, *RMS*, 8-4

XAB\$V_CHG option, *RMS*, 13-8
 use restriction, *RMS*, 13-8

XAB\$V_CR option, *RMS*, 10-2

XAB\$V_CTG option, *RMS*, 8-4

XAB\$V_DAT_NCMR option, *RMS*, 13-8

XAB\$V_DUP option, *RMS*, 13-8

XAB\$V_FTN option, *RMS*, 10-2

XAB\$V_HRD option, *RMS*, 8-4
 use restrictions, *RMS*, 8-4

- XAB\$V_IDX_NCMR option, *RMS*, 13-8
 - use in defining string keys, *RMS*, 13-8
 - use restriction, *RMS*, 13-8
- XAB\$V_KEY_NCMR option, *RMS*, 13-8
 - use in defining string keys, *RMS*, 13-8
 - use restriction, *RMS*, 13-9
- XAB\$V_NUL option, *RMS*, 13-9
 - setting for various data types, *RMS*, 13-6
 - use in defining string keys, *RMS*, 13-8
 - use restriction, *RMS*, 13-9
 - with XAB\$B_NUL field, *RMS*, 13-9
- XAB\$V_ONC option, *RMS*, 8-4
- XAB\$V_PRN option, *RMS*, 10-2
- XAB\$V_PROPAGATE option, *RMS*, 14-7
- XAB\$W_ACLLEN field, *RMS*, 14-3
 - determining value, *RMS*, 14-3
 - limitation, *RMS*, 14-3
- XAB\$W_ACLSIZ field, *RMS*, 14-3
 - limitations imposed by MAXBUF, *RMS*, 14-3
 - limitations imposed by user's BYTLM quota, *RMS*, 14-3
- XAB\$W_DEQ field, *File Applications*, 4-31; *File Def Language*, FDL-7; *RMS*, 8-6
- XAB\$W_DFL field, *File Def Language*, FDL-27; *RMS*, 13-4
 - advantages of using, *RMS*, 13-4
 - comparing for primary and alternate keys, *RMS*, 13-4
 - determining value, *RMS*, 13-4
 - use with RAB\$V_LOA option, *RMS*, 7-13
- XAB\$W_DXQ field
 - in XABFHC, *RMS*, 10-3
- XAB\$W_FFB field, *RMS*, 10-4
- XAB\$W_GBC field
 - in XABFHC, *RMS*, 10-4
- XAB\$W_GRP field, *File Def Language*, FDL-23; *RMS*, 14-4
- XAB\$W_IFL field, *File Def Language*, FDL-28; *RMS*, 13-10
 - advantages of using, *RMS*, 13-11
- XAB\$W_ITMLST_LEN field, *RMS*, 18-2
 - requirement for valid terminal driver, *RMS*, 18-1
- XAB\$W_LRL field, *RMS*, 10-4
 - use restriction, *RMS*, 10-5
- XAB\$W_MBM field, *File Def Language*, FDL-23; *RMS*, 14-5
- XAB\$W_MRL field, *RMS*, 13-12
 - comparing primary key and alternate keys, *RMS*, 13-12
- XAB\$W_MRZ field
 - in XABFHC, *RMS*, 10-5
- XAB\$W_MRZ field in XABFHC
 - determining value, *RMS*, 10-5
- XAB\$W_POS0 field, *File Def Language*, FDL-29, FDL-30
- XAB\$W_POS0 through XAB\$W_POS7 field, *RMS*, 13-12
 - requirement to be compatible with XAB\$B_SIZ0 through XAB\$B_SIZ7 field, *RMS*, 13-13
- XAB\$W_PRO field, *File Def Language*, FDL-23; *RMS*, 14-6
 - default logic, *RMS*, 14-7
 - organization, *RMS*, 14-6
 - required ordering of arguments, *RMS*, 14-6
 - subfield offsets, *RMS*, 14-6
 - user classes, *RMS*, 14-7
- XAB\$W_PVN field, *RMS*, 17-2
- XAB\$W_RFI field, *File Def Language*, FDL-8; *RMS*, 8-7
 - as argument to \$XABALL_STORE macro, *RMS*, B-14
 - requirement for XAB\$C_RFI, *RMS*, 8-7
 - specifying, *RMS*, 8-7
- XAB\$W_RVN field, *File Def Language*, FDL-24; *RMS*, 9-3, 15-3
- XAB\$W_VERLIMIT field
 - in XABFHC, *RMS*, 10-6
- XAB\$W_VOL field, *File Applications*, 4-32; *File Def Language*, FDL-8; *RMS*, 8-7
 - use restriction, *RMS*, 8-7
- XAB\$ _REF field, *RMS*, 13-14
- XAB (extended attribute block), *Programming Resources*, 1-36; *File Applications*, 1-11, 4-2; *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-77
 - See also XAB block
 - date and time fields, *File Applications*, 4-28
 - description, *RMS*, 1-3
 - key definition fields, *File Applications*, 4-29
 - naming conventions for FAB, *RMS*, 1-3
 - program example, *RMS*, 4-8
 - protection fields, *File Applications*, 4-28
 - types, *RMS*, 1-3
 - types for VMS RMS file operations, *RMS*, 1-3
- XABALL block, *RMS*, 1-3, 8-1
 - relationship to FAB fields, *RMS*, 8-1
 - summary of fields, *RMS*, 8-1
- \$XABALL macro, *RMS*, B-13
 - argument categories, *RMS*, B-13
- \$XABALL_STORE macro, *RMS*, B-14
 - argument categories, *RMS*, B-14
 - comparing with \$XABALL macro, *RMS*, B-14
 - requirements, *RMS*, B-14
- XAB block
 - naming conventions for RAB, *RMS*, 1-4
- XABDAT block, *RMS*, 9-1
 - brief description, *RMS*, 1-3
 - summary of fields, *RMS*, 9-1
 - value selection logic, *RMS*, 9-2
- \$XABDAT macro, *RMS*, B-15
- \$XABDAT_STORE macro, *RMS*, B-16
 - argument categories, *RMS*, B-16
 - argument variations, *RMS*, B-16
 - example of use, *RMS*, 3-9

- \$XABDAT_STORE macro (cont'd)
 - requirements, *RMS*, B-16
- XABFHC block, *RMS*, 10-1
 - brief description, *RMS*, 1-3
 - summary of fields, *RMS*, 10-1
 - use exception, *RMS*, 10-1
 - values for shared sequential files, *RMS*, 10-1
- \$XABFHC macro, *RMS*, B-17
- \$XABFHC_STORE macro, *RMS*, B-18
 - argument categories, *RMS*, B-18
 - requirements, *RMS*, B-18
- XABITM block, *RMS*, 11-1
 - brief description, *RMS*, 1-3
 - summary of fields, *RMS*, 11-1
- \$XABITM macro, *RMS*, B-19
- XABJNL block, *RMS*, 12-1
 - brief description, *RMS*, 1-3
- XABKEY block, *RMS*, 13-1
 - brief description, *RMS*, 1-3
 - data type options, *RMS*, 13-5
 - default logic, *RMS*, 13-9
 - summary of fields, *RMS*, 13-1
 - XAB\$W_MRL field, *RMS*, 13-12
- \$XABKEY macro, *RMS*, B-20, B-21
 - argument categories, *RMS*, B-21
 - position and size options, *RMS*, B-21
- \$XABKEY_STORE macro, *RMS*, B-22
 - argument categories, *RMS*, B-23
 - requirements, *RMS*, B-23
- XABPRO block, *RMS*, 14-1
 - brief description, *RMS*, 1-3
 - summary of fields, *RMS*, 14-1
 - XAB\$B_BLN field, *RMS*, 14-4
 - XAB\$W_GRP field, *RMS*, 14-4
- \$XABPRO macro, *RMS*, B-24
 - ASCII radix indicator requirement in MTACC argument, *RMS*, B-24
 - describing UIC argument, *RMS*, B-25
 - example of MTACC argument, *RMS*, B-24
 - listing user classes, *RMS*, B-25
 - XAB\$W_PRO field requirements, *RMS*, B-24
- \$XABPRO_STORE macro, *RMS*, B-26
 - argument categories, *RMS*, B-26
 - argument exceptions to general rules, *RMS*, B-26
 - requirements, *RMS*, B-26
- XABRDT block, *RMS*, 15-1
 - brief description, *RMS*, 1-3
 - comparing with XABDAT, *RMS*, 15-1
 - default logic, *RMS*, 15-1
 - service use of XAB\$Q_RDT and XAB\$W_RVN fields, *RMS*, 15-1
 - summary of fields, *RMS*, 15-1
 - use restriction, *RMS*, 15-1
- \$XABRDT macro, *RMS*, B-27
- \$XABRDT_STORE macro, *RMS*, B-28
 - argument categories, *RMS*, B-28
 - requirements, *RMS*, B-28
- XABRU block, *RMS*, 16-1
 - brief description, *RMS*, 1-3
- XABSUM block, *RMS*, 17-1
 - brief description, *RMS*, 1-3
 - summary of fields, *RMS*, 17-1
 - use restriction, *RMS*, 17-1
- \$XABSUM macro, *RMS*, B-29
- \$XABSUM_STORE macro, *RMS*, B-30
 - argument categories, *RMS*, B-30
 - requirements, *RMS*, B-30
- XABTRM block, *RMS*, 18-1
 - brief description, *RMS*, 1-4
 - requirements to use, *RMS*, 18-1
 - summary of fields, *RMS*, 18-1
- \$XABTRM macro, *RMS*, B-31
- \$XABTRM_STORE macro, *RMS*, B-32
 - argument categories, *RMS*, B-32
 - requirements, *RMS*, B-32
- XADRIVER.MAR, *Device Support (A)*, D-1 to D-26
- XDELTA
 - See Delta/XDelta Utility
- XDELTA entry IPL, *Device Support (A)*, 3-9
- XE base register, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-9, DELTA-38
- XF base register, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-9, DELTA-38
- XFC (Extended Function Call) instruction, *MACRO*, 9-81
- XFMAXRATE parameter, *I/O User's II*, 4-22
- %X format, *Analyze/RMS_File*, ARMS-25
- XMI
 - displaying mapped addresses, *Device Support (A)*, 12-11
- XMI bus
 - memory space, *Device Support (A)*, 16-5
- Xn symbol, *Delta/XDelta*, DELTA-9
- XORB2 (Exclusive OR Byte 2 Operand)
 - instruction, *MACRO*, 9-32
- XORB3 (Exclusive OR Byte 3 Operand)
 - instruction, *MACRO*, 9-32
- XORL2 (Exclusive OR Long 2 Operand)
 - instruction, *MACRO*, 9-32
- XORL3 (Exclusive OR Long 3 Operand)
 - instruction, *MACRO*, 9-32
- XOR operator, *VAXTPU*, 3-7
- XOR operator (\), *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-13
- XORW2 (Exclusive OR Word 2 Operand)
 - instruction, *MACRO*, 9-32
- XORW3 (Exclusive OR Word 3 Operand)
 - instruction, *MACRO*, 9-32
- XQP (extended QIO processor), *I/O User's I*, 1-1; *System Dump Analyzer*, SDA-99; *Device Support (B)*, 1-12, 1-74
- default, *Device Support (B)*, 1-28
- X resource
 - fetching value of, *VAXTPU*, 7-151

Y

YES logical value, *File Def Language*, FDL-2

Yielding to another thread, *DECthreads*,
cma-118, pthread-106

Z

Zero condition code (Z), *MACRO*, 8-15

Zone, *RTL Library*, 5-6

See also Virtual memory zone

allocation algorithm, *RTL Library*, 5-15

attribute, *RTL Library*, 5-8

creating, *RTL Library*, 5-6

default, *RTL Library*, 5-12

deleting, *RTL Library*, 5-6

identifier, *RTL Library*, 5-12

resetting, *RTL Library*, 5-14

user-created, *RTL Library*, 5-6

1. The first part of the document
 describes the general situation
 and the objectives of the study.
 2. The second part of the document
 describes the methodology used
 in the study.
 3. The third part of the document
 describes the results of the study.
 4. The fourth part of the document
 describes the conclusions of the study.
 5. The fifth part of the document
 describes the recommendations of the study.

Y
 1. The first part of the document
 describes the general situation
 and the objectives of the study.
 2. The second part of the document
 describes the methodology used
 in the study.
 3. The third part of the document
 describes the results of the study.
 4. The fourth part of the document
 describes the conclusions of the study.
 5. The fifth part of the document
 describes the recommendations of the study.

How to Order Additional Documentation

Technical Support

If you need help deciding which documentation best meets your needs, call 800-343-4040 before placing your electronic, telephone, or direct mail order.

Electronic Orders

To place an order at the Electronic Store, dial 800-DEC-DEMO (800-332-3366) using a 1200- or 2400-baud modem. If you need assistance using the Electronic Store, call 800-DIGITAL (800-344-4825).

Telephone and Direct Mail Orders

| Your Location | Call | Contact |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|--|
| Continental USA, Alaska, or Hawaii | 800-DIGITAL | Digital Equipment Corporation P.O. Box CS2008 Nashua, New Hampshire 03061 |
| Puerto Rico | 809-754-7575 | Local Digital subsidiary |
| Canada | 800-267-6215 | Digital Equipment of Canada Attn: DECdirect Operations KAO2/2 P.O. Box 13000 100 Herzberg Road Kanata, Ontario, Canada K2K 2A6 |
| International | _____ | Local Digital subsidiary or approved distributor |
| Internal ¹ | _____ | USASSB Order Processing - WMO/E15 or U.S. Area Software Supply Business Digital Equipment Corporation Westminster, Massachusetts 01473 |

¹For internal orders, you must submit an Internal Software Order Form (EN-01740-07).

NOTES

NOTES

NOTES

NOTES

Reader's Comments

VMS Programming Master Index

AA-LA56C-TE

Please use this postage-paid form to comment on this manual. If you require a written reply to a software problem and are eligible to receive one under Software Performance Report (SPR) service, submit your comments on an SPR form.

Thank you for your assistance.

I rate this manual's:

| | Excellent | Good | Fair | Poor |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Accuracy (software works as manual says) | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Completeness (enough information) | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Clarity (easy to understand) | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Organization (structure of subject matter) | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Figures (useful) | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Examples (useful) | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Index (ability to find topic) | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Page layout (easy to find information) | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |

I would like to see more/less _____

What I like best about this manual is _____

What I like least about this manual is _____

I found the following errors in this manual:

| Page | Description |
|------|-------------|
|------|-------------|

| | |
|-------|-------|
| _____ | _____ |
| _____ | _____ |
| _____ | _____ |
| _____ | _____ |
| _____ | _____ |

Additional comments or suggestions to improve this manual:

I am using **Version** _____ of the software this manual describes.

Name/Title _____ Dept. _____

Company _____ Date _____

Mailing Address _____

Phone _____

Do Not Tear - Fold Here and Tape

digitalTM



No Postage
Necessary
if Mailed
in the
United States

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 33 MAYNARD MASS.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION
Corporate User Information Products
ZK01-3/J35
110 SPIT BROOK RD
NASHUA, NH 03062-9987



Do Not Tear - Fold Here

Reader's Comments

VMS Programming Master Index

AA-LA56C-TE

Please use this postage-paid form to comment on this manual. If you require a written reply to a software problem and are eligible to receive one under Software Performance Report (SPR) service, submit your comments on an SPR form.

Thank you for your assistance.

I rate this manual's:

| | Excellent | Good | Fair | Poor |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Accuracy (software works as manual says) | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Completeness (enough information) | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Clarity (easy to understand) | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Organization (structure of subject matter) | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Figures (useful) | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Examples (useful) | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Index (ability to find topic) | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Page layout (easy to find information) | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |

I would like to see more/less _____

What I like best about this manual is _____

What I like least about this manual is _____

I found the following errors in this manual:

| Page | Description |
|------|-------------|
|------|-------------|

| | |
|-------|-------|
| _____ | _____ |
| _____ | _____ |
| _____ | _____ |
| _____ | _____ |
| _____ | _____ |

Additional comments or suggestions to improve this manual:

I am using **Version** _____ of the software this manual describes.

Name/Title _____ Dept. _____

Company _____ Date _____

Mailing Address _____

Phone _____

----- Do Not Tear - Fold Here and Tape -----

digital™



No Postage
Necessary
if Mailed
in the
United States

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 33 MAYNARD MASS.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION
Corporate User Information Products
ZK01-3/J35
110 SPIT BROOK RD
NASHUA, NH 03062-9987



----- Do Not Tear - Fold Here -----